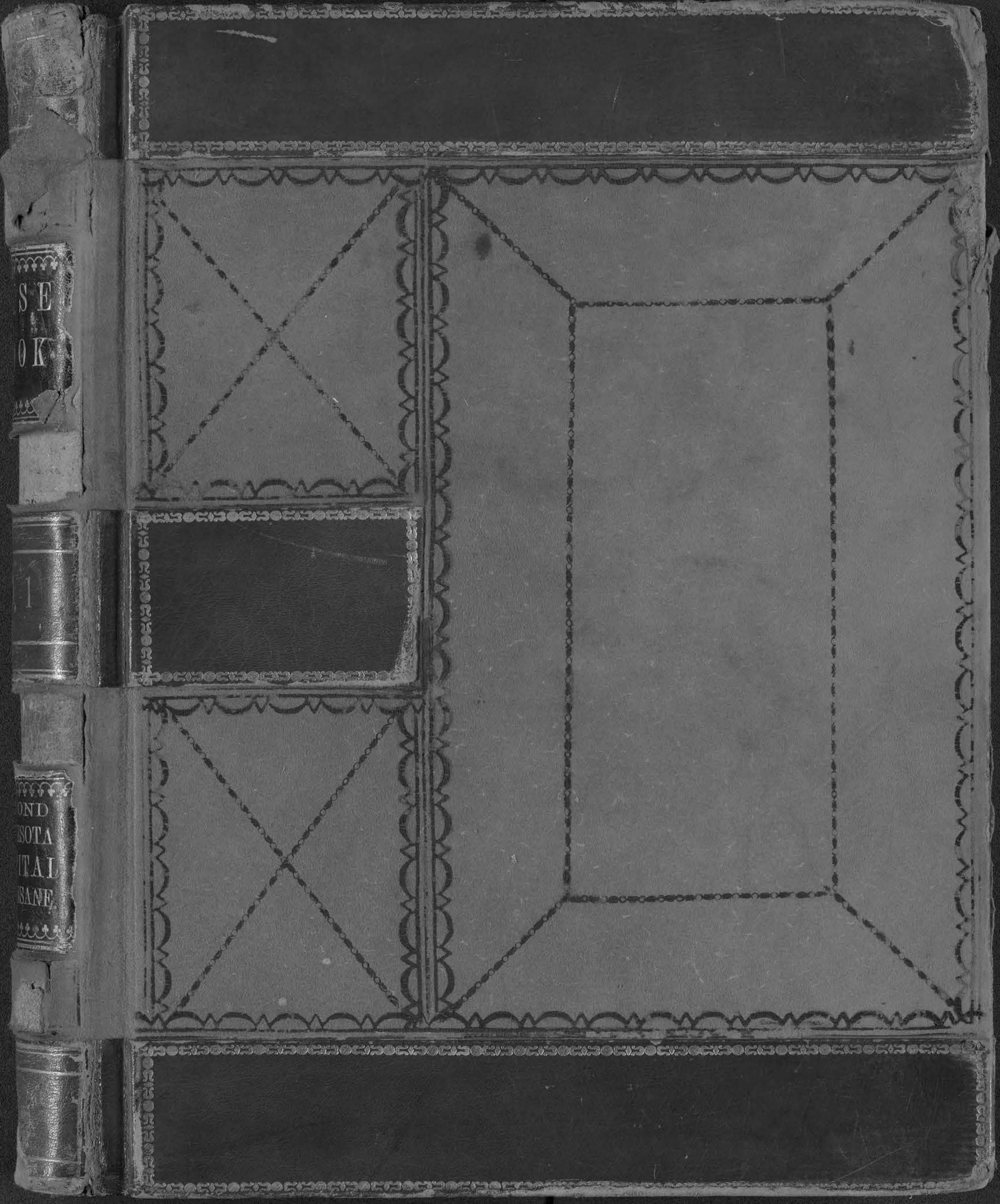
MINNESOTA
HISTORICAL
SOCIETY

Rochester State Hospital (Minn.).
Patient Case Books.

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Version 3
August 20, 2018



SE
OK

1

OND
ESOTA
ITAL
SANE.

No. 4438

In Ordering, SEND NUMBER.

THE PIONEER PRESS CO.

BLANK BOOK MANUFACTURERS,

AND

GENERAL BOOK BINDERS,

Corner Third and Minnesota Streets, ST. PAUL, MINN.

54

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z

no blank pages

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z

Men	Page	Women	Page
Anderson Knud	38.		
Ammundson. Apseth, Peter	47	a.328	
Anderson, Ole	128		
Anderson Hans	161		
Ammundson N. O	151		
Anderson. Halmer	130		

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Men	Page	Women	Page
		Barclay Elizabeth	171
Burds. John	14	Bushman, Mary A.	172
Bayard, William B.	28		
Brown Nelson	34		
Barto, Russel F.	52	a.38V	
Burnham, William	62		
Bobb Joshua B.	78		
Banick Henry —	82		
Benedict. Fred. B	93		
Bentley William	109		
Buhler. Leonhard	115		
Borgstrom John	135		
Bjorke Simon	136	a.8	
Berger Anton Johnson	137	a.118	
Britt James	140		
Byrne Thomas	148		
Buchanon John W	162		
Bander. Peter	165.		
Bradford, Burton S.	163		

B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Men	Page	Women	Page
Delaney, Andrew	13.	Daley Elizab.th	180
Dühring Carl	37		
Dorsey Hugh	44	a. 153	
Doersching, John	54		
Dolan John	101		
Dillon Martin	111	a 380	
Dewson, Thomas.	113		
Daryus Targen C	133	a. 157	
Dutton McKender	153	a 116	
Delony David	159	a 34V	

Men	Page	Women	Page
Cain, James Vol III - 100	9	~~Daly Elizabeth~~	~~180~~
Cole, R. Jr. J. C.	19		
Case, Thomas	21	a 324	
Cowen, James L.	22		
Charlson, Olof R	41		
Churchill Sylvester	{53.	a 142	
Churchill Sylvester	106.}		
Cleven, Thos N.	104		
Cole. Josephus C.	122		
Chaddock Wm P.	129		

C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

	Women	Page
	Erickson Beatta	177.

Men	Page	Women	Page
Freehart William	31.	Fitting Catherine	179
Freberg Philip	68.		
Flemming William	75.		
Ford Joseph	144		

E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Men	Page	Women	Page
		Glander Albertina	175
Gullickson, Gulliek	5.	a 320.	
Gregory, Douglas	33.		
Gilkey Harry	63.		
Gustaveson. Martin	76		
Gunderson Dever	88	a 14	
Graham. Wm S.	87		
Gardner, Wm	126.		
Griffith John. B.	139		

Men	Page	Women	Page
		Hendry Jeannette	170
Heffermann, Ferdinand	6	Halverson Save	176
Holbrook, Alvin B.	16 & 19	a. 263	
Hanson Hans	36		
Heavener, Sylvester	42		
Hundertmark, Henry	64		
Hanson, Oliver	71	a 73	
Herman, Albert E.	95.		
Heany, Capt Danl	98		
Hastings Michael	110		
Henneman. Reuben	131.		
Hartkorn Christopher	149		
Hunter Joseph	160		
Hartney Simon.	81		
Houston James	103		

Men	
Iwan William	125

Men	Page	Women	Page
Joergerson, Thomas	22	a 309	
Johnson, August	43.		
Jackson, Andrew B	51		
Johnson, Erick	69.		
Johnson Charles H.	99-		
Johnson, Henry	114		
Johnson, Peter	119		
Jeronimus . J.	158		
Jones Henry P	155		
Johnson. Ole P.	167		

I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z

Men	Page	Women	Page
Klein Jacob	15.	a 151	
Knopf, Andreas A.	72		
Krantz Henry	96		

Men	Page	Women	Page
Leveraas, Elling	4		
Larson, Lars	17+	75.	
LeJeune Nicholas	39.		
Larue, Richard	40.		
Lewis, Martin	49		
Lewison, Finseth Ole	50		
Lewis, George W.	58		
Larson, Martin	70		
Lewton James.	108		
Little Samuel	116		
Lewis, George T.	121		
Larson Andrew	143	(carried to Transfer Book "A" page 1.)	
Larson Theodore	145	a 384	

K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Men	Page	Women	Page
		Moran. Anna	174
Meyer. Gottlieb	7	A. 3W	
Manley Thomas	8		
Murphy. Thomas	10.		
McComber, Benjamin O.	18 -	a 33	
Mattisson, Mattis	23.		
Murphy, Michael	35.		
McLaren, James	46		
Montgomery J. V. M. B.	55		
McDonald James.	65		
Martinson. John	67	a 338	
Miller William	86		
Martin Nathaniel Jr	100		
McCarty Charles	117		
Motz John	118	a 129	

M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Men	Page	Women	Page
Nichols, George B.	12. a 343		
Nelson, Ole	20		
Norman, Erick	48 & 74 a.155		
Nelson, Torkel.	105.		

Men	Page	Women	Page
Nelson, Ole	20	O'Connell Ellen	178
Odegaard, Andrew O.	25		
Owens James M.	{Vol III, P. 139. 57		
Olson John	83.		
Olson Ole. Bjern	91		
O'Harrigan Dennis	134		
O'Conner Charles B.	142 a 210		
Olson Swen	166		

N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z

Men	Page	Women	Page
Powell, Marcellus	32 a. 326		
Paulson Arne –	89		
Peterson Andrew	120.		
Peterson Mathias	128.		
Peterson Bernard	138		
Peterson Albert	157		
Polson Samuel E	146		

Men	Page	Women	Page
Quimby, Benjamin L	74		

Men	Page	Women	Page.
Reuter, Hein	30		
Raymond, Austin	60		
Resch, Simon	85.		
Rasmussen Lars	92		
Rohrabacher, Isaac	94		
Redmond Lawrence	127		

R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z

Men	Page	Women	Page
George W Sanderson	1	Sheppard, Laura L.	169
Swenson, Swen	2		
Smith George	24	a 212	
√ Siebenaler, Matthias	29		
Snell, Lewis	45.		
Spooner, Hiram	61		
Siebenaler Matthias	73.		
Spencer Alexander	84.		
Schorze Frank	97	a. 86	
Safford, Myron H.	107		
Shay Patrick	124		
Sweeny Christopher	141	a. 159	
Schultz John	156		

S T U V W X Y Z

Men	Page	Women	Page
Turner, James.	11		
Trowdson Thomas	26	a 173	
Thompson, Theodore	79.		
Tenney Wm P.	102		
Traff. Alfred	112	a 114	
Torry David	150	a. 165	

T U V W X Y Z

Men	P	Women	Page
		West Alice	173
Wagoner, Fredk. H	59		
Waite Charles.	66	a 141	
Westline, Frederick	77		
Waterbury Charles	80		
Wagoner Fredk H –	90		
Warde, Ch. W.	181		
Wyre August	147		
Wells Ralph	152	a 10	
Weich Christian	154	(carried to Transfer Book "A" page 3)	
Webb Wm H.	1610		
Williamson, Knud	168		

V
W
X
Y
Z

Men	Page	Women	Page.
Youssey-John	56	a195	

X
Y
Z

Zacchariason, David	3.	a 356

No-172 Mary Bushman From Folio 169. -1

Summary Contd by Dr Bebb

Dec. '98 General health good: Does not talk much & no delusions are apparent: Is neat in habits Takes outdoor exercise: Still works in laundry: Mch. 1 - Aug 8 '99 Is quite deaf & seldom speaks: no change in any respect. Aug. 18 Wt. 149.# Jan 27 1900 Patient now untidy in habits but neat in appearance. Still at laundry: General health continues good: Jan 12 1900 Wt. 160¾#.

Mch 1 - Aug 31 1900 (By Dr Leiton) Neat in habits & appearance. Rarely talks: at times obstinate: Eats & sleeps well. General health good. Quiet on ward: Still works at laundry. Vaccinated July 23rd. Sept 1 - Nov 30 1900 Habits clean: appetite good: Bowels regular: Takes outdoor exercise: Nov 30 Wt. 154. Assists at times in laundry. Does not converse.

Dec. 1 - Feb. 28 1901. Appetite good: sleeps well: works in laundry: Feb 16 Had boil on abdomen: transferred to Infirmary boil opened & packed with iodoform gauze. Received daily treatment: Feb 24 Trans. to D3. Wt. 151½#. Mar - 1 to June 1 - 1901 Mar. 2. transferred to D3. patient works in laundry: condition unchanged. May 31 Wt 150#

Sept. to Dec. Sept. 2d. abscess on left side of abdomen, opened, dressed daily until Sept. 16. healed very nicely. assists in laundry. Nov. 30 Wt. 150#.

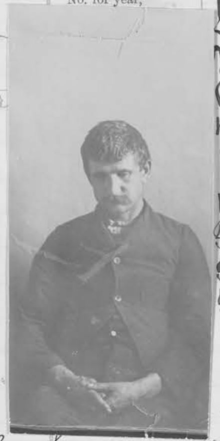
June to Sept. Appetite good, bowels regular, sleeps well, assists in laundry, goes riding, habits untidy, is quiet on ward. does not converse. Sept. 3 Wt. 147#.

From Sept. 1901 to June 1902. Patient is at times excited and occasionally sings assists in the laundry and takes out door exercise: habits clean: general health good: sleeps well: appetite good: Feb. 27 Wt. 149#: June 2 Wt. 149½#.

From June to Feb 1903. Is physically very well works daily in the laundry refuses out of door exercise attends no amusements, Is quite deaf so that she does not understand ordinary conversation does not speak except in whispers except at times when excited or angered. Nov to Feb 1st appetite good bowels regular. Dec 1st 146½ lbs

See Files

Personal and Medical History of George W. Sanderson



Whole No.	1	No. for year,	1
Residence,	Sinhurst, Fillmore Co -		Sister insane, Mother & father bad
Date of admission,	January 1st 1878.		Masturbation
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter		Acute Mania. ~~Chronic~~ -
Sex,	Man		None
Age,	21		Not
Civil condition,	Single		1875
Children,	None		Four years now
Occupation,	Farmer.		First
Degree of education,	Common		First.
Profession of religion,	Not Ch. member.		Apr. 26. 1900
Habits,	Masturbates.		
Nativity,	Fillmore Co. Minn.		Transferred to Hastings.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary		Chas Sanderson (Bro) Lanesboro -
Correspondent,	Mrs. E. N. Fairbanks, Lanesboro, Fillmore Co - Mrs. Matilda Walker, Mother. Rose Creek, Mower Co. Minn.		ok

This patient was admitted into the Hosp. at St. Peter with the above history, and these additional facts." Has been living in the family of Mr. Fairbanks since his 9th year. Patient says his father died a drunkard & his mother was a b- His mother abandoned him and several other children and married again. Became insane two years ago, the first attack & he has had several paroxysms since. He is exalted on all subjects, imagines himself some great personage - Jesus Christ, Hayes, Grant, Jim Younger &c. Came in hand cuffs, was violent, kicked his attendants, and is profane and obscene in his talk". During the first few month seemed to make some improvement, became quiet and willing to work, but does not care to read & has failed in all his attempts to answer letters recieved from his friends -

Jany 1. 79 - Has settled down into a condition of Chronic mania - he does not seem to labor under any special delusion - only general incoherency.

March 1st Has made no change of any kind - generally quiet, but a little given to mischief & inclined to punch or box the other patients - Works

Sept. 1 - Generally quiet and goes out regularly to walk, but does not work.

Decr 1st Same as above - always in good physical condition & good natured. Goes about punching at attendants or patients in a facetious way but never hurts any one. Visited friends from Lanesboro -

1880

March 1st No change of any kind. Quiet, but mischievous - tears C.

June 1. No change. Sept 1. Quiet, indolent, indifferent -

Dec 16th In all respects same as above.

March 1. 1881 - No change - Is lazy & careless in his habits

June 1st. Works some in dining room & on ward is indifferent careless & not tidy. rather quiet. takes no medicine. No change for the better.

Sept. 1st No change mentally, quiet, careless & indifferent. Has worked outside in excavation considerable this summer, general health excellent.

Dec. 1st. The same in every respect since last note.

March 1st '82. No change from the above. Vaccinated Dec 7. '81. worked well.

June 1st No change. lazy, & untidy in dress, always & good natured. eats & sleeps well.

Sept. 1st Has worked outside considerable. No change in any other respect.

Dec 1. No change mentally or physically. Blistered often for masturbating.

March 1. '83. No change mentally or physically, done no work all winter.

June 1. Works outside a little this Spring. Visited by mother few days ago.

Sep. 20. No change - Worked outside occasionally last month - but is now doing nothing -

Dec. 17. Nothing of importance to note - Destroys clothing - Lounges about the ward - Physical health good - No medicine. During the warm weather he worked on farm - but now does nothing beyond a little work on the ward -

Mch - 1 - 1884 - No change since last note - No med. June 1. 1884 - No change in any respect.

Sep - 1 - Same as last note - Works outside - No medicine.

Dec. 8. '84. Same as last note, but does not work nor go to chapel; no medicine; sometimes destroys clothing.

Feb. 26 - 1885 - No change. Goes [illegible] walking. No medicine.

May 30 - 1885. No change whatever. No medicine.

Sept 12 - 1885 - No change. Dec. 9 - 1885 - Worked outside during fall & summer. No change.

March 5 - 1886 - No change. No work. No medicine.

June 7 - 1886 - No change. Works outside daily. No medicine.

Sept. 7 - 1886 - Same notes still hold good.

Dec. 3 - 1886 - Reported as having a hard fit last night.

Dec. 11 - 1886 - Another fit - probably epileptic. Dec. 25 3 fits to-day.

R K Br gr ~~xv~~ B. I. D.

Apr. 7 - 1887 - For the past month patient has been growing quarrelsome and abusive, striking viciously without provocation. Medicine continued. Attacked his attendant to-day. Apr. 16 - '87 - K Br discontinued to-day.

July 27 - 1887 - No special change since last note. Does no work. No medicine.

Sept. 26 - 1887 - Not reported violent; has worked a few days outside. No fits; no change in mental condition. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Jan. 6 - 1888 - No special change. Is untidy & destructive to clothing. Bodily health good.

Mch. 26 - 1888 - No special change. Bodily health good. In detached ward. No medicine

June 25 - 1888 Last note still hold good. Does no work.

Sept 26 - 1888 - No change. Quiet, untidy; orderly; demented. Worked some outside last summer.

Jan. 10 - 1889 - No special change -

Apr. 27 - 1889 - No material change. Quiet, untidy, orderly, demented. Says little or nothing.

July 19 - 1889 - No change. March 17 - 1890 - Quiet - untidy. Dull in manner. Had a visitor at some time last summer. July 16/90 Talks none. Health good. No work, no medic.

Dec 2/90. No improvement. Health good. Jan 29. Same as last note.

May 29 - No change, works out dirty & untidy. Good health.

August - 4 - 1891. Health continues good. Works daily out of doors and does not improve in personal habits. Dec 1st 91 no change. Feb 12. 92. Working out of doors contentedly. Good health.

(Vide Folio 10). Fol. 23

Personal and Medical History of Swen Swenson

Whole No.	2	No. for year,	2
Residence,	Houston, Houston Co.	Insane relations,	None known
Date of admission,	January 1st 1879	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Ch. Mania, with Delusions
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	45	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	~~Single~~ Married	Date of attack,	1873
Children,	None	Duration,	5 years
Occupation,	Shoemaker	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	40
Habits,	Intemperate - formerly	Time of leaving,	May 10. 1880
Nativity,		Time in Hospital,	1 yr. 4 mos. 10 days
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Mrs. Anne G. Swenson, wife - Houston, Houston Co.		

Was admitted into the Minnesota Hospital at St. Peter. Nov. 13th 1876. with the following history: "Prior to January 1876 he was intemperate showing an inordinate desire for strong drink. The first symptoms of insanity were manifested three years ago, and these attacks have recurred, the last one being of 4 months' duration. His delusions now are of a religious character. He has lately been passionate and violent making it necessary to shut him up in the Calaboose." Was dangerous to friends and neighbors - all afraid of him".

Jany 1st 1879. Dr. James reports him "unchanged". He is always willing to work, but when not otherwise engaged reads his hymnbook. Has an immense head of hair which he refuses to allow to be cut, evidently under some religious delusion - Always cheerful.

March 1st Is rather pleased with his transfer from Saint Peter - Labors under the delusion that he has just three years to spend in Hospital and that his time is nearly up, and then he will marry again - Lizzie Meurer. Always talking about religious matters - about "having religion in the heart" and imagines that he is called on to perform some great Mission - Has taken charge of the chamberwork East side of Laundry building

Sept. 1st Is out on parole every day + does some work making beds + working in DR. Goes off on the hills to gather flowers + grasses, but has the same delusions about the world coming to an end. If any one expresses any doubt he becomes very wrathy -

Dec. 1st When the 13 Nov. came he was in a fever of Expectancy - Now says he was decived by reading in a Newspaper + says the man should be hung.

March 1st 1880 Seems contented and says very little about going away. but has a violent temper and gets very angry occasionally. Still wears his hair long down over his back and is sensitive. Gets very angry when any referrence is made to his long hair. In many ways has a lofty sense of honor and propriety.

May 10 - Has always been out on parole since his admission, but today when Mr Odegaard was allowed to go out with him "to gather wild flowers over on the bluff" they went off together - It was Sunday, they did not report for dinner or Chapel - No track could be found of their direction.

May 20 - Reported at home - Wife says he seems well, wants his things sent and to try him -

Sept. 1. Reports himself all right.

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of David Zacchariason

Whole No.	3	No.	3
Residence,	Rushford. Fillmore Co –	Ins	None
Date of admission,	Jany. 1st 1879	Cause,	Exposure in water while drunk
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None – Piles –
Age,	35 – now –	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1862 – at 20 delirious
Children,	None	Duration,	Short
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Not 1st
Degree of education,	Common – Reads Norwegian	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	20.
Habits,	Intemperate, before attack.	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	None Known.	Result,	
Correspondent,			

January 1st 1879. This patient was committed to the Hospital at St. Peter April 22. 1870 – Was then said to be violent and delirious. He soon became quiet, and is harmless now, but industrious, always showing a willingness and disposition to work – and any simple labor he will do as directed. At Saint Peter he spent most of his days lately assisting about the Center Building — His general health is fair, and mentally he has settled down into a chronic condition approaching to dementia –

March 1st While at Saint showed a disposition to make himself useful, working in the Kitchen &c, but since he came down here he refuses to do anything – always has some excuse, that he is too sick – though he is too stout to button his clothes – He has become more careless about his dress & refuses to wear suspenders.

June 1st Always quiet harmless and industrious. His bodily health is very good – never requires any medicine –

Sept 1. Has been employed in the Kitchen every day all summer. Is always stout and amiable, but silly & incoherent in talk —

Decr 1st In all respects same as above – In good physical condition refuses to wear underclothes, but goes about sleeves rolled up.

March 1. Works in Kitchen every day, quiet but deluded. Is notional and untidy about his dress. pants & sleeves up.

Sept. 1. No mental change, but works in K. every day.

Dec 16. No mental change. works in the Kitchen every day.

March 1st No Change? Works in Kitchen everyday – Always [illegible] is good

June 1
Sept.
Dec. 1
March 1
June
Sept
March
June
Sep.
Dec.
Mch.
June
Sep. 1
Dec. 8
Feb. 2
May
July
March
June
Sept
Jan.
Apr.
July 2
Sept.
Jan.
Mch. 2
June 2
Sept.
Jan. 10
Apr. 2
Recently
July 1
March
July 1
June
August
spoken to.

hearty.
trious.
Works
t.
a place
s, and
medicine.
edicine.
hemorrhoids.
party
working.
incoherent.
lth good
kitchen
good.
usual

Nov. 10-92 weight 175 – health good – is a good steady worker in kitchen. March 6-93 Wt. 170 – health fair – no change. May 16 – Wt – 170 health fair – still in kitchen & causes no trouble. Talks when spoken to. (P. 57.)

Lars E. Oyane
P. O. Box 25
5051 Nesttun
NORWAY

Val. 1
#13

Minnesota State Hospital
Rochester
Minnesota 55901
U. S. A.

Nesttun, Sept. 12, 1979

Dear Sir,

I am writing a County History with an emigration history for Luster County, Sogn, Norway, and in connection with this work I have run accross one [illegible] at the State Hospital, and I would like to have some data about him. I am myself from Luster County, and distantly related to the person in [illegible] His name was David Zachariasson (Lindgjerde), born in Luster Co., Norw[illegible] 1839, he emigrated with his mother and two brothers int 1849 and [illegible] ter to Minnesota, he had a brother who lived in Rushford, Minn., but I do not know where the rest of them lived. David was an inmate at the State Hospital by 1900, but I have no idea how long he had been there or where he came from, or who sent him there, who took care of his affairs etc. He apparently died at the Hospital Nov. 26, 1914, he was then said to be single (from the Olmstead County courthouse).

[illegible] hope that you can give me the mentioned information about David Zachariasson, and I want to thank you very much in advance for your kind assi[illegible] [illegible] be looking very much forward to hearing from you as soon as is convenient to you.

Sincerely yours,

September 25, 1979

RE: David Zacchariason

Mr. Lars E. Oyane
P.O. Box 25
5051 Nesttun
Norway

Dear Mr. Oyane:

The following is the information that you have requested on Mr. David Zacchariason:

Transferred from St. Peter State Hospital: 1-1-1879

Date of Admission: 1-1-1879

Age on Admission: 35

County Committed From: Fillmore County

Occupation: Farmer

Age at Death: 70

Mr. Zacchariason came to us from St. Peter State Hospital in St. Peter, Minnesota. During his hospitalization here he worked in the hospital kitchen. We have no information on relatives. He was buried in the Rochester State Hospital Cemetery.

I hope this information will be helpful in compiling your county history.

Sincerely,

Phyllis E. Seitz, R.R.A.
Medical Records Administrator

PS/tc

Personal and Medical History of David Zachariason

√

Whole No. 3

Residence, Rushford Fillmore Co —

Date of admission, Jany 1st 1879

How sent, Transferred from St Peter

Sex, Man

Age, 35 now

Civil condition, Single

Children, None

Occupation, Farmer

Degree of education, Common Reads Norwegian

Profession of religion, Lutheran

Habits, Intemperate before attack

Nativity, Norway

Predisposing cause, None known.

Correspondent,

No. 3

None

Exposure in water while drunk

Chronic Mania

None — Piles —

Not

1862 at 20 delirious

Short

Not 1st

First

Result

January 1st 1879. This patient was committed to the Hospital at St Peter April 22. 18[illegible] He soon became quiet and is harmless now but industrious, always showing a willingness and [illegible] to work and any simple labor he will do as directed. At St Peter he spent most of his days lately assisting about the [illegible] building — His general health is fair, and mentally he has [illegible] down into a Chronic Condition approaching to dementia.

March 1st While a [illegible] as harmless useful working in [illegible] down here he refuses to do anything [illegible] that he is too sick though he is too stout to button his clothes. He has become more careless about his dress & refuses to wear suspenders.

June 1st Always quiet harmless and industrious. His bodily health is very good. Never requires any medicine —

Sept 1 Has been employed in the Kitchen every day all summer. Is always stout and amiable, but silly & incoherent in talk —

Decr 1st In all respects same as above. In good physical condition refuses to wear underclothes, but goes about sleeves rolled up.

March 1. Works in kitchen every day. Quiet but deluded. Is notional and untidy about his dress. pants & sleeves up.

Sept. 1. No mental change, but works in K. every day.

Dec 16. No mental change. works in the Kitchen every day.

March 1. 80. No change. Works in kitchen everyday. Always good natured but rather incoherent in his talk. Needs occ. Cathartic

in kitchen

conversation,

kitchen every

sation

nt.

Lars E. Oyane
P. O. Box 25
5051 Nesttun
NORWAY

pvl

Minnesota State Hospital
Rochester
Minnesota 55901
U. S. A.

Nesttun, Sept. 12, 1979

Dear Sir,

I am writing a County History with an emigration history for Luster County, Sogn, Norway, and in connection with this work I have run accross one person who was an inmate at the State Hospital, and I would like to have some data about him. I am myself from Luster County, and distantly related to the person in question.

His name was David Zachariasson (Lindgjerde), born in Luster Co., Norway Nov. 11, 1839, he emigrated with his mother and two brothers in 1849 and came later to Minnesota, he had a brother who lived in Rushford, Minn., but I do not know where the rest of them lived. David was an inmate at the State Hospital by 1900, but I have no idea how long he had been there or where he came from, or who sent him there, who took care of his affairs etc. He apparently died at the Hospital Nov. 26, 1914, he was then said to be single (from the Olmstead County courthouse).

I hope that you can give me the mentioned information about David Zachariasson, and I want to thank you very much in advance for your kind assistance in this matter.

I shall be looking very much forward to hearing from you as soon as is convenient to you,

Sincerely yours,

Lars E. Oyane

and hearty.

industrious.

ctive — Works

xcement.

— + gets a place — treated —

piles, and

l. No medicine.

— No medicine.

none of hemorrhoids.

for past

viously working.

mptible much

s fair

hemorrhoids still.

l. No medicine.

anged. Bodily health good

ounds.

uded & incoherent.

ly health good

s well in kitchen

Works in annex

holds good.

clean & tidy.

same as usual

of Influenza Jan 92.

friends from

and only when

and good-natured.

93 — Wt. 170 — health fair — no change. May 16 — Wt 170 health fair — still in kitchen & causes no trouble. Talks when spoken to. (P. 57.)

Personal and Medical History of David Zachariason

Whole No.

Residence,

Date of admission,

How sent,

Sex,

Age,

Civil condition,

Children,

Occupation,

Degree of educati

Profession of reli

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing ca

Correspondent,

Janua

Marc

Jun

Sep

Dec

Mar

Sept. 1. No mental Change, but works in k... every day.

Dec 16. No mental change. works in the Kitchen every day.

March 1. 81. No Change. Works in Kitchen everyday - Always good natured but rather incoherent in his talk. Needs occ. Cathartic

June 1st. No change in his mental condition, is industrious, works in kitchen every day. His general health is good. incoherent in his conversation.

Sept. 1st No change since last note, Industrious. works in kitchen every day. Physical health good. Incoherent in conversation

Dec. 1st No change since last note in any respect.

March 1st '82. No Change. In kitchen every day. Physical health excellent.

June 1st Same as last note in every respect. very fat.

Sept 1. In kitchen every day. Dec. 1. Same as last note. fat and hearty.

March 1. '83. No change in kitchen every day. quiet and industrious.

June 1. Same as last note.

Sep. 20. Same as Mch 1. 1883.

Dec. 17 - No change since last note. Very untidy looking - but not destructive - Works in kitchen every day. No medicine

Mch - 1 - 1884 - Same as last note - In kitchen daily - sleeps in basement.

June 1 - " No change - Physical health good - No medicine.

Sep - 1 - Same in every respect - At interval gets an idea that he wants ~~medicine~~ - & gets a placebo - Recently he complained of piles & pain in back for which he was treated -

Dec. 8 - Works in kitchen every day; health good, no change.

Feb. 28 - 1885 - Does no work - Sick for three weeks in bed since last note from piles, and has been somewhat anaemic from loss of blood.

May 28 - 1885 No special change mentally. Physically some better. Works on ward. No medicine.

July - 29 - 1885 - No change - no medicine - Dec. 7 - 1885 No change - No medicine.

March 8 - 1886 - No change. No medicine. Works in kitchen.

June 5 - 1886 - Last notes still hold good.

Sept. 2 - 1886 No change. Works as above. No medicine. Complains none of hemorrhoids.

Jan. 5 - 1887 - Last notes still hold good.

Apr. 5 - 1887 - No change noticeable.

July 21 - 1887 - Very much excited recently, threatening violence, so for past week he has been kept out of kitchen, where he had been previously working.

Sept. 26 - 1887 - Working again in the kitchen, but does not accomplish much. No special change in mental condition. Bodily condition fair.

Jan. 6 - 1888 - Works in annex kitchen. No change in mental condition. Has hemorrhoids still.

Mch. 26 - 1888 - No change noticeable. Incoherent and partly demented. No medicine.

June 25 - 1888 - Still works as above. Mental condition not specially changed. Bodily health good.

Sept. 26 - 1888 - Works still in annex kitchen. Has parole of the grounds.

Jan. 10 - 1889 - Last notes still hold good. Bodily health good. Always deluded & incoherent.

Apr. 27 - 1889 - No change. As incoherent & full of delusions as ever. Bodily health good. Recently said he had lost his head. Works in annex kitchen.

July 19 - 1889. Wants medicine to diminish size of his abdomen. No change. Works well in kitchen.

March. 17. 1890. Health good - No change in manner or talk - Still works some.

July 16/90 Health good. Says he has piles & "wants them tightened". Works in annex kitchen. Talks some. Dec 2/90 No change. Jan. 29 - 91 Last note holds good.

June - 2d 91. No change. Works in kitchen same as usual. Clean & tidy.

August - 4 - 1891 Bodily health remains good and patient works same as usual in dining room. Dec 1st 91 No change. Feb - 17 92 Recently had an attack of influenza from which he made a very good recovery. See detail of notes in note book Jan 92. Clean, tidy, pleasant, peaceable, works in kitchen. Pulse 68 regular. Talks quite rationally but wanders from subject. Contented. Secondary Dementia.

Sept - 6 - '92. Weighs 171; good appetite & color; eats slowly; bowels regular. Talks calmly, coherently and only when spoken to. Goes out much and promptly. Works well & willingly. Dresses & cares for self, clean, tidy and good-natured.

Nov. 10 - 92. Weight 175 - health good - is a good steady worker in kitchen - Mch. 6 - 93 - Wt. 170 - health fair - no change. May 16 - Wt - 178 - health fair - still in kitchen & causes no trouble. Talks when spoken to. (P. 57.)

Personal and Medical History of Elling Leveraas

Whole No.	4	No	4
Residence,	Lanesboro, Fillmore Co.	In	Father & one brother
Date of admission,	January 1st 1879	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	~~M.~~ Dementia Chronic
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	38, Now.	Suicidal or not,	Not now.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1869
Children,	None	Duration,	10 years
Occupation,	Carpenter	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common, reads Norwegian	No. of admission,	First.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	29.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	June 29th 1897
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	18 yr. 5 mo. 29 da.
Predisposing cause,	Said to be hereditary	Result,	Transferred to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,			

pk file

When admitted into the First Hospital for insane at St. Peter April 22. 1870 He was said to be melancholy, and laboring under religious excitement, frequently breaking out into paroxysms of sobbing and crying without any apparent cause. Is suicidal and has threatened not only to take his own life, but to kill others. Had made some improvement, and was allowed to go home, but was recommitted Feby. 13. 1873 with paroxysms of excitement alternating with Melancholia -

January 1. 1879. Has now subsided into a state of dementia, but is variable in his disposition and habits - Works occasionally - Physical health fair, eats and sleeps well, but seldom speaks.

March 1st Has made no perceptible change - Always quiet & taciturn - Morose & unsociable, but will occasionally do a little work. Is troubled more or less with Articular rheumatism - Never complains but this is evident from his actions & slow motions - Had a swelled knee which was soon relieved by several applications of Chloroform Liniment -

May 15th At present has rheumatism of the shoulders -

June 1 - Seems better and goes out with the patients every day.

Sept 1. No change of any kind - Does not work any now.

Decr. 1. Sits quietly about the hall in his shirt sleeves except that he breaks out in a silly laugh occasionally.

Mar. 1. No change of any kind - Seldom speaks, but scolds.

Sept. 1. No change - Quiet, lazy and indifferent. Seldom speaks to anyone but sometimes is irritable

Dec 16 - No change since last note

March 1st 81 - Spends time on wards - Works in D.R. and sweeps Is careless & indifferent in habits and never speaks.

June 1st 81. Good worker on ward. quiet does not talk, careless in his habits.

Sept. 1st. No change since last note, Transferred to the Basement to day from 2nd W.

Dec. 1st No change mentally. never speaks. Transferred to 1st W. from Basement.

January 23rd 1882 Was taken back to County to day in exchange for a new case

April 24th 1883. Returned to day by Sheriff Longrum. He is the same in all respects as when he went away, good physical health.

June 1. Always quiet, does no work. eats & sleeps well. no medicine.

Sep. 20. No change. Works in dining room.

Dec. 17. Nothing of importance to note - No medicine. Mch 1 - 1884 - Same as last note.

June - 1 - 1884 - No change in any respect - No medicine

Dec. 8. " . Works on the ward. No change.

Feb. 23 - 1885. No marked change. For about 2 weeks has been more stupid than before

May 28 - 1885. Rather brighter than at last note. No medicine. Works on ward.

Sept 10 - 1885 - Has been more stupid lately - No medicine Works usually on the ward. Dec. 10 - 1885 - No special change. No work, no medicine

March 9 - 1886 - Last notes still true. June 7 - 1886 - No change. No work. No medicine.

Sept. 6 - 1886 - Rather more talkative & active, otherwise no change.

Jan. 4 - 1887 - Works daily on the ward. No noticeable change in mind.

Apr. 6 - 1887 - Does no work. Otherwise no change. No medicine.

July 25 - 1887 - Remains as at time of last note. No work. No medicine

Sept. 26 - 1887 - No change noticeable. Bodily health good. No medicine

Jan. 6 1888 - No change whatever. Mch. 26 - 1888 - No change noticeable.

June 25 - 1888 - Quiet, lazy, untidy, demented. Bodily health good. No medicine

Sept. 25 - 1888 - No special change. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Jan. 10 - 1889 - No change noticeably. Incoherent, but usually silent. Demented.

Mch. 29 - 1889 - No material change in mental condition; bodily health good. Has a habit of running at full speed up and down the hall.

July 19 - 1889. Works some on ward. His talk is unintelligible to those who understand his native language. Some time ago unconcernedly picked up a fellow patient and threw him violently to the floor. Bodily health good - Mch. 17 - 1890 - No violence reported of late - Condition the same.

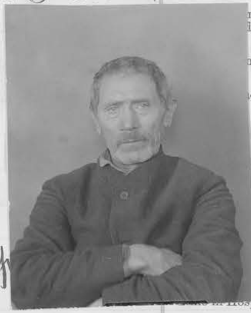
July 16/90 Occasionally runs the length of the ward, back & forth. starts up suddenly & stops as suddenly. Talk incomprehensible & unintelligible

Dec 2/90 No change. Is now at annex. Jan 29 - 91. No change

June 1st 91 No change. No work or medicine. August 4th 1891 Patient sits quietly around ward occasionally doing some work such as mopping floor etc. Good bodily health. Dec 1 91 No change. Feb - 12 - 92. Just the same in mental and physical condition as when last note was taken. Fairly clean but untidy. Secondary Dementia. Can talk in native tongue but does not. Incoherent. A good worker now. Bodily health fairly good. - May - 25 - 1892. Weight 167½. appetite good, color good, talks to self is incoherent, talks only when spoken to. Goes out promptly, works willingly, habits clean. cares for self & dresses self.

Continued on Page 9.

Personal and Medical History of Gullick Gullickson



✓ Whole No.	5	No. for year,	5
Residence,	Money Creek, Houston Co,	Insane relations,	None - One cousin
Date of admission,	January 1st 1879	Cause,	Heredity,
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter,	Form,	Melancholia Ch,
Sex,	Man	ng bodily der,	Emasculated Self.
Age,	42 now.	not,	Not. Suicidal
Civil condition,	Married	ck,	1875. May
Children,	Seven		3½ years
Occupation,	Laborer,	,	1
Degree of education,	Common.	sion,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	ttack,	39.
Habits,	Not Strictly temp	ing,	
Nativity,	Norway	Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	~~Not~~ hereditary	Result,	
Correspondent,			

This patient was admitted at St Peter May 10. 1876 with the following history: Not strictly temperate. Short time ago he got the idea that his family was increasing too fast and to prevent it he Castrated Self - The first Symptoms of insanity were manifested about one year age - He is now timid and fearful of bodily harm - Has threatened to Kill himself, but has never attempted Suicide - Has ~~been~~ shown irritability of temper - His father was a drunkard + subject to Epileptic attacks"

Dr. James makes the following notes - has improved some and Works out - but is still melancholic, and last winter while helping to secure ice he jumped into the water and attempted to drown himself.

Jan. 1. St. 1879 Is quiet and industrious now, but talks rather incoherently - Is pale and now has an Effemminate look.

March 1st Generally quiet and amiable - Does a little work on the ward, but inclined to be lazy and indolent - Lately has talked about going home to look after his family - Is tidy and Careful of his Clothes + Shows Signs of Vanity -

June 1st Same as above described - Helps in the Dining Room and occasionally works in the Laundry.

Decr 1st No Special Change - Has demanded his release - Says he must go home and look after his family.

Mar. 1. No Change - Occasionally helps the Attendants.

June 1st Same as above assists Attendants on the ward.

Sept 1. Goes out to walk - Sputters + talks a great deal.

Dec 16. works on ward. Talks + scolds a good deal.

Mar. 1. 81 - No change - Sweeps and does other work on ward - Is rather impulsive, and occasionally scolds a good deal.

June 1st. No Change, works in dining room on the ward has "spells" occasionally when he is cross, scolds + finds fault.

Sept. 1st No Change mentally. works on ward & has worked outside considerable this summer in the excavation for Engine House.

Dec. 1st. No change in any respect since last note.

March 1st '82. No change from the above. Vaccinated Dec 7th '81. worked well.

June 1st Does a little work outside + on ward. Physical health good. No med.

Sept. 1. Same as last note. Dec. 1. No material change.

March 1. 83. Helps a little on ward. generally pretty quiet. Scolds at times

June 1. Same as last note.

Sep. 20th. No change — Works outside in cave, every day.

Dec. 17 - Same as last note - Works a little in dining room - No medicine.

Mch - 1 - 1884 - No change since last note - June. 1. 1884 - No change - no med:

Sep - 1 - Works outside - No special change - No medicine indicated - He is inclined to be lazy - + has to be pressed to get him to go out to work - Does not work every day -

Dec. 8 '84. Works occasionally and attends chapel regularly; no change, no medicine.

Feb. 25 - 1885 - No change. No medicine. Works on ward

May 30 - 1885 - Same note still true.

Sept 2 - 1885 - No change - Works in dining room - Dec. 8 - 1885 - No change. No medicine.

March 6 - 1886 - No change noticeable. No medicine. Does no work.

June 11 - 1886 - Works daily on the ward. Otherwise no change. No medicine.

Sept. 6 - 1886 - No change noticeable. No medicine. Works daily on the ward

Jan. 7 - 1887 - Last notes still hold good. Is thin and anaemic in appearance.

Apr. 8 - 1887 - Untidy, thin and anaemic, but he works steadily on the ward.

July 26 - 1887 - No special change in mind, body or habits.

Sept. 26 - 1887 - No change. Quiet, industrious and demented. Thin & anaemic

Jany. 6 - 1888 - Last notes still hold true. No medicine.

Mch. 26 - 1888 - No change noticeable in mind, body or habits. No medicine.

June 25 - 1888 - No special change. Works on the ward. Quiet and demented.

Sept. 26 - 1888 - Last notes still hold good. No change noticeable.

Jany. 10 - 1889 - No special change. Works daily on the ward. Seldom says anything

April 27 - 1889 - No change noticeable. Last notes hold good

July 19 - 1889 No change or medicine. Wks well on ward. March - 17 - 1890 - No change.

July 16/90 Health fair. Conduct quiet + good. Talks with Dr some but cannot be well understood. Evidently wants to go home. Works on ward. No medicine.

Dec 2/90 Works in Kitchen now. Seems quite cheerful. Smiles + shakes hands with Dr.

Feby 12/91 Works in Kitchen daily, Health fair. Rather pale.

July 13/91 Health fair. Works daily in Kitchen and seems contented. Clean.

Jany 9/92 In bed yesterday + to day, sick with La Grippe. Up this afternoon

Mch 3/92 Quickly well from La Grippe. Is rather pale, vomits occasionally; has some cough. Talks rather reluctantly profanely + incoherently. Movements slow. Apl 4/92. Weight 131. Pulse 86. May 3/92 Weight 133. Pulse 98

June 3/92. Weight 135 pounds. Pulse 76. July 1/92. moved to the Annex.

Sept - 6 - 92 weighs 135. medium appetite, eats rapidly + is pale. Talks only when spoken to. Goes out + moves slowly. works little. dresses + cares for self, is clean, tidy + good natured. changeable in spirit.

Mch. 6 - 93 is a steady worker outside - health fair - Wt 132. May 6 - 93 Wt 130 - has taken no med. + no noticeable change in his condition (P. B. / . 93.

Transfer Book A - Fol. 320

Personal and Medical History of Ferdinand Heferman

Whole No.	6	No. for year,	6
Residence,	Winona Co. Poor Farm	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	January 1. 1879	Cause,	Epilepsy
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia Ch
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy
Age,	28.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Childhood
Children,	None	Duration,	Since
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Cant read	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	Childhood
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	February 8. 1891.
Nativity,	Germany.	Time in Hospital,	12 yrs 1 mo 8 days,
Predisposing cause,	None reported.	Result,	Improved,
Correspondent,			

This patient was brought to the Hospl at St. Peter from Winona Co. poor farm, May 23. 76. He was violent to those around him, but only when annoyed and tantalized. He has an irritable temper and it has been necessary to confine or restrain him for a short time occasionally–

Jany. 1. 1879 He is quite demented and silly but always willing to work– but if things dont go to suit him he gets cross and scolds + sputters a great deal–

Feby. 27th Has been out at work almost every day since admission assisting the Engineers in the handling of coal– Always jolly and rather boisterous– laughing and talking very loud. Had no signs of fits until supper time this evening Was taken without any warning with peculiar Epileptiform, Clonic spasms, Confined to the lower extremities. He was Conscious during the paroxysms and howled with pain– Chafing + friction relieved– R. Morphia Sulph gr. Chloral grs X– relief and sleep–

28th Recurrence of the attacks– in great agony + excited Rx Ut Supra–

March 3rd Is all right again and anxious to resume work The application of a blister as large as a hand in the lumbar region seem to have the best effect.

May 15– Since last has had several Epileptic attacks– Fell out of bed, and rolls off the benches– Has also had paroxysms of violent excitement– Rx Pot. Brom. grs XXX t.d. Often refuses–

December 1st After last note had occasional paroxysms of excitement and obstinacy, but recently has been more amiable. Always willing and anxious to work outside– hauling Coal &c. Rx Continue the Bromide of Pot. grs XXX twice a day.

Mar. 1st Fits occasionally. Paroxysm once in 4 or 5 weeks. When in the Epileptic Circle is always excitable, irritable and obstinate.

June 1. Has been pretty well since last note– Always anxious to be out at work. If kept in the house begs to go out to work–

Sept. 1. Has had fits twice since last note, but is at work every day.

Dec 16. Has fits occasionally, works outside with Mr James + on ward.

Mar. 1. 81. Always anxious to work both in the house and outside. Is jolly and good natured– Fits not very frequent– Rx Bromide

June 1st No change since last note. has fits occasionally Rx Bromide grs XXX bis in die.

Sept. 1st No change. Is a good and willing worker on the ward and outside. always good natured. Fits occasionally Rx Bromide.

Dec 1st. Remains the same in every respect since last note.

March 1st 82. No change. Vaccinated Dec. 7. 81. worked well.

June 1st No change. works outside every day. fits occassionally. Rx Bromide.

Sept. 1. Remains the same in every respect. Dec. 1. No change. fits frequent.

March 1. 83. No change. June 1. Outside every day. works also on ward.

Sep. 20th– Some days ago had prolonged epileptic seizure. Rx. Bromides of Sodium Ammonium + Potassium– Is now better– No change mentally. Has been working outside every day– but in consequence of fits now incapacitated– He will work again in a few days.

Sep. 22. Rx. Brom. Potass. only.

Dec. 17. No change– Potass. Brom. continued– Epileptic seizures occasionally– Has been working outside– but now weather is bad he helps on ward.

Mch. 1. 1884– Same as last note– Potass Brom, in 30 gr doses– B. I. D.

June 1 " No change,– works outside– Fits at times– Sep. 1 No change– KBr as before.

Dec. 8– 1884. Has had two fits since last note. Works regularly; same medicine.

Feb. 27– 1885– No special change; same medicine. May 18. 85. Fits seemed to increase in Mch. Dose of Br. was increased to gr. XL B. D.

Sept 7– 1885– No change– Works well– and is cheerful– Officious on ward.

Dec. 9– 1885– No particular change. Medicine continued.

March 9– 1886– No change mentally. Was sick a few days in Jany.– Pain in side.

June 4– 1886– No change. Works outside and on the ward. Medicine continued.

Sept. 6– 1886– Still as at last note. No fits reported last month. Medicine continued.

Jan. 4– 1887– Four fits reported last month. No special change.

Apr. 7– 1887– Fits reported 3 days last month. KBr continued. Does no work.

July 23– 1887– No fits reported last month. Works on the ward & with the farmers. No change in condition of mind or body.

Sept. 26– 1887– No change whatever. Has been working for the hostlers.

Jan. 6. 1888– Bodily and mental condition the same. KBr continued.

Mch. 26– 1888– Fits very rare, Has gone daily all winter to work about the hostlers' place, doing chores, taking care of poultry &c.

June 25– 1888– No special change. Works daily at the hostler's. KBr continued.

Sept. 26– 1888– No change. Recently had a fit. Medicine continued.

Jan. 10– 1889– No fits last month. Works steadily at the hostler's. Apr. 27. 89– No change.

July 19. 89. Quickly gets angry but wks well in D. room and outside. Takes bromide of Pot.– Mch. 17– 1890. Does well Works at Smaxts most of the time– Oct. 6. 1890. Patient does not seem to fail. Health is fair.

Continued on p. 10.

Personal and Medical History of Gottlieb Meyer

Whole No.	7	No. for year,	7
Residence,	Wabasha	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	January 1. 1879	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	41 Now.	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	None	Duration,	
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Unknown	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Unknown	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Switzerland.	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,			

This patient was first sent to the Iowa Hospital at Mt Pleasant in Decr 1863, aged 26, where he remained until Decr 1866 when he was transferred with a number of others to the Minn. Hosp. St. Peter. He had been insane two years before he went to Mount Pleasant, and was said to have been brought on by an attack of Continued fever—

Decr 6. 1866 - At this date he is somewhat depressed but at times manifest anger: and from his actions one would suppose he was engaged in a free fight - has delusions but does not speak of them—

January 1. 1879. Has always been quiet tractable and industrious Since he came to the Hospital at St. Peter he has been out almost daily working in the fields, handling wood or driving the ox-teams - He is taciturn, never speaks voluntarily and seldom even answers

March 1st Has been out at work almost daily, assisting the Engineers in handling Coal and firing - Mentally can See very little Change - Seldom Speaks. physical health good.

May 15 - Same as above, working every day - Seldom Speaks or answers.

December 1st Has not missed a day from the Engine Room Since last Spring. Physical health good. Was visited by brother and other Relatives—

Mar. 1. 80 Since last note has worked in Engine Room every day.

Sept. 1. Has not missed a day in the Engine Room since last note— Is frequently caught in the act of Masturbating. Never speaks

Dec 16. works in engine room all the time. Masturbates &c same as last note.

Mar. 1. 81. Works in Engine Room every day all the year round.

June 1st. No change since last note, works in engine room as usual.

Sept. 1st No change mentally, in engine room every day. never speaks, Masturbates.

Dec. 1st No change in any respect since last note.

March 1st '82. No change. Vaccinated Dec 14th '81. worked well.

June 1st Since last note, has not done anything in engine house. He does not seem to like the new place. April 17th Eloped in the afternoon, but returned the next day of his own accord, at present is on 1st Ward.

Sept. 1. Lives in Basement. does no work of any kind. No change mentally.

Dec. 1. So far this fall and winter has worked in engine room. Lives in B.

March 1. 83. In engine room all Winter. June 1. Does no work now. On ward.

Sep. 20. No change - In Engine room every day.

Dec. 17. Nothing of importance to note. Is on ward B. 3. E. No medicine. Works in Engine - Very taciturn.

Jan. 5. 1884 - This p.m. roof of coal shed fell on him - Does not seem badly hurt

" 7 - " - Has to be kept in bed - Left ankle sprained - (Rx. Lead & opium liniment) - Some bruises & abrasions.

Mch - 1 - " Has been on ward since last note - does not seem to have got over injury to foot; - or rather he pretends he has not - & does not want to work.

Sep - 1 - " Has been working outside regularly for a long time - on farm &c - not in Engine room - He seems in good physical health - No change mentally - no medicine

Dec. 8 - 1884 - Works every day in engine room - No change, no medicine. In October became violent for a couple of days and attacked patients and had to be restrained.

Feb. 26 - 1885 - no change; quiet. No medicine. Works as above.

May 29 - 1885 - No special change. Works a little outside. No medicine.

Sept 12 - 1885 - No change. Dec. 9 - 1885 - Works daily outside. No change.

March 5 - 1886 - No change. Works daily on the ward. No medicine

June 7 - 1886 - Works with farmers - grubbing. No change. No medicine.

Sept. 7 - 1886 - No change. Works some with the farmers. No medicine.

Jan. 7 - 1887 - Still works some outside. No special change. No medicine

Apr. 7 - 1887 - No change. No work. No medicine.

July 27 - 1887 - Works daily on the farm. Otherwise no change. No medicine.

Sept 26 - 1887 - Last notes still hold true. Bodily health good.

Jan. 6 - 1888 - No change in condition, bodily or mental. No medicine.

Mch. 26 - 1888 - In detached ward. Still works in coal room some, or with the farmer.

June 25 - 1888 - No change. Continues to work outside. Bodily health good.

Sept. 26 - 1888 - Last notes still hold good. Jan. 10 - 1889 - Does no work, otherwise no change.

Apr. 27 - 1889 - No change noticeable. Does no work. Bodily health good. No medicine

July 19 - 1889. Last note still holds good. - March 17 - 1890 At Annex - Works a little.

July 16/90 Talks to self; usually quiet. Health fair. Works outside now. No medic.

Dec. 2/90. No change. Jan 29 - 91. Last note still holds good.

June 2 - 91. Was recently sick in bed but Dr. could get nothing out of him further than that his back was lame. Works out now No change in mental condition. August 4 - 1891 No change. Works daily out doors, is quiet and in good bodily health. Dec - 1st 91. Condition same as in previous note. Feb 12 - 92. Works out as usual and is in good health. Fairly clean but untidy. Pulse 74. regular. Responds well when spoken to. Works well out doors and uses pretty fair judgment. Secondary Dementia. May - 28 - 1892. Appetite good. Pale. Talks only when spoken to calmly & coherently. Goes out a good deal & promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses & cares for self, is tidy, clean & good natured.

Sept - 6 - '92. Weighs 126, eats heartily & rapidly & looks well. Talks calmly & only when spoken to. Goes out & is prompt. Works well & willingly. Dresses self and is good natured.

(Carried to page 160) See Transfer Book A.

Personal and Medical History of Thomas Manley

Whole No.	8		8
Residence,	Yucatan, Houston Co		None
Date of admission,	January 1. 1879		Masturbation
How sent,	Transferred from St Pet		Dementia Ch,
Sex,	Man		None
Age,	28 now.		Not
Civil condition,	Single		Oct 1871
Children,	None		8 years.
Occupation,	Farmer		First
Degree of education,	Common		First
Profession of religion,	None		21 –
Habits,	Masterbater, al. good		Apr. 26. 1900
Nativity,	Pennsylvania	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Transferred to Hastings pm
Correspondent,	Mr. Manley, Yucatan, Houston Co Minn –		

Was Committed to the Hospital at St Peter Oct. 1872. He had then been insane for a year and has not been Sane Since, but the disease Seems to be on the increase, and the form of the disease was said to be paroxysmal with depression. His derangement is not manifested on any particular Subject – he is not violent nor Suicidal –

Jany 1. 1879. He had made so much improvement that his friends at one time took him home on trial but had to bring him back. For a long time thereafter he was very bad – violent, filthy + untidy to such a degree as to make muff necessary; but for the last year or more more has been in a state of dementia, but always quiet and industrious + more tidy –

Mar. 1st 1879 No Special Change – always quiet, and willing to work either on the Ward or outside. He helped about securing the ice and works in the Engine Room occasionally.

June 1st Always quiet and looks sober + absentminded, but works outside every day. helped about the trees, the grading and the farm. Physical health good and no medicine indicated – √

December 1st No change of any kind except that he is more indolent and lies about + refuses when asked to work.

Mar. 1. 80 Lives in Basement where he does a little work Scrubbing, Sweeping &c, but refuses to work outside.

June 1st " Same as above – Sept 1. Quiet and works out some.

Dec 16. Quiet. works outside the most of the time

Mar. 1. 81. Always quiet on the ward, but not so willing to work.

June 1st No Change in his mental condition. does no work, quiet. takes no medicine.

Sept. 1st Remains the same in all respects as formerly.

Dec 1st No change since last note.

March 1st 82. No change. Vaccinated Dec. 19. 81. worked well.

June 1st Same in all respects as above. Sept. 1. No change. Works a little outside.

Dec. 1. Same in every respect as formerly. In good physical health.

March 1. 83. No change. Lives on 2nd Ward, works a little on ward.

June 1. Works outside considerable.

Sep. 20. No change – Works outside + on hall.

Dec. 17. No special change – Works on ward – No medicine, /

Dec 8 '84. Does no work. Does not attend chapel, otherwise as at last note.

Feb. 26 – 1885. Works on ward, no special change. Attends chapel

May 30 – 1885 – Works on ward. Masturbates. Says little or nothing + is contented.

Dec. 5 – 1885 – No particular change. Works outside and on the hall.

March 8 – 1886 – No change. No medicine. Works daily on the hall.

June 11 – 1886 – No change. No medicine. Works daily with the farmers.

Sept. 2 – 1886 – Last notes still hold good. Jan. 5 – '87 Does no work. No medicine

Apr. 5 – 1887 – Works daily on the ward. Otherwise no change. No medicine.

July 21 – 1887 – Works daily, both on the ward + with the farmers. No change in mind.

Sept 26 – 1887 – Bodily health good. Mental condition unchanged. Works daily.

Jan. 1 – 1888 – Seems brighter. Blistered on penis for persistent masturbation. No medicine

Feb. 26 – 1888 – Has improved still more. Works daily in annex dining-room.

June 25 – 1888 – Remains about as at last note. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Sept. 26 – 1888 – No change. Bodily health good. Still works in the annex dining room

Jany. 10 – 1889 – Still no change. April 27 – 1889 – No change.

July 19 – 89. Works well in D. room. No change – no medicine. Mch. 17 – 1890 Nothing of note.

July 16/90 Health fair. Recently had quite extensive sunburn on one arm ulcerated in one part. Dressed. Works outside. Tears buttons off clothes. etc. No medicine, Dec 2/90 No change. Jan 29 – 91 Very untidy + dirty. No change

June 2nd 91 Last note holds good. No work or medicine. Sits on floor if allowed to do so. August 4 – 1891. Bodily health continues good. Very untidy and slovenly in personal habits. No work no medicine.

Dec. 1 – 91 Last note still holds good. Feb. 12 – 92. Condition unchanged unless that he is growing daily more demented. Secondary Dementia. Bodily health good. Pulse. 76. soft regular. Works when asked to. Masturbates terribly. Tears clothing all to pieces constantly.

May – 25 – 1892. weighs 143, appetite + color good. Talks freely calmly + coherent only when spoken to. Goes out a good deal and promptly. Works well, reluctantly. Dresses + cares for self, clean + tidy. Fights and is ugly.

Sept – 6 – 92. { weighs 140. appetite irregular. Talks coherently + only when spoken to. Goes out + is prompt. Works well. Dresses + cares for self. is clean and tidy. Nov. 10 92 Wt 142 – Health good – causes very little trouble – is quiet most of the time, talks some: works none – goes walking. √

Mch 20 – 93. Wt. 144 No change. May 31 93. He is very restless, always trying the doors + screens to see if they are open + frequently gets into trouble with the others. Does not work. Health good

July 31 93 He works on farm a little – Otherwise no change. √

Sept 12 1893. A very troublesome patient inclined to run away, works a little on farm Health good Oct 5. 93 No change Nov. Dec 93 and January 1894 A quiet patient, is always meddling with ward furnishings and trying the doors and windows. He does no work. Health good

Feb 28/94. Is a troublesome patient; always prying into corners, closets + stairways. Seldom speaks. Does no work. Health is good. March 24/94. Was vaccinated today – March 31/94. No noticeable change. – April 24/94. Vaccination failed. April 30/94. Above notes, for several months back, still hold good.

(See p. 132)

Personal and Medical History of James Cain

Whole No.	9	No. for year,	9
Residence,	Mound Prairie, Houston Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	January 7th 1879	Cause,	Intemperance + injuries
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter. St P	Form,	Acute-Now Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Brain, lungs + liver," deranged +
Age,	35	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1868
Children,	None	Duration,	11 Years
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common, Reads some	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	24
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	April 27th 1881.
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in Hospital,	2 year 3 month 20 days
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Unimproved.
Correspondent,	Pierce Murphy. Fountain. +		

This patient was first admitted into the Hospital at St Peter Decr 2.68 — He had been addicted to intemperance in intoxicating drinks + when drunk was abused. He had been actually insane since Oct — and was sick with a "disorder of the Brain, lungs and liver." His insanity now manifested itself in general incoherency, delusions and fear of supposed enemies. While drunk was severely pounded, by which he recieved injuries to head and Chest, and was left on the road nearly dead — in a state of unconsciousness. Has been under medical treatment without any effect — (History as furnished at St Peter)

January 7. 1879. Has not made any permanent improvement — at first had gained some and had the appearance of being Convalescent, but relapsed, and has long ago settled down into a condition of dementia — Is quite incoherent and when spoken always makes some irrelevant answer + tries to be facetious — Is always restless + often mischievous + troublesome. Keeps self tidy — No Medicine is indicated and no work can be got out of him.

March 1st Generally quiet and tidy on the hall but never does any work, nor speaks coherently; when asked any questions always says something quite irrelevant to the subject.

June 1st In all respects same as above; has been visited by friends, but did not seem to remember or recognize them —

Sept 1. No change of any kind — Goes quietly about — Walks out.

Decr 1 Same as above does not know enough to do any work.

Mar. 1. 80. Has made no change since last none — For that matter, not much since I have known him, 1868.

Sept 1. In all respects the same, except he is not so facetious

Dec 16. Same as above.

Mar. 1. 81 — No special change, except that is growing more careless —

April 27th was exchanged for a new case.

Discharged.

-Elling Leveras-

Sept-6-92. Weight 164, appetite medium, color pale. Talks incoherent and only when spoken to. Goes out, moves promptly. Works willingly. Is good-natured. Nov 1, Wt 165 Works in dining room Talks to himself — is not clean. Mar 20 — 93 Wt 174½ Health good

May 31. 93. He is a quiet, harmless patient, very filthy in his habits, works on ward Health good, Demented July / + 4 Former note up to date. Sept 2. 93. A quiet harmless patient, works in dining room. Health good. Oct 5. 93. No change. Nov and Dec 93 and Jany 31. 94. A quiet, harmless patient, rather dirty in habits. He works in dining room. Health good. Feb 28/94. Quiet and inoffensive. Has "spells" when he will grasp his limbs, run against the wall + seemingly try to injure himself, but does not. Health apparently good. March 27/94. Was vaccinated today. March 31/94. No change to note. Apl 30/94. Vaccination was successful. Patient has continued about in the same condition for a very long time. May, June + July '94 Is quiet + inoffensive, works in D.R. — seldom speaks — except in a guttural — unintelligible manner. Has spells of nervousness, in which he will stagger across the floor + grasp a pillar or door, + then strike or grasp his limbs. Health good. Aug. Sept. + Oct. '94 Is quiet + inoffensive, works in D. Room, has spells when will run back + forth — trembling violently, seldom speaks, habits rather filthy, is tidy, and has good health. Nov. '94. quiet, works in dining-room, at times has spells of excitement + will run back + forth across ward, attempting to pull down pillars. He seldom speaks. April 30/95. Still works in D. Room. No change in mental or physical condition. May June + to July 31/95. No special change, during this period. Patient has been quiet, as a rule, but is easily provoked: has "nervous spells": becomes violent when angered. On one occasion, (during May) he attacked one of the other patients with a billiard cue + seemed determined to do him bodily injury. He does not talk: habits clean: health good. He works some on wards. Aug Sept + to Oct 31/95. No change noted, during this period. Still subject to "nervous spells". Seldom speaks. Health good. Nov 4/95. Wt 173 lbs Pulse 84. Nov Dec + to Jany 31/96. No change noticeable, during the period in conduct, manner or condition. Still has his "nervous spells". Works a little on ward: habits clean: health good. Feb. Mar. to Apr 30/96 Wt. 170. P. 96. Patient generally well behaved: rather stubborn: Does no work at present. Talks some but not so as to be understood: May June + to July 31/96 Wt 164 P. 72. No very noticeable change in patient. Has spells of violent twitching + jumping about. No change in habits. Health good: Aug. Sept + Oct 96 No change noticeable in health, habits or behavior during quarter.

See folio 50.

Personal and Medical History of Thomas Murphy –

Whole No.	10	No. for year,	10
Residence,	Calidonia, Houston Co.	Insane relations,	Mother
Date of admission,	Jany 7. th 1879 St Peter	Cause,	Epilepsy
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	Idiotcy –
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy
Age,	21	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Childhood
Children,	None	Duration,	Since "
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	Childhood
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	February 18. 1879
Nativity,	Minnesota, Houston Co.	Time in Hospital,	1 Mo. 11 days. here
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	– Died –
Correspondent,	Thomas Murphy. father, Calidonia Minn –		

When brought to St. Peter June 78 the history only Stated his mother had been insane and that the first Symptoms of mental weakness in him were noticed at Sixteen – "He is a born idiot as appears from the proofs". The above comprises all the information furnished on his admission –

Jany 7. 1879 When he arrived at the "Second Hospital" he was sick and had to be put to bed at once – After this he had first an attack of diarrhoea –

20th Had a Severe Sore throat & Sore mouth So Sick that he had to be Kept in bed, but I could see nothing Specific – He has now some bronchitis, coughing, Spitting & feverish. Is quite feeble but insists on being up part of the time – Had ℞ Pot. Chlor – Gargle, also ℞ Elix. ferri et Cin ℥ii bis die and Occasional Cathartics – And extra diet.

February 18th 1879 Died – of Pneumonia –

When he arrived at the Hospital on January 7th he was so ill that he had to be put to bed – Signs of pneumonia were soon detected and he ran through a regular course of double pneumonia – After the acute Symptoms had Subsided he refused to remain in bed & was allowed to sit up a short time for several days – He expectorated freely – the lungs broke down rapidly, and the Sputa were exceedingly offensive – Remains taken away by his father.

– Died –

Ferdinand Heferman

contin from p. 6.

Feby 8/91, Health good. Works daily. Recently took offense at attendents for taking a pocket knife from him, brought by patient in the ward; & refused several meals. Today, taken by Mr Amark to his home.

Discharged. May 6 – 1891

Judge of Probate & Friend notified.

– George W. Sanderson –

From Page 1.

Sept – 6 – 92. Weighs 146, has fair appetite, eats rapidly and has good color. Talks incoherently and only when spoken to. Goes out and is prompt, and works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, is good-natured but slouchy. Nov. 1 – 92 – Weight 148 – health good – works outside some – Mch. 20 – 93 Wt. 156 – health good – goes out walking & works some – no change in his condition.

May 31. 93 Is a harmless patient, untidy in dress, has a habit of taking long strides across the hall at frequent intervals. Works on farm part of the time. Health good, is quietly demented. July 31/93. No change to note – Sept 12 93. A quiet harmless patient rather untidy in dress, does a little work. Health good. Oct 5. 93. No change. Nov 24. 93. and Dec 31. 93 A quiet and inoffensive patient, works on farm, never speaks, rather untidy in dress. Health apparently good. Jany 31. 94 He does no work at present otherwise no change. Feb 28/94. No material change. Works on farm, now, nearly every day. Health is good. Still rather untidy in dress. Mar 31/94. Former notes, for some months back, hold good, at this date. April 30/94. No change to report to date. May, June & July 94 Patient is generally quiet & well-behaved, works on farm most of the time walks the floor a good deal when on ward, never speaks. Habits clean, dress rather untidy, health good. Aug – Sept & Oct. 94 Is inoffensive – walks the floor a good deal & is rather restless in behavior. Works on farm most of the time, never speaks, is clean & neat; health good. Nov. 94 quiet, never speaks, laughs heartily – to Feb. 95; Apr 30 – 1895 Patient has not changed any in last three months. Health continues good. Is not doing any work, at present. May June & to July 31/95. No change noticeable, for the quarter: Patient has been quiet; stupid & demented: Does no work: never speaks: habits clean: health seems good. Aug, Sept & to Oct 31/95 No change noted, during this period. Works, occasionally on farm: health apparently good. Nov 4/95. Wt 176 pds. Pulse 70. (has gained some in his weight) –

Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change noticeable in any way, during the period. Health good.

Feb. Mar. & Apr. Weight 185. Patient stupid & demented – Tidy in habits but untidy in dress: Never speaks: At times laughs & claps hands: Does no work: Health good: May, June & July 96. No change noted during quarter: Health good: Patient restless & troublesome at times.

See folio 23

Personal and Medical History of James Turner

Whole No.	11	No. for year,	11
Residence,	Lanesboro. Fillmore Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Jany. 7. 1879.	Cause,	Masturbation
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Castrated + minus penis
Age,	28. now	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1872
Children,	None	Duration,	Seven Years -
Occupation,	Farmer's Son	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	Third
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian	Age at first attack,	21
Habits,	Good as to Temp. + Morality.	Time of leaving,	March 3d 1882
Nativity,	Canada	Time in Hospital,	3 yrs. 1 month 24 days
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	George Turner, brother, Lanesboro - Fillmore Co. - Mr. Joseph Turner - (Father) Newburg Fillmore Co.		

Was admitted into the Hospital at St. Peter for the third time Nov. 27. 77 - He had been an inmate twice before and once at Independence Iowa for 11 Mos. The last time was away for about a year during which time he applied to different physicians to be castrated, at last he went to Surgeon Genl. Woolcott of Wisconsin who gratified this whim by which the patient expected to be relieved of the desire to Masturbate and that he "might become a man again". He was not content, but with his own hand subsequently cut off his penis clean - The urethra healed up, but leaving only a very small opening which occasioned a great deal of dysurea until I relieved the constriction by dilatation -

January. 7. 1879. He is now in much better condition than when admitted - All last Summer made himself quite useful at the Main Hospl. at St. Peter - And with a little praising will do considerable work pretty well. He is rather garrulous, and rather flighty in his talk. Occasionally when crossed becomes very angry + swears, otherwise is of a very pious turn of mind, goes to Church and lectures + reads to other patients if they will listen -

Dr. James says: "You can let him work in laundry with perfect safety"

March 1. 1879. Has been quiet and industrious since admission - Now takes care of the employees dining room - Waits upon the table, and takes entire charge - feels proud of his work. Gave him a room on the Chapel floor - has many pictures -

June 1st 1879. Same as above - Makes himself so useful that I thought him entitled to a vacation - Was allowed to go home for a visit - on May 12th Was eager to come back - his brother + mother brought him by team. He wants to get his discharge and go preaching -

June 10th Is more irritable, and absentminded since his return -

Sept 1. No special change. Makes himself useful about the house.

25th Has been out on parole all summer + frequently goes to town p.m. this evening failed to return.

Nov. 1. Today came back by himself - Went home and stayed a few days, but as they did not want him went into Iowa and tried to get work.

Dec. 1st Allowed him his old room + privileges - is very meek. Sweeps the Center. Says he worked for a man 2 weeks who refused to pay him because he's a lunatic.

Mar. 1st 1880 No special change mentally, but has not done any work lately owing to the patch of Eczema on the hand. Have tried Iodine, Bals. Peru, Ungt. Sulph. Iod. Carb: Acid, + Glycerine without any benefit + the disease has extended.

20th Has taken Fowler's Sol. gtt x ter die Tr. Aconit gtt ii, Jaborandi ℥ss. Apply to hand Sod. Bicarb.

23rd Exhibited his hand so much. I sent him on ward for a week - hand nearly well.

Sept 1st Has taken care of the patients dining Room since last May -

10 - Was visited by brother during the Fair - Traded off his watch for a lung tester and wanted to start out to make money - I objected and he is now going on quietly with his work - Contented.

Dec 16. Has taken care of employees dining room for some time. is contented & quiet. Talks some of going away next spring.

Mar. 1. 81. Since last note has attended to the Employes D.R. in good shape -

June 1st Continues to take charge of employes D.R. and seems to take pride in keeping everything in good shape. no mental change. an inveterate talker. no med.

August 19th allowed to go home on a visit.

Sept 1st Has not returned yet.

Oct. 8th Returned this evening of his own accord. While away had worked one month in the Cottage Hospital in Minneapolis. Had bought himself a new watch & some new clothes. Has taken charge of Employees D.R. again. Is as loquacious as ever.

Dec. 1st Continues to take care of employee D.R. in good shape

March 1st '82. No change since last note. Vaccinated Dec 14. 81. did not work.

" 3d Eloped. June 1st Received a letter from his brother in D.T. saying that James was in Miner Co. D.T. and had taken up a claim. and was getting along very well. wanted his clothes sent him which was done.

June 13" Discharged.

Personal and Medical History of George B. Nichols

✓ Whole No.,	12	No. for year,	12
Residence,	Beaver Town Fillmore Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	January 7th. 1879	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic. Becoming demented
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	28 now	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1874
Children,	One	Duration,	5 years now
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common, reads & write some	No. of admission,	3 ad. to Minn Hospl.
Profession of religion,	Not Church member.	Age at first attack,	23.
Habits,	Irregular, formerly	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	State of New York	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	
Correspondent,	Willis A. Nichols, brother. Spring Valley or Etna		

Was admitted into the Minn. Hospital at St Peter the last time Feby. 19. 1877. This was I think his third admission, he having Eloped once, and having been Sent home once and each time had to be brought back - the last time with following history: That his insanity is chronic and paroxysmal, and that it was first manifested three years before, by wild imaginable conduct, roaming about aimlessly or under the delusion that he was engaged in some important business — Is incoherent on all Subjects, exalted + destructive, threatens to Kill his friends - thinks that he is a great orator and lawyer. Has always been flighty + excentric, never could settle down to anything Steady. The very fact that he was raised in Herkimer Co. NY. with good opportunities, and that he did not learn to write and read better shows an originally weak mind -

January 7. 1879. Dr. James sends the following Synopsis: "Is still Exalted, growing more demented - think he masturbates bad - wire him". Is always vain in his walk, and loud blattant and boastful —

March 1. No Change mentally - always talkative, disconnected and incoherent in his ideas - work out occasionally -

June 1st No change of any Kind - talks a great deal, incoherently Says he must go home and attend to his business - Has been out at work, and the great wonder is that he will not attempt to escape, but he Seems too lazy to run.

Sept 1 - No improvement mentally - talk Silly + incoherent.

Decr 1. No change. works some - always talking about going home.

Mar. 1. 1880. No Special change mentally. has been out at work frequently. Talks much about going home and about his farms + riches, Was visited in Feby. by his mother, brother and Sister.

June 1st As usual talks much about going home, but works out some.

July 7th. Today while out haying eloped. 12th Reported at home.

Sept 1st Was brot back July 19. Incoherent + garrulous as usual Is a good worker outside but has to be carefully watched

Dec 16th Still garrulous. works on hall & outside, has to be closely watched no mental change.

Mar. 1. 81. No Special change. Talks much and loud about going away. and about his business - his money - farms, and wheat, horses &c &c

June 1st. works some on ward, good natured & loquascious, no mental change.

Sept 1st. No special change. Is lazy & careless in habits, very talkative in regard to business & his wealth. Has worked outside in the excavation some this summer. Physical health excellent.

Dec 1st No change mentally. works outside considerable also on ward.

March 1st 82. No change. Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.

June 1st No change mentally or physically. works outside nearly every day. About the 1st of May his wife made application for a divorce and the necessary papers were served upon him by Sheriff Richardson of this County. June 10th Visited by his brother who lives in Kansas.

Sept. 1. No change in any respect. Dec. 1. No change. delusions of property.

March 1. 83. Same in every respect as he has been for the past four years.

June 1. works a little outside this Spring.

Sep. 20. No change. Works outside in cave every day.

Dec. 17. No change. Delusions continue - Very incoherent - Physical health good - quite fat - Works in cave - Was violent to an attendant recently - No medicine.

Dec. 8 '84. Works outside; Delusions continue - very wealthy; no violence, no medicine

Feb. 25-1885 - No change no medicine. Works outside daily

May 30-1885 - Same note still true.

Aug 31-1885 No change - cheerful. Dec. 8 - 1885. No change. No medicine

March 6-1886 - No change. No medicine. Does no work.

June 11 - 1886 - Last note still true. Sept 6-'86 - Works daily outside. No other change.

Jan. 7-1887 - Works daily outside. Rather less talkative; quiet & well-behaved. No medicine.

Apr. 8 - 1887 - Last note still hold good. Works with the farmers.

July 25-1887 - No special change in mind or body. Works daily with the farmers.

Sept. 26 - 1887 - Says little unless addressed. Dementia slowly increasing.

Jan. 6 - 1888 - No special change since last note. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Feb. 26 - 1888 - No change in mental condition. Bodily health good. Works some outside

June 25 - 1888 - Works daily on the farm. No great change. Untidy. Fairly demented.

Sept. 26 - 1888 - Working in the coal-house. Sometimes ugly with other patients, but there is no special change in his mind habits or bodily health.

Jan. 10-1889 - No change in habits or mental condition. Has an abscess of cheek - the result of a wound by a falling piece of coal. Apr. 27-89. Incoherent & deluded; does no work. No material change. Bodily health good. July 19-89. accidently struck in cheek with piece of coal. Scar left. Worked in spring but not lately. Bodily health good.

Mch-17-1890. At Annex - No change. July 16/90 Health good. Works daily outside. Has been visited by brothers. scarcely knew them. No medicine.

Oct 12/90 Visited by mother. Dec 2/90 No change. Health good. Feb 1st 90 No change.

(Transfer Book A Page 343)

See p. 113.

Personal and Medical History of Andrew Delaney–

Whole No.	13	No. for year,	13,
Residence,	Preston Fillmore Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	January 7. 1879	Cause,	Heredity
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Imbecilite
Sex,	Boy.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	14 years,	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	–
Children,	None	Duration,	–
Occupation,	Inmate of Poorhouse	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	None	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	Childhood
Habits,	Masturbates	Time of leaving,	August 4. 1879
Nativity,	Halifax	Time in Hospital,	Seven months
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Imp
Correspondent,	Judge of Probate Reuben Wells, Preston Fillmore Co Minn		
or	James Ross – uncle – Carimona		

August 15. 1878 was admitted in Hospital for Insane at St. Peter– with following additional items of history: that he has been for some time tramping about the County inquiring for a job of sawing wood, but would not do anything if set to work. Has no relatives here. Has been locked up nights in the poor house – he is inclined to be destructive of Clothing and other property, and is occasionally violent from sudden passion. Nothing known of his Antecedents–

January 7. 1879. Dr. James sends with transfer papers the following synopsis: is passionate and irritable – Epileptic at long intervals. Becoming demented – thinks that he masturbates and would be benfitted by the wire–

20th Attendants verefied the suspicion of Self abuse, and he has had Cantharidal Vescicant applied to penis– Is lazy and indifferent dozing about in day time and when waked up is confused and dazed for a long time–

March 1st Has been persistent in his habit of masturbation in spite of frequent blistering. When he has been prevented for a while he always seems better mentally – Sleeps much in day time–

June 1st – On April 24 the "Special Commission" met here to examine into the Condition of the Hospital and order the removal of patients who were not proper subjects + any juveniles – They directed that this boy should be sent to the Training School at Faribault – in August.

June 1st 1879. Since last note he has made great improvement.
s and even anxiety to go out to
a marked benefit– This in
romide of Potassium seems to
eneral exct + masturbation.
y– He slipped away once + was out overnight
eep him employed as much as possible
And mentally also seems
nce of Masturbation lately
s continued – was benefitted–
e Legislative Comm. consisting
dman met here. They selected
o the Training School at Faribault.
s of Seddon Walbank.
Judge of Prob– notified–

14

Second Minnesota Hospital for Insane,

Rochester, Minn., April 24, 1879

J. E. Bowers, M.D.:

Sir–

You are hereby instructed to send Andrew Delaney, of Preston, Fillmore Co. to the training school for imbeciles & idiots at Faribault.

Commissioners { W H Leonard
G. Weston Wood
C. H. Boardman

works in main kitchen Appears to be in good health
. Sept 2 1893 A quiet harmless patient, works
ange. Nov. and Dec. up to Jany 31. 94 A quiet
d. Feb March April 30/94. There is no change in
ing quietly + contentedly here. Works daily in the kitchen.
, works in main kitchen, talks a little
Aug. Sept. + Oct. '94 is quiet + inoffen
tle but rather irrationally, is clean +
s in main kitchen, talks irrationally
/1895 No change. April 30/1895 Keep
e working at the kitchen. Habits clean.

May June & July 31/95. No change to note, in anyway. Seldom speaks. In quite good health. Seems quite contented here: works daily in main kitchen. Aug Sept + to Oct 31/95: No change in any way. Works in kitchen + seems perfectly contented. Health quite good: habits clean. – Nov 4/95 Wt 127 lbs. Pulse 88. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. About the same, all the time. Seems quite contented here. Works in main kitchen. Speaks but little. Health is good. Habits are clean.

Feb. Mch + Apl '96 Patient quiet + inoffensive: works in main kitchen: Talks incoherently. habits + dress neat: Health good.

May, June + July '96 No change noticeable in patient during quarter: health keeps good: mental condition does not change.

Aug. Sept. + Oct '96 About same, all the time. Habits + dress neat + clean: Talks a little but incoherently.

Nov. Dec + Jan '97 No change to note in patient's condition, either mentally or physically = Has gained slightly in weight.

Feb. Mar + Apl '97 Behavior continues good: No change in mental state: Physical condition good: Works daily in kitchen.

Summary by Dr Eby

See Folio 3 vo Transfer Book A.

Order to Transfer
Andrew Delaney –

Whole No.	13		
Residence,	Preston Fi		
Date of admission,	January 7		
How sent,	Transferred		
Sex,	Boy.		
Age,	14. years.		
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,	None	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Inmate of Poorhouse	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	None	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	Childhood
Habits,	Masturbates	Time of leaving,	August 4. 1879
Nativity,	Halifax	Time in Hospital,	Seven months
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Imp
Correspondent,	Judge of Probate Reuben Wells, Preston Fillmore Co. Minn		
or	James Ross - uncle - Carimona		

August 15. 1878 was admitted in Hospital for Insane at St. Peter - with following additional items of history: that he has been for some time tramping about the County inquiring for a job of sawing wood, but would not do anything if set to work. Has no relatives here. Has been locked up nights in the poor house - he is inclined to be destructive of Clothing and other property, and is occasionally violent from sudden passion. Nothing known of his Antecedents -

January 7. 1879. Dr. James sends with transfer papers the following synopsis: is passionate and irritable - Epileptic at long intervals. Becoming demented - thinks that he masturbates and would be benefitted by the wire -

20th Attendants verified the suspicion of Self-abuse, and he has had Cantharidal Vesicant applied to penis - Is lazy and indifferent dozing about in day time and when waked up is confused and dazed for a long time -

March 1st Has been persistent in his habit of masturbation - in spite of frequent blistering. When he has been prevented for a while he always seems better mentally - Sleeps much in day time -

June 1st - On April 24 the "Special Commission" met here to examine into the Condition of the Hospital and order the removal of patients who were not proper subjects + any juveniles - They directed that this boy should be sent to the Training School at Faribault - in August.

1st 1879, Since last note he has made great improvement. Has shown a willingness and even anxiety to go out to work, and it has been to him a marked benefit - This in addition to large doses of Bromide of Potassium seems to have relieved very much his venereal exct + masturbation.

June 12th He is out at work every day - He slipped away once + was out overnight. Continue the Brom. Pot. and keep him employed as much as possible

July 15th Has grown quite stout and mentally also seems much brighter. No evidence of Masturbation lately Let the Pot. Brom - be discontinued - was benefitted -

August 4th. On April 24th the Legislative Comm consisting of Drs Leonard, Wood & Boardman met here. They selected Andrew Delaney to be sent to the Training School at Faribault. Was today carried over in care of Seddon Walbank.

Discharged - Judge of Prob - notified -

from page 5. Gullick Gullickson.

May 31. 93. He is a quiet, harmless patient, works in main Kitchen appears to be in good health quietly demented. July 31. 93 No change. Sept 2 1893. A quiet harmless patient, works in main Kitchen. Health good Oct 5. 93 No change. Nov. and Decr. Up to Jany 31. 94 A quiet harmless patient, works in main Kitchen. Health good. Feb March April 30/94. There is no change in this patients condition to note at these dates; he lives along quietly + contentedly here. Works daily in the kitchen. May 21st to July 27th 94 Is quiet + inoffensive, works in main kitchen, talks a little when spoken to, but incoherently, Health good. Aug. Sept. + Oct. 94 is quiet + inoffensive, works in main kitchen, talks a little but rather irrationally, is clean + neat, health good. Nov. 28" 94 quiet, works in main kitchen, talks irrationally. Has been visited by relatives. Feb 28/1895 No change. April 30/1895 Keeps steadily the same Health good. Still working at the kitchen. Habits clean. May June to July 31/95. No change to note, in any way. Seldom speaks. Is in quite good health. Seems quite contented here: works daily in main kitchen. Aug Sept + to Oct 31/95. No change in any way. Works in kitchen + seems perfectly contented. Health quite good: habits clean. - Nov 4/95. Wt 127 lbs. Pulse 88. Nov Dec + to Jany 31/96. About the same, all the time. Seems quite contented here. Works in main Kitchen. Speaks but little. Health is good. Habits are clean.

Feb. Mch + Apl 96 Patient quiet + inoffensive: Works in main kitchen: Talks incoherently: habits + dress neat: Health good.

May, June + July 96 No change noticeable in patient during quarter: health keeps good: Mental condition does not change.

Aug. Sept. + Oct 96 About same, all the time. Habits + dress neat + clean: Talks a little but incoherently.

Nov. Dec + Jan 97 No change to note in patients condition, either mentally or physically = Has gained slightly in weight.

Feb. Mar. + Apl 97 Behavior continues good: No change in mental state: Physical condition good: Works daily in kitchen.

Summary by Dr Eby

See Folio 3 vo Transfer Book A.

Personal and Medical History of John Burds.

Whole No.,	14	No. for year,	14
Residence,	Winona Winona Co.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	January 7. 1879	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chr. Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	35 now	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	None	Duration,	
Occupation,	Farmer & Lumberman	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,	Unknown	Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	July 31. 93.
Nativity,		Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Transf. to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,			

This patient was admitted into the Hospital for Insane at St. Peter Novr. 13th 1867 with the following imperfect history: "He has no friends or others here that know him, therefore we are unable to give answers to other questions except such as he can give himself and such as the Sheriff can answer from his knowledge of him while confined in jail. where he has been in confinement for about three weeks". After his admission at St. Peter had made such marked improvement that he was at one time put on the list for discharge and was for some time engaged on the farm with the promise of wages, but he broke down again and relapsed. He afterwards became violent and developed a homicidal tendency making wristlets or other restraint necessary part of the time.

January 7. 1879. For the last year or two has been generally quiet and indifferent but occasionally became more disturbed. Dr. James sends with transfer papers: "Acute mania when admitted. Now incoherent and irrelevant in conversation with periods of excitement."

March 1st No improvement or change of any kind. When asked to do any work either on ward or outside does it in a mechanical kind of way otherwise sits about the ward almost immovable. Eats & sleeps well and has a stout health look. No medicine.

June 1. 1879 In all respects same as above, but walks with the rest.

Sept. 1. Always quiet about the hall and works when asked.

Dec 1st Sleeps and eats in Basement & helps doing chores.

March 1. 1880. Has been generally quiet and works out every day. but within the last two months has torn two suits of clothes in strips when asked why said they were old & the buttons falling off which however was not true and he must have done it from impulse.

June 1. Was sent back to 2d ward and occasionally goes out to work

Sept 1. Has been quite industrious and interested in the garden all summer. but a short time ago tore up another suit into shreds.

Dec. 1st Has behaved very well since last note always willing to work.

Mar. 1st 1881. Very seldom speaks except when spoken to. works as usual.

June 1st. Works outside on the grounds fixing and keeping the walks in order works some in Basement, seldom speaks, general health good.

Sept. 1st No change since last note, He has worked outside all summer on the grounds & in the garden, Physical health good. Doesn't talk.

Dec. 1st No change. always quiet & a willing worker.

March 1st '82. No change from the above. Vaccinated Dec. '81. did not work.

June 1st Same as above. a good worker outside. Sept. 1. On 2d ward works very little.

Dec. 1. Is on 2d ward. works some on ward but not outside. seldom speaks.

March 1. 83. Lives on 2nd ward. quiet seldom speaks. works a little on ward.

June 1. Same as last note.

Sep. 20. Works outside — no change — only speaks when asked a question.

Dec. 17. Nothing of importance to note — Works on hall. Was violent recently to another patient who cut his forehead open with a boot — slight erysipelas followed — but the wound healed well. No medicine

Dec. 8, '84. Works out every day; physical health good; works out daily. No medicine.

Feb. 25 - 1885: Works out a little. Temper getting worse. Did very little last month.

May 30 - 1885 — No special change. Works outside and on ward. No medicine.

Sept - 1 - 1885 - No change - no medicine - Works on farm and garden.

Dec. 7 - 1885 — No change. Has continued to work outside.

March 6 - 1886 - No change. Works outside. No medicine.

June 11 - 1886 — Last notes still hold good. Sept. 2 - 86 - No change.

Jan. 5 - 1887 - No change. Works daily with the farmers. No medicine.

Apr. 4 - 1887 - Works well with teamsters and in the quarry. Recently struck a man.

July 21 - 1887 - No special change. Quiet and well behaved, working daily with the farmers. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Sept. 26 - 1887. Since last note fractured a fellow patient's skull with a chamber-pot. Works daily with the farmers or teamsters. Bodily health good.

Jan. 6 - 1888 - Not violent since last note. Quiet and industrious. No medicine.

Mar. 26 — 1888 — Still quiet, peaceable & industrious. Bodily health good. No medicine.

June 25 - 1888 - No change. Works daily with the farmers. Bodily health good.

Sept. 26 - 1888 - No change. Jan. 10 - 1889 - No change. Works daily with farmers.

Apr. 27 - 1889 - No material change. Last notes hold good. Speaks only when addressed.

July 19 - 1889. Last note still holds good. - Mch - 17 - 1890 - On C. 2. - Manner same. Works still.

July 16/90 Head down, saying nothing, except to simply answer greeting. Health good. Walks on ward. Dec 2/90 No change. July 12/91 Health & conduct as usual.

July 13/91 Eyes on floor; answers greetings; says nothing at other times. Works well. Clean. Health good. Feby 2/92 Weight 145 lbs. Functions normal. Speaks only when addressed, calmly & coherently. Walks out; works willingly; cares for himself, clean tidy; goodnatured; appears depressed. No medicine. Mar 7/92 Wt. 142 pounds. Pulse 78 Apl 4/92 Weight 143 pds. pulse 91. May 3/92 Weight 141 pounds pulse 68 - June 3/92 Wt. 143½ pds. Pulse 76.

(to page 84) —

Personal and Medical History of Jacob Klein —

✓ Whole No.	15	No. f	15
Residence,	Winona, Winona Co.	Insane	
Date of admission,	January 7. 1879.	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chr. Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,			

This patient was admitted into the Hospital for Insane at St. Peter July 21st 1868 without any history as he had no friends and nothing could be learned about his past history + antecedents — He has not learned to talk English — never talks with anybody + in all these years it has been impossible to learn anything — He is tidy in person and very particular about his personal appearance — Generally has rather a bright cheerful + intelligent look, but is rather morose and prefers to be let severely alone —

January 7. 1879. Dr. James says he is always quiet, but irritable and obstinate, but harmless. Sept. 3d was struck on head by patient Craig with a vessel giving him several ugly scalp wounds, and one over the right eyebrow. He kept his bed for some time but entirely recovered from it.

20th Since coming down here has been quiet and amiable, is evidently pleased with the change — Always takes great pride in his long beard — just as long as my arm — and well kept.

March 1. 1879 Always quiet, taciturn and composed — Walks about the hall — never speaks to any one nor answers questions — Sometimes helps to sweep and will cut hair well —

June 1. 1879 Same as above, always refuses to go out walking — Will not even go out to sit on porch or to ride — When urged to do so for reply points to his inguinal region where has a large hernia — Goes to chapel — beard as long as my arm —

Dec. 1. 1879. Has not made any perceptible change since I've known him — Always quiet with a melancholy sad face. Never speaks or answers questions — to all intents + purposes dumb.

March 1. 1880 — No change — Never speaks but mumbles to himself.

Sept. 1. In all respects the same, always goes quietly about the ward. Never speaks, and is unwilling to go walking but goes to Chapel. His hair is long + straight, and his beard is just as long as my arm. He has such a mild + sad expression that people call him the "Sad-eyed Man". He sometimes mends or sweeps.

Dec 16th goes quietly about the ward. is neat in regard to his person. Hair long & neatly combed. Mends his own clothing &c. Never talks.

Mar. 1. 81. Same as above — Still unwilling to have his hair cut —

June 1st No change, keeps himself neat & tidy, does no work, never speaks.

Sept. 1st, No change since last note in any respect.

Dec. 1st Same as above, neat & tidy, does no work, never speaks.

March 1st 82. No change. Vaccinated Dec. 81. did not work.

June 1st Same as above. Sept. 1. Same as last note. Dec. 1. No change.

March 1. 83. No change. Always quiet. hair & beard long. Very neat & tidy.

June 1. No change.

Sep. 20. No change — Does no work. Does not go out walking.

Dec. 17. No change — Neat & tidy — Mutters to self a great deal — No medicine.

Dec. 8-1884. No change whatever in any respect. Feb. 25-85 — No change.

May 30-1885 — No change. No medicine.

Sept 2-1885 — No change — Orderly and very neat — says nothing. No medicine Dec. 8-1885 — No change. No work. No medicine.

March 6-1886 — Last note still true.

June 11-1886 — Occasionally speaks when addressed. No work. No medicine.

Sept. 6-1886 — No change since last note. Jan. 7-87 No change. No medicine.

Apr. 8-1887 — No change. No work. No medicine.

July 25-1887 — No change. Talks some to self. Does no work. No medicine.

Sept. 26-1887 — No change noticeable

Jan. 6-1888 — Still no change noticeable. Is irritated if addressed.

Mch 26-1888 — No perceptible change in mind, body or habits. No medicine.

June 25-1888 — No change. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Sept. 26-1888 — No change whatever. Jan. 10-1889 — Still no change.

Apr. 27-1889 — No change. Is as irritable as ever. July 19-89 No change, no work, no medicine. Beard and hair reach below waist. Will allow no one to touch them.

Mch-17-1890. No change — Same quiet, rather dull appearance — Wont talk.

July 16/90 No change. Has great swelling of neck but will not permit exam with struggle. Quiet when left alone. Dec 2/90 No change.

Jan-29-91- No change. June 2d 91. No change. August-4-1891. Sits on ward daily, doing no work and almost never speaking. No medicine.

Dec-1-91 No change. Feb-12-92 Somewhat more pleasant than formerly. Asked for a suit of clothes lately & greeted Dr. one morning recently. Probably a case of Secondary Dementia

May-2?-1892. Weight 185 pounds. Appetite and color good. Talks calmly, but only when spoken to. Walks little, dresses and cares for self is clean and tidy in dress. Has rupture.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 180, has good appetite and eats slowly. Does not talk. Walks about ward slowly. Sits in one place. Dresses & cares for self, is clean and tidy, but ugly if interfered with.

(Carried to page 25.)

Transfer Book A - 151

Personal and Medical History of Alvin B. Holbrook

✓

Whole No.	16	No. for year,	16
Residence,	Freemont. Winona		None
Date of admission,	January 7. 1879		Previous attacks
How sent,	Transferred from Saint		Chronic & paroxysmal
Sex,	Man		None
Age,	47		Not
Civil condition,	Single		1867 First
Children,	None		12 Years since 1st
Occupation,	Farmer		Not 1st
Degree of education,	Common		1st here
Profession of religion,	None.		35.
Habits,	Good		
Nativity,	Massechusetts		
Predisposing cause,	Previous attacks –	Result,	
Correspondent,	W. S. Morrison M.D. Mrs. Julia H. Marriott (sister). Monson, Mass. Dr. William Holbrook (bro.) Palmer, Hampden Co. Mass.		Fremont. Winona Co.

This patient was admitted for the third time into the Minn Hospital at St. Peter March 17th. 1879. He was then alternately depressed and exalted, each condition lasting about 9 months – When Melancholy will sit about quiet, taciturn and morose for days; but when exalted is very active and talkative, and always willing to work & quite boastful –

January 7. 1879 The above describes Mr Holbrook's Condition – Since his last admission has had frequent alternations of Excitement, or rather Exaltation and depression – When in the former state is generally somewhat discontented and talks a great deal about going home, and about his financial affairs –

25 – On admission here was quite lively & took great interest in getting everything in order, and assisted Mr Loomis about the ice for four or five days, but now is depressed – way down in the "slough of despond".

℞ Pil. Cath. Co. iv – followed by ℞ Elixir ferri et Cin ℥ii b.d.

March 1-1879 At present he is pretty well again and likes to work out. but has passed through several paroxysms of melancholia – Whenever these spells come on he sits about quietly & refuses to talk or answers questions very reluctantly & refuses entirely to go to the Chapel Services either on Sunday or Evening Amusements. The first sign of waking up is when becomes very abusive –

June 1st Made himself quite useful in helping about the trees, but talked too much & was often irritable when he could not have his way.

July 4th. A week ago ran away. Sent att. Clouse for him – He had gone directly to where his farm is located – made such a stir that the people insisted on my sending for him. When Clouse found him he objected to coming back, but finally was persuaded to come peaceably.

Sept 1st Has been dumpish and Morose most of the time since last note – Sits about with a gloomy scowling face.

Decr 1. Since last note has been up and down. The atts. prefer his gloomy spells as he is always disagreable when he is Exalted.

Jany 15 – Had letters from his Sister. and from his bro. Dr. Wm H – Is pretty lively now and helps "coal & ice hauling".

Mar 1st 1880, Since last note has been active and highly talkative.

" 25th For ten days now has been gloomy & depressed, answers "yes" & "No".

Sept. Has been variable this summer being about half the time sunk in a slough of gloom and despondency – and the other half of his existence is spent in a state of Exaltation and unnatural activity & garrulity.

Dec 16th Has just recovered from his spell of gloom & is working outside & in dining room. Is very talkative. Is anxious about his farm &c.

Mar. 1. 81. Since last note has had several paroxysms of Melancholia (avec stupeur) – Just now is quite active again – thinks he works.

June 1st. Since last note had one of his paroxysms of Melancholia which lasted about three weeks, the last part of April and first week of May since he awakened from his "stupor" has worked a little on the ward and about the wood pile very talkative about his farm &c. No medicine except an occasional cathartic when he always wants pills.

Sept. 1st, Has at present one of his "spells" of melancholia which has already lasted two weeks, making the third one since last note, when awaking from these spells he is very talkative, thinks he does considerable work. ℞ occasional cathartics.

Dec 1st Since last note has only had one of his spells of Melancholia. but on the latter part of Sept. one night after going to bed got on a rampage tore off the screens from the windows & broke all the glass in the windows. Had to quiet him with dose of Hyoscyamin. Is as loquacious as ever. Physical health good. Occasional cathartics

Dec 20th Was to day allowed to go home to Mass. to visit his relatives his guardian furnishing him the means to do so.

Sept 1st '82. Yesterday he was brought back by Sheriff Bogart. he did not remain East very long and during the past summer has been in Illinois, Wisconsin and Minn, roaming from place to place. at present he is having one of his quiet spells.

Trans book A 263

Vide Page 19

Personal and Medical History of Lars Larson.

Whole No.	17	No. for year,	17
Residence,	Homer, Winona Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	January 7 - 1879	Cause,	Epilepsy
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter -	Form,	Paroxysmal mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy
Age,	37	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1870
Children,	None	Duration,	8 years -
Occupation,	Farm laborer.	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common, Reads & Writes	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	30.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	February 4th 1893.
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	14 years . 28 days
Predisposing cause,	Not heraditary	Result,	Died - "Status Epilepticus"
Correspondent,	John Hanson, Homer, Winona Co. Minn.		

This patient was admitted into the Minn Hosp for Insane at St Peter Feby 20th 1877 - with the following history:
The first symptoms of insanity were manifested Seven years ago, and supervened on an attack of Epilepsy: When he has the fits does not realize what he is doing + tears his clothing and sometimes tries to himself personal injury - Insanity is manifested each time after an Epileptic Siezure + continues for an indefinite time.

January 7. 1879 The above history describes his case very well as it has been during his residence in the Hospital -
When not fitty is always amiable and very willing to make himself useful, and like many other Epileptics he always manifests great anxiety to get cured.
Rx. Potass. Bromidi grs XL Bis die which seems to lessen the severity and frequency of the Epileptic paroxysms. which now come on about every 3 or 4 weeks when he has a succession of fits -

March 1. 1879 No special Change - Is always willing to work. but any violent or continued exertion is almost certain to have a fit - Is exceedingly anxious to get well + whenever he has had one always tells me of it with a sad + melancholy face.

June 1 - 1879. Same as above - Fits perhaps once a fortnight. Continue the Potas. Brom grs L bd + occasional Cathartics - Just as anxious + disappointed about his not getting better.

Dec. 1. 1879. No Special change. Has occasional fits - probably averages once a week. Is always disappointed and exceedingly anxious to get well.
1880 R Continue Potas. Brom. grs xxx. bis die + an occasional Cathartic.

Mar. 1. Fits as usual, very anxious to get well. Too much tobacco -

June 1. No Special Change Always anxious about himself. Fits frequent.

Sept. 1. Fits since last note have averaged as often as once a week. Continue the Bromide, which however has very little controll -

Dec 16th Since last note has been taking Tr Belladonna gtt XX bis die with Br Potass grs XL. which has reduced the number of fits. Is more cheerful &c. Helps on ward & in dining room

Mar. 1. 81. The above dose seems to have lost its efficacy and his fits are more frequent again - About once a week. Continue med.

June 1st, Fits have not been so frequent the last two months as previous he always tells when he has had one, still anxious in regard to his getting well. always good natured. works very little Rx Bromid B.D.

Sept 1st, No change in his condition mentally, always quiet & good natured does very little work on the ward. Fits not so frequent None since the 7th of July he says. For the last three months he has been taking Bromide of Ammonium & Sodium aa grs XL Per day also Pill of Ext Bellad & Acetate Lead. Physical health good.

Dec 1st No material change. has not had a fit in over a month. The same treatment is continued as above. Bromides grs xx bis in die & pills.

March 1st 82. No change since last note. Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.

June 1st Same as above notes. Sept. 1. Same as last note Rx Bromide.

March 1. 83. No change in his condition. June 1. No change, works on ward.

Sep. 20. Several fits during last month. Rx Bromide + Belladonna - Works on ward, sewing & mending - No special change.

Oct. 16 - Belladonna has been discontinued for some time - Hydrobromic acid - 15 drops B.I.D now given with bromide, as fits are very frequent - Seems to be miserable about the frequency of his fits - & fears he will never be cured.

Nov. 11 - Has been for some time taking Hydrobromic acid - m xv B.I.D with Bromide.

Dec. 17. No change. Always complaining about his fits - saying he has had from 2 to 4 a day - Works on hall - Bromide + Hydrobromic acid continued - Is on B. & E.

Jan. 7. 1884 - Says his fits have been better lately. Was visited by a cousin some weeks ago.

Dec. 8 1884. Has two or three fits daily; frequently does not fall. Medicine stopped six weeks ago.

Feb. 23 - 1885 - No special change. Goes walking. Fits controlled pretty well for past month by K Br. gr. xxx - B.D. Still taking it.

May, 8 - 85 - Fits became more frequent about two months since. K Br increased to gr. XL B.D. Fits mostly petit mal

Aug. 31 - 1885 - No change - Has fits two to four times a day. Usually does not fall.

Nov. 27 - '85 - Fits increased in number. K Br was stopped for a week. As result fits increased in severity so it was given again gr. xxx B.D. Dec. 7 - '85 - Deaf in one ear. Fits one or more daily.

March 5 - '86 - Fits 3 - 4 daily. Has been working in the tailor shop lately.

June 1 - '86 - No particular change in mind, body or number of fits K Br continued

Sept. 4 - 1886 - Fits average at least one a day. No change. No medicine.

Jan. 5 - 1887 - Fits are followed by numbness, formication, &c. in his limbs. Fits not as numerous - noted on 8 days last month. Is taking K Br gr. xxx t.i.d.

Apr. 4 - 1887 - Fits average about one each day and night. but occur irregularly; sometimes none, sometimes several a day. Works some in tailor shop. (Continued at Folio 76)

Personal and Medical History of Benjamin O. McComber.

Whole No.	18	No. for year,	18.
Residence,	Salem. Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	Relatives on mat. side.
Date of admission,	January 7. 1879.	Cause,	Sickness in infancy
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Imbecility
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None now.
Age,	33	Suicidal or not,	Not - Homicidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Childhood
Children,	None	Duration,	"
Occupation,	None. Farmer's Son.	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common - none.	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	Childhood.
Habits,	Good according to Company	Time of leaving,	May 20 - 1901.
Nativity,	State of Illinois	Time in Hospital,	22 yrs 4 mos 13 Ds
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Died: Intestinal obstruction
Correspondent,	Orlin McComber,		Rochester - Minnesota -

Was admitted into the Hospital at Saint Peter - Novr 20th. 1876. With following history - Insanity is hereditary on the mother's side, distant relatives having been insane - He had some severe illness in infancy which arrested or retarded his mental development, and as he grew up he became worse, Is now silly and threatens violence to those around him and also to kill and burn. And hence it has been necessary to watch him closely - He has also given his family a great deal of trouble by his disposition to wander away from home, make it necessary to hunt him up

January 7. 1879 Has made no improvement - Is rather filthy in his habits and often noisy - crying at night -

25th. Was visited by Mother and brother. Knew them & wanted to go home with them. They wanted to take him on a visit for several days. I told them if they would agree to keep him for at least a month they might take him - He is about the filthiest one we have here now.

March 1. 1879 - No change of any kind - is restless and uneasy - full of delusions often cries and blubbers about; When visitors go thro' the ward is anxious to be noticed Comes forward to shake hands with the ladies and will dance and skip round them in a very silly way. At night is often noisy stands up on bed & fights the wall.

June 1. 1879. Is in all respects the same as at last note -
Dec. 1. 1879 Is always the same - goes about muttering and gesticulating.
Mar. 1 1880 No change - Visited by friends occasionally.
June 1 No change. laughs, talks, swears and gesticulates constantly
Sept. 1. Same as last note.
Dec 16th No great change since last note.
Mar. 1. 81. No change of any kind - Silly & is noisy sometimes
June 1st. No change, since last note.
Sept. 1st. No change, mutters, swears & gesticulates constantly, No Med.
Dec. 1st. No change of any kind since last note.
March 1st 82. No change. Vaccinated Dec. '81. did not work.
June 1st Same as above. Sept. 1. No change mentally or physically.
March 1. 83. Filthy & somewhat destructive to clothing. bad masturbater lately.
June 1. No change.
Sep. 20 No work - Filthy - but not destructive - Masturbation not observed or known of by supervisor - No special change.
Dec. 17. No change - Was noisy at night recently & required a dose of chloral - Is quiet now. No medicine.
Dec. 8, 84. Was visited some weeks ago by his sisters. No change, no medicine; still untidy.
Feb. 25 - 1885 - No change No medicine. June 1 '85. Filthy; occasionally noisy at night. No change mentally nor physically. No medicine. June 23 - Visited by cousin.
Sept - 11 - 1885 - No change. - No work.
Dec 8 - 1886. No change.
March 4 - 1886 - No change. No work. No medicine. June 4 - 86 - Last notes still true
Sept. 7 - 1886 - No change whatever. Jan. 4 - 1887 - No change. No medicine.
April 7 - 1887 - Untidy; no change in mental or bodily condition. No work. No medicine.
July 26 - 1887 - No change whatever.
Sept. 26 - 1887 - No change noticeable. Does no work. Bodily health good.
Jan. 6 - 1888 - Untidy and somewhat dirty in habits. Bodily health good.
Mch. 26 1888 - No special change, unless that his habits are a trifle cleaner.
June 25 - 1888 - No special change. Sept. 26 - 1888 - Still no change.
Jan. 10 - 1889 - No change. Apr. 27. 1889 - No change. July 19 - 89. No change.
Mch. 17 - 1890 - At Annex - No change in behavior - July 16/90 Health good. Noisy at night. Slovenly. No work. No medicine. Dec 2/90 No change. January 29 - 91. No Change.
June 2d. 91. No change. Dirty & untidy. No work or medicine.
August 4 - 1891 No change. Bodily health good, no work or medicine, personal habits dirty and untidy. Dec. 1st 91 No change whatever. Feb - 17 - 92 Recently had a mild attack of Influenza from which he made a good recovery. Pulse 70, soft & regular. Ambulatory. As dirty & untidy as ever. May - 28 - 1892 - Weight 114 lbs. appetite medium & color pale. Talks freely to self - noisely profane, vulgar and incoherent. Walks out a great deal, moves slowly. Talks loudly. Dresses & cares for self but is slovenly
Sept - 6 - 92. Weighs 110, medium appetite, good color, eats rapidly. Talks freely, noisily, profane, vulgar, incoherently and to self. Goes out much. moves slowly & sits in one place.
Nov. 10 - 92 Wt. 116 - Health fair - is very untidy - talks loudly & incoherently to self.
Mch 6 - 93 Wt. 116 - No change in his mental or physical condition - has taken no med. during past year. May 31. 93. He is very noisy at times, talking & swearing at the beings in his delusions. He is very filthy in habits. Does not work. Health good. He is silly chronic demented. July 31. 93. No change.
Sept 12. 93. A quiet harmless patient Very untidy in dress. Does no work. Health good has been visited by relations lately. Oct 6. 93 No change.

To Page 53

Trans Book 33

Personal and Medical History of Dr J. C. Cole.

Whole No.	19	No. for year,	19.
Residence,	Marion, Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	January 7. 1879.	Cause,	Previous attacks
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter.	Form,	Paroxysmal mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	66	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	
Children,	3	Duration,	
Occupation,	Physician	No. of attack,	Third
Degree of education,	More than Common. fair	No. of admission,	Third
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Jany 17, 1879
Nativity,	State of New York	Time in Hospital,	Ten days.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary, probably.	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,			

This patient was admitted into the Hospital at Saint Peter August 1878. with a very imperfect history. He had been twice an inmate before, the first time about five years ago. He made a good recovery each time in a few months. This attack came on gradually. He became exalted and excited, imagine that some of the neighbors property and especially horses belonged to him. under this delusion of ownership he took possession of them and in other ways made himself obnoxious to the neighbors.

January 7. 1879. When admitted was exalted, Confused and incoherent in his Conversation. Claimed to be all right and appealed to know what he was brought to the Hospital for, when in fact the necessity was evident. Has now been pretty well for sometime and Dr Bartlett has urged his friends to take him home on trial.

15th The Doctor's daughter spent most of the day with him here. 15th.

Jan. 17. The daughter found Dr Cole so well the other day that she promised him to make the necessary arrangements to take him home. And today took him on trial.

25th Today while I was out driving towards Marion met the Dr. he was quietly going to a neighbors house & seemed very well.

March 1st Reported doing well at home

(see page 122) Discharged. J. P. notified

Vide Page 16. Alvin B. Holbrook.

Dec. 1. '82. Since his return has been the same as formerly, at times very talkative & at others quiet. Good physical health. No medicine.

March 1. '83. No change. His quiet spells lasts about one month in three.

June 1. No special change works some on ward.

Sep. 20. The recent cyclone - Aug. 21 - aroused him from his quiet spell - since which he has been very lively - Always wanting some treatment - & finding some new ailment - His memory for everything that has transpired during his quiet spells is something wonderful - Works outside occasionally & daily on ward. No special change.

Dec. 17. Same as last note - Was quiet for a time after last note - Is now as lively as ever. No medicine - Except occasional treatment pro re nata, when he developes some new disease.

Dec. 8, '84. Has had several of his "spells" since last note; spell lasts about 2 weeks. Very voluble and still has different ailments. Has helped the painters.

Feb. 23-'85. Quiet for about a month. Now talkative again. No change. Goes walking

May 28-'85 - Continues as in the past; just now quiet. No medicine; no work.

Aug. 26-'85 - As usual - now talkative - Is healthy -

Nov. 24-'85 - No change. Has required occasional cathartics. Has done a little work outside, this fall; also a little work on the hall.

March 4-'86 - Loquacious and silent spells continue to alternate. Does no work.

May 20-1886 - No special change. Had quarrel with attdts. shortly after last note. Does no work.

Sept. 2-1886 - Until present quiet spell came on he worked outside. No special change.

Jan. 5-1887 - At present is in his melancholy state. Does no work.

Apr. 4-1887 - No special change. Melancholy and talkative spells still alternate.

June 2-1887 - Eloped to-day after obtaining permission to go to work for the carpenter.

Sept. 18-1887 - Returned by officer Bigart last night. Complaints have occasionally come in about him while he was at large. No medicine.

Jan. 6-1888 - Has been melancholy most of the time since readmission.

Mch. 26-1888. Came out of his melancholy about ten days since and now is as talkative as ever; complains as usual of his toes, &c.

June 25-1888 - Recently came out of another period of melancholy. No medicine

Sept. 26-1888 - Is now melancholy. Has done a little work outside during summer, but generally works on the ward.

Jan. 10-1889 - Recently emerged from another melancholy spell. No special change

April 27-1889 - For past two weeks has been in the dumps. July 19-89. Just recovering from the dumps again and is again working. Has been very dissatisfied and disagreeable during past few days. July 16/90 Alternates between depression in which he sits melancholily on bench & only barely answers greetings & state of activity when he talks almost incessantly. Is now depressed. Has recently had a short spell of activity. Health fair. Dec 2/90 Not long ago, came out of a spell of depression & is now talkative & whimsical. Health fair. Jan 29-91. No change. Is now in a state of depression. July 13/91 After last note became active & troublesome and was moved from annex to main building (A'). Went back to Ax and was so unruly that patient was put in C4. Behaved well there; is now in depression. Sept 3/91 Out of spell of depression. Sept 7/91, Is constipated. Nov 7/91 Is again just out from spell of depression. Is freely talkative. Pulse much accelerated; does not feel badly. Constipated Nov 8/91 Pulse 124. Still constipated. Nov 10/91 Has vomited; tongue coated. Nov 11/91 In bed. Pulse 96. Jany 1/92 Has diarrhoea & has been vomiting; gastro enteritis. Jany 2/92 Has abdominal pain. Jany 3/92 Is up to day. Jany 18/92 Has just gone into spell of depression. Jany 21/92. Wt 169 lbs. P. 68. T(r) 97.4. At this date, appetite is good, functions regular; speaks only when addressed; reads some; cares for his own person, is tidy; is depressed.

(Carried to page 140)

Personal and Medical History of Ole Nelson

Whole No.	20	No. for year,	20
Residence,	Rock Dell, Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	January 7. 1879	Cause,	Jealousy & Religious Zeal
How sent,	Transferred from Saint Peter	Form,	Melancholia Ch.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Says he feels bad all over_
Age,	33	Suicidal or not,	Not. Homicidal.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1874
Children,	3	Duration,	5 years,
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First-Paroxysmal
Degree of education,	Common, norsk	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	28.
Habits,	Formerly intemperate	Time of leaving,	July 22. 1879
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	6 mos. 15 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	A. S. Larson, bro-in-law, Hanson P.O. Olmsted Co-		

This patient was admitted into the Minn Hospl at Saint Peter Novr 13th 1878 with the following additional history: Previous to seven years ago was very intemperate_ but has not drank much since. At that time was driving home one cold winter night in a state profound inebriation and froze one hand so badly that Dr. Mayo- found it necessary to remove all the fingers partly. The first signs of insanity were manifested about five years ago, and paroxysms have occurred occasionally since at irregular intervals. He is profoundly depressed and generally sits about inactive and is evidently under the influence of delusions- thinks he must kill somebody- Seems to meditate on this but has shown no actual violence +.

January 7. 1879. Has made no special improvement as yet_

11th Was today visited by wife and friends_ Very melancholy, but begged to go home, or to have his Bible and hymnbook sent to him.

Rx. Elix. ferri et Cinchona ʒi bd. with Alteratives and Cathartics-

March 1. 79- Always quiet and depressed. Sitting about in the most secluded places of the ward and when allowed to have his song book spends most of his time reading by himself. When spoken to answers in a quiet meek way- is unwilling to to do any work_ Says he is not well enough. R. Ton. et Cath

June 1st 79. Since last note has gained flesh + is more cheerful + helps to work on ward_ frequently visited Mr. Larson.

July 1. 79. Seems better every way. works out some visited by wife + Larson-

-Discharged-

August Johnson

Continued from Folio 43.

March 23-1887- Still sinking. Lay almost all day in a state of semi-coma, with sighing respiration 16 per min. Pulse a little more rapid than yesterday. Keeps his eyes persistently shut. Has been rapidly losing strength during past few days. Rx Stimulants

March 24-1887- Died this morning about 5.40 o'clock.

Autopsy held at 10 A.M. Chest first opened. Found some oedema of the tissues. In cutting to disjoint the first rib on the Rt side, cut a vein near the upper surface, from which gurgled up as from a fountain a stream of serum tinged ~~reddish~~ blood. Seized the vein and tied. Dissected up Rt side of neck finding the descending vein full and distended with this same serous material and by pressing upon the heart cavity the motion of pulsation seen in the neck, was reproduced by the swelling of the vein. Arteries were collapsed and clean. Pericardium was full of the same fluid, quite clear and serous. Opened heart and found the cleanest heart I ever saw, Valves clean and nothing markedly abnormal about the heart. Liver was somewhat enlarged, very smooth, shiny and dark in appearance. The Gall-bladder was about twice its natural size and filled with a viscid jelly like mass of dark-brown color, in which were some 20 concretions of same color, but in the form of dried lumps, crumbling under pressure. These evidently had caused stoppage of Duct, The tissues of the body were exceedingly clean and bloodless. No clear blood was found. Spleen was about normal. Lungs shrunken, but having no marked lesions. Death was evidently the indirect result of continued stoppage of the Bile Ducts.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Thomas Case

Whole No.	21	N	21
Residence,	Pleasant Hill, Winona Co.	In	None
Date of admission,	January 7th 1879.	Cause,	Injury to head
How sent,	Transferred from Saint Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None now.
Age,	32 now.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1871
Children,	None	Duration,	8 years
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common,	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	25.
Habits,	Good as far as known	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Wisconsin	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	
Correspondent,	James L. Finch, brother-in-law, Ridgeway, Winona Co. - Pickwick		

This man was admitted into the Minn. Hospl. for Insane at St. Peter May 1872, by Judge of Probate Story with the following history: "Had some injury to the head, and in 1871 began to neglect his business, seek solitude, and go about muttering in an incoherent way. Is insane on all subject, and in every word, act or motion, but has occasional lucid moments. He has been obstinate + contrary about changing his clothes or combing his hair. Has also been addicted to masturbation and has recieved repeated injuries to head. The above information obtained from sister, her husband + neighbors and from actual examination J. J. A. Vale M.D."

January 7th 1879. Has settled down into a chronic condition nearly approaching dementia, is lazy, indifferent and fat but it is possible to rouse him so as to converse. Is tidy in personal habits, and likes to go out walking -

March 1st No change of any kind is quiet + lazy on the ward, but occasionally cries out in a spasmodic way -

June 1st Same as above - refuses to do any work, but is always healthy and stout - Masturbates - requires blistering

Dec 1st No change of any kind - Was visited by two sisters a short time ago, but did not recognize them.

Mar. 1. 1880. No change - Shameless Mastn - inspite of a wire.

Sept. 1. Has made no change, goes about the hall quietly, but occasionally breaks out swearing. Out walking regularly.

Dec 16th 1880. A constant masturbator in spite of wire & blister. Does not talk much & is untidy in appearance.

Mar. 1. 81. No change of any kind - Very lazy, and untidy in habits.

June 1st. Continues the same in all respects since last note, but goes out walking with the rest of the patients.

Sept. 1st. No change - lazy & indifferent.

Dec. 1st. Same as above.

January 4th '82. No change of any kind. Vaccinated Dec. '81. did not work.

Taken away to day in exchang for a new case.

April 5th 1883. To day was brought back by Sheriff Bogart. who has had him in charge since he has been away from the Hospital. there is no special change in him in any respect.

June 1. Quiet. does no work. goes out walking with the rest of the patients.

Sep. 20. Masturbates - No work - Walks with rest. Filthy in habits - No change.

Dec. 17. No change since last note - No medicine.

Dec. 8 - 1884. No change - still untidy and does no work; walks; no medicine.

Feb. 23 - '85. No change. No medicine. May 28 - '85 - No change. No work. No medicine.

July 1 - Visited by brother - did not recognize him.

Sept - 10 - 1885 - No special change - no work. Dec. 10 - '85 - No change. No work.

March 2 - 1886 - No change. No work. No medicine.

June 7 - 1886 - No change. No work. No medicine.

Sept. 6 - 1886 - No special change. Is an inveterate masturbator. Does no work.

Jan. 4 - 1887 - No change noticeable. Apr. 6 - 1887 - No change. No work. No medicine.

July 25 - 1887 - Last notes still hold good. Seems quite demented.

Sept. 26 - 1887 - Scolds violently at times. No special change in mind or body.

Jan. 6 - 1888 - Still masturbates continually. No special change in mind or body.

March 26 - 1888 - No change in mind or body. Habits even more untidy & dirty.

June 25 - 1888 - No change noticeable. Sept. 26 - 1888 - No change.

Jan. 10 - 1889 - Untidy and somewhat destructive to clothing. No change in mind or body.

April 27 - 1889 - No change. July 19 - 89. No change. Mch - 17 - 1890 - No work - no change - Dull - Says nothing - Seems healthy - Oct. 6 - 1890, Patients always the same - Very dull - Eats + sleeps well - Does nothing - Oct 8/90 Moved to Annex

Feb 10. 91 Very quiet says nothing. No work no medicine. Untidy + dirty

June 2d. 91. Good health. Untidy + dirty. August 4 - 1891 No change. Bodily health fair. Dirty and slovenly as usual. No work or medicine

Dec 1st. No change. Feb - 12 - 92. Last note still holds good. Fairly good bodily health. Pulse 76. Irregular. Secondary Dementia. No work. Very destructive to clothing. Is noisy at times. Dirty.

May - 28 - 1892. Appetite good, color good. Talks only when spoken to, incoherent. Goes out little, moves slowly, talks loudly at times. Dresses himself, is slovenly and good natured.

Sept - 6 - 92. Weighs 125. eats poorly ~~[illegible]~~ good. Talks noisily, incoherently and but little. Goes out much and is prompt. Dresses self, but is slovenly. Is destructive and ugly. Indifferent in spirits.

Carried to page 27

324 Trans. Bk A -

Personal and Medical History of Thomas Joergerson

√ Whole No.	22		22
Residence,	Hartland, Freeborn Co		Daughter in Hospt. now
Date of admission,	January 7. 1879	Cause,	Financial & dom^{c} trouble
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Dementia — M
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None in particular —
Age,	50 now	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1867
Children,	Four	Duration,	12 years now.
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Had many deliriums.
Degree of education,	Common		First.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran		38.
Habits,	Good — temperate	g,	
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	James Thorsen,	Hartland, Freeborn Co Minn —	

This man was admitted into the Minn. Hospt. at Saint Peter — Nov. 17th 1873 with the following history: "That he was a man of temperate habits and good moral character, that he had some financial embarrassment and family trouble. That he first showed symptoms of insanity in 1867. Seven years ago, lasting several weeks, he has had many deliriums, and has not been considered sane since — Has a variety of delusions, among others is afraid of being poisoned, and thinks himself very wealthy — disclaims his children and has threatened injury to his boys. Has been acting the same as now for a long time, only at present the symptoms are aggravated. Has not required any restraint & has been kept at home without much trouble."

January 7. 1879 — Is demented quiet and indifferent, spending much of his time sleeping about on the floor, but when there is anything to do is willing to work. Was formerly stout but is now thin in flesh and pale — is evidently failing —

His daughter was also bro^{t} to Hospt. about a year ago — Acute dementia —

March 1st Is much more active and willing to work here than he was at St. Peter — Works on ward and out —

June 1st Since last note has been almost daily out at work. Helped about transplanting the trees, and since works out in garden or laundry or on ward every day —

July 14th Is very useful at the haymaking — a good mower & pitcher — Mentally no special change — Seldom talks — No Med.

Dec. 1. 1879. No special change mentally — never talks, needs no med. but works in laundry daily — At St Peter lay about on floor for two years.

Mar. 1. 1880 Works in laundry everyday washes and does plain ironing —

Sept. 1. In the laundry every day. Seldom talks or complains.

Dec 16th Still in laundry. make no complaints. seldom talks. No mental change.

Mar. 1. 81 — Works in laundry every day — always quiet — No medicine.

June 1st. No change since last note, a good worker in the laundry. No Med.

Sept. 1st, No change mentally, works in laundry every day, seldom speaks.

Dec. 1st Same as above. In laundry every day.

Dec 31. Visited by his son Ole T. Johnson, Hartland, Freeborn Co —

March 1st '82. No change. In laundry every day. Vaccinated Dec. 81. didn't work.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. In Laundry every day. no change.

Dec. 1. No change. March 1. 83. No change quiet & industrious works in laundry.

June 1. In laundry every day.

Sep. 20. No change. Still works daily in laundry.

Dec. 17. Nothing of importance to note — In laundry as usual — No medicine.

Dec. 8 - 1884. Has remained the same — same note exactly is still true

Feb. 26 - 1885 — No change whatever. May 30 - '85. Still in laundry. No change.

Sept 12 - 1885 — In laundry — No medicine. Dec. 9 - 1885 — No change. Still in laundry.

March 5 - 1886 — No change. Works in laundry. No medicine

June 11 - 1886 — Last notes still hold good. Sept. 6 - '86 — No change. Same work daily.

Jan. 7 - 1887 — No change noticeable in mind, body or habits. No medicine.

Apr. 8 - 1887 — No change. Works steadily. No medicine.

July 21 - 1887 — Last notes still hold good. Still works in laundry.

Sept. 26 - 1887 — Mental condition unchanged. Works daily. No medicine.

Jan. 6 - 1888 — Suffers occasionally from anaemic headaches. Still works in the laundry. No special change in mental condition

March 26 - 1888 — Complains none of headache. Otherwise no change.

June 25 - 1888 — Works daily in the laundry. No change in mental state. No medicine

Sept. 26 - 1888 — Still works in the laundry drying-room. No change.

Jan. 10 - 1889 — Occasionally has a headache. No change in habits or mental condition.

Apr. 23 - 1889 — No change. July 19 - 89. No change, no medicine. Works daily in laundry.

Mch 17 - 1890 — Always in laundry. Dull. Says nothing — Works well.

July 16/90 Health good. Sits stupidly in one spot nearly every day. No work, no med. (This note is an error, referring to M. Jorgenson at Annex. Thomas J. works in laundry very faithfully). Dec 2/90 Patient is rather thin & does not look very well. He usually claims to feel well. Not long ago, had edema of one cheek, ~~not~~ inflamed & remained in bed a few days, complaining of ill feeling. Also staid on ward a few days after getting up. Then went to work in laundry, at lighter work. Is now working daily.

Feby 12/91 Out at work daily. Claims to feel pretty well. On a^{d}. Aug - 4 - 1891. Now at Annex. Works out daily & is in fair bodily health. Stares at one when quizzed and makes no reply. Dec 1st. 91. Fairly good bodily health. Pulse 74, soft & irregular. Works daily in laundry. Contented. Fairly clean but untidy. Mar 10. 92 No change whatever. Secondary Dementia. May - 28 - 1892 - appetite & color good. Talks only when spoken to - coherent. Walks out promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self. is clean and tidy in dress.

weighs 138, eats slowly and well & has a good color. Talks freely & coherently and only when spoken to.

Sept - 6 - 92. Goes out. Works well. Dresses and cares for self is clean & tidy. Seems indifferent.

Dec 1/92. Today, transferred to A^{4}. Dec 20/92. Works daily in the laundry; is a rather thin, frail, old man —

(carried to page 70)

Trans Book Page

Personal and Medical History of Mattis Mattison

Whole No.	23	No. for year,	23,
Residence,	Austin, Mower Co.	Insane relations,	Brother & Sister insane
Date of admission,	January 7. 1879	Cause,	Heredity
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic. Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None now
Age,	28	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1875
Children,	None	Duration,	Four years.
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	24.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	May 18. 1881.
Nativity,	Norway. Finland	Time in Hospital,	2 yrs 4 mos. 11 days
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,			

This patient was admitted into the Minn Hospl. May 29. 1876- His disease was then Chronic, he having been then insane for over a year and a half. Soon after Admission had an attack of purpura haemorrhagica, and was at death's door, but rallied and Subsequently had a marked paroxysm of Catalepsy - For a long time he Kept his bed, his vital powers being very low. He was utterly indifferent to everything - stupid inactive & taciturn -

January 7. - 79. Has remained in the above condition up to the present time except that he has gained flesh and his circulation and general health are better. He will now sit quietly in the Same chair all day, but when spoken to will Smile, and is Clean in his habits -

March 1st When on the Ward always sits quietly with head down on his bosom, Never Speaks to anyone, and when spoken to shows the faintest Smile - He is always willing to work and does just what he is asked.

June 1st Since last note has been out at work almost daily. He helped about planting trees and worked in the garden well. Mentally no Change, bodily health good, no med. needed.

July 15. Has been out in hay field whenever weather is fair - Is very strong - the best pitcher of all - Never Speaks any. He also helped to make excavation for the barn cellar.

Sept. 1st Been out at work more or less - made an attempt to go away but was over-hauled - Never Speaks, but laughs sometimes.

Decr. 1. 1879. No change - When out to work tries to slip away, Keep him in -

Jany 22nd 1880 - Has been helping to pack ice in the ice house,

Mar. 1. 1880 Has waked up & talks more and often Shakes with laughter at his own thoughts - Works when anything to do.

June 1st Always willing to work. When not busy is self absorbed.

Sept. 1 Helped to make all the hay, and has hardly missed a day Since last note that he has not been out at some work - When he Comes into the house he either sits quietly looking on the floor or occasionally breaks out in a silly laugh.

Dec 16 No change since last note.

Mar. 1. 81. Occasionally for a day or so at a time, refuses to work - but with a little coaxing and flattery starts out again.

April 30th. Eloped. came back of his own accord May 17th he had been working for a farmer near St Charles. said he came back for his Clothes. May 18 sent home to Austin.

Discharged

George W. Sanderson From. Fob. 10

1896.

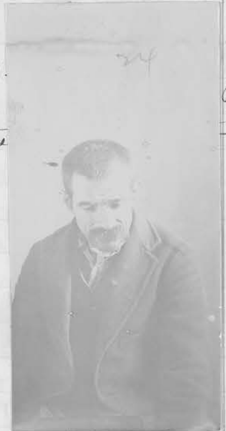
Aug. Sept. & Oct. Patient has lost a little in weight during quarter. Health seems good. Is very silly & demented. Does no work Nov. Dec & Jan '97 weight 188 lbs. pulse 84. No change of any kind during quarter. Mental state very weak.

Feb. Mar & Apr. '97 Face scratched on Nov 30 by unknown patient. Physical condition very good. No improvement mentally

Summary Notes by Dr. Eby May 1 '97 to Jan 31 '99 Health has been uniformly good, never requiring any medicine. Weight varies from 187½ to 173 lbs. June 8 '97 Was visited by some of his relatives - July 15 Commenced working on farm & has been working every day since - Is behavior is good, is inclined to be untidy in his habits & will not talk any. Continued by Dr. Manons Feb 28 '99 Has eruption on body which lasts a few days - from time to time. No change mentally or physically: general health good. May 13 Had an infected thumb. May 20 Boil on wrist, had several successive boils over body. Commenced to work outside June 15th July 31 '99 General condition, habits & appetite good. Aug 1 - Jan 31 1900 Cont by Dr. Chapple Aug. Wt. 179#. Nov 1 175#. Little change during period. physical condition good. At times restless & untidy in habits is very demented, does little work. Does not talk.

Personal and Medical History of George Smith.

Whole No.	24	24.
Residence,	Preston, Fillmore Co.	Unknown
Date of admission,	January 7. 1879	Poverty + Sexual excess
How sent,	Transferred from St. Pete	Dementia Chronic
Sex,	Man	None
Age,	29	Not
Civil condition,	Single-	First-1872
Children,	None	First - 7 years
Occupation,	Wheelright	First
Degree of education,	Common	First
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian	22
Habits,	Good	July 3-1902
Nativity,	Maryland (Baltimore)	23 yrs 5 mos 26 ds
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary (he says).	Died: Pulmonary Tuberculosis
Correspondent,	None furnished.	



Mr. Smith was admitted into the Minn. Hospl for Insane at Saint Peter, May 1872 with a very imperfect history, no one knew him — and no information could be gained except what he furnished himself. It is supposed that his reduced circumstances and masturbation are the cause of his insanity. Says that he is from Baltimore + claims to be married. Says this is his first attack + that it is not hereditary. The Judge of Probate says "I never saw him before last Evening + cannot give any information about him —

— Dr. James says in his synopsis that the form of disease when he was admitted was acute mania — he is unimproved and is now melancholic, restless and excited. He either stands about with his face turned into some corner or sits with his eyes closed, and never keeps his hands still, but goes through a great variety of gesticulations. Generally is thin in flesh.

Mar. 1. 79 No change mentally, always sits about the Ward, and goes thro' a great variety of contortions and gesticulations — with his eyes closed generally — Cannot get him to do much as he has to stop and go thro' his motions — Masturbates — Blister too —

June 1st No change — Sits on the seats and goes thro' his habitual motions — Keeps butting head against the wall, which he soils badly + in several places knocked in holes — had head board put on. Never speaks or looks up long enough to show his pupils —

Decr 1. 1879 — No change of any kind. Keeps up his motions — Eyes closed most of the time — destroys his clothes —

Mar. 1. 1880. No change of any kind. Keeps up his gesticulations, but never speaks or answers — keeps eyes shut.

Sept 1. In all respects the same, never talks, but stands with eyes closed + lids quivering and hands in motion.

Dec 16th. No change since last note.

Mar. 1. 81 — No Change — Spends his time with eyes shut, making motions.

June 1st No change of any kind since last note, general health good.

Sept. 1st, Remains the same in every respect since last note.

Dec. 1st Same as above in every respect.

Jan. 9. 82 Was sent back to Co. in exchang for a new case.

Sept 1. To day was returned again. no change in his condition

Dec 1. No change. Noisy, destructive to clothing, untidy + filthy habits.

March 1. 83. No change since last note in any respect. June 1. No change.

Sep. 20. Spends his time talking incoherently to himself + beating his chin with his clasped hands. No change. Is not filthy in habits.

Dec. 17. No change — No medicine. Is on C. 4. E.

Feb. 27-1885 — No change. No medicine. June 1-1885. No change. No medicine.

Sept-12-1885 — No change. No medicine. Dec. 9'85 — No change. Works daily on the hall.

March 9-1886 — No change. No medicine. Works daily on the ward.

June 5-1886 — Since May 21 he has been in bed, suffering from stomach trouble, probably, tho' no information can be obtained from him. Before that he had been running down in bodily condition for some time. Worked on ward till sick.

Aug. 24-1886. Shortly after last note he recovered his usual health and has since been in the same mental and bodily condition as before his sickness.

Jan. 4-1887 — No change noticeable; but works daily on the ward.

Apr. 5-1887 — No change. Works daily on the ward. No medicine.

July 26-1887 — Habits clean. Works daily on the ward. No change in mind or body.

Sept. 26-1887 — Last notes still hold true. Bodily health good.

Jany. 6-1888 — No change whatever.

Feb. 7-1888 — Just up after a week's confinement to bed by facial erysipelas. Has had Tr. Ferri Chloridi in large doses

Mch. 26-1888 — Bodily health good. No change in habits or mental condition.

June 25-1888 — No change. Does no work. No medicine.

Sept. 26-1888 — Works daily on the ward; otherwise no change since last note.

Jan. 10-1889. No change since last note. Apr. 27-'89 — No change.

July 19-89. No change. — Mck. Dec 2/90 Works well; health only fair. Squints eyes — talks much to self. Feby 12/91 Thin + anaemic. Works. Demented. Clean.

July 13/91 No change. Jany 21/92 Wt. 141. lbs. P. 76 T(r) 98.6. Bodily functions regular. Talks to himself quietly; goes out walking; works well + willingly on ward. Cares for self + is tidy. Does not permit approach by Drs + strangers. March 3/92. Weight 140 pounds. Pulse 82.

April 4/92. Weight 138 pounds. May 3/92. Weight 143½ pounds. Pulse 80. June 3/92. Wt 141½ pds. Pulse 68.

July 6/92. Weight 136 pds. Pulse 76. Aug 3/92. Wt. 136 pds. Pulse 88. Aug 12/92. Quiet; works; clean; bodily health appears about as usual; has lost some in weight. Sep 5/92. Wt 142 pds. P 76. —

Oct 4/92. Wt 143 pds. P 82. Nov 2/92. Wt 142¾ pds. P 70. Dec 5/92. Wt 143¾ pds. Pulse 72. —

Dec 30/92. no perceptible change. Jan 3/93. Wt 144 pds. P 82. Feb 3/93. Wt 143 pds. P 70. Mar 2/93. Wt 142 pds. P 100.

Apl 4/93. Wt 141½ pds. P 80. Apl 30/93. no change. (P. 82)

"A" 212

Personal and Medical History of Andrew O. Odegaard-

Whole No.,	25	No. for year,	25.
Residence,	Houston, Houston Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	January 7. 1879	Cause,	Intemperance. Alcohol.
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Melancholia Ch.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	53 now.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1872
Children,	Two.	Duration,	7 years
Occupation,	Farm laborer + Carpenter.	No. of attack,	Not first
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran.	Age at first attack,	44.
Habits,	Intemperate.	Time of leaving,	May 10. 1880.
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	1 Yr. 4 mos. 3 days here-
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mrs. Anne Olson Odegaard. wife		Houston. Minn.

Was admitted at Saint Peter September 1877. With the following history, now compiled again from the original papers-

" He was a habitual drinker of Alcohol for several years past- About five years ago he showed the first signs of insanity in the form of Melancholia with delusions of fear and Suicidal impulse, and he tried to bury himself alive. Has had frequent paroxysms for the last five years continuing from a few days to a few weeks. He has also attempted to cut his throat, and this Suicidal propensity is now active. He has a disposition to destroy clothing and is passionate"-

January 7. 1879 During the first few months after his admission had made marked improvement, so much that for a time he was regarded as Convalescent, and he used to work round outside and write cheerful letters home. He always complained of severe and excruciating pain in the head, which seemed to be relieved some by ℞ Ammon Muriat grs xx. Et Syr Rhei Aromat ℨI. bis die- And Cath^cs pro re nata

" Also took Quinia Sulph- Strich- Fowler's Sol. Monobromate Camph &c. but he never seems to be entirely relieved, and always goes about with his head tied up. For the last six months has been worse + declines to work. Prefers to keep his room and read religious books or write letters home. Frequently refuses food for a week or two taking almost nothing-

Jany 30- Seemed cheerful, happy and pleased with the change for the first few days; then became more depressed and refused food and kept his bed. Now for 20 days has taken very little- hardly enough to sustain life-

Mar. 1. 1879 Soon after last note began to eat better, and now is pretty comfortable and cheerful but keeps his own room except at meal time.

℞ Elix Ferri Et Cin ℥ij b. d. with frequent Cathartics.

June 1. Has been pretty comfortable since last note but is mostly in his own room. Still keeps his head tied up- dont care about going to Chapel or to walk.

Dec 1. 1879 No change of any kind. Keeps his room most of the time, reading writing letters &c. The Carpenter tried to get him to do some work, but No.

Mar. 1, 1880. Keeps his room most of the time- Helps a little on the hall, but seldom takes more than two meals, often only one.

May 10- While out with Swen Swenson another patient, gathering Spring flowers to spend the Sunday morning they both eloped-

Sept. 1, He made his way home and the friends found him so much better that they offered to keep him for a while on trial- Have heard indirectly that he is doing pretty well-

Discharged

Jacob Klein.

Nov. 1-92- Wt. 181- health good, sits quietly on a bench most of the time talks none, is very neat + tidy- washes + combs his hair daily-

Mch. 20- 93 Wt 175- health good- never goes out walking- he went without his slippers for several days because we gave him new ones for the old ones that were worn out. May 31. 93. He is a quiet, harmless patient unless disturbed when he will scold for hours. He sits in one place all the time and never goes out. He is apparently in good health.

July 31. 93. No change. Sept 2 93. A quiet harmless patient unless disturbed. Sits in one place most of the time. Never goes out walking. Does no work. Health good.

Oct 5. 93 No change. Nov. Dec 93 and January 94. A quiet and inoffensive patient generally, but when annoyed he will talk and swear and sometimes threaten to strike his annoyer. He sits in one place all the time and never goes out. Health apparently good. Feb'y March + April 30/94. For several months back there has been no change in patients condition. Sits in the one place, all the time; never goes out walking. Health is apparently good. Is quiet, if not molested; but if disturbed becomes much excited + inclined to be violent. May through July '94 Is quiet + inoffensive unless disturbed. Sits in one place most of the time + does no work. Will resent any liberties taken by the others + will scold severely when annoyed. Habits clean, is tidy, health good. Aug. Sept. and Oct. '94 is quiet + well-behaved unless disturbed, sits in one place most of the time + seldom speaks, he never goes out of the building, is clean + tidy, health good. Nov. '94 quiet, if not molested, but will resent any imposition. No work. health good.

page 151 Transfer Book A.

Personal and Medical History of Thomas Trondson

✓ Whole No.	26	26
Residence,	Vernon, P Dodge County	Not Stated
Date of admission,	January 7. 1879.	Ill-health Dyspepsia
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	(Acute & Paroxysmal) Mel: Chr:
Sex,	Man	Chronic Constipation
Age,	52 now	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Married	1873
Children,	Seven	Six years
Occupation,	Farmer	Second
Degree of education,	Common	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	46.
Habits,	Good	
Nativity,	Norway	
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	
Correspondent,	Annie Trondson, wife, P.O. P Dodge Co - Minn.	
	~~Louis Evens~~ - ~~brother in Law~~ - ~~Rochester~~ -	

1901

Time in Hospital, Jan 30 '97

Result, Oslo

11/18/92 son (Theodore Trondson Oslo Minn

Was admitted into the Hospital at Saint Peter Oct. 16. 1876 - with following imperfect history: "That he has been subject to Chronic Constipation, and that the first Symptoms of insanity were manifested three years before his admission in 1873, lasting, tho first attack, about six weeks. This present attack is acute and paroxysmal - He has made several attempts, and frequent threats to destroy himself."

January 7. 1879. Dr James' Synopsis States that he is still subject to obstinate Constipation for which he has taken assafoetida. is profoundly Melancholy and Suicidal. Has not made any improvement - Sits about the Hall, and when any of the officers come round makes a disagreeable gulping noise - Says he cant help it, has wind in the stomach - At times becomes wild and excited, jumps up and Screams + Gestienlates in a violent manner, evidently Caused by delusions + hallucinations" -

Jany 30th At first when he came here made is disgusting eructing noise almost Constantly, but we have nearly cured him of it. He is profoundly Melancholy, generally sitting quietly in one place with coat off. hawking + spitting a great deal. Seldom speaks, but walks out.

March 1st No change since admission. Generally sits about in the Same place, and often keeps up his gulping noise - Says he cant avoid doing it as he must throw off the gas in his stomach, but he Can stop when spoken to - All imaginary - No tympanitis of the stomach. Suffers from Constipation and dyspepsia.

June 1. 79 No special change. Still gulps occasionally - Eats very poorly. Occasionally goes out to work, but is too feeble to do much. Has been frequently visited by friends - wife, children, neighbors &c.

Decr 1. Works out some, sawing + carrying wood. but keeps up his gulping. Rx Elix ferri et Cin Zj. Lactopep - grs XV. bis die - benefitted some. Has been visited by many of his old friends and neighbors.

Mar 1. 1880. Could not see any benefit from the medicine as he continued his gulping same as before. Makes it, Can stop when he is spoken to.

Sept 1. No change, still quiet gloomy and gulping.

Dec 16th Still quiet. Friends called to see him today + told them he could be taken home on trial if they wished. Is always quiet + gulping. Does some work on ward.

March 1. 81 No change - lives in Basement. Gulps as usual -

June 1st. Continues the same in every respect since last note, keeps up his gulping.

Sept. 1st. No change since last note. Gulps as usual. Lives in basement.

Dec. 1st Same as above.

March 1st '82. No change from the above. Vaccinated Dec. 81. did not work.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept 1. Same as last note. Visited often by friends.

Dec. 1. No change. (March 1. 83. Lives in basement. gulps as usual.)

June 1. Same as last note.

Sep. 20. 1883 - On C III. Walks with rest every day - Never works - No change.

Dec - 17. No change. Still gulps. No medicine.

Sep - 13 - 1884 - No change whatever - Visited by daughter + others today - + by some other friends or relatives some days ago

Dec. 8 - 1884 - No change; no work. Walks occasionally.

Feb. 25 - 1885 - No change. No medicine. Visited to day by a friend.

May 31 - 1885 - No change. No medicine. Does a very little work on ward.

July 4 - 1885 - Visited by wife and son.

Sept. 11 - 1885 - No change. No medicine. Dec. 10 - 85 - No change. No medicine. Works daily on the ward. March 9 - 1886 - Last notes still true

June 4 - 1886 - No special change. Belches as of yore. Does no work. No medicine.

Sept. 7 - 1886 - No change whatever. Jan. 4 - 1887 - No change. No medicine.

April 7 - 1886 - No change noticeable. No work. No medicine.

July 26 - 1887 - No change in mind, habits or body. Visited recently by wife and children. Sept. 26 - '87 - No change. Bodily health good. Still belches.

Jan. 6 - 1888 - Last notes still hold good. No medicine.

Mch. 26 - 1888 - No change noticeable. June 25 - 88 - Still no change.

Sept. 26 - 1888 - No change noticeable. Jan. 10 - 1889 - No change. Visited recently by friends.

Apr. 27 - 1889 - No change. July 19 - 89 Occasionally has vomiting spells when he retches much but it soon passes away and leaves him well. Otherwise well. Nov 22/89 Put on laxative. Casca Sagrad.

Dec 14/89 Visited by nephew. Jany 2/90 In bed with Enteritis. Put on bismuth + opium + silver nitrate. Jany 4/90 Up again on ward. July 16/90 Health continues fair. Is occasionally slightly sick. Sits on floor in ward much. No work. No medicine

Nov 22/90 Visited by daughters. Showed considerable emotion + wanted to go home. When on ward however seems contented. Health good. Jan 29 - 91 No change

June 1st 91. No change mentally. Recently had an attack of Erysipelas of face from which he has just recovered. Aug - 4 - 1891. Same as at time of previous note. Prefers sitting on floor in corner. No work.

Continued on Page 115. 117 and (Transf. Bk. A - P. 173)

Personal and Medical History of James L. Cowen

Whole No.	27	No. for year,	27
Residence,	Claremont, R Dodge Co.	Insane relations,	Grand Mother and G. Uncle
Date of admission,	January 7. 1879 St. P	Cause,	Masturbation
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	Melancholia Ch.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Seminal Emissions.
Age,	34	Suicidal or not,	Not Suicidal -
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	July 1877.
Children,	None	Duration,	1/2 year.
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Not first
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Yes.	Age at first attack,	33.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 3. 1879
Nativity,	Michigan	Time in Hospital,	5 - 27 days!
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Recovered -
Correspondent,	W. H. Cowen, Claremont, R Dodge Co Minn -		

Mr. Cowen was admitted into the Hospital at Saint Peter February 1878. with the following history:

"That the first Symptoms of insanity were manifested July 77 lasting three or four weeks, Commenced with depression and loss of memory. He is strongly predisposed, his grand father & a grand aunt having been insane. He is now insane & incoherent on all Subjects, and full of delusions of all kinds - Is morose & taciturn, vascillating and undecided - thinks he is lost and damned - Shows a disposition to wander about and had to be watched - Has not been under much treatment except sedatives for the last week or so -

January 7. 1879. ~~R~~ Dr James' Synopsis accompanying the transfers Says: "He is Suicidal, and depressed but somewhat improved - Evidently has read quack books and been treated by quacks. And now labors under the delusion that he is not getting the right medicine for his Seminal weakness. He watches constantly and will Escape if he gets an opportunity".

January 30th When the physician goes through the ward patient always wants to talk with him alone - Says he dont get the right Med.ne And begs to go out to work, when taken out accomplishes nothing.

March 1st. Commences to make himself a little useful on the Ward. Is always quiet and despondent - afraid he is getting the wrong Med. Often asks whether he might not just as well go home - Visited by mother & bro. - So unsettled did not want to try him.

June 1. 1879. Since last note has improved both physically & mentally - Has taken ℞ Elix. ferri et Cin ʒy - Also Extract of Malt, and occasional cathartics - either Pil CC. or Cal et Jal. Is now much more cheerful - works on the ward every day & helped to transplant all the trees, and planting the garden. Since he has been allowed to work out has been much more cheerful and contented & now seldom speaks about home.

July 3. Continued as above, cheerful and industrious every day. Today his brother and friends came to visit him & found him so much better that they were anxious to take him On trial

Discharged - Judge of Probate notified.

Thos. Case - Cont from page 21.

Nov. 10 - 92 - Wt. 127 - health good, occasionally passes a restless night, works none & at times is inclined to be ugly. Mch. 6 - 93 - Wt 127 - no change in his condition. May 31. 93. He is a quiet, harmless patient. Has a habit of tearing his stockings Does no work. Health good A pale melancholic appearing man Demented. July 31. 93 No change. From November 93 up to January 31. 94 He is a very destructive patient, tearing his clothing up. He sits in one place most all the time with his legs crossed; Never speaks. Feb 28/94. A quiet, harmless patient; sits in one place, nearly all the time, and seldom speaks, except to make a guttural imprecation occasionally. He is very destructive to clothing, Especially stockings. He does no work. Health is good. March 31/94. No change. April 10/94. Was successfully vaccinated April 2nd. April 30/94. Condition is about the same as last note. May 11th 94 Patient is demented, sits in one place most of the time & never speaks. Is destructive to clothing. rather untidy in dress, does no work. Health good. June 30' 94 No change - same for July 27th Aug 1st to Oct 31' 94 Is quiet & indifferent, sits in one place, seldom speaks, is destructive to clothing, does no work, is clean but untidy in dress. health good. Nov. 94 quiet; does no work, sits in one place, seldom speaks, except to utter an occasional grunt. He is rather destructive to clothing.

April 30th 1895. Health continues good no change otherwise.

May June & to July 31/95. No change noted, in any way. Patient has been quiet; stupid & demented. Never speaks: has done no work: destructive to clothing, at times. Health is good. - Aug. Sep & to Oct 31/95. Always about the same: stupid & demented: no work: health seems good: is rather timid & does not wish to be touched. Nov 4/95. Wt 121 lbs. Pulse 80. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. Patient's condition remains about the same, all the time. No work: Destructive to clothing. Health good. Feb. Mch & Apr '96 Patient quiet, stupid & demented. Does no work: destroys clothing: dress untidy. habits clean: Health good. May 1st Wt 124. P. 78. Does no work: seldom speaks: health apparently good. Aug 15 Wt. 126. Pulse 88. Aug; Sept. & Oct '96 No change in patient, mentally or physically during quarter. Nov. Dec. & Jan 97. No change since last note: Physical condition good: Behavior restless & troublesome: Feb. Mch & Apr '97. Wt 127 ± Eats & sleeps well. Physical condition good. Does no work. See Trans. Book, A. Folio 344

Personal and Medical History of William B. Bayard

Whole No.	28	No. for year,	28.
Residence,	Stockton Winona Co.	Insane relations,	Sister's daughter
Date of admission,	January 7. 1879	Cause,	Ill health. Diabitis
How sent,	Transferred. from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic & paroxysmal Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Diabetes
Age,	57	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married (Second wife)	Date of attack,	1877.
Children,	Five	Duration,	One year
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Second
Degree of education,	Collegiate	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian	Age at first attack,	20.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	May 1. 1880 -
Nativity,	New Jersey.	Time in Hospital,	1 yr. 3 m. 23 days.
Predisposing cause,	Previous att - at 20.	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Mrs. Charlana Bayard, wife Stockton, Winona Co -		

Mr. Bayard was admitted into the Hospital for Insane at St. Peter Decr. 4 1878 - with following history - now made up from the original papers. At the age of 20 while at College and studying hard at Columbia Coll. he had an attack lasting about six months during which he was a patient at Bloomingdale Asylum, where he made a thoro' recovery and has since been twice married, having 5 children and being a successful farmer - In 1877 he was attacked with diabetes and large abscesses since which he has been insane, has become violent in language, careless in habits, reckless in expenses and generally erratic. Has always been an enthusiastic & zealous religionist and impatient of having his opinions contradicted - His heatth had been very fair until the accession of diabetes - Has been under treatment for diabetes but not for the insanity. Lately gave his family a great deal of trouble - was domineering - made his daughter get up in the middle of the night to prepare breakfast, and would make all sorts of foolish purchases, for instance 5 pounds of candies at once.

Jan. 7. 1879 Dr James' Synopsis says: "2d attack - Mania, now somewhat improved, but still garrulous, exalted & incoherent."

Jany 31 - Has been several times visited by his son & daughter who live in Rochester and yesterday by his two sons. He is not at all pleased to learn that they have rented his farm. His diabetes is about the same and he fills two chambers every night - Eats well, but is very thin weighing only 110 lbs - face some puffy - Has ridden to town with me three times, which pleases him.

Feby. 5. 1879 Mr Bayard is sick abed feet, hands & face puffed up - also has a severe Catarrh or Cold in head, Ordered special diet.
℞ Tr. Digitalis, Spts Nit. Dulc. Tr. Op. Camp et Vini Ocirici - every 3 hours.

March 1. Dropsy all gone - and he is now quite comfortable - Never better he says. Always has a famous appetite - and must have his pitcher of water -
℞ Elix. Ferri et Cin ʒiv et Ext. Secal. Cornut ʒss, twice a day.

June 1st The above treatment seems to have benefitted him very much. And he is very much relieved of his diabetic trouble and he looks much better every way. He is very anxious to go home, and wants to go to town every few days to talk to Fred. about it. I have appealed to his children to give him a trial, but they are unwilling to give him a chance.

July 15th. Spends nearly all his time outside and does a little light work. Looked unusually well before the extreme hot weather, but it has been quite trying to him. Thinks most of the time on the subject of going home. Lately has only taken Elix. Ferri et Cin ʒij - occasionally dose of Tr. Rhei

Decr 1. Since last note has been very comfortable both mentally & corporeally - Does not drink so much water, but has a morbidly ravenous appetite. Has been allowed to go out on parole. Friends not willing to try him home

Mar 1. 1880. No special change. Appetite always ravenous, but does not gain flesh. Does not drink as much as formerly, but will take ½ doz. cups of coffee & is always afraid he won't get enough - The boys have promised him to let him go West with them on trial for the summer, from May.
℞ Tonic to help his digestion, also occasional doses Tr. Rhei -

May 1st He is very nearly in the same mental state as a year ago - erratic in his - ideas, and rather troublesome owing to some of his silly notions. His physical heatth is much better - the symptoms of diabites are somewhat in abbeyance but he has a voracious appetite. Always first at the table -
His wife was unwilling to have him come home even for a visit, so the boys made arrangements for him to go out to their farm in Lyon Co. -
Fred. came for him to take the 2 40 night train.

Sept 1.

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Marth Siebenaler

Whole No.	29	No. for year,	29
Residence,	Mt. Vernon, Winona Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	January 14. 1879.	Cause,	Previous attacks
How sent,	Judge of Probate Story	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	General debility.
Age,	59	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,	Seven	Duration,	"
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	Forth
Degree of education,	Common, Reads German	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	L. Roman Catholic.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good – Supposed to be.	Time of leaving,	April 8th 1879.
Nativity,	Luxemburg, Germany –	Time in Hospital,	2 mos. 25 days
Predisposing cause,	None Known	Result,	Not improved
Correspondent,	Matthias Siebenaler; Son – Oak Ridge, Winona County. Mrs. Eliz – " "		

The patient comes to the Hospital under the Care of Sheriff Dillison, And is Still Clad in his native habiliments of Luxemburg, which are extremely filthy, and when asked how long he has been in America he says two months. He probably never tried the virtues of American waters for removing dirt. He says they were 13 days on the water. These Answers are probably Correct; but the history only States that he is exalted and incoherent; talks much, and gathers up worthless objects and regards them very valuable – Was confined in Jail and is Said to be destructive of bedding. When asked what harm he did the Officer said none except that he wanders about the woods + might freeze – The first thing to do was to bathe, shave and put Clean clothes on him.

January 15. Slept well last night, is quiet + harmless; a little restless – talkative + incoherent 22nd Some better – visited by wife + friends –

28th Seems really some better, but makes himself too busy – interferes –

Feby 18. Not so well now – more variable, excitable and emotional. Seldom Sleeps except under the influence of Chloral – full dose.

March 1. Has worked in Kitchen some but is loud – drinks vinegar &c.

24th. Has become much more troublesome – this Evening escaped thro' window in sitting room. I was driving to town, in the dark I recognized his voice Caught him and sent him home to Hos.

April 3d Since last note very troublesome trying to get away. Escaped over top of window screen, carried with him shirt, pillow case and blanket. Atts. out in search found him at Depot where he attended an Irish Wake

April 7. 1879 Since last note has been exalted and defiant – did not want to use the Crib but last night had to put him in – the first man!! About midnight he made his escape – brot. from town at 830.

8th Quieter + without restraint. The wife had been writing to ask whether they might come and take him away, provided they'd take him out of the State – this morning wife + Son Came. They promised to Start at once for Missouri, where he has a brother – Allowed to take him, and this 9th day "trustees legally discharged" him.

May 1. 1879 Several days ago I was surprised to learn from Judge Story that S. was still in the State – was wandering about and very annoying – To day was Recommitted in same condition as when he went away.

June 1st Constantly very troublesome, both day and night – destructive of clothing and bedding at night + disgustingly filthy. Has had a large Haematoma Auris – It is just dried up –

Discharged – Vide page 73.

William Freehart. cont. from page 81.

Nov. 15 - 92 - Wt. 223 - health good, works daily on ward –
Mch. 6 - 93 - Wt. 221 - health good - will not go out doors. is clean + causes no trouble. May 30 93. He is a quiet harmless patient unless disturbed. He works in dining room. Health good. Has for past 8 years appeared exactly the same. July 31. 93. No change.
Sept 2 93. He is a quiet harmless patient. Works in dining room. Health good. Oct 5 93. No change.
Nov - Dec / 93 and Jany 1894. A quiet and inoffensive patient unless annoyed. works in dining room. Health good.
Feb 28/94. A quiet, harmless patient; works in dining room; when on ward, sits in one place + seldom speaks. – Health is good. March 31/94. Former note good, up to this date. Apl 10/94. Was successfully vaccinated April 2nd. April 30/94. No noticeable change. May, June and July '94 A good patient – being quiet + inoffensive, unless angered, then he will defend himself vigorously. He works in dining room. Habits clean, talks a little when spoken to. Health good. Aug. Sept. + Oct. '94 :– is quiet unless annoyed, when he will fight viciously. Works in dining room – seldom speaks. habits clean, is neat, health good. Nov. 28th '94 Is quiet. April 30th 1895. Still keeps the same. May June + to July 31/95. No change observable, in any way, from month to month, or even from year to year. Is in good physical health. Aug Sept + to Oct 31/95. No change: quiet: seldom speaks: works in dining-room: health is good. Nov 4/95. Wt 213 lbs. Pulse 88. Nov Dec + to Jany 31/96. No change. Quiet + inoffensive, if not molested: seldom speaks: works in dining-room. Habits clean. Health apparently good.
Feb. Mch + Apr. 96 No change noted in patient since last note. May 12 Wt 220 Pulse 84. May June + July '96 Quiet + inoffensive: still works in dining room: Habits neat + clean: Health good.

See Folio 62

Personal and Medical History of Hein Reuter.

Whole No.	30	No. for year,	30
Residence,	Goodhue Centre, Goodhue Co	Insane relations,	Father
Date of admission,	January 17. 1879	Cause,	Masturbation
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Ac. M. — Now Chronic
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Satyriasis.
Age,	43 now	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Oct. 1870
Children,	None	Duration,	8 years —
Occupation,	Turner	No. of attack,	Second,
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	33
Habits,	Doubtful	Time of leaving,	Sept 18-1889
Nativity,	Germany	Time in Hospital,	10 y 8 m 1 d.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Unimproved.
Correspondent,	Mary Reuter, wife Goodhue Centre. Minn — Mrs. J. W. Dick, (friend), 1135 Bluff St, Dubuque, Iowa		

This man was admitted into the Minn. Hospl. at St. Peter March 22. 1871 with the following history:

First symptoms of insanity manifested in Oct. 1870 — Excited restless and laboring under the delusion that he had been guilty of some terrible crime. Goes about groaning and lamenting — Is sleepless and refuses to take food with any regularity —

June 1st 71 — Restless and excitable for some time after admission suffering the most acute mental agony — But is much addicted to the secret vice of masturbation — Blister to P

Decr 1. 1872 — His wife is sueing for a divorce — When papers were served on him he was utterly indifferent. He is now generally pretty quiet and more cheerful, but seeks + prefers solitude — Is fond of work — likes to mend + sew in some quiet corner

Jany 17. 1879 Since the last note has made little or no change — He is always stout and likes to sew and work in Dining room.

March 1st Mentally same as he has been for year past — full of delusions on religion + witchcraft — but works in 1st Ward DR + on ward everyday — Is always fat and stout + no medicine is indicated —

June 1 — Same as above, works daily in DR. and on ward — Is something of a tailor and likes to mend + darn.

July 12th Has been complaining for several days — but I can see nothing wrong — Is notional + talks mysteriously —

Decr 1. Has worked in 1st Ward DR. every day since last note — Seems to have some mild delusions about supernatural influences, witches, but is generally cheerful + only requires an occasional Cath. + Carminative —

Mar. 1. 1880. No special change — Works in the Dining Room every day Labors under some delusions about Superl infces occly complains of Colic.

Sept. 1. All summer has worked in the D.R. except a day or so occasionally when he stayed in bed with headache or colic — General pretty cheerful but at times his rel: del: are more manifest.

Dec 16th occasionally stays in bed. complains of Colic &c. as a general thing is cheerful & works in dining room.

March 1. 81 — No special change — always industrious — Reads some —

June 1st. Works on ward and in ward DR as usual, & is the best worker on the hall among the patients, is quiet & good natured, general health very good. takes a cathartic occasionally.

Sept. 1st, No change since last note. Always industrious, quiet & good natured.

Dec 1st No change. quiet good natured & very industrious on the ward.

March 1st 82. No change. Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.

June 1st Same as above, good worker on ward. Sept 1. No change. a good worker.

Dec. 1. No change. March 1. 83. Quiet & industrious. neat & tidy in habits.

June 1. Same as last note.

Sep. 20. No special change — Works outside & inside.

Dec. 17. No change. Is on B. & E. Physical health good — Has an objection to doctors & medicine — Recently complaining of pain in bowels medicine had to be given with gag. Has a bad scrotal hernia — Is kept on ward as he became too officious outside — refusing to take orders and making threats. No medicine.

Dec. 8 - 1884 — Same note true, but has been better natured for the past four weeks. Goes out alone to fill ticks, &c.

Feb. 27 - 1885 — Same as at last note.

Sept - 10 - 1885 — A prize worker on the hall. Has had a sore eye most of the time lately — Will take no medicine.

Dec. 9 — 1885 — No change. No medicine. Quite irritable. Works constantly on ward.

March 9 — 1886 — Still as at last note. No medicine.

June 4 — 1886 — No change noticeable. No medicine. Still works daily on the ward

Sept. 6 — 1886 — Last notes still hold good.

Jan. 5 — 1887 — No change noticeable. Apr. 7-'87 — No change whatever.

July 23 - 1887 — Takes care of the dirty & helpless patients and is very ingenious in his inventions for restraining them to the beds & keeping them clean. No change mentally. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Sept. 26 - 1887 — Has of late seemed unusually depressed, but works still as usual.

Jan. 6 - 1888 — Rather less depressed than at last note.

Feb. 26 - 1888 — No special change since last note. Bodily health good. No medicine.

June 25 - 1888 — Had a brief period of depression about two weeks ago, but is now at work as usual. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Sept. 26. 1888 — No special change. Still works industriously on the ward.

Jan. 10 - 1889 — No change noticeable in mind, body or habits.

Apr 27 - 1889 — No change. July 19. 89. Has a relish for dirty work on ward. No change.

Sept. 18 - 1889. Went to Red Wing today with a friend, Adolph Gross, to live with a cousin who is willing to provide for him.

(Discharged)

Personal and Medical History of William Treehart

Whole No.	31	No. fo	31
Residence,	Wabasha County	Insane	Unknown
Date of admission,	Jany. 17. 1879	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia - now: Ch
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	40 now	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,	None	Duration,	Unknown
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	32.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Apr. 26. 1900
Nativity,	Germany	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transferred to Hastings.
Correspondent,	Judge of Probate, Wabasha Co. Minn —		

Was admitted into the Hospital for Insane at St. Peter Decr. 24. 1872. No history furnished - Was then a stout healthy looking man except that he had a dark, bilious complection. Is quiet, stupid and melancholic - threatened to shoot his brother, says he only wanted to scare him.

March 1873. No special change, quiet harmless & indifferent - takes no interest in anything. From this time until June 1874 continues the same except that he does a little work occasionally. Lately has been rather more irritable, and if asked to do anything is inclined to show some violence of temper.

January 17. 1879 Is in all respects the same now as last note -
~~June 1st~~ Generally quiet, stupid, lazy, fat and indifferent -
March 1, Nothing of interest to report about this case -
He is always lazy, quiet and indifferent - Never willing to make himself useful, except a little in the Ward -
Is always stout & healthy and no medicine is indicated.
June 1st No change of any kind fat & stout as Ever.
July 1st Was visited by brother from Wabasha County -

Decr 1st Mentally no change. Physical health always good -
Is so stout that it is difficult to fit him with clothing.
Mar. 1. 1880 - Always quiet and indifferent but works some.
Sept. 1 - Works about Ward. generally quiet occasionally irritable

Dec 16th 1880 No change since last note.
March 1. 81 - Generally quiet and helps keep house clean, but is suspicious, touchy and irritable. Thinks others impose upon him.
June 1st Mentally no change. Physical health excellent, fat as ever. works in D.R. & on ward touchy & irritable at times. Talks very little.
Sept. 1st, The same in every respect since last note.
Dec. 1st Same as above in every respect.
March 1st 82. No change. Vaccinated Dec. '81. did not work.
June 1st No change from the above notes. Sept 1. No change, works on ward only.
Dec. 1. No change. March 1. 83. Always quiet & industrious. works on ward.
June 1. Same as last note.
Sep. 20. Works indoors - Goes out walking - No change. Is on A II. E.
Dec 17. Same as last note - Very fat - No medicine.
Dec. 8, 1884. Same as last note; goes out walking
Sept. 28-1885 - Same as above. Works on ward.
May 28-1885 - No change. No medicine. Works on ward.
Aug. 28-1885 - No change - works on ward. Dec. 7-85 - Last note still true.
March 8-1886 - Recently in trouble with attendants. No special change.
June 5 - 1886 - Works daily in dining-room. No change. No medicine.
Sept. 2 - 1886 - No change. Works daily on ward. No medicine.
Jan. 5 - 1887 - Last notes still hold true
Apr. 5 - 1887 - Works daily on the ward. No change. No medicine
July 21 - 1887 - No change in mind, body or habits. No medicine.
Sept. 26 - 1887 - No change noticeable. Bodily health good. No medicine.
Jan. 6 - 1888 - No change whatever. Works still on the ward.
Feb. 26 - 1888 - Last notes still hold good. Is somewhat irritable, but seldom gets violent. Has had several fights during the past two years.
June 25 - 1888. In the annex; works daily on the ward or in the dining-room.
No change in habits, disposition, mentation or bodily condition.
Sept. 26 - 1888. No change. Works daily in dining-room, &c.
Jan. 10 - 1889 - No change. Works daily in the annex ward. Bodily health good.
Apr. 27 - 1889 - Last notes hold good. July 19-89. No change. works on ward.
March 17-1890. Patient as usual. Works some. July 16/90 Fat & demented. Works some on ward. Goodnatured. No medicine Dec 2/90 No change. Jan 29-91. Is getting fatter and is at times furiously maniacal. Recently cut another patient an eye with a knife. Feb. 14. Growing fatter all the time. Looks ugly occasionally. Works in Dining Room
June 2. 91. Works on ward & in dining room. No change. August 4-1891 No change. Constantly grows fleshier and works daily in dining room.
Dec. 1st. 91 Dementia. Pulse 80 soft regular. Has spells of ugliness during which times he is dangerous. Good bodily health. March-10-92 No change whatever. May 25-92. Weight 225½ lbs. His appetite and color are good. Talks freely and coherent. Walks out & about the wards considerably and moves promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses & cares for self and is clean, but is ugly. Sept-6-92. weighs 222, appetite medium, eats slowly, is fuel. Talks incoherently. Goes out and moves promptly. Works well. Dresses & cares for self, but is slovenly. Is ugly & changeable in spirit.

(Carried to page 29.) 62

Marcellus Powell

Whole No.	32	No. for year,	32
Residence,	Dockwood Wabasha Co -	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Jany 17. 1879 Yr.	Cause,	Epilepsy
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Paralysis of left side -
Age,	17	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Childhood
Children,	None	Duration,	do.
Occupation,	Farmer's Son	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common, reads very little	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	Childhood
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Aug 29. 1900
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Transferred to Hastings
Correspondent,	Henry Powell, father,	Millville. Wabasha Co -	Hpm

Was admitted into the Minnesota Hospt, for Insane, St. Peter June 21st 1878 - with the following history:

"On admission is Stupid, and utterly demented and druling, thin pale and Weak, and cannot walk without Assistance, owing to a partial paralysis of left Side, also has Slight Strabismus of left eye - Rx. Elix. Ferri et Cin Fq - bis-die - Potass Bromide. Is restless + sleepless - give Chloral Hydrate - found masturbating - ordered Blister to penis. Sept 1.78. Is better in every way. Oct. 10. Surprising improvement. no Epileptic paroxysm noticed yet - Stout, jolly and even mischievous - Paralytic Symptoms almost entirely disappeared - walks well - grasps firmly with hand and very little Squint now. Always good-natured and Contented - When asked where he lives or whether he wants to go home Says no this is his home

January 17. 1879 Brought to Second Hospital today - Rochester -

Febr 1st Is not quite as well as last note - More lameness again - At first was quite disappointed, thought he was going home and kept watching for the cars - Kept his eye on the Smoke Stack which he mistook for the Locomotive -

March 20th Has been very much excited lately, going about the hall, talking, laughing, Swearing + gesticulating - Face flushed - pupils dilated - masturbates - Blister to P.

May 1st Kept up almost constant excitement Since last note until a few days ago, but is now pretty quiet.

June 1. 1879 Since last note has been quiet + is gaining flesh again.
July 1. " Quiet and goodnatured - goes out for walk every day.
Decr 1st No change of any Kind - quiet lately, caught masturbating.
Mar. 1. 1880. No change - Quiet + amiable and grown very Stout -
Sept. 1. Has had no excitement since last note and Seems rather brighter than usual - Wanted help thresh - go in Straw pile.
Dec 16th. The same as at last note.
Mar. 1. 81 Is now a great deal better than I have ever seen him - At times gets off some bright and witty remarks - Is Stout.
June 1st, no special change since last note. works on ward + occasionally out of doors inclined to talk a good deal. Physically, health is excellent, no medicine indicated.
Sept. 1st. No change since last note.
Dec. 1st Continues the same in all respects.
March 1st 82. Since last note has not been as well as formerly. noisy at times. does no work. Vaccinated Dec. '81. worked well.
June 1st. Not so well this spring very noisy part of the time. no work.
Sept 1. Very noisy at times all summer. does no work of any kind.
Dec. 1. Same as last note. March 1.83. No change in any respect. No med.
June 1. No change.
Sep. 20. No change. Works in & ward.
Dec. 17. No particular change - No work - Quiet - Limps a little. No medicine.
Dec. 18, 1884. Has had a cross spell and became very authoritative; sometimes talks loudly at night, oftener in day time. Has been all quiet for some time.
Feb. 24 - 1885 - No change. No medicine.
May 28 - 1885 - No change. No medicine. Fat and lazy.
Sept 11 - 1885 - No change - Has had no medicine.
Dec. 10 - 1885 - No change. No work. No medicine.
March 9 - 1886 - Last notes true still, except that he works daily on the ward.
June 7 - 1886 - No change. No medicine. Works daily on the ward.
Sept. 2 - 1886 - Rather more talkative. Does no work. Bodily health good. No medicine.
Jan. 5 - 1887 - No special change. No medicine. Does no work.
Apr. 5 - 1887 - No special change except that recently he was quite excited for several days and was noisy at night. Is now about as before excitement.
July 26 - 1887 - No special change - Is quiet and demented.
Sept. 26 - 1887 - Rather brighter and more talkative than at last note.
Jan. 6 - 1888 - Remains as at last note. Bodily health good. No medicine.
Feb. 26 - 1888 - No change. Bodily condition excellent. In annex ward.
June 25 - 1888 - No change whatever. Sept. 26 - 88 No change. Does no work.
Jan. 10 - 1889 - Does no work. No medicine. No change in mind, body or habits.
Apr. 27 - 1889 - No change. July 19 - 89. No change, no work, no medicine.
Mch - 17 - 1890 - Health fair. Does no work. July 16/90 In better health + mental state. Talks considerable now. Is deluded however. More active. No work.
Dec 2/90 In good health. About as at last note. Feb - 14 - 91 Is more quiet. Otherwise much the same. June 7th 91. No change. Works on ward. Swears much at times at imaginary persons. Aug - 4 - 1891. Some better than at time of last note. Works some. Untidy. Dec 1st 91. Has delusions of an unpleasant nature. Thinks he is going to be injured. Dementia. Pulse 78. Irregular. Bodily health good. March - 10 - 92 No change. Last note holds good. Does a little work. May - 25 - 1892 weighs 146 lbs, appetite good and is gaining in flesh. color is pale. Talks only when spoken to; then sensibly and coherent. Walks out and moves promptly. Dresses + cares for self, but is slovenly.

Continued on page 33.

"A" 326

Personal and Medical History of Douglas Gregory

Whole No.	33	No. for year,	33
Residence,	Claremont, Dodge Co.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	January 17 - 1879 St. P	Cause,	Loss of crops - financial embarrt.
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Melancholia Acute
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	35	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Nov. 1878 -
Children,	3	Duration,	Three Weeks.
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Not Ch. Member	Age at first attack,	35.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 3. 1879.
Nativity,	State of Ohio —	Time in Hospital,	5 mos. 17 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Mr. Clements, Claremont, Dodge Co Minn -		

Was admitted into the Minnesota Hospital for Insane at St. Peter Decr. 10th. 1878, with following history:- First symptoms of insanity were manifested three weeks ago - Was unfortunate with his crops. Contracted debts which he is unable to pay - consequent worry - became sleepless and depressed - entertains the idea of suicide, but has not attempted it. Believes others want to injure him and feels impelled to kill them to protect himself - Is intensely melancholic and emotional - Believes that he is lost - that there is no salvation for him - He sleeps pretty well early part of night, but wakeful after midnight - Is quite stout and has a healthy complection -

January 17. 1879. Today was brought with others to the Second Hospital - Has not made any improvement yet.

Feby 1. 1879. No change as yet - Always sits about with drooping head as to hide his face - Seldom speaks & is slow to answer - Rx. Anodyne at night, and occasional Cathartics +

March 1st No improvement - Always profoundly melancholy - Never speaks but stands or sits about on the hall hardly noticing anyone, & when spoken to can scarcely induce him to look up.

June 1. No change - always tearful and eyes cast down. Has been visited by his wife who is anxious to remove him.

July 3. No better, but taken away by brother on trial.

— Discharged —

Nelson Brown - Continued from page 34 -

March 1. 81 Last summer was so feeble - palsied and shaky that I did not expect to see him alive now, but continued Bromide treatment with tonics & occasional Cathartics have built him up & he looks well - Lately has been much more amiable and is allowed to go to Ch. No med. now.

Discharged.

- Marcellus Powell -

Sept-6-92. Weighs 140, eats well & looks well. Bowels regular, tongue clean. Talks freely, noisily & incoherently. Goes out much and is prompt. Works little & willingly. Dresses self, but is slouchy. Has delusions and is ugly and fights. Is noisy by pounding and wall kicking.

Nov. 10 - Wt. 144 - Health fair. is somewhat slouchy, good natured, causes no disturbance, is quite bright & witty for a dement. Mch. 6 - 93 Wt. 141 Health fair, of late there seems to have been a quite rapid impairment in his mental condition, he does not seem to notice his surroundings, where as formerly he would be the first one to greet the Dr. & say good morning. May 31. 93 - He is very noisy at times. Talks a good deal & is sometimes violent. He works a little on ward. Health good. Talk is in a silly incoherent way. July 31. 93. No change. Sept 12 93. A quiet, harmless patient unless annoyed, when he will fight viciously. He works a little on ward. Health good. Oct 5/93. No change. Nov: Dec 93 & January 1894 A quiet, harmless patient, talks a little in an incoherent manner, works on ward. Health good. - Feby - March - April 30/94. A quiet & inoffensive patient, unless angered, when he will scratch & bite viciously. Talks a good deal, but incoherently. Works a little in the ward; health is good. May, June & July '94 Is generally quiet & inoffensive - unless disturbed, when he will fight viciously. does a little work on ward, has spells in which he is stupid, wanders about aimlessly. Habits clean, dress neat - health good. Aug. - Sept. and Oct. 94. Is generally quiet & well-behaved, but is easily excited & will fight viciously. At present is very stupid & demented - continually taking off his clothing, does no work - habits clean is untidy. health good. Nov. 94 quiet, but will fight on least provocation, is very demented - to Feb. 95. April 30th 1895. Still nothing new in his condition. May June & to July 31/95. Keeps about the same, all the time: Generally quiet: noisy & pugnacious, if annoyed: incoherent in speech: has "stupid spells" & is much demented: habits clean: health seems good.

Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change noticeable, in any way: stupid & dull: no work: health is good. Nov 4/95. Wt 146 lbs. Pulse 92. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. above notes, for months back, still hold good. no work. Health is good. Feb. Mar. & Apr '97 Patient stupid & demented at present. Is quite bright at times, but irritable & noisy when annoyed: Talks incoherently: dress untidy, habits clean. Health rather poor of late. May 1 Wt. 138 Pulse 76. May June & July 96 No change to note except that patient is a little better physically. Aug. 15 Wt. 140 P. 96. Oct 31 Does no work: has hallucinations. No change to note for quarter. Nov. 1 Wt. 150. Nov. Dec. & Jan. '97 Patient's condition same as for months back: no change mentally or physically

See Folio 326 Trans. Book A.

Personal and Medical History of Nelson Brown

Whole No.	34	No. for year,	34
Residence,	Pleasant Hill Winona Co.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	January 17. 1879	Cause,	Epilepsy + dom. trouble
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	Paroxysmal Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy
Age,	51	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Widower – twice married	Date of attack,	1873
Children,	10 – 3 living. 7 dead.	Duration,	Six Years
Occupation,	Farmer + Hotel Keeper –	No. of attack,	Several
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Methodist –	Age at first attack,	45 –
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	April 14th 1881
Nativity,	Canada	Time in Hospital,	2 yrs 2 mos. 27 Days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Philip Brown, Son, Ridgeway, Winona Co Minn –		

Telegraph. Wheeler Brown. bro. – Eyota – Olmsted Co. –

December 28th 1878. Was admitted into Minn. Hospl for Insane at Saint Peter – with the following imperfect history: "Five years ago had convulsions – insanity followed and the attacks have recurred at intervals since – two or three attacks every year at least – His insanity is manifested on the subject of property – entertains the delusion that people conspire to defraud him. During the paroxysms is frantic, violent, dangerous + destroys clothing making it necessary to restrain him with handcuffs twelve hours at a time" –

January 17. 1879 Today was transferred to Second Hospital – He became rational next morning after adm. at St Peter, so as to realize his situation, and he has been pretty quiet since, but he had one violent fit while at the Minn Hospital –

February 1st Visited by his brothers and Nephew.

15th Has had no pronounced Epileptic fit, but has been confined to bed for a week, mostly with vertigo – violent Cephalalgia, nausia + a tendancy to apoplexy – Bowels costive, pulse rapid, Eyes injected –

℞ Potas. Brom. grs xxx et Ext. Ergot gtt xx bis die –

17th Rested well last night and is much better. 18 Comfortable –

22d – Says he had light fits last night. 24 Rode to town with me –

27th Had mild fit today. March 22 Comfortable since last note –

April 18 – Has small boils – Well – marked bromism – no fits –

June 1st. Has been quiet and industrious since last note, and comfortable in every way except that he's had several painful boils on wrist.

June 9th. Visited by son who was surprised to find him so well – Makes himself useful on the ward + outside takes charge of 500 sweet potatoes Begged hard for a Key – I allowed him one on trial –

July 4th. Been very well since last note – Wrote to his friends asking for them to come and take him home for the 4th disappointed.

7th Very ill – I was called up this AM 5. great pain in abdomen and tympanitic. ℞ Tr op. Chlorof. Tr. Capsici, Spts Am. Ar. Apply Turpentine Stoup.

8th Rested well under influence of his anodyne mixture – Much agitated + afraid. Peritonitis well marked – 9th Kept comfortable + quiet by anodyne + Turp – stoup

10th – Rested well – Visited by brother + family whom I had notified

12th Better – pain, tympanitis + hiccup abating – feels like a King he says.

17th Out every day looking after his sweet potatoes but cant work much. Was terribly frightened, says he would have died certain if in the Country – no Dr near.

August 10. Has been very well since last note – takes great interest in the Ward but is too domineering and inclined to push and knock the other patients round. Very jealous of the other patients, but more particularly against the Atts – whom he is always trying to misrepresent. He thinks if he could drive them out he would get their place –

Sept. 17. Potas Brom. omitted for a week on acct of Bromism – Last night had a severe fit of 10 minutes – Resume Bromide with it today Chloral grs xx

Nov. 21. Had allowed him a Key, and he made himself very useful for a while on the Ward, but became so domineering + made so much dissatisfaction among the others that I had to relieve him of it.

Jany 3. 1880. Dec 29 – Bro. came to see him – allowed him to go along for a week + urged him to take things so he could stay longer; but he came back before the week was up. Is too lazy to try to care for self.

4th. Severe fit last night no Brom. for a week – Stupid + confused today.

15th Had fit last night – Stupid Says "that man kept me awake".

Feby 10 – Came and insisted on going to town on business – When refused said he must go – was thinking of getting married + must see the woman.

Mar. 2d. Has been ambitious to get a place as att. thinks by driving them out he will be gratified – With this object he has been cunningly trumping up stories against the Atts – about abuse &c – Trustees Brooks + Deuel today heard his stories. His first sentence was a lie – Says he has had no fits since Decr 1878.

Dec 16th Since last note has had a stroke of Paralysis involving right side. was confined to bed for some time. At present has only a slight tremor to remind one of his siezure. Is irritable + gets into altercations with other patients. was home for a short time the 4th of July but did not get along well with his friends. He gives more trouble than any other patient on ward. Vide P 33 –

Personal and Medical History of Michael Murphy

Whole No.	35	No. for year,	35
Residence,	Sheldon Houston Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	January 17. 1879.	Cause,	Epilepsy
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	Parox. M. { Dementia now
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy
Age,	45 now	Suicidal or not,	Not - Formerly Yes
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Sept 1867
Children,	None	Duration,	11+ years
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	2d
Degree of education,	None - Cant read now.	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	33.
Habits,	Temperate	Time of leaving,	Feb. 27 - 1889.
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in Hospital,	10 y 1 m 10 d
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Died (Epilepsy)
Correspondent,	Mrs. Patrick Ferris, Sister. A. J. Flynn Caledonia Minn. (Brother-in-law).		Fountain - Fillmore Co.

Was admitted into the Minn. Hospital at St Peter May 3d 1869 - The patients brother Nicholas Murphy of Sheldon Houston Co - accompanied him and gave the following history: Michael has been subject to Epileptic fits from his ~~tenth~~ year. They occur sometimes only one a week at others may have twenty a week and then is often troublesome and even dangerous. Attempted Suicide on several occasions. Prays much and will not allow himself to be disturbed in his devotions - Turns up his eyes in a most sanctimonious way —

August 2 - 69. No Epileptic attacks since his admission —

Mar. 1870 { Has become violent and dangerous making restraint necessary. Turns Summer Saults with Wristlets on.

No note of any fits until Dec. 1872 when "fits frequent and severe" is recorded.

January 17 1879. Wore wristlets until Spring of 1878. Since which time he has not had them on more than once to my knowledge, and then only for a couple of days (J.H.J.)

March 1. No change in mental condition - Has only had one series of fits since he came here 17 - Visited by bro. + 2 sisters Did not seem to know them but became excited + violent when they spoke to him - they were frightened.

June 1st Severe fits lately - often violent + noisy —

June 28th 1879. Is often mischievous and inclined to scuffle with the other patients. Today while they were out in the shade at the barn Gilkey threw him down by which his left arm, shoulder was dislocated into the axilla. When I attempted to examine and reduce he howled and objected so that I found it necessary to Etherize - after which I easily reduced with heel in axilla - Arm carried in sling for two days.

Decr. 1st No change mentally - has had a series of fits twice since last note Was by people from Houston Co - Never recognizes anyone.

Mar. 1. 1880 No change of any kind - Fit's at long intervals.

Sept. 1. Occasional epileptic turns when he is always noisy and abusive. Frequently has spells of excitement which take the place of Epilepsy.

Dec 16th No change since last note. Today he had an altercation with McLerland. Mar. 1. 81 - No change of any kind.

June 1st Has had fits occasionally, with that exception is the same as ever.

Sept. 1st No change since last note Fits very frequent.

Dec 1st No special change. fits frequent, frequently excited & noisy.

March 1st 82. No change. ℞ Bromide Potass. Vaccinated Dec. '81. did not work.

June 1st Same as above. Sept 1. No change. fits very often ℞ Bromide.

Dec. 1. No change. March 1. 83. No change. fits frequent. ℞ Bromide.

June 1. Same as last note.

Sep. 20. About 3 weeks ago had bad epileptic seizure - Is now better. Has no fits since - Seems slightly brighter. Is a masturbator - ℞ Bromide.

Dec. 17. Fits occasionally - sometimes violent - but no restraint - Has a habit of turning somersaults down the ward. Bromide continued.

Jan. 1. 1884 - Bromide discontinued within last few days.

June - 10 - Nothing of importance to note - Is quite fat. Sister came to see him recently but he was out walking & she did not see him - No medicine.

Dec. 8 - 1884. Has been on Bromides some since last note; no medicine at present. Is quarrelsome and fights on provocation. Two or three fits weekly. Mutters continually.

Feb. 24 - 1885. No special change. Had had one violent spell since last note.

May 28 - 1885 - No special change. Has been quiet since last note. No medicine. No work. Fits occasionally - two in April.

Sept - 11 - 1885 - No change - Dec. 10 - 1885 - No special change. No work. No medicine. Had 9 fits in one day recently. Feb. 20 - '86 - No special change. No medicine.

June 7 - 1886 - No change. No work. No medicine. Aug. 8 - Visited by sister.

Sept. 6 - 1886 - No special change. About 12 fits last month bunched in four days.

Jan. 4 - 1887 - Two fits noted last month. Mind & habits remain the same.

Apr. 6 - 1887 - 4 fits last month. No special change.

July 25 - 1887 - No fits reported last month. No noticeable change in mind or body.

Sept. 26 - 1887 - Four days ago had several hard fits, and a little later went into state of coma with loud stertor; looked much like apoplexy, but he came to in about an hour or so. At one time seemed moribund. Is now on the ward as usual.

Jan. 6 - 1888 - No change in mental or bodily condition. No medicine

Feb. 26 - 1888 - Had a paroxysm of excitement early in February. Since then has been as usual.

June 25 - 1888 - Had four fits in one day last month. No special change in mental state.

Sept. 26 - 1888 - No special change. Does no work. No fits last month.

Jan. 10 - 1889 - No fits lately. Quiet, orderly and demented. Was wild about a month ago.

Feb. 27 - 1889 - Patient died about 8 o'clock this morning. Between the 3d & 15th insts. patient had five diurnal fits & probably [illegible] nocturnal ones. Soon after the 1st of these fits his mind became dull & his gait uncertain & staggering [illegible] symptoms increased in severity and he was put to bed on the 15th inst. and was put on a course of Potas. Bromide. He very soon became semi-comatose, could not be roused to speak, but was able to swallow medicine and liquid food, taking a pint of egg-nogg last evening. The coma gradually deepened during the past few days until death took place.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Hans Hanson

Whole No.	36	No. for year,	36
Residence,	Spring Grove, Houston Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Jany 17. 1879.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	33	Suicidal or not,	Homicidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1877
Children,	None	Duration,	One year.
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Several
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	33,
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	June 12" 1882
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	3 yrs. 4 mos 25 Days
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Died — Phthisis
Correspondent,	Paul Hanson, Spring Grove. Houston Co. Minn.		

Was admitted into the Hospital for Insane at St Peter Nov. 15. 1878 with following history: "Labors under the delusion that he committed a great Crime by leaving his native Country. Has also other delusions of a religious character. The first symptoms of insanity were manifested one year ago by incoherency of ideas and language. Again was insane last June, and a few days ago attempted to Kill a man. it was premeditated." St P.

January 17. 1879. Since admission at S. Peter has made no improvement, except in physical health. Mentally none at all. Is always quiet, stupid & indifferent. never speaks to anyone, and it is impossible to get him to answer any questions. He generally has a bright look and a clear, rosy and healthy Complexion. The most marked thing is his indolent and lackadasical appearance, and his timid, retiring demeanor.

March 1st No improvement mentally. Seems hysterical. Silly and without any apparent Cause laughs immoderately. Too lazy and indolent to stand up if allowed. Lounges about on the seats. Masturbates, is kept blistered.

June 1st No special change except does not laugh so much. Always has a healthy look. eats & sleeps well & is stout.

August 1. Went out to work in hay field a few days.

Decr 1. 1879 Still keeps up his propensity to laugh & seems good natured. but enjoys tripping up other patients or pushes them about. On several occasions it was necessary to put on restraint as a discipline. Enjoys going out to work, when there is anything he can do.

Mar. 1. 1880. Became so mischievous on 2d Ward. Sent him down to the 1st. where he has behaved much better. Walks and laughs most of the time.

Sept. 1. On 1st Ward Conducts better than on 2d. he never does any work, but goes about laughing or talking to himself.

Dec 1st No change since last note

Mar. 1. 81. Does not laugh so much as formerly, but stands about in constrained attitudes with face in Contortions.

June 1st No change since last note.

Sept 1st Remains the same in every respect since last note.

Dec. 1st No change in any respect since last note.

March 1st 82. No change. Vaccinated Dec. '81. worked well.

May 1" Failing rapidly. coughs & spits a great deal ℞ Iron Quinine and cod liver oil emulsion.

June 1st In bed every day and failing rapidly. Elix Ferri et cinch & Wine.

" 12" Died this afternoon at 5 o'clock of Phthisis. Friends & Judge of Probate notified. No autopsy. Buried in Hospital cemetry.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Carl Dühring

Whole No.	37	No. for year,	37
Residence,	Mankato Blue Earth Co -	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	× Transferred from St. Peter.	Cause,	Masturbation
How sent,	January 17th. 1879.	Form,	Mania acute
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	31	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	June 1878 -
Children,	None	Duration,	7 Months Now
Occupation,	Cigar Maker.	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	31.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	January 8. 1880-
Nativity,	Germany.	Time in Hospital,	11 mos 17 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Judge of Probate, Mankato Blue Earth Co Minn -		

Has admitted into the Hospital for Insane at Saint Peter July 11.1878 with following unsatisfactory history:

"Recently come to the State & little is known about him. Is loquacious and labors under a variety of delusions of fear and personal importance - Is afraid he will be foully dealt with - Ragged and filthy with all the signs of being a tramp - too incoherent however to give any account of his antecedents. Physically seems in good condition has a ruddy healthy look".

July 23. Continually playing with his privates, denies Masturbation but has been caught at it and has been wired -

Sept. 7. He removed his wire the first time, it was replaced in August & he has made some improvement since. Labors under the delusion that two men are following him with intent to kill him -

Oct. 21 - Goes out to work some, but there is very little change in mental condition -

January 17. 1879. Is in all essential particulars the same as last summer but his mental alienation is of such a mild character that C.K.B. sent him over here in the hope that some employment as Cigar maker might be found for him & that he might be discharged soon - If he had work he might do well -

Febr. 10th Has been quiet mild and amicable, but says a mistake was made in bringing him over here - Asks to go away - Wrote to a bro. in N.Y.

March 1st No change mentally and physically is strong -

June 1st Same as above - Wants to go to Mankato to get a job at Cigar making - Works in DR. but refuses outside -

Decr 1. 1879. This man has been pretty well lately and begged constantly to be allowed to go off and get work at his trade. I got him employment a cigar maker's in Rochester and allow him to work there, and board here for the present - He wanted a warm dinner which he gets at a resteraunt for 25cts

Jany 3d. 1880. Worked along every day and saved some money, but got restless to strike out for himself in a wider field: Today allowed him to start off on his own hook.

Discharged

Peter A. Ammondson Cont. ~~from~~ page 47.

Nov. 10 92. Wt. 138 health good - works some inside & occasionally goes to chapel. Mch. 28 93 Wt. 129. Health good - no change in his condition.

May 31. 93. He is a quiet harmless patient. Works every day in tailorshop. Health apparently good. July " " Has refused to work, otherwise no change. Sept 2. 93 He is a quiet harmless patient, used to work in Annex tailor shop but lately has refused to work of any kind. Health apparently good. Oct. 5. 93 Former note holds good up to date. Nov. Dec 93 & Jany 1894 A quiet, harmless patient, does no work at present sits in one place most of the time and seldom speaks unless spoken to. Health apparently good. Feb 9/94. A quiet, harmless patient, unless disturbed; while working in tailor-shop recently, he threatened to strike one of the attendants, with a pair of shears. He does no work, at present, sits in one place, most of the time & seldom speaks. He appears to be in poor health. March 31/94. Former note good, up to date. April 10/94. Was successfully vaccinated on Apl 7/94. Apl 30/94 No change. May 11th. A quiet & inoffensive patient, works in Annex Tailor shop most of time, talks to himself in a low tone, health poor. June 20th 94 Does no work of late - otherwise the same. July 27th 94 No change. Aug. Sept. & Oct. '94 Is quiet & inoffensive, sits in one place most of the time & seldom speaks, he does no work, habits clean, dress neat, health good. Nov. '94 quiet & inoffensive does no work, sits in one place most of the time & seldom speaks, clean & neat, health good, April 20th 1895. Health good Does no work becomes stubborn and ugly if asked to work, Visited by friends lately - May June & to July 31/95. No change noted: Quiet: no work: seldom speaks: health seems good. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change during this quarter, or for several months past: does no work: health good. Nov 4/95. Wt 131 lbs. Pulse 70. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change in any way noted. no work: health apparently good. Feb. 4 Wt. 133 Pulse 86. Feb Mch & Apr 96 No change in physical or mental state: Quiet & inoffensive: no work: sits in one place most of time, at times talks to himself in low tones: Habits & dress neat & clean: Health good. May 12 Wt. 130 Pulse 96. May June & July 96 No change to note in patient during quarter: Aug. Sept & Oct 96 Patient same as at last note: Quiet: Health good: no work. Nov. Dec. & Jan 97. No change during quarter. Has gained a little in weight. Feb. Mch & Apr 97 Sleeps & eats well: Physical condition good: Talks none: Behavior quiet: does no work.

See Folio 378 Transfer Book A.

Personal and Medical History of Knud Anderson

Whole No.	38	No. for year,	38.
Residence,	Rushford Fillmore Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	January 17. 1879	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia Ch
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	32 (now)	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	June 1869
Children,	None	Duration,	9½ years
Occupation,	Tailor	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common, cant read now.	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	23.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	April 5th 1881
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in Hospital,	2 yrs 2 months 19 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Unimproved
Correspondent,	Anders Knudson, father | Grans Prostegjeld i Granpaa. Hadeland Brandebo. Christiania, Norge –		

Was first brought to the Hospital at Saint Peter, Dec. 14. 1869 – with the following imperfect history: First symptoms of insanity were manifested in timidity and morbid fear, and the delusion that he was to be killed, and is insane on all subjects – Is quite incoherent and confused in his ideas. Physical health + appetite good.

Mar. 1870 – His condition has been exceedingly variable – Sometimes has appeared nearly well, and then have recurred again paroxysms of violent excitement, with a propensity to being filthy and destructive, necessitating restraint with muffs.

From the above date to 1876 no improvement – often noisy, turbulent + excited and requiring muff – From 1876 to the present time very filthy and destructive of clothing – fat and in every way the most disgusting patient in the house – Cannot be taught how to behave and eat properly at the table, and has always to be fed ~~at it~~ on the hall. Always makes a mess on the floor, if has only a short allowance, or abundance.

1877 Nov. 6th Was sent back to Fillmore Co. by Special Legislative Committee – but was returned to the Hosp. by the County Commissioners on the 27th of the same month. Always keeps fat –

January 17. 1879. He was so bad – so filthy and troublesome at St. Peter that they were glad to pass him along to us for a while –

March 1. A disgusting filthy object both to sight + smell.

June 1. Filthy on the hall, filthy in Dining R + filthy in his bed.

August 10. Became such a nuisance on the hall, that I ordered him to be put down in basement to sleep, and in day time lies about on the grass east side of the building – He does not move about much but scratches round on a rod square.

No one has ever made any enquiries since he came here.

Decr 1. Was allowed to spend his days out on the grass until the weather got two cold – Now has to be kept on 1st W. where thro' his filthy habits he is a great nuisance – Spends most of his time in the W.C. and at night sleeps with Gustavison in basement.

Mar. 1. 1880 No improvement – Is as filthy + idiotic as ever. Lately has been on 1st ward daily, where he spends most of his time on W.C. floor.

Sept. 1. During the early part of the summer allowed him to be out on the grass every day, but he rooted up the ground + got himself so filthy that we now keep him in B't-room – Enjoys himself just as well alone as in company + is too annoying to the other patients to have him on ward.

Dec 16th Is kept on 1st ward during the day. sleeps in wire bed in the basement at night. Is as filthy as ever.

Mar. 1. 1881. No improvement – and is impossible for him to get worse –

April 5th '81 Was sent away in exchang for a new case.

June 1st

Discharged.

Personal and Medical History of Nicholas Le Jeune

Whole No.,	39	No. for year,	39.
Residence,	Red Wing Goodhue Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	January 17. 1879	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Ac. Man. Now Dementia Ch
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	34	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	April 1876
Children,	None	Duration,	2 yrs 9 mos now.
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common Reads German	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	31.
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	April 26. 1881.
Nativity,	Belgium	Time in Hospital,	2 yrs. 3 mos. 9 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Judge of Probate, W. O. Werner, Red Wing, Goodhue Co.		

Committed to the Hospital for Insane at Saint Peter July 3rd. 1876. with items from which the above history is compiled, and the only additional statement that this man is a transient resident in the County, has no friends. his insanity manifests itself in a constant morbid of personal violence.

July 25. Attendant Pierre Joachim recognizes in the patient an old fellow soldier and former Colaborateur. They had been employed on public works together prior to the Franco-Prussian war. The patient was formerly very intemperate and now labors under a variety of delusions mostly of a religious character imagines himself under the influence of supernatural agencies has hallucinations of sight and hearing. Is taciturn & seldom speaks.

Sept. 1st Has grown more stupid and confused and seldom replies.

April 18. 1878. Works in dining room, sometimes refuses food for several days, and it has even been necessary to feed him by force.

January 17. 1879. On arrival at Second Hospital is in all respects in the condition above described. Quiet + rather depressed but always willing to work.

March 1st Always quiet and industrious. Works about the ward, sweeping, scrubbing, washing dishes &c, and occasionally helps in the Laundry. Health good but he seldom speaks.

June 1. Has worked in the Laundry, assisting Mrs. James almost every day since last note. Never requires any medicine.

August 1st Has become quite an expert laundryman. Irons great many things.

Decr 1. 1879 Was quite industrious and useful in the Laundry all Summer, but lately has become contrary + refuses to work, but lounges about on the benches in the Basement.

Jany 20. 1880. Has become more amiable and works again, but Mrs. S. has made him nurse girl to the Baby.

Mar. 1st Quite notional and selfwilled and lounges lazily about.

August 31. Has been out on parole and has worked pretty well in the Laundry all Summer. At 4 pm I saw him out round as usual, but at supper time was missing + could not be found.

Sept. 5. No tidings of the Eloper as yet.

Oct. 25. This evening came up on the train from Winona and the City Marshal sent him out. was ragged and filthy, thin, almost starved.

Dec 16th Has done nothing since his return. Lounges around all the time. Mar. 1. 81 Lately works in the Laundry again.

April 26th 81. Since last note has been a good willing worker in laundry & has had liberty of grounds. Was in at dinner but was missed shortly after, probably having eloped immediately after dinner.

June 1st No tidings from him yet. Sept. 1st Nothing heard from him yet.

Dec. 1st Nothing heard from Eloper

Discharged.

Personal and Medical History of Richard Larue

Whole No.	40	No. for year,	40.
Residence,	Enterprise Jackson Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	January 17. 1879	Cause,	Disappointment
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Biliousness + gastralgia
Age,	31 Now.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	April 1876
Children,	None	Duration,	3 mos 2 ys - 9 mos now
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	28.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	April 1. 1882
Nativity,	Canada	Time in Hospital,	3 yrs. 2 mos. 13 ds.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Samuel Larue father. Jackson Jackson Co. Minn. G. S. LaRue, bro. Plainview		

Was committed to the Hospital for Insane at St. Peter July 12th 1876 with the following history:

"Supposed to have been disappointed with a lady which brought on, or was the exciting Cause of his present Condition - Suffers from biliousness, Gastralgia + Sick head-ache. Is quiet, depressed and absent-minded."

Sept. 1st Was confused, quiet and taciturn and self-absorbed at first, but has made some improvement - is more Cheerful and Communicative - but has a wild, bewildered look -

1878 April - No special improvement of late mentally - Physically seems evidently going down hill - has lost flesh + looks pale. Complains of his head feeling hollow - has been allowed the liberty of the grounds under the Care of another patient -

Oct. 15. Appetite poor - evidently failing - rubs his head until he has taken the hair off in spots -

1879 January 17th The last note fairly describes his present Condition - Is always deeply absorbed in his own reflections and rather indifferent to his surroundings - When spoken to wakes up in a dazed sort of way - Is thin, pale + has a bad cough -

Febry. 10th - Is sick in bed - feverish, head ache, anorexia, + bad cough. ℞. Tr. aconit gtt v. - Spts. eth. Nit ℥i - Quinia Sulph Grs V - per dosim.

April 1st Complains of his head - it aches + is going to burst. Sings, cracks &c - Has become quite thin + has worn the hair off his head by rubbing.

June 1st After last note was put on tonic treatment and was occasionally blistered to prevent masturbation, by which he has been benefitted. He works out now almost daily sawing + carrying wood for the Cook.

August 10th Very much improved both physically and mentally. Is quite stout, and saws and carries all the wood for the Cook. Short time ago wrote a very fair letter - but is still absent minded.

Decr 1st Goes out almost every day sawing + carrying wood or doing other work in the Kitchen - Wabasha people often ask for him - always knows them.

Mar. 1. 1880 - In some respects seems a little better - Saws + carries wood.

Sept 1. During early summer used to saw wood, but has become so indolent, but in other respects is much better. that is physically - Mentally deluded - controlls the weather. Has money + asks to have Cigars and fruit - Out.

Dec 16th Since last note has had an attack of Quinsy. Is in fair physical condition. Comes to the Office regularly for his Cigars of which he is very fond. Does some sawing of wood.

Mar. 1, 81 Dick has become more abstracted lately and does very little work but remembers to call for his Cigars - Tried to write a letter

June 1st The same in every respect since last note.

Sept. 1st No change since last note. Does nothing but lounge around comes to the office for his cigar regularly. Physical health good.

Dec. 1st Lounges around as usual does no work comes to the Office for his cigar regularly. Oct. 24th Eloped & went directly to his brother's at Plainview. was brought back Nov 1st by Dr. Vincent. made no objections to coming back.

March 1st '82. Quiet as usual has made considerable improvement, and wants to go away this Spring to work. has a farm in Jackson Co.

April. 1. Was allowed to go home to day.

Sept. 6.

Discharged.

Judge of Probate notified.

Personal and Medical History of Olaf R. Charlson

Whole No.	41	No. for year	41.
Residence,	Burnside, Goodhue Co.		One Aunt (Brother Peter Carlson Vol 43 Fol 41)
Date of admission,	January 17. 1879		Disappointed affection
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter		Acute. M. now chronic
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	37	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Sept 1874
Children,	None	Duration,	5 Years - now -
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	32.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Apr. 26. 1900
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Transferred to Hastings
Correspondent,	Charles Charlson, father, Red Wing, Goodhue Co. -		

This Man was admitted into the Hospital for Insane at St. Peter July 7. 1875. with the following history:
"First symptoms of insanity were manifested about ten months ago. Has been trying to get married, but can't find anyone to have him - (which seems rather strange seeing that he is a fine looking fellow - with a splendid physique, six feet tall and straight as an arrow, with fine head & pleasing features and laughing eye. He has a good complexion, brown hair and a magnificent beard.) But he is morose, easily excited & talk about matrimony and fire."

Sept. 1.75. Was excitable & mischievous requiring wristlets - is silly and frivolous in his talk - physical condition good -

Mar. 1876 - Grown very stout - talks much - good natured & incoherent -

Jany 1877 Physical health good - full of delusions & incoherent.

January 17. 1879. In all respects same as above except that he has become quite industrious and likes to work - Is a fine looking fellow now and you'd think he was bright -

Feby. 10th. Is very much pleased with everything here - always amiable and laughing - Works in Kitchen every day -

April 1st. The same as above - works in Kitchen daily - always goodnatured and on the broad-grin, but never speaks or when asked questions his answers are incoherent and quite irrelevant - Was visited by father and brother. They tried to talk to him but he would only talk about girls

June 1st No change of any kind - always fat - Weighs probably 215 lbs.

August 10. The same as above - works in Kitchen every day and has the run of the grounds all day - no med. never strays away.

Decr 1. Worked in the Kitchen most of the Summer, but lately has become so impulsive, deluded & violent as to dangerous - Sent on ward. Is given to masturbation - wired him as a preventative.

Mar. 1.1880 - Since last note has been on ward, where he does some work.

Sept 1. After last note was let down to the Kitchen again where he has worked along quietly all Summer. Is fat.

Dec 16th was sent upon 1st ward today from the Kitchen where he has been working since last note.

March 1. 81 Been on 1st ward since last note - does a little sweeping -

June 1st On 1st Ward yet works in Ward D.R. Big & fat, quiet & goodnatured. No change mentally seldom talks unless spoken too, no med. indicated.

Sept. 1st. No change since last note of any kind.

Dec. 1st. No change since last note, does little work on ward. Is very fat.

March 1st '82. No change mentally or physically, Vaccinated Dec '81. did not work.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. Same as last note put on 1st Ward last month.

Dec. 1. No change. March 1. 83. On 1st Ward yet. No change in any respect.

June 1. Does no work, very fat & lazy -

Sep. 20. Works in cane every day (for 5 weeks) - No special change.

Dec. 17. No special change. Is on B. 2. E - Physical health good. No work for him to do now so is on ward. No medicine

Dec. 1884 - Works now daily; worked steadily summer and fall. Has lost some flesh - no other change; no medicine.

Feb. 25-1885 - Works occasionally outside. no change

May 30-1885 - No change. Works a very little when specially invited. No medicine.

Sept-12-1885 - No change - No medicine.

Dec. 8-1885 - No change. No work now. No medicine. Worked outside during summer & fall.

March 6-1886 - No change. No work. No medicine.

June 11-1886 - Last notes still hold good.

Sept. 2-1886 - No change. No work. No medicine. Jan. 5-'87 - No change.

April 4-1887 - No special change. Sometimes swears loudly at night.

July 21-1887 - No change noticeable. Very rarely does any work. No medicine.

Sept. 26-1887 - No change whatever. Fat, lazy and untidy.

Jan. 6-1888 - Last notes still hold good.

Mch. 26-1888 - Becoming more active. Does some work on the ward. Bodily health good.

June 25-1888 - Still remains as at last note. Works on the ward. Bodily health good.

Sept. 26-1888 - Does no work. Otherwise no material change.

Jan. 10-1889 - No change since last note. April 27-'89 - No change.

July 19-'89, no change. March 18-1890 - Patient visited a couple of times by his brother who wanted to get in here and was evidently insane also. Patient same -

July 16/90 Fah. Health fair. Works daily on ward. When asked "How are you", replies "first rate" never says anything else. Recently got ugly for a time while working in dining room & struck fellow patient. No medicine.

Dec 2/90 No change. Feb. 17. 91 No change Good health.

Jan. 2d 91 Clean but untidy. Works daily. Good health.

Aug-4-1891 Still works in dining room. Last note still holds good.

Dec 1st 1891. Bodily health good. Secondary Dementia. Pulse 78 soft & irregular. Clean but untidy. Will work in dining room but will do nothing outdoors. Cross at times but never ugly.

Continued on page 120.

Personal and Medical History of Sylvester Heavener

Whole No.	42	No. for year,	42.
Residence,	Bigelow, Nobles County	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	January 17. 1879	Cause,	Epilepsy
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy
Age,	24	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1876
Children,	None	Duration,	Three years now.
Occupation,	Farmer's Son.	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Not Church Member	Age at first attack,	21.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	March 26-1887.
Nativity,	State of Pennsylvania-	Time in Hospital,	8y 2m 8d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died (Epilepsy)
Correspondent,	Valentine Heavener " Milbank Dak Ter- Grant Co		

Was admitted into the Hospital at Saint Peter, Oct 13. 1876- with only the following Statement:

"No history accompanied the patient, he has frequent Epileptic paroxysms; falls and bruises himself about the. Mentally is in a complete state of fatuity and dementia.

April 17. 1878 - Is profoundly demented but generally restless and in motion. Fits frequent, lately almost daily. Is often violent and always irritable and troublesome-

Sept 1st. Since last note has taken twice daily Potas. Brom grs 40 and has not been known to have a fit since- Mentally he has brightened up very much too-

January 17. 1879 Was today transferred from Minn Hospl. but imagines that he is perfectly well and thought he was going home-

Feby 5th His father and mother came by team all the way from Wabasha Co. to see him- He knew them at the time but has already forgotten all about their visit. Several days ago he told me he might just as well go home that he was getting so fat that he cannot sit any more." He is quite stout, but shows a marked Bromide Eruption in the face.

Mar. 1st Nothing special to record- generally pretty quiet and good natured has not had any fit since adm. here-

June 1st Since last note has had frequent & severe fits at night- but denies it- Says he might as well go home- Very persistent

August 10. 1879 The Potass. Bromid has been continued but nocturnal fits have occurred about every two weeks lately- Says he has no fits- "they always wake him up". Says he must go home- Has lost flesh- looks pale & has well marked Bromic eruption-

℞ Elix. ferri. et Cinch ℥iii Pot- Bromid. grs XXX bis die-

Dec. 1st 1879 In all respects the same- Always begs to be allowed to go home

February 11th 1880- Letter from Valentin Heavner, Yellow Bank, Grant Co.- Dak Ter.

April 6th Last night at supper got into a quarrel with Arne Paulson had to be taken out by Att. Tennyson, in the struggle he wound his leg into the chair and his leg was broken.

June 1. Made splints of rubber packing. Never used anything better- Made a rapid recovery and was about in less than 4 weeks.

Sept. No change- always begs to go home- Continue Brom.

Dec 16th No fits of late. Substituted Elix Bark & Iron for the Bromide. Always complains that he dont get any thing to eat except a piece of bread. Is in fair condition physically. Still begs to go home.

Mar. 1. 81. Same as above.

June 1st No change. Does nothing, fits seldom. Physical health good. ℞ Bromide;

Sept. 1st No change since last note in any respect.

Dec. 1st No change mentally, very frequently asks to go home. Bromide Continued.

March 1st '82. No Change from above notes. Vaccinated Dec. '81 worked well.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. The same in every respect. ℞ Bromide.

Dec. 1. No change. March 1. '83. Same mentally and physically.

June 1. No change.

Sep. 20. Goes out walking with others. No fits lately- Mentally the same- Does no work.

Dec. 17. Nothing special to note- Visited recently by cousin and friend- Bromide continued. No fits for a long time- many months.

Dec. 18. Bromide discontinued.

Dec. 8-1884. Has had fits regularly for some time, usually during sleep. Has had no medicine for over six months. Exercises regularly.

Feb. 24-1885- No change- five fits noticed in January. No medicine.

May 16-1885- Is growing filthy and much more stupid and is ugly. No medicine.

Sept-10-1885- Is more stupid and mischievous. Dec. 10-1885- No change. No medicine.

March 9-1886- Unnoticeable change. Fits noted on four days last month.

June 7-1886- No change. No medicine. Fits noted on five days last month.

June 16-1886- Visited by brother. Sept. 7-1886- No special change. Habits dirty.

Jan. 7-1887- Very dirty and demented. Fits noted on two days last month.

Feb. 18-1887- Badly burned on head recently by falling on heater in fit. Is too demented to let dressing of sore alone.

March 22-1887- Vomiting. ℞ Bismuth & sherry. Reported as vomiting several days ago, also.

March 24-1887- Ate very little yesterday and nothing to-day. In bed at 3 p.m. Quite weak. ℞ Spts. Frumenti.

March 25-1887- Will not eat. Mouth discharges very offensive matter. Lies doubled up in bed. P. 120.

March 26-1887- Died rather unexpectedly about 4 o'clock this morning.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of August Johnson

Whole No.	43	No. for year,	43
Residence,	Owatonna, Steele Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	January 17. 1879	Cause,	Intermittent fever
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Ac. M. Now Chr. M.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	30	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	June 1876
Children,	None	Duration,	Two years + a half
Occupation,	Laborer.	No. of attack,	Second
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	27.
Habits,	Good - Said to be -	Time of leaving,	March 24 - 1887.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in Hospital,	8y 2m 7d
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Died (Obstructive Jaundice).
Correspondent,	Charles Johnson, brother, Sioux Falls, Dak. Ter.		
also -	Ole Elton - Owatonna -		

Admitted into the Minn. Hospital for Insane, at St. Peter, June 28th 1876. with the following history -
First Attack of insanity manifested one year ago, and lasted about two weeks. The present attack commenced about two weeks ago June 14th. and is supposed to have been caused by Ague and an Abscess on the hand. Is quiet and rational on admission, but memory defective and confused - has had smallpox.

July 1. 77. No improvement - Cannot get a relevant or coherent answer from - Talks a great deal both night + day in such a disconnected way that even his countrymen cannot understand him. Is often so violent and profane as to require isolation or restraint.

1878 April - Self willed, noisy, contrary and ugly - going about the hall in day time talking incoherently in a loud and harsh voice. Refuses to take quieting medicine.

Sept. 1 - Helps to saw wood + other work, but still noisy and ugly -

1879 Jany. 17th Came to Sec. Hos. in exactly the above condition -

Feby. 10th. Has conducted well - quiet, amiable + willing to work.

June 1st Mentally no special change - when on the ward with nothing else to do will walk up and down + swear and scold as formerly, but is always ready to work, on ward, in Laundry or outside - Is out daily, when there is anything to do - works + talks to self -

August 10, 1879 - Helped to make all the hay. Seemed to enjoy it and took great interest in the work.
Physical health always good - no medicine - but is slender.

Decr 1st No special change - always willing to work.

Mar. 1, 1880 - Eats and sleeps in basement + works out - Talks loudly to self -

Sept 1. Has worked out daily - devoted the summer to policing raking and cleaning up round the house and kept the avenues in fine shape in spite of the heavy driving + grass.

Dec 16th works outside the most of the time. Is usually talking + scolding to himself. No medicine is needed.

Mar. 1, 81 - Works out every day - Talks + swears to self as usual -

June 1st Works outside every day keeping avenues in shape, talks, swears + scolds to self as usual, physical health good, no medicine.

Sept 1st The same in every respect since last note.

Dec 1st Has been on 1st Ward for some time, always willing to work but spends most of his time walking back + forth in the hall not so noisy as he was last summer.

March 1st 82. No change mentally. Lives in Basement. works some outside. noisy as ever.

June 1st Noisy as ever. works on the avenues the same as last year.

Sept 1. No change since last note has worked outside all summer.

Dec. 1. Same in every respect. lives in basement, noisy as ever.

March 1. 83. No change. June 1. Takes care of avenue, noisy as ever.

Sep. 20th. 1883. No change mentally - Has worked outside till recently - but for a few days unwell physically + has stayed indoors.

Dec. 17. No change - Works on ward. Physical health good. No medicine.

June - 17 - 1884 - Works on lawn &c - Rarely noisy - No medicine

Dec. 8 - 1884 - No change; worked in the fall, sick abed a few days early in fall. No medicine since. Was jaundiced at time of sickness.

Feb. 26 - 1885 - No change. No medicine. Occasionally excited. Works on ward.

May 30 - 1885 - No change. No medicine. Works outside and on ward.

June 30th - Has been in bed since June 6th. Goes to meals - eats well - Jaundiced - Liver is very small - about 1½ inches of dullness - ℞ Nitro muriat acid m 8-12 t.i.d.

July - 9th - 85 - Carotid pulsation in neck on Rt side is large + well marked - Is a loud Aortic Direct murmur - Apex beat loud, but in place - Second sound accentuated and snapping in character. He has had cathartics frequently. Is pale + yellow still. ℞ Tr Digitalis m viii t.i.d. - July 16 Eats well - Very pale + whitish - Quiet - Digitalis renewed

July - 27th Is better - Digitalis stopped - July 28 Eyelids swollen ℞ - Diuretics -

Aug 24 - 85 - Has been about same - Lies on bed - Eats well.

Nov. 27 '85 - Has been up and about since Sept. 20th, and now appears as well as ever. Has been taking tonic elixir, but it was stopped today. No work. Does not get as excited as formerly.

March 5 - 1886 - No change. No work. No medicine.

June 7 - 1886 - Has been sick in bed since May 18 - 1886, with the same symptoms as last year. Attack began by spitting up blood, nosebleed & vomiting; lay doubled up in bed as if stomach pained him. Is jaundiced. Will not speak. Eats heartily, but is now vomiting again. June 28 1886 - Up on ward again. Tonic continued.

July 11 - 1886 - Well again. Tonic discontinued.

Jany 7 - 1887 - Complexion lemon yellow; very quiet; scolds very little. Works daily on the ward. Feb. 21 - 1887 ℞ Sol. Ferri Chloridi m xx after each meal; losing flesh. Color more yellow.

March 4 - 1887 - In bed. Has become weaker and more jaundiced since last note.

March 18 - 1887 - Still in bed. Face swollen and oedematous. ℞ diuretics.

March 19 - 1887 - Growing weaker; feverish; face better. ℞ Antipyrine gr xx in wine. Pulse has been about 80 most of the time. Is now more rapid.

March 21 - 1887 Face swollen and ghastly with purplish spots; hands a waxen yellow; lips almost white. Pulse feeble at 100. Aortic direct murmur and marked pulsation on r. side of neck as in former attacks. See Folio 20.

Personal and Medical History of Hugh Dorsey

Whole No.	44		44
Residence,	Wabasha Co. Bear V.		None
Date of admission,	January 17. 187		Previous attack
How sent,	Transferred from St.		Melancholia
Sex,	Man		None
Age,	42		Yes
Civil condition,	Married		1875
Children,	Six		Four years now.
Occupation,	Farmer		Second
Degree of education,	Common		Second
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholi		38.
Habits,	Good		Oct. 25. 1896
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in Hospital,	17 yrs. 9 mo. 8 da.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Died - Organic Brain Disease.
Correspondent,	Mrs Josephine + Darsey wife, Bear Valley Wabasha Co. -		

Admitted the last time into the Minn. Hospital for Insane January 17. 1877 with the following history: "This man was first admitted into the Hospl Sept. 25. 1875 - under the name of Hugh Darsey. He eloped in June 1876 and was then thought to be recovered. Was brought back as above. It was then stated that he and his wife have not lived in felicity. Patient has never manifested any delusions during his residence at the Hospital - is always quiet, abstracted + unobtrusive. Goes about the house with drooping head apparently in deep meditation, but when spoken to will start, rouse up + smile, and answer any questions readily and coherently - At first used to ask something about going home by the Fourth of July, but lately makes no enquiries about his friends nor says anything about going away - Will do any thing asked of him -

January 17. 1879. Comes to Second Hospl. in the above condition, except that he seems a little down in flesh - hectic -

Feby. 12. th Is quiet contented and happy working in Kitchen every day.

June 1st Has a good appetite here + has gained in flesh. Has worked in Kitchen with Cook every day since last note. Between times lounges about in basement or out on the grass - Never offers to go away.

Augt. 10th Same as last note - Was visited by Sister - Talked with her but as he always does in a rambling incoherent way.

Decr. 1. 1879. Spent most of the past summer working in Kitchen, and between times lounging round in basement or outside. Lately has given up work - Seems simply tired -

Mar. 1, 1880 - Works in Kitchen every day and lounges about in basement I cannot see any mental improvement - Knows + talks with his friends.

Sept. 1. Visited by friends and children in June - Worked in the kitchen every day all summer - Mind weak and childish and he likes to play with little Harry.

Dec 16th No change since last note

Mar. 1. 81 Since last note was kept on ward for a while - but now is better again, and works either in Kitchen or laundry every day.

June 1st Works in laundry every day. walks about the grounds after work is done always goes bareheaded, good natured & quiet no medicine.

August 8th Eloped about supper time. Brought back by Dr Bowers on the 16th inst. from his home.

Sept. 1st Lately he has become lazy & indifferent & does not go into the laundry to work at all. Says he is sick. But is as well as can be.

Dec. 1st For the last two months has worked in the Laundry again No change mentally or physically. No Med.

March 1st 82. No change mentally. Lives in Basement. works very little in laundry.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change in any respect.

Dec. 1. Lives in B. works very little in laundry. In good physical health.

March 1. 83. Same in every respect as last note. June 1. does no work at all.

Sep. 14. Today eloped - He had been for some time on "parole", + he took advantage of it. His friends were communicated with + advised to keep him at home on trial. For some time he had been more industrious - at work every day.

Oct. 13 - 1883 - Brought back this afternoon - Is said to be troublesome at home - jealousy of wife &c - in fact quite unbearable.

Dec. 17. Nothing to note of importance. Does no work. Quiet + well behaved. Physical health good. No medicine - Is on B. 3. E.

June - 1 - 1884 - Works in laundry - No change mentally - No medicine.
Dec. - 8 - 1884 - Worked in laundry ever since - no change. No medecine.
Feb. 26 - 1885. Same note still true. But does not accomplish as much as formerly.
May 30 - 1885 - Still as above noted. No medicine.
Sept - 12 - 1885 - No change - Works in laundry. Dec. 8 - 85 - Last note still true.
March 6 - 1886 - No change. Works still in the laundry. No medicine.
June 11 - 1886 - Last notes still hold good.
Sept. 4 - 1886 - No special change. Jan. 5 - 1887 - Works daily in the laundry. No change.
Apr. 4 - 1887 - No change. Has occasional fits of rushing about the halls & screaming.
July 21 - 1887 - No special change. Works daily in the laundry. Bodily health good.
Sept. 26 - 1887 - Last notes still hold good. Visited during summer by daughter.
Jan. 6 - 1888 - No change noticeable.
Feb. 26 - 1888 - Still works in the laundry. Quiet, depressed & somewhat demented.
June 25 - 1888 - No change since last note. Bodily health good.
Sept. 26 - 1888 - No change. Works daily in the laundry. Bodily health good.
Jan. 10 - 1889 - No special change. Works daily. No medicine. Apr. 27. 89 - No change, except that he does not work now, his arm being lame from a fall.
See Vol. - 139. "1st Transfer Book a" Page 153

Personal and Medical History of Lewis Snell

Whole No.	45	No. for year,	45
Residence,	Lake City Wabasha Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	January 17. 1879	Cause,	Ill-health
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Phthisis Pulmonalis
Age,		Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,	None	Duration,	Unknown
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common, reads German	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	April 15-1891
Nativity,	Germany	Time in Hospital,	12 yrs - 2 mo - 28 days
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died: Abscess of brain.
Correspondent,	Judge of Probate, Wabasha Co. J. F. Pope -		

Was admitted into the Hospital for Insane at St. Peter Oct. 25. 1877 with following imperfect knownothing history: Is timid and bashful to a degree of silliness on admission - Seems afraid to look and keeps his hand up over his mouth, answers slowly and disconnectedly and only in German.

Decr. 1877. Does not eat well - is pale and thin - given to masturbation. Circulation poor and sluggish - hands moist and cold.

March 1878. Slight improvement, eats better under tonic treatment. Talks more freely + is not so timid but is indolent indifferent and lack-a-daisical - leaning against the walls.

June 1878 - No special change, but goes out with others every day.

January 17. 1879. Today was brought down from Saint Peter. He has been stationary lately - No improvement mentally - He is quiet diffident and taciturn - profoundly Melancholic with a sad and woebegone expression of Countenance - Owing to delusions he eats so little that his health suffers.

Feby. 13th. Has been profoundly depressed, eating so poorly that he has become very thin and sallow - Has to be coaxed to eat, and the Atts. yesterday failed to get him to take anything. I had to try my own powers of persuasion and he took some milk.

June 1st. Has taken just enough to keep him alive since last note - Never gives any reason for not eating - Seldom talks - but lately spoke about going home. Says he can walk it.

August 10. 1879. Short time ago while out with the other patients to walk, slipped away from the atts. and got off about two miles towards High Forest - said he wanted to go home, but did not know the way - Eats more + looks a little better -

Has taken Rx. Elix ferri ℥ij Maltine with Cod liver oil - with Hops +c.

Decr 1. Could not see that he was benefitted much by the medicine. Is notional + voluntarily abstains from food, is very thin.

Mar. 1. 1880 Always quiet and despondent and eats very sparingly. Made an attempt to strangle himself a short time ago by twisting towel round his neck. Thin and emaciated Rx. Elix. ferri et Cin ℥ij - and urge him to eat.

Sept. 1. Always quiet and depressed - the only change since last note is that he eats better and has grown quite stout.

Dec 16th Is a chronic masturbator. Is quite stout + indolent. No mental change. Mar. 1. 81 - No change of any kind

June 1st No change either mentally or physically since last note.

Sept. 1st Remains the same in every respect since last note.

Dec. 1st Same as above. always quiet + depressed. Masturbater.

March 1st 82. No change from above. Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.

June 1st Same as above. Sept. 1. No change. very destructive to clothing.

Dec. 1. No change mentally. destructive to clothing. seldom speaks. No med.

March 1. 83. Same as last note. June 1. No change. filthy + destructive.

Sep. 20. 1883 - Goes out walking with others - Is filthy + destructive - no change physically or mentally.

Dec. 17. Same as last note - Now O.A.E. No medicine.

Dec. 8 - 1884 - Has worn mittens for a month to prevent his destroying clothing. Otherwise the same. Goes out walking regularly.

Feb. 27 - 1885 - Frequently noisy at night, worse, if any change. Works on ward.

June 1 - 1885 - Still as at last note.

Sept 12 - 1885 - No change - is at times noisy - Works considerably.

Dec. 9 - 1885 - No change. Noisy at night. March 9 - 1886 - Last notes still true. Works on hall.

June 5 - 1886 - No change, except that he is quiet at night. No medicine.

Sept. 6 - 1886 - Works daily on the ward. No change. No medicine.

Apr. 5 - 1887 - No change since last note. Works on ward. No medicine.

July 26 - 1887 - Works daily on the ward. Sleeps in crib, but he is quiet at night. Not reported dirty, but he is exceedingly untidy. No change in mental state.

Sept. 26 - 1887 - Remains just about as he was at time of last note

Jan. 6 - 1888 - No change noticeable.

Mch. 26 - 1888 - Quiet and clean, but exceedingly untidy. Works on ward.

June 25 - 1888 - Last notes still hold good. Sept. 26 - 1888 - No change.

Jan. 10 - 1889 - No special change. Works on the ward. Clean but untidy in habits.

Apr. 27 - '89 - No change. July 18 - 1889 No change.

March 18 - 1890 Usually quiet. Helps on ward. Oct. 8 - 1890 - Recd a fracture ~~dislocation~~ of the ~~Humerus~~ in July which was dressed with shoulder-cap. Feby 12/91 Health as usual. Never sick abed. Rarely speaks. Demented.

Cont. on p 183

Personal and Medical History of James McLaren

Whole No.	46	No. for year,	46
Residence,	Wabasha Co. Plainview	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	January 17. 1879	Cause,	Epilepsy
How sent,	Transfered from St. Peter	Form,	Ep. Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy + slight paralysis
Age,	25	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1876
Children,	None	Duration,	Three years
Occupation,	Farmer's Son	No. of attack,	4th
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	22
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 20th 1882.
Nativity,	Indiana.	Time in Hospital,	3 yrs 6 mos 3 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Died.
Correspondent,	Patrick McLaren, father, Plainview, Wabasha Co		

Was admitted into the Hospital for Insane at St. Peter, Feby 27 - 1878 with the following history: "Subject to nocturnal Epileptic fits for years, and for the last three has had paroxysms of insanity - active symptoms for the last two weeks - a desire to run away from home and burn buildings, and a disposition to kill some one - Claims that God tells him to do it. At times confused and idiotic; at others excited, and violent when most disturbed in mind, or after he has had a fit and must be carefully watched and well managed to controll him - The paralysis of right side more marked after a series of fits".

January 17 - 1879. The above is all the information furnished about this case by Dr. S.H.J. but I know of my own knowledge that he has made no special improvement, though medicine - Potass. Brom seems to controll the frequency of the fits and paroxysms of violence - He is generally more or less agitated + restless. Tries to talk but finds difficulty in expressing himself.

Feby 1st No change of importance since admission here. Has not been observed to have a fit yet - walks almost constantly.

June 1st. Since last note has had, about once every two or three weeks very severe Nocturnal fits, but in day time always ready and anxious to go out to work - Continue Bromide + Cath. - Was visited by father and god father, brother ~~+c~~ -

August 10th 1879. Fits occasionally at night, but lately has worked out almost daily - is stout and strong - helped to pitch or unpitch most of the hay crop. Continue medicine - Generally amiable tries to talk - hesitates in his speach -

Dec 1. Lately has been more irritable + suspicious, always thinks others impose on him + is ready for a fight anytime. Continue the Pot. Brom - Has occasional severe nocturnal fits

Mar 1. 1880. No change of any kind. Hesitating + slow about everything

Sept 1 Fits average about one a month at night. Generally cross and irritable, imagines he is imposed on

Dec 16th No change since last note.

Mar. 1. 81. No special change. Fits at night - Continue the Pot Bromide.

June 1st, Lately has been rather pugalistic had two or three squabbles with S. Polson. Fits occasionally at night. continue the Bromide. No improvement mentally.

Sept. 1st No special change. Fits continue as frequent as formerly. Cross & irritable. seldom talks. Bromide continued.

Dec. 1st No change in any respect since last note. Bromide continued.

March 1st '82. No change. Rx Bromide still. Vaccinated Dec. '81. worked well.

June 1st No change. not so well physically as last year. fits frequent. Bromide.

July 1st Failing physically very rapidly fits every day. Rx Bromide & Chloral.

July 15th Confined to his bed. a very bad diarrhoea with considerable blood

July 20th Died at one P.M. to day. Father notified by telegraph.
Parents & two brothers arrived 7 P.M. & took the remains away,

_ Died _

Personal and Medical History of Peter Ammundson Axseth

Whole No.	47		47
Residence,	Cherry Grove, Goodhue		Grandmother & Sister
Date of admission,	January 17. 1879		Poverty, Religion, Jealousy -
How sent,	Transferred from St Pe		Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man		None
Age,	48.		Not
Civil condition,	Married		1875
Children,	None		4 Years
Occupation,	Laborer		Unknown
Degree of education,	Common, Reads Nors		2d
Profession of religion,	Lutheran		—
Habits,	Good		Apr. 18/1900
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	21 yr. 3 m. 2 d.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Died. Acute Lobar Pneumonia
Correspondent,			

This Man was admitted to the Hospital for Insane at Saint Peter, the last time March 8th 1878 with the following history:

"Patient was removed from the Hospital January 18th 1878 after a residence of 11 mos. 15 days. When he was taken home he was somewhat better - more cheerful, but they could not get along with him and today brought him back with the same story as before & Jealousy of wife." There is no change in his condition - is always depressed and goes about with a melancholic countenance and is diffident and timid."

Febr 14 1879. Continues in precisely the same condition as above in June described - goes about in meekest & most abjectly timid manner - Never speaks to anyone, but spends his time mostly in Mr. Odegaard's room - A few days ago was ill, but was too notional to take any med-

June 1st Always quiet and timid - never speaks, but goes about any work that he is directed to do - Always helps on the ward, in dining Room &c - And works out in the garden daily, but I have not heard him say a word in a long time - Associates with Odegaard Larson, and the other Scandinavians -

August 10. th - Has been at work in garden or hay field every day since last note - looks stout & healthy.

Dec. 1st No special change, always looks timid & melancholy. & Spends most of his time in room with Odegaard, Sewing & reading.

Mar. Quiet and taciturn as ever, but likes to work, is timid

Sept. 1. Quiet and stupid & unable to do any work - Shameless masturbator right before others - Lately have resumed treatment & he seems benefitted ℞. Tonic of Elix. ferri et Cin - Cathartics & wine.

Ole Larson

Sept. 1 - Always quiet and depressed - Works out

Dec 16th No change since last note. Is always ready to work.

Mar. 1. 81 Lives in the Basement and always willing to do work -

June 1st No change since last note.

Sept. 1st No change since last note.

Dec 1. No change. Lives in Basement yet, always willing to work.

March 1st '82 Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. '81. worked well.

June 1st No change from the above. Sept. 1. No change mentally.

Dec. 1. Lives in B. no change in any respect. No medicine indicated.

March 1st 83. Lives in B. works outside every day at barn. always quiet.

June 1. Works outside on farm & in garden.

Sep. 20. 1883. Works outside daily - No change.

Dec. 17. Works inside now as there is no work for him outside - Occasionally gets a little excited & talks excitedly in Norwegian, but nothing more - No special change - no medicine.

Dec. 8th - 1884 - Has had one spell of bidding farewell to the patients preparatory to leaving the institution. Worked outside during warm weather. No medicine. Has a slight inguinal hernia.

Feb. 25 - 1885 - no change. no medicine. Works outside and on the ward. Walking.

May 30 - 1885 - Same note still true.

Sept - 1 - 1885 - No change - no medicine. Nov. 30 - 1885 - No change. Works daily on ward

March 6 - 1886 - No change. Works daily on the ward. No medicine.

June 11 - 1886 - Works daily in tailor shop. No change mentally or physically.

Sept. 6 - 1886 - Last notes still hold good. No medicine.

Jan. 7 - 1887 - No special change. Works steadily in tailor shop. No medicine.

Apr. 8 - 1887 - No change. Has been working regularly in the tailor shop.

July 25 - 1887 - No special change. Bodily health good. Works daily in the tailor shop. Is quiet, industrious and probably becoming demented slowly.

Sept. 26 - 1887 - Recently eloped, but was returned in a few days. Works with the tailor. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Jan. 6 - 1888 - No change. Eloped a second time, but was at once returned.

Mch. 26 - 1888 - Works daily in the tailor shop. Condition of mind & body remains unchanged.

June 25 - 1888 - Last note still hold good. No medicine.

Sept. 26 - 1888 - Works still in the tailor shop. No change in mind, habits or behavior.

Jan. 10 - 1889 - No change whatever noticeable. Apr. 27 - 1889 - No change.

Sept 30 - 1889 - Works with tailor every day. Health good. March 1st 1890 No change - Health fair.

Oct. 9 - 1899. Patient continues well - Seems contented in his work - Has good health & cares for little further - July 12/91 Works as usual. Health good.

Feb - 14 - 91 - Last note still holds good. Decem/21/91. While on the way to the tailor-shop had a sudden spell of loud yelling and screaming; there was no convulsion; says he did not sleep last night; hands are congested; considered due to vasomotor dilatation. Mar 13/92. Soon after last note patient, who had always been quiet & harmless grabbed the Dr. by the collar in a kind of fury and with threatening talk; was moved to C3 Weight today 131 lbs. Pulse 68; has been perfectly well-behaved since above outbreak but did not want to go back to B! Does no work. Apl 4/92. Wt. 129½ pounds. Pulse 68. May 3/92 Wt. 130 lbs. Pulse 74. June 3/92. Weight 148½ lbs. Pulse 92. (a marked gain in weight). July 2/92. moved to the Annex.

Sept - 6 - 92 weighs 120, eats well, good color, Talks only when spoken to. Goes out & moves promptly. Works little, dresses and cares for self, but is slouchy. Is changeable in spirit.

Carried to page 37

Personal and Medical History of Erick Norman

Whole No.	48	No. fo	48-
Residence,	Red Wing Goodhue Co.	Insan	Unknown
Date of admission,	January 17. 1879	Cause,	Religious Excitement
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	46	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower,	Date of attack,	March 1878.
Children,	Three Children	Duration,	10 Mos. now
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	45.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	June 6. 1900
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transferred to Hastings Oct 1900
Correspondent,	~~Mary Charste~~ Norman, ~~Care City Marshal Red~~ Wing-		

Was committed to the Hospital for Insane at St. Peter March 21st 1878 with the following imperfect history. "The duration of his insanity is not certainly known but it is supposed to have lasted for some time. He has for several months refused to do any work - has delusions in regard to his daughter & certain young, who he imagines is trying decieve and seduce her, and goes about threatening violence. Is quite exalted on admissions and talks very loud & boastful. Believes that he was born to fulfil a great mission and that he is a preacher to carry it out. The party bringing him makes a special appeal for us to be watchful to guard against his escape, as they consider him quite dangerous to be at large.

July 1878. Is morose, irritable and violent in his language tho' he he is very dignified in conduct - When spoken to looks right over the speaker & if he answers at all it is in a threatening manner.

Decr 1878 When asked to do anything gets very wrathy, and says "Oh you will have to pay for this - for keeping me here" &c &c When he goes out to walk every day - goes through all sorts of antics -

January 17. 1879 Today was brought here by Dr. James, and is in all respects same as he was all Summer.

Feby. 14. 79 Spends most of his time marching up and down in a first and dignified way like a caged lion. When asked to do anything laughs in a supercillious way "- No Sir".

April 1st Always quiet and never gives any special trouble.

June 1st. Always willing & ready to eat but never willing to work any. When addressed always assumes a lordly air, draws himself up to his full height and answers either very loud or not at all. When asked to do any work - laughs in a tantalizing way & says "Not for you", or "no not here". Says he'll go home and work. Has a famous appetite - Eats everything within his reach.

August 10. The same as above - Occasionally feeds a helpless patient.

Decr 1. No special change, works on hall, but refuses with scorn outside

Jany 25 - Lately has been quite willing to work in the Center Building

Mar. 1. 1880 - Works every day about Centre but is unwilling to go out

" 6th Trustee Cavallin spoke with him about going home - He began to scold about his daughter - Said he would punish her.

Sept. 1. Since last note has been willing to work in the house but not outside. Is violent against Trustee Cavallin.

Dec 16th Is always ready to work in the house. Looks after the fires in Offices & Drs Room. No medicine. When asked how he feels says like a King. Plenty to eat, plenty to drink, plenty to wear & a good bed to sleep in. wishes for nothing save a piece of tobacco occasionally

Mar. 1. 81 Since last note has been very useful in the Centre - Sweeping and making fires and carrying wood and water for the 2d floor

June 1st Works in Center as usual, & lately has done a little outside work on the grounds, eats & sleeps well, is quiet & good natured, no medicine.

Sept. 1st, Continues to do the same work in center building. Has done some work on the grounds this summer, quiet & good natured

Dec. 1st No change continues to do the same work in center building.

March 1st 82 Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. '81. worked well.

June 1st Same as last note, Sept. 1. No change. works in center building.

Dec. 1. Has been sent on 1st Ward as he has been cross, irritable and ugly during the Fall. works some outside & on ward.

March 1. 83. Lives in B. & chores around a little. does not do Center work n

June 1. Works outside on lawn every day.

Sep. 20. 1883. Works outside - Is allowed to be out on parole. No change.

Dec. 1. No change. Always quiet & well behaved - Very industrious - Often comes into drug room for a dose of sherry & bitters after working hard. No medicine

Mch - 1 - 1884 - Lives in basement & takes care of patients dining room there - Thinks he is an "attender" - Physical health good - No medicine

Dec 8 - 1884 - A month ago was found on Supt's floor attired in night clothes and armed with a carving knife. Would not say what he wanted. Put on A. 2. E. nights for the present but works about the house as in the basement.

Feb. 28 - 85 - Is more irritable than he was. Disposition lately has been worse. Spitting at people to-day. No medicine. Works on ward.

May 28 - 1885 - More amiable at present and is working outside. No medicine.

Aug - 30 - 1885 - Same.

Dec. 7 - 85 - No change. No work. No medicine.

See Page 74

Whole No.	49	No. for year,	49
Residence,	Pine Island, Goodhue Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	January 17. 1879.	Cause,	Financial troubles
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	Parox. Recurrent Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	36	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Decr 1877
Children,	None	Duration,	One month
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	2d
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	2d (1 here)
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Oct. 21 - 1886.
Nativity,	Norwegian	Time in Hospital,	7y 9m 4d
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Died. Chr. Phthisis w. Heart Failure.
Correspondent,	Benjamin Lewis, brother. Zumbrota, Goodhue Co-		

Patient was first admitted into the Minn. Hospl- for Insane in 1873 and after a year's residence was discharged as Recovered, and continued well until last Decr 1877 when he again showed symptoms of insanity by threats of personal violence - Labors under the fear that some one wishes to do him bodily injury. He and his father had a fight, his face and neck are scratched on admission"-

January 17. 1879. Since admission has been generally pretty quiet + industrious willing and anxious to make himself useful. He is more or less deluded, and at times becomes confused and talks incoherently. Always has questions to ask, and when asked what is the matter with him says: "By God I guess I am crazy".

Feby 1st At first when admitted here was very profane, I corrected him and have not heard it since. His physical health is good and he is willing to work. Tried to kiss Mrs. Loomis-

March 1st Since last note has spent most of his time on the Ward and when asked to do any work answers with profanity.

June 1. No change worth mentioning - lately very indolent and inclined to lounge about on seats if he is allowed. Occasionally helps work in D.R. or scrubs on the Hall. Has been visited by brother + father, and has often tried to write letters, but they are disconnected - utter failures -

August 15. Since last note more industrious - helped at haying -

Dec 1. All this fall has been lazy and indifferent. Tries often to write letters but cannot get up anything coherent + readable.

Jany 1 80 No special change mentally but helps in laundry some.

Mar 1. 80 Works in laundry, but if crossed is always ready to fight.

Sept 1 - More quiet + tractable - works about the ward.

Dec 16th - works about the ward + dining room. Has been wired

Mar 1. 81. No special change. Works on hall and in the Dining Room.

June 1st Work on ward + Ward D.R. no change since last note.

Sept. 1st, No change, works on ward & D.R. as usual. Generally quiet.

Dec. 1st Same as last note in every respect. In good physical health.

March 1st 82. No change from last note. Vaccinated Dec '81. worked well.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change works on ward only.

Dec. 1. No change mentally. works in ward dining room only.

March 1. 83. Same as last note. June 1. No change. works in dining room.

Sep. 20. 1883. Same as last note.

Dec - 1. 1883 - Nothing of importance to note - Works outside a good deal - Physical health good - No medicine.

Dec. 8 - 1884 - Imagined he was sick and had to be dragged out of bed for two weeks last summer. Works inside daily. Lately has been well physically, no medicine.

Feb. 25 - 1885. Physical health failing. No change mentally. No medicine.

June 1 - 1885 - No change mentally; quite emaciated and anaemic, but always up and about. Works well on ward. No medicine.

Sept - 11 - 1885 - No change special - works mending. Dec. 10 - '85 - Same work. No change.

Feb. 20 - 1886 - Same work. No change mentally. Failing physically; has a chronic bronchitis which is wearing him out. Has been taking Stokes Expectorant most of time since last note. Visited by cousin Jan. 25th.

June 4 - 1886 - Visited to-day by father. Still coughs. No change mentally. Works in tailor shop forward

Sept. 7 - 1886 - No special change. Works daily on the ward.

Oct. 20 - 86. Has been slowly failing since last note, but is still about on the ward. Hands + feet noticed to be oedematous this morning. Is weak + haggard looking.

Oct. 21 - 1886 - 9 a. m. - Feet + hands still more swollen. Is dressed, but lying down on a bench. Does not want to go to bed. Pulse imperceptible at wrist. Resp. 52 per min. Ord. Tr. Bella. Tr. Dig. ʒ a a m x cum gr. v KNO3 every 2 hrs., but he would not take it. Will not eat without much persuasion. Finally was put in bed + medicine forced. 5. p. m. - R. 46; P. 120; surface + face cold + livid; R whisky + amyl nitrite. Rallied a little under this stimulation, but heart was very weak. While attdts were at supper he died - probably directly from heart failure, but exhausted chronic lung disease - phthisis and asthma.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Ole Lewison Finseth

Whole No.	50	No. for year,	50.
Residence,	Chatfield, Fillmore Co -	Insane relations,	None,
Date of admission,	January 17, 1879	Cause,	Hard Study & Masturbation
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	21	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Jany 1878 -
Children,	None	Duration,	One year, nor.
Occupation,	Farmer's Son	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	20.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	May 13th 1881.
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in Hospital,	2 Yrs. 4 months
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Died. Phthisis
Correspondent,	C. L. Finseth, father, Fountain Fillmore Co Minn		

Was admitted into the Hospital for Insane at Saint Peter Aug. 12 1878 with the following imperfect history:

"First symptoms of insanity manifested Jany. 1878. Seven months before admission, by religious excitement. He has delusions now, imagines he is God, has been inclined to literary persuits and had a desire to become a minister. Has evidently been addicted to Masturbation, and now practises that vicious habit. Wets his bed at night, and is otherwise filthy. Is lazy, careless and indifferent, but inclined to be pert and saucy - Generally quiet and apparently harmless, but has worn muff to prevent him from masturbating, and has also been kept sore -"

Feby 15. 1879 - Has been lazy and indifferent - Contrary and determined to tilt chairs back against the wall - When admonished began to show fight - Was blistered and since is much more amenable to discipline, but cannot get him to do any work.
His physical health apparently good - no medicine indicated

April 1st Has made no noticable improvement - Always quiet and indifferent - does not like to be interfered and will sometimes strike - Masturbates Keeps him blistered.

June 1st Has been visited by brother and friend - Did not manifest much interest - and cannot get him to do any work

Aug. 10. No change for the better - Mentally - Is stout - Kept wired -

Dec. 1. No improvement, Is quiet, Stupid, Stolid and indifferent.

Mar. 1. 1880 - Visited by father, brother &c. would not talk to them. Is generally in a grovelling, druling condition, Masturbates !!! -

Sept. 1 Quiet Stupid and unable to do any work. Shameless Masturbator - Lately I have resumed treatment and he seems benefitted - Tonic, Cathartics, and the wire -

Dec 16th - Last night had an altercation with one of the other patients. Is a shameless masturbator. Is in fair physical condition. Tonics Continued.

Mar. 1. 81 Rapidly failing with Phthisis - Stupid & indiffnt - and never moves.

April 1st 81. No sign of an improvement in his physical condition, never moves around and does not speak. Is taking tonics &c.

May. 1st Is failing rapidly & cannot last but a few days, at the most.

May 7th Notified his Father by letter of his present condition.

May 13th Died at 10 AM, his father arrived at 1 PM 3 hours after his son's death and six days after he was notified of his son's condition. No autopsy. Remains taken away by the Father.

Died

Discharged.

1896. Elling Leveras. From Folio 9.

Nov. Dec. & Jan 97. Wt. 165. Pulse 84. Eats & sleeps well. Physical condition good. Mental state weak: runs around ward as if pursued by something: Does no work. Feb. Mch & Apr. 97 No change in patient mentally or physically during quarter. May 1 Wt. 171 lbs. Pulse 72. May 31 No change. June 29 '97 Eats & sleeps well: Behavior good: Physical condition good. Has spells of talking to himself but to no one else, also runs about as tho something were after him. Habits clean: Does no work.
Trans. to Fergus Falls Hospital - June 29 '97.

Personal and Medical History of Andrew B. Jackson

Whole No.	51	No. for year,	51
Residence,	Houston Co.	Insane relations,	Brother insane
Date of admission,	January 17. 1879	Cause,	Coup-de-Soleil —
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic. Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	31	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1876
Children,	None	Duration,	Over 2 years
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	2d
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	29.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Sept. 20th 1881
Nativity,	Norway —	Time in Hospital,	2 yrs. 8 mos. 3 days
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Died (Marasmus)
Correspondent,	Henry Olson. friend. Houston. Houston Co.		
	J. H. Jackson Butte City Montana		

Has admitted into the Hospital for Insane at St. Peter October 30th 1878 — With the following history: That he had Sunstroke several years before admission, after which he showed symptoms of insanity manifested mostly on religious subjects — Also shows a disposition of violence towards others. He has lately returned from Nebraska where he has been at work the past summer, claims to have caught clap — there, but this seems to be only a delusion no signs of it now — Imagines that he is one of the Northfield Robbers, and has a variety of other fancies and delusions — He is of a mild and gentle disposition — Seems self absorbed and occasionally laughs to self.

Jany - 17. 1879. Has made considerable improvement + lately was quite industrious at St. Peter — work out every day carrying water &c. Talks rationally and in his answers shows fair intelligence and fully realizes his condition —

Feby. 15th. Was quite pleased with the change and is contented and happy — always willing to work — Assists Mrs. James in the laundry and does any other chores.
He often rides with me to town and holds my horse —
His physical health is good and no medicine required.

April 1st Has been quiet and rational since last note; only a little timid and a lack of confidence in himself. Has lately written letters to friends — rides to town with me and talks of going home.

June 1st Same as last note and now sweeps the office floor every morning, blacks boots and does work in the laundry —

July 1st Complaining of pain in chest + stomach ℞ Cordial —
4th Still complaining — is nervous + agitated — pulse irregular and heart palpitating — face + head flushed + pupils dilated.
℞. Elix ferri ℥i. Tr. Digitalis gtt xv. Spts Eth. Nit ℥i. bis die —
29th The palpitation and agitation were relieved — Lately however was quiet and depressed but still sweeps the Centre —

August 2d Melancholy + desponding of his prospects — Wants to know if there is any hope for him — begs to remain near me (Supt).
5th, I was called at 5 am with the startling news — he had tried suicide, covered with blood, two pools on floor, room + bed all smeared up. Tried first to hang himself to upright steampipe with hem of sheet, which he had tied as far up as he could reach then made noose at lower end. This failing he beat his head against the sharp corners of the casings and iron beds, cutting five large gashes in scalp. Then gnawed a hole in his left wrist exposing the radial artery so one could see it beat, but not wounding it. Told the particulars while he was being washed and wounds dressed. Put stitches in scalp + dressed wounds with lint steeped in Carbolized Glyc. Watched to prevent further mischief, and in eve. as he seemed to dread going back to the same room, was moved to Second Ward + put under the care of Att. Clouse —
He had requested this change several days previous + I had contemplated it —
It seems he had confided to ~~Att~~ patient Brown that he was in love with one of the lady employees, and said if could not get her he would kill himself.
Showed a marked desire to be near me, and at Chapel last Sunday I now recall that he showed a marked uneasiness + moved away from the window evidently to get away from temptation.

Augt. 6. Quiet, composed, comfortable, laughs, says perhaps he will get well now — Expresses gratitude at what we have done to save his life + for his comfort.
11th Was kept in room with night cap on — now on hall — incoherent, agitated, weeping.
13th Out walking morning and afternoon and is now more cheerful.
℞. Tonic — iron + Cinch — also Digitalis to keep heart quiet — Morphia acts badly.
15th. Has been quiet, composed + cheerful + tonight came to Concert —

Dec. 1. Has been profoundly depressed since last note — eats poorly — have had to feed him.

Mar. 1. 1880. Has brightened up a little, but is silly, wants work &c — Eats very little.

Sept 1. All summer has been very troublesome about the doors.

Dec 16th Has been troublesome ever since last note. At present is kept in covered bed with Rubber bandage on leg for the purpose of curing up some ulcers that have been present for just two months. Eats poorly, is depressed &c. At present is taking Tonics &c. Mar. 1 — Att. McGuire has him up on the hall — (Vide Page 73)

Personal and Medical History of Russel J. Barto.

Whole No.	52		52.
Residence,	Eyota, Olmsted Co-		None
Date of admission,	January 21. 1879-		Coup-de-Soleil-
How sent,	Judge of P. Henry C. Butler		Melancholia, Demª now
Sex,	Man		None now.
Age,	30		Not
Civil condition,	Single		1876
Children,	None		Three years.
Occupation,	Hotel Clerk formerly-		First
Degree of education,	Common		First
Profession of religion,	Not Ch. Member		27.
Habits,	Uses tobacco, but is Temperat		June 28th 1901.
Nativity,	State of Vermont	Time in Hospital,	22 yrs 5 mos 7 ds
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Died: heat prostration & meningitis
Correspondent,	George G. Barto. Father. Eyota, Olmsted Co. Minn-		

The accompanying history states that the first Symptoms of insanity were manifested about three years ago- previous to that he had a partial Sunstroke, and at that time too had an open sore on leg- discharging- this has since healed up- it was the result of necrosis. His father kept hotel & the patient was acting as Clerk. He had some connection with a Scandal Case that resulted in a divorse wh gave him great annoyance as he was called into Court as a witness- This seems to have been the Exciting Cause- He first became moody & melancholy showing great indifference for everything, became careless about his own personal appearance quite the reverse of his former habit- Would not go to bed without much coaxing and frequently spent most of the night up about the house- Lately too it has been almost impossible to get him to change his clothing- Will not talk or answer questions, but looks blank, Stupid and Vacant- When told to do anything will make no response at all, or perhaps after a long time will wake up and act- His mind seems exceedingly slow. He was brot by the Sheriff under the impression that he was out for a ride, and when the truth was told him did not realize or comprehend the situation.

Jany 24. Patient's father and two Sisters came to see him- did not care much.

Feby 1st Always quiet, lazy and indifferent. Letter from home today- was very indifferent- could hardly get up energy enough to read it.

19th Visited by Sisters and two young ladies from town. Would hardly speak to them and was facetious and irrelevant in his remarks.

Always contrary- dont want medicine- No gain- friends disappointed.

June 1st 1879. Has been visited occasionally by relatives & friends but it has no visible effect on him for better or worse.
Rx. Elix. ferri et Cinch ʒij bis die- Has gained flesh- no other change.

August 1st Continues in all respects the same, irritable and gets angry when much disturbed- Keeps on his feet- leg open sore.

Dec. 1st No improvement, always quiet, Stupid, Stolid & indifferent Never speaks voluntarily and is always cross & snappish when spoken to- Is always stout- So fat cant hardly keep his eyes open.

Mar. 1. 1880. No change of any kind. His father was here to see him a short time ago but Russ. would have nothing to say to him- He is so fat he can hardly see- but utterly stupid & indifferent-

Sept. 1. No change- Visited by father and sisters-

Dec 16th No change since last note.

Mar. 1. 81. No change. Stands about stupid- never talks & scarcely answers. When his Sisters & others visit him- Scarcely recognizes them-

June 1st In every respect the same since last note Visited by Father in April.

Sept. 1st No change in any respect since last note.

Dec 1st No change either mentally or physically since last note.

March 1st 82 Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change in any respect.

Dec 1. Same as he was one year ago. stupid & demented. never speaks.

March 1. 83. No change in any respect. June 1. No change.

Sep. 20. Physically somewhat fatter. No change mentally- Works on hall- Goes walking with others.

Dec. 1. 1883. No special change- Visited by some friends recently- No medicine

Dec. 4-1884. Was visited twice this fall by his brothers & sisters. Had a bad leg during summer- a very large ulcer from syphilis, but is now well (from specific treatment). Does no work, but walks out. No medicine for last six months.

Feb. 24-1885- No change. Visited by two brothers Feb. 17.

May 28-1885- No change. No medicine. Does no work.

Sept 10- 1885- No change. Dec. 9-1885- No change. No medicine.

March 9-1886- No change. No medicine. Does no work.

June 7-1886- Last notes still hold good.

Sept. 6-1886- No special change. Has to be questioned repeatedly before he will answer.

Dec. 22,-1886- Seems to be growing gradually more demented. Visited to-day by brother.

Apr. 6-1887- No change noticeable. Does nothing. No medicine.

July 25-1887- Still no noticeable change in condition of mind, body or habits.

Sept. 26-1887- No change. Demented. Habits very untidy. Bodily health fair.

Jan. 6-1888- Remains as he was at last note. Does no work. No medicine.

Mch. 26-1888- No change noticeable. Quiet, untidy, demented.

June 25-1888- No change whatever in mind, body or habits.

Sept. 26-1888- No change noticeable. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Jan. 10 1889- No change whatever. Apr. 27-89 Has been kept in bed a good deal lately on account of ulcers (probably syphilitic) of leg. No change in mind. Has been taking KI and tonic since Feb. 5th, with effect of partially healing ulcers.

July 19-89. Ulcers healed. Stupid and untidy. Pot. Iod. continued.. March 18-1890- No change-

July 16/90 Health good. Fat. Works in ~~kitchen~~ dining room & on ward. No medicine.

Dec 2/90 No change. Jan 29-91. No change. June 7-91. Works on ward untidy. Demented, health good. Aug 4-91. At present is working on ward. Bodily health fair.

Continued on page 122.

"A" 382

Personal and Medical History of Sylvester Churchill

Whole No.	53	No. for year,	53
Residence,	Mantorville, Dodge Co.	Insane relations,	Sister - Irene Marvin
Date of admission,	February 4th. 1879.	Cause,	Previous attacks Heredity
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Recurrent Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	35	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,	None	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Fourth
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	4 th
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	15.
Habits,	Vicious	Time of leaving,	March 14. 1879
Nativity,	State of Indiana	Time in Hospital,	1 Mo. 10 days.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary.	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,			

This patient was admitted into the Hospital at Saint Peter for the fourth time, April 20. 1877. With following history - "Patient was discharged from the Hospital April 10th 1876 and was regarded as recovered, he was afterwards heard from as doing well; but is now returned on a new commitment without any accompanying history, or reason stated why he has to be returned -

Nov. 2 1877. Has been wild and incoherent at times, but conducted well until today when he eloped while out at work on the farm. Nov. 11. Returned by officer from Faribault who stated that he assaulted a woman at Kenyon a few days ago and attempted to ravish her

April 9. 78. Since his returned has been so incoherent, excited and violent at times as to require muff, and at other times is filthy, destructive and seems to know what he is doing -

August 1878. Periodical attacks of violence and turbulence recur -

Nov 5. 78. Eloped by removing the window guard and letting himself down from the third story by his bedding. Found his way to a sister's house near Faribault - they were afraid of him and telegraphed very urgently to have us send for him - Dr. James went -

Feby 4th 1879. Behaved so well that Dr. C.K.B. thought safe to send him -

March 1st. Has conducted pretty well - better than expected, but is mischievous - enjoys getting other patients excited & then slip away

14th Have kept him pretty quiet by frequent admonitions.

Urged him to good behavior and tried to encourage him by promises to intercede with his friends to give him another trial - to let him go home as soon as spring farm work opened - This seemed to operate as an incentive to good behavior. In addition to this I took him along to town for a ride occasionally -

Mar. 14. Today took him along and as it was cold I let him sit in Hargesheimer's drug store while I attended to some business - he sloped.

Mar. 20th Have just heard that he was seen on his way to Mantorville -

Aug. 1st Letter from a Justice of Peace, Berne Dodge Co. - Saying he was there in Ju

" 11th "Postal" from Chief of Police, Faribault saying he was there needing care -

" 13th News paper item, saying Churchill was at large in Faribault - "not troublesome, but his friends were anxious to get rid of him". Wrote the C. of P. to allow him at large if possible - if not to send him to St. Peter where the Rice County patients all are. - C. of P. Replies "he is a Dodge Co. pt. - & getting worse.

Discharged - Judge of Probate notified.

From page 18.

Benjamin O. McComber.

Nov 3d. 93. Dec 3rd Jany 31. 1894. He is a harmless patient, somewhat noisy at times, dirty in habits and untidy in dress. He does no work. Health apparently good. Feby 28/94. Talks very incoherently. Is profane, swearing, at times. Will take off his slipper and strike at some imaginary person, in front of him. Is unclean in habits and untidy in dress. He does no work; Health is good. — March 31/94. Above notes still hold good. April 24/94. Vaccination failed. April 30/94. No change to note. From May through July '94 Is noisy at times, talks incoherently, strikes legs with his hands & at times strikes object of his hallucinations. Does no work, habits rather filthy, dress untidy health good. Aug. Sept. and Oct. '94 Is generally quiet & well behaved, has spells of loud talking & swearing, has hallucinations & strikes at imaginary objects. Speech is incoh't, habits filthy, dress untidy, health good. Nov. '94 quiet & well behaved, occasional spells of scolding & threatening imaginary persons. Speech incoherent. Nov. '94 quiet, does no work, is demented, health good, April 30. 1895. No change in his condition. Health good. May June & to July 31/95. No change observable, for the quarter. Quiet, stupid & demented: no work: habits filthy: dress untidy: health seems good. Aug. Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change, in any way, except that he has become very filthy, of late, soiling his clothes almost daily: health is poor. Nov 26/95. No change mentally no work: habits dirty. Dec 26/95. No change, since last note. Jany 2/96. Patient quite lame: (apparently rheumatism) was put to bed. Jany 30/96. Patient has been in bed since Jany 2nd: cannot walk: least movement of limb causes great pain (Limb has been rubbed with liniment per Dr's orders). Appetite is good. No change otherwise.

(Carried to page 65)

Personal and Medical History of John Doersching.

Whole No.	54	No. for year,	54
Residence,	Kolmer, Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	February 4. 1879.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred. from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	26	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal - threatens -
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,	None	Duration,	Unknown 3 yr
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Good - Masturbates.	Time of leaving,	October 7th 1882
Nativity,	Germany	Time in Hospital,	3 yrs 8 months 3 days
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary, he says.	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Adam Doersching, brother, Genoa, Olmsted Co Minn		

This young man was admitted into the Hospital for Insane at St. Peter May 26, 1877 with the following history: That the patient has been in this Country only a few weeks, and not much is known about him. Was evidently insane when he left the Vaterland, and doubtless his friends shipped him off to get rid of him, this is apparent from his own account of himself. He states that he has been subject to fits. His insanity now is manifested by talking to self - restless and incoherency on all subjects and silly + strange actions - Has threatened to commit suicide, and says tho he was made crazy by having his head injured by a club, and inveighs against his father who he says is a man of wealth and importance + sent him away - Masturbates - Was wired Oct. 19th 1877. which effectually prevented the habit for some time and he was much quieter -

April 9. 1878. Patient is very crazy - walks the floor, and is in a constant jabber of incoherent German to the walls of the room. His talks mostly against his father and friends in Germany - or heaping all sorts of abusive epithets upon himself - Still wears his wire, but with little apparent benefit now.

Augt. 13 - Still keeps up his constant walking - not so noisy - grown thin - Seems homesick and goes about lamenting: oh if I were only again in Germany -

Feby 4. 1879 - Today was transferred here in the above condition -

March 1st At night always quiet, but lamenting his fate in day time.

June 1. 1879 Makes himself a great nuisance to the whole Sec. Ward by the constant soliloquy he keeps up in the day time. He seems to a great indifferent to and oblivious of his surroundings but walks up and down cursing himself + his fate, + his father for his ever coming to America - leaving his "Schoene Vermoegen" behind and many other things boasting at the same time of his father's importance - his position, his wealth and his wine in cellar - When stopped is quiet for a while, but soon breaks out again. Is so noisy as to require to be shut up in his room. When out with the other patients walks back + forth + shouts that you can hear him at a distance

August 1st No special change - when in chapel scolds in a whisper. Is so preoccupied that forgets everything, and corrected - talks incoherently about his father, home &c. - Masturbates Ord. Blister to P.

Dec. 1st Goes about cursing himself, and his face is callous from rubbing and pounding it.

Mar 1. 1880 - No change - Disgusting in his habits - Moved to 1. Ward. Was visited by his bro. a few days ago -

Sept. 1. During the early summer he was almost constantly very noisy walking up and down cursing himself - his evil fate and his friends. Was wired which had a good effect and he is now much quieter.

Dec 16th Continues quieter, does not talk or swear as much as formerly. Asks for tobacco frequently. Does some work on ward. Mar. 1. 81 - Is much quieter ~~than last summer.~~

June 1st. Works outside a little in the excavation for the new engine house, & does a little work on the ward, is quieter than formerly, doesn't swear & talk as much.

Sept. 1st, Has worked outside a little during the summer, but most of the time walks up & down the ward talking to self or swearing, Physical health good. no med.

Dec. 1st No change mentally or physically. Is quieter than he was last summer. Walks back & forth considerable on the ward. Masturbates

March 1st 82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. '81, did not work.

June 1st. No change. Same as last summer. Sept. 1. No change. Works a little outside.

Oct. 7. Visited by brother, and was allowed to go home on a visit.

Discharged.

J. V. B Montgomery –

Whole No.	55	No. for year,	55.
Residence,	Gillford, Wabasha Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	February 4. 1879	Cause,	Opium habit – formerly –
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic & Paroxysmal
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Debility & lame leg.
Age,	40	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1874
Children,	None	Duration,	Five Years.
Occupation,	Nurseryman	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Not. Ch. Member	Age at first attack,	35.
Habits,	Opium Eater.	Time of leaving,	Mch. 21. 1882.
Nativity,	Ohio	Time in Hospital,	3yrs – 1mth 17dys.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	H. J. Montgomery, brother, Lake City, Wabasha Co –		

This patient was Committed to the Hospital for Insane at St. Peter March 10th 1875 – with the following history:

"At the age of 16 had Sciatica, and disease of the knee joint in order to relieve his Sufferings he took Opium and thus Contracted the habit. Has continued this habit for 20 years – Now takes about 4/2 grains a day. His mind has gradually weakened, and Since 1874 has manifested symptoms of overt insanity, being often violent, destructive, profane and generally incoherent.

Feby 4. 1879. Prior, and up to 1876 we found it necessary to give him a small quantity of morphia every day in order to keep him quiet and Composed – half a grain was sufficient at first, as a stimulant – this was gradually reduced until he finally forgot to ask for it – in fact I – (Dr. Jones) have never heard him ask for it".

He has eloped on Several occasions but was easily recovered on account of his lameness and each time Seemed glad to get back.

Masturbates and is rather filthy. has been wired Several times!!

" Is impulsive & impetuous – on one occasion throws his shoes through the large transom into the Center Building & broke glass at other times".

March 1st. Is a disgusting Masturbater – day or night – any time in W.C. on the Stall and before anybody – without shame

June 1st In spite of being kept blistered is bad as ever – Put a Straight suit on him but he soon makes a hole in the front –

August 1879. About the first of the month wired him, but without any benefit; then put him on Potas. Bromid ℥j bis die, and think he has been benefitted thereby. Does not seem quite so furious. He is very thin and so weak that he can hardly walk with the rest.

Dec 1. So disgusting in his conduct that has to wear a camisole –

Mar 1. 1880 – No improvement – Most disgusting of them all – Cannot leave Dominoes or Checkers out – he swallows them

Sept 1. As filthy and disgusting in his habits as ever.

Dec 16th No particular Change since last note.

March 1st 1881 Has made no improvement always very troublesome – Masturbates, eats buttons of his clothes – Jumps into bath tub at every chance.

June 1st No change since last note.

Sept. 1st. No change since last note. Is a shameless masturbator and has to be kept wired & blistered continually. Filthy.

Dec. 1st No change. very filthy, cant get any worse.

March 1st '82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec '81. worked well.

" 21. " – Sent back to poor farm to make room for more urgent case.

– Discharged. (Dec. 5. 1883.

See C. B. IV. C 713 – E 173.

Personal and Medical History of John Youssey-

Whole No.	56	No. for year,	56
Residence,	Red Wing Goodhue Co.	Insane relations,	Sister
Date of admission,	February 11 1879	Cause,	Ill health
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None now.
Age,	42	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1872
Children,	Five	Duration,	Seven years now
Occupation,	Carpenter	No. of attack,	Not first
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	35,
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Switzerland	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	
Correspondent,	Mrs. Margaret Youssey, Wife,		Red Wing. Minn-

Was admitted into the Hospital for Insane at St. Peter June 23. 1874 with the following history:

The first symptoms of insanity were manifested two years ago. He became nervous, timid and sleepless, imagined everyone wanted to do him bodily injury. Delusions also of a religious character now made their appearance, with ideas of his great sinfulness, and he got the impression that he had committed some unpardonable sin and was eternally lost.

1875. No change of any importance- Always goes about with wringing his hands and with tearful eyes.

1876- Mentally no change- profoundly melancholy & homesick.

1877 Augt- Has become more quiet & reconciled, does not say so much about going home- does not work any-

1878 June Always gloomy and tearful, but quiet & stupid.

Sept- Mentally no change- Has lately had a severe Conjunctivitis, caused by his constant weeping-

1879 Feby 4 In the above condition he has this day been brought to this institution- With lachrymose eyes.

March 1st Always quiet and stupid- Never speaks to anyone

June 1st Stands or sits about the Ward, and goes out to walk when the others go- Never speaks of his own accord & when address is timid and bashful and always ready to weep-

August 18- Is in all respects same as at last note.

Dec. 1. 1879. No change, profoundly melancholy, often tearful, but quiet-

Mar. 1. 1880- No change- always quiet- sometimes tearful.

June 1. Always quiet and depressed- Is timid and never speaks above a whisper but works some on Ward and outside.

Sept. 1. Since last note has worked in laundry almost daily-

Dec 16th Still works in laundry. Is quiet & never speaks aloud.

March 1, Always quiet and depressed but works in the laundry-

June 1st No change, quiet & works in laundry every day. No Med.

Sept. 1st Still works in laundry, always quiet & depressed.

Dec. 1st No change, works in laundry every day, seldom speaks, makes a peculiar noise very often like a person trying to talk with the mouth tightly closed, says it is the spirits in him.

March 1st '82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. '81. did not work.

June 1st In laundry every day. Sept. 1. Same as last note. Dec. 1. No change.

March 1st '83. In laundry as usual. June 1. Same as last note.

Sep 20. 1883. Delusions about Freemasons & Spirits still continue. Works out on farm & garden- No change.

Dec. 1. 1883- Nothing to note of importance- Works in laundry No medicine.

Dec 4. -84. Eloped on July 4th- the day he expected release. Worked in garden during summer; in laundry now. No change; no medicine.

Feb. 26-1885- No change. No medicine. Still in laundry. Often noisy at night.

May 30-1885- No change whatever. Still in laundry. Noisy at night occasionally.

Sept-3-1885- No change- Works in laundry.-

Dec. 8-1885- Last note still true. March 6-1886- Still the same, working in the laundry.

June 11-1886- No change. No medicine. Works daily in the laundry.

Sept. 6-1886. No change. No medicine. "His spirits" recently commanded him not to work.

Jan. 7-1887- No special change. Works daily in laundry and at making canes, &c.

Apr. 8-1887- Last notes still hold good. No medicine.

July 25-1887- Works daily in the laundry. Spends much time making "Free Mason" canes & tops. Goes about muttering to self. Delusions various & very fantastic; speaks of them very freely.

Sept. 26-1887- No noticeable change. Works some in the laundry every day, but delusions interfere with his usefulness there

Jan. 6-1888- No special change in mind, body or habits. No medicine.

Mch. 26-1888- No change whatever. No medicine. Is very thin & very sallow, but never complains of bodily ailment.

June 25-1888- No special change. Continues to work in the laundry & to smoke great quantities of tobacco. Sept. 26-1888- No change.

Jan. 10-1889- No special change since last note. Still works in the laundry.

Apr. 27-'89- No change. July 19-89. Still in laundry. No change. March. 18-1890. Works but little-

July 16/90 Health fair. Works some. Talk & conduct as usual. No medicine

Dec 2/90 Occasionally noisy at night; Health as usual. Feb 14-91 Noisy last night. Good health and works in laundry. Jun. 2 91. No change. Begs for money.

Aug 4-91. Asks frequently for a little Specie for "Gods Father". Works in Laundry. No change.

Continued on page 123. & Transf. Bk. A- P. 195

Personal and Medical History of James M. Owens.

Whole No.	57	No. for year,	57 +
Residence,	Dodge Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	February 4. 1879.	Cause,	Masturbation
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia Ch.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Now lame hip—
Age,	42 now.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1863
Children,	None	Duration,	16 years
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	None	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	26
Habits,	Masturbator	Time of leaving,	April 30th. 1881.
Nativity,	Indiana	Time in Hospital,	2 years 3 months 24 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown.	Result,	Unimproved
Correspondent,	Judge of Probate. Dodge Co - Minnesota—		

This patient was brought from the Iowa Hospital at Mount Pleasant to the Minn Hospital Decr. 28th 1866. The Iowa Hospl. record says "Admitted Novr. 16. 1863. aet. 26. is a single man and native of Indiana".

1866 "This patient has been insane 12 years. is addicted to Masturbation, is very destructive of Clothing and bedding and no lucid intervals have ever been observed"

1867 Silly, demented, destructive and filthy. When spoken to always says "Up stepped the Captain of our gallant Ship". Never anything Else.

1871. No Change except that he is less irritable and destructive.

1877 - Mar. 23. No change mentally - Always in his bare arms as he tears off his shirt sleeves at the shoulder = Recieved an injury to his hip some time since by being thrown down on the floor. Was entirely unable to walk for some time, but is now able to walk or limp about the hall. Does not like to walk evidently suffers pain.

1878. June. No Change, hops about the hall bearing no weight on ly.

1879 Feby 4. In the above condition was brought here today.

June 1st No change of any kind - In day time spits upon his Clothing, gets them filthy and greasy & at night tears up his Shirts and it is necessary to give him Extra strong ones -

August 18 - Lately tore his shirt every night - ord. to sleep in Camisole.

Dec 1. 1879. No Change - Picks his dress to pieces, as usual, even when of the strongest material we can get.

Mar. 1. 1880. No change - been the same for twelve years.

Sept 1. Has not been near so troublesome or destructive this summer. Goes out whenever the others go walking

Dec 16th No particular change since last note.

March 1. 81. No Change of any kind. has to wear very strong Clothes to prevent his tearing them up: but is quiet -

April 30 - Was today sent back to Dodge County to make room for a new Case M. E. Coolidge -

(See Case Bk. No 3)

Discharged

from page 3. **David Zachariason.**

May 31. 93. Is a quiet harmless patient, works in Annex Kitchen. Quietly demented.

July 31 " No change. Sept. 12. 93. A quiet harmless patient, works in annex Kitchen. Health good. Oct. 5. 93 No change. Nov and Dec 1893 and Jany 31. 94 A quiet and inoffensive patient works in Annex Kitchen. Health good. Feb 28/94. Does not change any, from month to month. Works, daily, in the Annex kitchen. Mar 31/94. No Change to note. April 30/94. Lives along, quietly & contentedly here. Works well, every day, in the Kitchen. May 29th 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works in Annex kitchen, talks a little but rather incoherently, has delusions, habits clean. dress neat; health good. June 29 & July 28th No change. Aug. 31st '94 Is quiet & inoffensive works in Annex Kitchen, talks little, but rather irrationally. is clean & neat. health good. Same up to Oct. 31st 94. Nov. '94 Health good, works in Annex kitchen same to Feb. 95. April 30th 1895. No change in health or condition in the last 3 mos still works in the D. W. E. kitchen. May June & to July 31/95. Keeps about the same, all the time; seems contented; Works daily in Annex kitchen & appears to be in good physical health. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. Always about the same: Seems quite contented & lives along quietly, here. Works steadily in Annex kitchen. Health is good. Nov 14/95. Wt 176 lbs. Pulse 70. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change in anyway, during the quarter. Is eccentric in matters of dress & eating. Habits clean: health good. Works in annex - kitchen regularly. Habits clean.

Feb. Mar. & Apr. 96. Patient Quiet & well behaved. Still works in annex kitchen. Talks rather incoherently. Health good.

May, June & July 96 No change whatever during quarter. Is working in dining room: Aug. Sept & Oct Has gained very slightly in weight during quarter. No other change in patient: Health good. Habits clean & dress neat.

Nov. Dec & Jan 97 Weight 189. Pulse 84. Physical condition very good: Mental state childish & silly: Behavior very good: works every day on ward. Feb. Mar. & Apr. 97 No change in patient during quarter. Physical health good. Habits clean.

Summary by Dr. Eby May 1' 97 to Jan 31' 99 There has been no change in patient; he has been in good health right along, working some on wards. He is very demented in behavior & conversation. Has a good appetite, weight ranging from 182-188 lbs. Cont. by Dr. Warrows Feb 1 to Apr 30 '99. Sleeps well, appetite good & good behavior. No mental change. habits clean.

July 31 '99 Habits good: sleeps well. No change during period. (Dr. Chappel) Nov 1 Wt. 181. Physical condition good: Is demented & silent, neat & well behaved & works on ward. See Transfer Book A Page 356

Personal and Medical History of George R. Lewis

Whole No.	58	No. for year,	58.
Residence,	Pleasant Valley, Mower Co	Insane relations,	Sister insane
Date of admission,	February 4 1879	Cause,	Disappointment & Fin. Emb.
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Acute Mania (Rec).
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None - now.
Age,	30.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Jany. 1879
Children,	None	Duration,	One mos
Occupation,	Farmer, formerly Cook	No. of attack,	Not First
Degree of education,	Common, reads & writes	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Not Church Member	Age at first attack,	27.
Habits,	Good, industrious	Time of leaving,	Oct. 18th 1879.
Nativity,	Wisconsin	Time in Hospital,	8 Mos. 14 days.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	James McKee, Root River, Mower Co Minn - or Mrs. H. C. Harding, Tunnel City, Munroe Co. Wis.		

February 4. 1879. Was admitted into the Minn. Hospital at Saint Peter three days ago, and was this day transferred over here with five others, being brought over by Fred. A. James, Att.

The following is the history as furnished by G M Cramer Judge of Probate. "My age is 30 years, was born in Wis. am single and have lived in Mower Co. 3 years. Have been sick with fever, & have a sister insane, Have been unfortunate & met with losses of property - Have been affected with partial insanity for the last year and a half at times - could not collect my thoughts & my head is often dizzy and weak. Have had Venerial disease, both gonorrhoea & Syphilis, but have been cured. Have no relatives in Minnesota".

Dr. James adds: "Patient has been living & cohabiting with a girl who kept house for him (Ella Brittendal). Realizes that he is either insane or a dead beat. I believe that he has nocturnal Epilepsy" J. H. J -

Feby 15th Until today conducted himself well & I began to that was making some permanent improvement, but is now mischievous and excited. When shut up in room tore up the coil box & while on the hall got out of the small window on connection roof

19th - Immensely troublesome, mischievous & incoherent. I was called up at 2 O'Cl. by Watchman - had got rods out of transom & climbed out in Hall.

21st Has worn Muff since last note - now subdued, begs & promises -

March 3d - Been quiet since last note - Now going thro' another spell of ext -

Mar. 4. Very bad - noisy at night, but spits out medicine - Was put in room tore up coil box a second time - used the pieces as weapons - dangerous Muff ℞ Ant et pot. tart grs x. made him alarmingly ill - and very meek.

5th Put in room marred the wall & casing - the 1st case of the kind.

14th Since last note quieted down gradually & now is quite composed again.

21st Been quiet & civil until visited today by McGee & Ella B. wanted to go with them and when he could not broke violin which they brot - all to pieces.

22d - Muff since yesterday and restraining chair to prevent marring the house.

April 4th. Has been quiet lately & coherent, and very anxious to go home - As it is doubtful whether he will ever be permantly well I thought best to let him go home on trial - went by the Stage.

May 11 - Brot back bad as ever - Conducted well at first, but lost controll of self -

21st Been quiet till today - now bad again. With dose of Chloral, slept till 4 am Excited all day - face flushed head hot ℞ Cal. et Jal. - Tr. Aconit gtt. x. Muff to make him safe for the night as he refuses Chloral.

22d - Very bad - 23d Worse - muff & chair. Resists all med. forced Cath. mouth bled.

June 1st Has been mischievous most of the time since last note - pulled slats off

10th On high horse again. tore open screen and went out on the E. balcony. Muff.

11th Excited, abusive, profane - muff off broke iron seat standard - 12 - Muff & chair

16th - Escaped last night between 10 & 11. Got iron rod out of transom & with it pried open window screen and climbed down the water pipe.

July 17 - Had notified the J. of P. and Mr McGee and requested him to keep him, but they say no use trying and today bring him back.

August 18th Has been variable as before - Good for a few days at a time. Made to sleep with wristlets on every night until a week ago - begs constantly to go home or to go to Wisconsin - says he'll get out again. No medicine has been tried except few doses of pil CC. Refuses all else.

Dec 15. He made his escape from the Hospital October 18th - And I heard of his being at Mount Pleasant Hospl

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Frederick H. Wagoner.

Whole No.	59	No. for year,	59.
Residence,	Rochester, Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	February 15. 1879.	Cause,	Religious Excitement.
How sent,	Judge Henry C. Butler	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	21	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal - active -
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	January 1st 1879.
Children,	None	Duration,	Six weeks.
Occupation,	Farmer's Son	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	21
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	April 6. 1879.
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in Hospital,	1 mo. 22 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Jacob B. Wagoner, father, Rochester - Minnesota -		

The patient is accompanied by two brothers, his father & Dr. Galloway who give the following history. The first symptoms of insanity were manifested about January 1-79 previous to which he had been attending a series of revival meeting held by an Evangelist, Fletcher by name, in which he took part, and became enthusiastically interested - And he manifested great humility and a desire to flee from the wrath to come. His alienation shows itself entirely on the subject of Religion - Is incoherent in conversation and acts strangely under the influence of delusions - Threatens to commit suicide, attempted with shears + watches chance to get the razor - Has also talked about starving himself. Is morbidly wakeful + the only treatment he has had was ½ gr Morphine from Dr. Galloway yesterday. He has shown a disposition to run away and has been watched by the family night and day since the attack - He is a stout healthy looking boy, and does not show much physical disturbance -

Feby 18th Conducts well. Seems quiet stupid and rather gloomy.
The other morning tried to run away - managed to get thro' door.
Rx Cal. et Jal. no effect R Ol. crot. tig gtt ij with good result -
22 - The father came to see him - is glad to find him doing so well -
25 - He is really much brighter. Parents and sister in law wanted to see him. but I persuaded them to leave him alone for awhile -
6th Mar. Seems to be doing well Contented gaining flesh &c. Father Mother saw him
12th " Parents visited again - are pleased - think he's nearly well -
Has taken Eliz ferri et Cinch bis. and frequent Cathartics.

March 26. 1879. Improving - rode to town with me yesterday - likes to work, but has some delusions yet + wanted to know whether I had employed him to work on the Railroad. Constant Constipation Rx - Cath.s

April 10th. Mentally Fred. Seems stationary - physically worse. Has now incontinence of urine and constant dribbling. Did not know enough to complain - No doubt weakness from Masturbation.
Rx Eliz ferri et Cinch Fe, Tinct Belladonna. Bis. - Cathartics.

April 16. Relieved of his dribbling and better every way.
His father came and begged hard to take him On Trial.

June 1. Have seen him occasionally - the friends pronounce him well and I suppose he is just as well as he ever was, but to me he seems exceedingly stupid - his friends say he is well as ever.

Discharged Judge of Probate, Notified -

From 72. Thomas Toergenson

Aug 1/95. Wt 135 lbs. Pulse 84. Aug 31/95. About the same, in every way, from year to year. Works steadily + industriously, at Laundry. Sleeps well. Appetite good: bowels regular: he seems to be in quite good physical health. Makes no complaints. Habits are neat + clean. Sep 1/95. Wt 138½ lbs. Pulse 76. Sep 30/95. No change to note. Works industriously in laundry. Oct 1/95. Wt 140 " " 78 - Oct 31/95. About the same: health seems good. Works as usual. Nov 1/95. Wt 142 " " 78. Dec 1/95. Wt 144 lbs. P 84. Jany 1/96 Wt 146 lbs Pulse 80. Jany 31/96 No change noticeable, in any way, during the quarter. He sleeps well: appetite good; bowels regular: Works steadily + faithfully in laundry: is only in ward to meals and at night. Feb 3/96. Wt 145 lbs. P 90. Mar 3/96 Wt 148 lbs. P 78. Apl 1/96 Wt 145 lbs. P 100. Apl 1/96 Put on extra Diet. Apl 30/96. Sleeps well: Talks but very little + in Swedish language. Is very neat + clean: makes no trouble. Works in laundry. (Dr. H notes: senile dementia: quiet + contented). May 2 Wt. 140. Pulse 88. May 31 No change during month. June 3 Wt 148. Pulse 96. July 3 Wt 144 P. 96. No change in patient during quarter. Aug Sept + Oct 96 No change in patient's condition, mentally or physically. Works in laundry daily. Nov. 1. 96 Wt 148½. Pulse 80. Is very quiet + well behaved. Habits clean: Talks very little: Works in laundry. Leaves ward about 6 a.m. See nothing of him except at night + meal times: Retires early + sleeps well. Appetite fair. Dec. + Jan No change since last note. Wt 151#. Feb Mch + Apr 97 Dresses neatly: Talks rationally: Has parole: Bowels regular: Physical condition good. Still works in laundry. Summary Notes by Dr. Phelps May 1 Works steadily in laundry: rarely talks but can answer intelligently: Is quite neat. Is dull in mental appearance: Is eating on A4 as he refuses to eat in Center dining room. Has parole. Jan 4 '99 Condition unchanged in any respect. Has worked in laundry for a great many years. Cont. by Dr. Namons Feb 1 - July 31 '99 Patient quiet + well-behaved: Works in laundry: Has parole: Takes considerable interest in his work. No change mentally or physically during period.

Trans. book. P. 309

Personal and Medical History of Austin Raymond

Whole No.	60	No. for year,	60
Residence,	Utica, Winona County	Insane relations,	One brother four Sister
Date of admission,	February 28. 1879.	Cause,	Old age
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Senile Dem.- with Exaltation
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Hernia + Fatty tumor on back.
Age,	87	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Jan. 1st 1878-
Children,	Fourteen	Duration,	One Yr. 2 mos
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Not Ch. Member.	Age at first attack,	86 -
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Jany 10. 1881
Nativity,	Connecticut	Time in Hospital,	1 Yr.- 10 mos. 13 dys.-
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Died — Chr: Dis: of Brain.
Correspondent,	Hon. F. C. Robinson, Guardian, Utica, Winona Co.-		

February 28th 1879. This old many was admitted into the Hospital for Insane at Saint Peter June 5th 1878 with an imperfect history, all the points being comprised in the about replies, except the fact that he is now exalted and Religious, and that his insanity showed itself after illness and general prostration, and that he was always very particular in his diet. When adm. at St Peter was brought by his Guardian Senator Robinson- Was at first for Several days an inmate of the temporary Hospital, but was so noisy and boisterous, and so much disturbed by seeing people pass by- all of whom he imagined he knew- that it was thought best to transfer him to the main building where he got into Several fights with other patients in a few hours after entering the ward, but the patients soon got accustomed to his peculiarities and treated him kindly, and paid very little attention to his noisy talk. He gradually became somewhat quieter, and about the 1st week in Decr Mr Robinson came to visit him and concluded to try him at home. A week ago he wrote me (Dr. Bowers) that they could not keep him longer + he wanted to bring him at once. I recommended him to bring the proper transfer papers. He sent to Dr. Bartlett for a Copy of the original warrant. which now accompanies him. I see no change in the old man's mental Condition. He is in good flesh, but the tumor seems to have enlarged somewhat. He is very talkative + exalted- His first request was for one of Jaynes' Pills

June 1st. Is generally pretty quiet and good natured, but occasionally gets very passionate and flares up without sufficient cause.

Aug. 1st 1879 Spends most of his time in his room with Mr Odegaard but occasionally goes out to walk. Always enjoys visitors. Reads his Bible + is pleased with Childish pictures + papers- Talks much about land warrants and offers to give me 40 acres to let him go. His palsy about same. very shaky at table- Wont brook any assistance. ~~His~~ relatives and Guardian have never enquired about him since he came.

Dec. 1. I wrote to his Guardian a short time ago asking whether could not supply him with Clothing- they cant they say.

Mar. 1. 1880 In Jany. was ill, confined to bed wrote Guardian, but he had to come up himself as none of the Children could be induced to come. Had open sore on leg- dress often + ℞. Elix. fer. et Cin ℥ij. Spts Frumenti.

April 1. The old man is quite active and jolly again

Sept. 1. Has been very comfortable and jolly all summer. Is now quite as well as he was a year ago- Needs no medicine

Dec 16th Has frequent spells of scolding the other patients. Is in fair physical condition. His friends ought to take him home

Jany 10th 1881. It was noticed that he was getting more feeble physically and mentally for a few weeks back. He sat about the Hall, sputtering a good deal. Did not know people and was cross + irritable. Always anxious to get his supper + go to bed.

On evening of the 8th went to bed- was hot + feverish and more shaky and could not eat any supper- I sent him up a little Sherry and Elix. Ferri and he rested well.

9th In bed- very shaky, feverish. Mind dull and confused. ℞ Special diet and mild tonic and Stimulant-

10th Watchman reported him resting well during the night but at 8 am- was unconscious and could not swallow. Limbs warm and head + face hot and congested- Failed rapidly and died at 10 30 am.

Autopsy. 5 hrs. after death- Calvarium easily removed. Dura mater adherent along longitudinal fissure- Arachnoid + pia mater came away together forming a yellowish, oedematous membrane nearly 1/4 in thick. In a few spots over the hemispheres and Sylvian fissures spots of red softening. Whole brain hydrocephalus condition and Ventricles all distended with fluid. Convolutions throughout flattened by Compression- The large Tumor on back was one solid mass of fat. No fluid. I cut down through- No Connection with spinal cavity. He also had a large left scrotal hernia- Died Chronic Brain disease

Died

Personal and Medical History of Hiram Spooner

Whole No.	61	No. for year,	61
Residence,	Norton, Winona Co.	Insane relations,	Father, very eccentric –
Date of admission,	March 5th 1879	Cause,	Ill health – Epilepsy
How sent,	Judge of Probate – Jacob Story.	Form,	Epileptic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy
Age,	49	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Yr. 1860
Children,	None	Duration,	19 yrs.
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Not first
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First.
Profession of religion,	Christian Church – formerly	Age at first attack,	30.
Habits,	Intemperate.	Time of leaving,	Apr. 9 – 1887
Nativity,	Ashtabula Co. Ohio –	Time in Hospital,	8 y 1 m 4 d
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Died (Erysipelas)
Correspondent,	James Spooner, brother Utica P.O. Winona Co – Hannah Spooner – Mother – Elba, Minn –		

The patient's brother who accompanies him says that he has been subject to Epilepsy since 1860, but that he was always rational and harmless between the paroxysms, and able to work and manage his own affairs until about a year ago – Since then he has been more disturbed mentally, and more excitable and dangerous – His temper is irritable and violent, and on one occasion he made a violent assault on his mother threatening to kill her which he might have done if not prevented by brother. Was formerly religious, but lately is profane – Insanity not manifested on any particular subject but general incoherency and delusions – A short time ago he imagined himself a Steamboat Captain and greatly amused the boys by swearing at his imaginary crew and deck hands! He seems in poor health generally – is very thin, and has discharge from ear – Was brought by deception, under the impression that they were making pleasure trip and he is properly indignant and swears very loud to be revenged on them.

March 22 – Mr. Spooner is an agreeable patient – always – quiet, amiable and willing to work – Keeps self tidy. Has had no sign of fits so far – Is very thin in flesh –

Rx. Tonic – Elix. Ferri et Cinch. ℥ij bis die to brace him up

April 16. No fit yet – gets along quietly and is always eager to work.

May 8th Had his first fit in the night, but is bright & cheerful this a.m. and anxious to go out to help take up trees, at which he has been working enthusiastically daily of late.

July 1st 1879. Mentally and physically the same has been out at work almost daily since last note – No other fit has been noticed. Has taken Brom. Pot. grs xxx bd in addition to his tonic.

August 15. Entered with great enthusiasm into the haymaking, helped to pitch most of it, and to him it was quite a frolic. He is so active that he keeps himself run down thin.

Dec. 1st Is always willing and anxious to work out, but is silly and garrulous – Lately has had severe fits & is quarrelsome.

Mar. 1st 1880 – Has done considerable work since last note – helped the farmer to haul Coal and ice – Garrulous.

Sept 1. Has had fits more frequently this Summer and has been at time exalted and abusive – but between times has worked some – During July he help making hay & was much interested in it. Have to continue the Bromide, if intermitted his fits more frequent –

Dec 16th Has fits occasionally. Bromide Continued

March 1. 81. Is generally quiet, Contented, and helps to work outside – Fits at long intervals, and he occasionally gets somewhat excited on the subject of going home –

June 1st, Works on the farm every day, is quiet and peaceable, fits at long intervals, some of his friends came to see him in May, ℞ Bromid Po.

Sept. 1st, Has worked out on the farm and in garden all summer quiet & good natured. Fits at long intervals. ℞ Bromide.

Dec 1st No change mentally or physically. Lives in B. a good worker. ℞ Bromide

March 1st 82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. '81. did not work.

June 1st Works on farm & garden every day. September 1. Same as last note.

Dec. 1. Lives in B. and works outside every day. One fit since last note.

March 1. 83. Same as last note. quiet & Industrious. June 1. No change.

Sep. 20. 1883 – Few fits lately – not severe – No change – Same as Mch. 1st. ℞ Bromide

Dec. 1. " – Nothing special to note – Works outside – ~~No ne~~

" 28 – " – Bromide discontinued –

Dec. 5 – 1884. Had weeping spells and feared immediate death during early summer, but improved on use of bromide, which has been given for past five months. Worked outside in summer.

Feb. 26 – 1885 – Seems always quite sane and good-natured. Two fits yesterday.

May 30 – 1885 – No special change. No work. ℞ KBr, which was temporarily stopped.

Sept 12 – 1885 – Works steadily. Has had no fits. Dec. 9 – 85 – No change. Works on ward.

March 5 – 1886 – Works daily on the ward. Had fits on two days last month. KBr continued.

June 7 – 1886 – No special change. Works daily on the ward. Medicine continued.

Sept. 4 – 1886 – Last notes still true. One or two fits since last note.

Jany 5 – 1887 – Fits noted two days last month. No special change. Works daily on the ward.

Mch. 14 – 1887 – Several fits lately. KBr increased to gr. XC daily. No special change mentally.

Apr. 2 – 1887 – Complaining of headache over mastoid cells. 2 p.m. Sent to bed. T. 102.2° P. 120

Apr. 3 – 1887 – Developing an Erysipelas of head and face. Ap. 4 – Erysipelas spreading. Delirious last night.

Apr. 5 – 1887 – Erysipelas has spread all over head & face. Has been delirious for past two days and is much prostrated. ℞ Epsom Salts. Temperature is rising and he is rapidly growing worse. Apr. 6 – 1887 – Sordes on lips & teeth; tongue brown; typhoid state; cannot swallow. Several injection of wine & milk given per rectum, but he retained only a little. ℞ hypodermic of m XV Belladonna. Apr. 8 – Remained about the same yesterday. This morning 8 a.m. – face looks much less red; P. 140; Resp. 40; 2 p.m. – Resp. 30; P. 124. Sank gradually during the day. Apr. 9 – 1887 – R. 40; P. 132; looks worse skin desquamating. Pulse, breathing and temperature rose and he died at 4.05 p.m. in a state of coma

!!! Died. !!!

Personal and Medical History of William Burnham

Whole No.,	62	No. for year,	62
Residence,	Highland Wabasha Co-	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March 10. 1879	Cause,	Solitary life on claim
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	47	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1860
Children,	None,	Duration,	19 Years
Occupation,	Farmer formerly-	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Congregationalist	Age at first attack,	28
Habits,	Good-	Time of leaving,	Nov. 10th 1881
Nativity,	New Hampshire	Time in Hospital,	2 years 8 months
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	George. H. Burnham, brother, Plainview Wabasha Co-		

This patient was admitted into the Hospital for Insane at St Peter March 18 1876 with the following history, furnished by brother- He was for some time an inmate of the Vermont Hospital 14 years ago. He made his escape from there and walked all the way to Minnesota- His family have taken care of him ever since- but he has never been entirely well since, and for years has done no work at all, and of late has shown more disposition to wander away- Has been in the habit of going daily to the village where he has made himself a great nuisance by wanting to borrow money from every body".

June 1. 1876 No improvement, restless and discontented, always stout, strong and in good physical health-

July 28. 1876. Very troublesome, tries to force his way out when doors are opened, and when taken out walking has to be carried in by force.

March 1879. More quiet, does not try so much to force his way out, and is generally less troublesome but can't be taken out to walk, as he never comes back voluntarily- Has a cross look, but never attempts any violence-

10th. When Mr. Dunn brought him down today, behaved very well till they got off the cars at Rochester he became frantic & again when taken out of the Bus here faught hard to go to Plainview-

April 1st As soon as he got into the house he quieted down and has never given a particle of trouble since- Would not go out if windows were open.

June 1st Talkative, incoherent, facetious and often quite amusing.

August 1st 1879. So long as he is in the house never gives any trouble but makes himself quite useful assisting on the Ward and in dining room where the windows are entirely unguarded and nearly always open, but he never thinks of going out. He cannot be taken out to walk or work as he will never come back voluntarily. He is always good natured and talks a great deal about Plainview. Is always ready to go and makes many inquiries about the trains.

Health good- always stout & has never taken a dose of Medicine here.

Has been visited by friends and acquaintances from Plainview

December 1st Quiet and good natured on the ward- always helps in Dining Room. Talks a great deal about going to Plainview. Brother visited in Oct.

Mar 1. 1880, No change of any kind- always helps in the dining room.

Dept. 1. Has worked out almost daily all summer- helped to plant the corn and garden, plant trees make hay- Talks a great deal about going to Plainview and twice made a good start.

Nov. 10th To day while out at work eloped. Brother notified.

Nov. 15th Heard the brother to day, that the Eloper had arrived in Plainview.

Dec. 1st

Discharged.

1896 Wm. Freehart From Feb. 29

Aug. Sept. & Oct '96 Aug 15 Wt 215. No improvement in patients condition: Physical health good: Nov. Dec. & Jan '97 Patient Eats & sleeps well: Mental state weak: Behavior very good: Works on ward. Feb. Mar. & Apr '97 Physical condition very good: No improvement mentally. Cont. by Dr. Wanous. Feb 1-99 to July 31 '99 General condition good: Works on ward: No change mentally during period. Aug 1-99 to Jan 31 1900 Aug. Wt. 230# No change during period: Physical condition good: Is very fleshy: Behavior very good: Is much demented, talks none; untidy at times, works on ward. Apr. 26 1900 No change. Transferred to Hastings Asylum.

Personal and Medical History of Harry E Gilkey.

Whole No.	63	No. for year,	63
Residence,	Hastings, Dakota Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March 10. 1879.	Cause,	Epilepsy
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter.	Form,	Paroxysmal mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy
Age,	19	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1873
Children,	None	Duration,	Six years
Occupation,	None. Farmer's Son	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common, reads only.	No. of admission,	First.
Profession of religion,	No church	Age at first attack,	13.
Habits,	Masturbates.	Time of leaving,	March 21. 1881
Nativity,	State of Indiana –	Time in Hospital,	Two Years, 11 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary –	Result,	Died –
Correspondent,	George W. Gilkey, father, Hastings, Dakota Co. Minn		

This patient was admitted into the Minn Hospl for Insane July 11. 1876 with the following history:
"This boy was injured by falling from a wagon when he was four years old. Epilepsy developed immediately after + his mind has become gradually more and more disturbed. He has grown passionate and impulsive – is contrary, selfwilled + impatient of controll and is determined to have his own way about everything. He has tyrannized ~~of~~ over his people so long that they have lost all controll over him – a little wholesome discipline will have a good effect on him" –

June 20. 1877. He becomes discontented and homesick at times, and generally shows a disposition to tease and annoy the other men.

Rx Pot. Brom. Epileptic attacks less frequent than formerly –

April 17. 1878. No change, except that he has grown larger; though his mind has not grown any. Continue the Bromide –

Sept. 1. 1878. Has no fits in day time, they occurs once in 3 or 4 weeks + always at night. Sometimes falls out of bed.
Requires discipline occasionally to keep him from teasing the others patient, but when admonished is humble + ready to promise.

March 10. 1879. On admission here is in all respects same as above –
30th Is very much pleased with the transfer to this place.
June 1st Generally behaves pretty well, except that he is rather boisterous and inclined to be rough in play with other patient
No fits in daytime, but at night falls out of bed every 2 or 3 weeks

August 15. 1879. Has taken Pot. Brom. grs 40 bis die, and only one nocturnal fits has been reported since last note – Has been well-behaved lately – works in laundry + is out on parole – Comes round to renew his promises of good conduct periodically – Worked in hayfield some.

Decr 1. Has nocturnal fits at long intervals, but works in the Kitchen and has been conducting pretty well lately, but is greasy and untidy.

Mar 1. 1880. Has been on the ward most of the time lately as he was two mischiwous to be out much. Has occasional nocturnal fits – Continue Potas. Bromide.

April 1st Wired to prevent mastn – Since which he seems much better and works outside

June 1st Fits about once in two weeks – only at night – falls out of bed.
At present is out every day – snaring gophers with a twine –

Sept. 1. Caught all the small gophers on the lawn – and many pocket g's –
I paid him a cent for striped – 2 cents for grey and 5 ct. for pocket gophers
Lately fits more frequent + is more troublesome – Kept on ward.

Dec 16th Has been on ward most of the time since last note. Is mischevious thus to be frequently admonished & sometimes confined to room in order to keep him within bounds. Bromide continued. Assists on ward & does some work outside.

March 1st 81 – Nothing new. Fits at long intervals & only at night.
" 21st 1881 – Died.

– Died –

Personal and Medical History of Henry Hundertmark

Whole No.	64	No. for year,	64
Residence,	Calidonia Houston Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March 10. 1879.	Cause,	Injury to head
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic M. Paroxysmal.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	55	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1859.
Children,	Six	Duration,	20 years
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	35.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Sept. 16. 1880
Nativity,	Hannover. German	Time in Hospital,	1 Yr. 6 Mos. 6 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Died. Gen. Paresis -
Correspondent,	A. H. Lindsey, Son in Law, Calidonia, Houston Co. Minn.		
* or	Alvina Hundertmark, Wife, ~~LaCrosse - Wisconsin"~~ Calidonia - Minn -		

This patient was admitted into the Minn. Hospl. for Insane. Decr 1874. with the following short history -

"First symptoms of insanity manifested fifteen years before admission after an injury to the head by falling from a load of rye. Has never been mentally well since, but the disease is paroxysmal, with lucid intervals when he appears nearly well - Has been a patient for 7 years in the Wisconsin Hosp. at Madison. from which he eloped. Says he was out helping to make hay - hid himself and when they gave up the search made his escape. Has been living with his son in law in this State - Is disposed to run away and wander about. Has been gone for months at a time without anyone knowing his whereabouts."

March 10. 1879. From time of admission has had these paroxysmal attacks, the intervals being quite lucid. Eloped once went home and frightened his friends, and it became necessary to return him. Now is usually quiet.

June 1st Has been alternately quiet + despondent and excited + hilarious - the time being about equally divided between these two conditions. When his bowels are regular he is in better mental condition, but when constipated is always worse. Complains of weakness headache + inability to walk with the others Is allowed to walk about the grounds daily. Rx Tonics + Cathcs -

July 1st Lately has been visited frequently by two sons who work in Rochester. Several times lately has been seized with a sudden weakness of the lower limbs, almost entirely paralysed + has to be assisted to bed. When these paroxysms come on he is confused in mind - though not unconscious - is agitated + covered with profuse perspiaration - Eyes suffused + pupils unevenly dilated - pulse rapid + irregular - Extremities cold and numb - Rest + Stimulants cause him to rally. Rx. Elix. ferri et Cin. ℥ii Tr. Digital gtt xx. Spts Nit. Dulc. ʒi. bis die Ol. Ricini -

August 13th. Has not been very well since last note - Complaining almost daily - looks pale and has an expression indicating pain + suffering. This morning tried to get up, but became confused in mind + almost helpless had to be carried to bed - pulse very irregular + full, but intermits every 5 beats Is in a semiconscious condition but groans when disturbed or turned. R. Tinct. Aconit. Digitalis + Spts Nit. Dulc. to quiet the Cirn. Apply blister to Nucha + Sacrum.

14th Has rallied + brightened up a little - heart's action better - but mentally confused and dorsal decubitus, with Retention of urine - Catheter used.

16th Better in every way except the retention - urine drawn twice. Appetite poor. Visited by son this pm - Was recognized by his father.

18. Still in bed - urine voided - but is very weak very uncertain on his legs -

25. No special change - lies in bed mostly on back - weak mentally and bodily.

Dec 1st After last note was up part of each day, but often has paroxysms of weakness of the back so as to require help to a seat or to bed - His son furnished a rocking chair which is a great comfort to him.

Jany 15th 1880. Since last note has been confined to bed almost entirely. Bowels sluggish - water retained occl. Pupils dilated - Blind.

Feby 24th Visited by wife - Was delighted to see her, but became too excited. Add. Alvina Hundertmark. Calidonia. Can telegraph

Mar 1. 1880. Entirely confined to bed. April 1. Moved to 2d - Ward -

June 1. Has been growing more * helpless since last note - Can hardly turn himself in bed, and has very little controll of his bladder or rectum. Soils 3 or 4 sheets a day. Great care necessary to prevent bed sores. Often jolly and singing

Sept. 1[illegible]th Wife, daughter + sons been here to see him frequently -

16th Kept on gradually going down hill, but had only slight abrasions until about 2 weeks ago he scratched open the skin: from this it spread until the skin over left hip and sacral region had all sloughed away + the flesh was mortifying -

Died at 4^{30} his wife and son Henry being present. Was comatose from 10 am Regret that an autopsy could not be had - Remains taken away.

Died

Personal and Medical History of James McDonald.

Whole No.	65	No. for year,	65.
Residence,	Faribault, Rice Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March 10. 1879.	Cause,	Ill health
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Debility
Age,	35.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1871
Children,	None	Duration,	8 years
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Baptist	Age at first attack,	27.
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	October 26th 1881.
Nativity,	South Carolina	Time in Hospital,	2 yrs. 7 Mos. 16 Days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	W. R. Burgess, brotherinlaw, Manning S. Carolina		

This man was brought to the Hospital for Insane at Saint Peter June 1.1874 with the following imperfect history:
"Do not know how long he has been insane, he is now full of delusions, thinks evil Spirits are after him and are trying to injure or Kill him-

July 20th 1874. Was very much excited and noisy at first- Has a great variety of religious delusions, talks about prophets who he says are tearing him to pieces- masturbates-

Sept. 1874. A letter from his friends states that he disappeared from his home in S.C. some four years ago (in 1870). They are anxious to have him sent home, but he is not in a condition to go alone.

Decr. 1875. More quiet + indifferent- becoming demented- Very Cross sometimes

June 1878- Does no work, but goes out regularly for exercise-

Sept. 1.1878. Always under the influence of delusions + quite incoherent-

March 10. 1879. Comes to this institution in the same condition as above described- Is always thin and looks aged-

May 1st No perceptible Change- Spends all his time with the Non-workers on the ward (2) or goes out with them to walk- Is often cross, irritable + Violent.

June 1st Same as above generally quiet and civil enough + would never complain if his tobacco were inexhaustable

Aug. 1st Has been occasionally invited to go out and work on the farm, but that's beneath him, + he becomes wrathy + profane.

Decr 1st No change of any kind. If not interfered with will go about ward quiet for days, but is irritable + when asked to do anything will break out into profanity.

Mar. 1.1880 No change-

Sept- No change- Never takes any interest, but often quite irritable.

Dec 16th no change since last note.

March 1.81, No change- Never works- lounges about on the ward

June 1st, No change. does nothing but lounge about the ward, goes when the patients take a walk. irritable occasionally & twice has muff on for a day or two at a time.

Sept. 1st. No change since last note.

Oct. 26th was sent away to Rice Co. in exchange for a new patient (J. F. McGreevy.)

Dec 1st

Discharged.

From 53. **Benjamin O. McComber**

Feb 27/96. Patient lies steadily in bed: cannot bear weight on limb. Mental & physical condition unchanged. Mar 28/96. steadily in bed: appetite good: bowels regular: still, cannot bear weight on limb. Apl 1/96. No change since last note. Transferred to A.E. Apl 4/96. Up on ward, dressed, but cannot walk without help.- Apl 30/96. Sleeps well. Up, daily, dressed: has to be helped around, but seems to enjoy to be out on the ward. Clean in habits. Talks none: no complaint. (Dr. H notes: had intra-capsular fracture of hip: No union while in D.E. Considered advisable to get him up: has fair power of locomotion. Demented). May 2. Wt. 111 Pulse 80. May 31/96 Limb is improving some, can move about hall without help. otherwise, no change noted during month. June 3 Wt 116 Pulse 80. June 30 Condition appears unchanged. July 31 Behavior unchanged. No improvement noticed in hip: Habits dirty. Aug 31. Wt 116. P. 102. Condition unchanged: Habits dirty. Sept 30 Habits have been cleaner this month: no change otherwise. Oct 2'96 Wt. 113. P. 98. (31) No change in habits. No improvement in hip: Talks very irrationally. Imagines he sees living objects in his food. Nov. 1 Wt. 117. Pulse 76. Appetite good: Bowels regular: Sleeps well: Is very untidy: Habits clean. Talks irrationally & is sometimes quite noisy: Acts & talks as though he had illusions. Dec 1 Wt 117. P. 84. Dec 15 Visited by sister. Jan 1 Wt 119. Pulse 80. Jan 31 No change in patient. Feb 1 Wt 116#: Appetite is fair: Bowels regular: Habits clean: Very untidy about his person: Sleeps well: Talks very irrationally: Becomes excited & noisy at times. Mar 1 Wt. 114# Apr 1 Wt 111# Can see no change in patients condition May 1 (Summary note by Dr. Phelps.) Wt. 112#. Is very silly, almost imbecile in manner; is thoroughly demented, untidy & careless. July 6'98 Visited by relatives. Jan 31'99 No change in mental state or behavior for many years Wt. 113#. Thoroughly demented & dull. Cont. by Dr Manons Feb. 1 to July 31'99 Patient remains same as for years past. Is in good physical condition: mentally has changed none during period.

Trans. Book. Page 33.

Personal and Medical History of. Charles Waite

Whole No.	66	No. for year,	66
Residence,	Poor Farm, Winona Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	March 10, 1879.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	41	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	April 1876
Children,	None	Duration,	Three years
Occupation,	Farm, Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	38.
Habits,	Unknown	Time of leaving,	Oct. 29. 1896
Nativity,	American: it is said-	Time in Hospital,	17 yrs 7 mo. 19 da.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Contraction of Bladder and Uraemia
Correspondent,	Judge of Probate. Jacob Story Chas. Jeffery-(halfbrother) Winona-		Winona-Minn —

Came from the Winona County Poorhouse to the Minn Hosp at Saint Peter May 26. 1876 - with following history:- "Has been insane just one month - has delusions now, among others imagines that he has been poisoned - is timid + fearful - Shows a disposition to set fires consequently is unsafe to be at large. Is suspicious, selfwilled and obstinate refusing food + medicine.

June 1. 1876. Been quiet and harmless - talks little, but answers questions freely -

Sept. 1. 1876. Was taken out to work - ran away, but has been recovered.

Aug. 13. 1877. Eloped two days ago while out at work - heard from 12 miles in the Country - threatening those whom he met. Was brought back in the evening by farmers

April 1878 - No change in patient's mental condition - is a careless person - indifferent to surroundings. Is always stout and if he has plenty of tobacco he is happy.

March 10th 1879 - Seems to be somewhat brighter, and does not show any disposition to run away now. Has been working in the Bakery daily for at least six months.

25: Came here in the above condition, now seems contented and happy, and assists Mr. Owens in Kitchen -

June 1st Soon found his way into the Kitchen where he assists the Cook who regards him as his best man, and Charlie feels as proud as if he were running the whole establishment. Is vain of his fancied importance + talks in loud vociferous way -

August 1st In all respects the same as last note + daily at his post. Never needs any medicine except occasionally a Cathartic when he comes and asks for "about a dozen pills". He talks loud about "going home", "going down to the River" &c &c.

Decr 1st All summer worked in Kitchen up to the present time, except occasionally had to be kept on ward a few days for discipline - Health generally good, requiring only an occl. dose of Cath. Pills.

Jany 15-1880. More crazy + mischievous lately + has be on ward now.

Mar. 1880. Is rather troublesome on ward quarrels with the other patients. And cannot have him in Kitchen as he quarrels with other workers.

Sept. 1. Since last note has spent most of the time helping in K. but once in a while has to be sent on ward a few days. No Med. ex. large dose of pills occasionally - acts + talks silly.

Dec 16th works in Kitchen. Comes around every few days + asks for about six pills. Talks silly &c.

March 1. 81. In all respects same as above - Works well in Kitchen -

June 1st No change since last note. works in Kitchen every day. comes after cathartic pills occasionally & wants from six to twelve for a dose.

Sept. 1st No change since last note.

Dec. 1st works in kitchen every day. no change mentally or physically.

March 1st 82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.

June 1. Has been on 1st Ward for the last six weeks. attempted to elope in April, got about three miles away but was overtaken & brought back.

Sept. 1. Lives in Basement again and works in Kitchen every day.

Dec. 1. Since last note has been on 2nd ward as he would do no work and was too ugly & threatening. Abuses the other patients on the ward.

March 1st 83. noisy & ugly to other patients in restraint often. profane & obscene.

June 1. Same as last note. Sep. 20th. No restraint since last note - No special change.

Dec. 1. 1883. Physical health good - Works outside right along. No medicine.

Dec. 8-1884. Worked outside all summer without attendant. Still works outside. No change, no med. Has occasional delusions - fear of attack from Indians.

Feb. 24-1885. Still works outside & on ward. Mental condition has been very excited for past week or two. No medicine. March 7-1885. On a "tear" to day smashed a bedstead and window-frame. May 18-'85 - Has been excited & frequently quarrelsome since last note. For last few days has been very stupid and has a very cadaverous appearance.

Sept-11-1885 - Has brightened up and worked all summer - Now talks quite freely -

Dec. 10-1885 - No change. Has continued to work on farm. No medicine.

March 9-1886 - No change whatever.

June 7-1886 - No change. No medicine. Works daily outside.

Sept. 7-1886 - Is somewhat confused in mind lately, but still works with the hostler.

Jan. 4-1887 - No special change. No medicine. Still works with the hostler.

Apr. 5-1887 - Mind less confused than last fall, but no special change.

July 25-1887 - No change in mental condition. Bodily health good. Works daily with hostler.

Sept. 26-1887 - Mind rather brighter than for long time past. Bodily health good.

Jan. 3-1888 - More confused & deluded. Has been troubled by rheumatism of the shoulder.

Mch. 26-1888 - Raves & talks to self much of the time. Is rather less confused than at last note

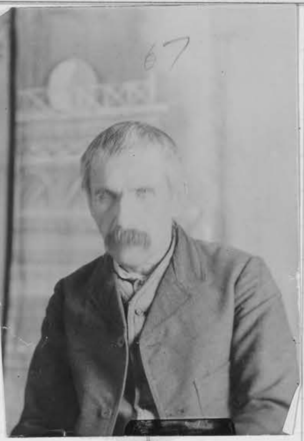
June 25-1888 - No special change. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Sept. 26-1888 - No special change. Jan. 10-1889 - No special change. Works with the hostler.

(Continued at Folio 76.)

Personal and Medical History of John Martinson

67


67

Whole No.	67		67
Residence,	Spring Grove, Ho		None
Date of admission,	March 10. 18		Injury to head
How sent,	Transferred from		Chronic Mania, Now
Sex,	Man		None
Age,	34		Not
Civil condition,	Single		1860
Children,	None		9 Years
Occupation,	Farmer		First
Degree of education,	Common		First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran		25.
Habits,	Good		June 6. 1900
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Transferred to Hastings [illegible]
Correspondent,	Iver M. Johnson, brother, Spring Grove, Houston Co. Julia I. Floberg, Sister, Spring Grove, Minn.		

Was admitted into the Hospital at Saint Peter - June 26 77. with the accompanying history, of his antecedents = "Seventeen years ago he recieved a blow on the head. For several years past he has shown occasional violence, and a disposition to injure others, and probably has never been entirely well since the accident at which time he was for a while furiously Maniacal -

Sept. 7. 1877. Patient has a disposition to be mischievous, strikes other patients and takes advantage of them when they are not looking - Is taciturn - hardly ever speaks or makes noise. It has been necessary to keep on wristlets to prevent him from annoying others and being injured by them in return -

Oct. 5. 1877 Less mischievous and now without restraint.

April 78. More demented, and constantly handling his privates -

March 10. 1879 No change - Is always quiet and indifferent, but keeps self pretty tidy, and gives very little trouble -"

June 1st Has made no change of any kind - Always goes about the ward quietly + goes out to walk. Keeps himself tidy and clean, but occasionally gets more restless when he wont keep quiet for a minute, but goes about disturbing pictures, Spittoons or anything that is loose on the ward. He never speaks to anyone except himself - No Medicine.

August 1. In all respects same as above - health good.

Dec. 1. No change of any kind. Always quiet but restless.

Mar. 1st 1880 In all respects the same - Silly and demented.

Sept. 1. No change, except that he is more restless sometimes + goes about interfering with pictures, Spittoons + other movable articles.

Dec 16th Has to wear muff occasionally to keep him from mischief.

March 1. 81 - No improvement. varies some - At times more restless.

June 1st No change since last note. masturbate. blistered for it.

Sept. 1st, Remains the same in all respects, very mischievous and has to wear muff frequently on that acct. Physical health good.

Dec 1st Same as above in every respect. Masturbates blistered for it.

March 1st 82. No change since last note. Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change. A shameless masturbater.

Dec. 1. No change in any respect. Blistered often for masturbating.

March 1. 83. Same as last note. June 1. No change. Sep. 20 - No change - Goes out walking with the others - No work -

Dec. 1. 1883. No special change - No medicine.
Dec. 8 - 1884. During summer had to be restrained for few days, as was filthy. Otherwise as before.
Feb. 27 - 1885 - No change. No medicine. May 29 - 1885 - Same as at last note.
Sept - 10 - 1885 - No change - No medicine Dec. 9 - 1885 - No change. No medicine.
March 9 - 1886 - No change. No medicine. No work. Habits clean.
June 4 - 1886 - Last notes still hold good.
Sept. 6 - 1886 - Habits clean. No material change. No work. No medicine.
Jan. 4 - 1887 - Last notes still hold good.
Apr. 7 - 1887 - Habits dirty, otherwise no change. Does no work. No medicine.
July 23 - 1887 - Remains as at last note. Bodily health good. Goes walking daily.
Sept. 26 - 1887 - Dirty and demented. No special change. Does no work.
Jan. 6 - 1888 - No change whatever. Mch. 26 - 1888 - Still no noticeable change.
June 25 - 1888 - No change noticeable since last note. No medicine.
Sept. 26 - 1888 - No change. Visited recently by his sister. No medicine.
Jan. 10 - 1889 - No change whatever. Habits dirty. Bodily health good. No medicine.
Apr. 27 - 1889 - No change. July 19. 89 No change. March - 1st 1890 - No change in any way.

July 16/90 Health fair. Demented: slouchy in dress. No work, no medicine.

Dec 2/90 No improvement - Slouchy, demented. Dec 16/90 Moved to annex.

Feb 13 No change. Dirty & untidy. June 2d 91 No work or medicine. Untidy and dirty. Aug - 4 - 1891 No work or medicine. Very mischievous & destructive to clothing. Dec 1st 91. Secondary Dementia. Bodily health fair. P. 78 soft, intermittent. Very dirty and untidy. Mischievous. Tears buttons from clothes. Bothers other patients very much. March - 10 - 1892 No change for past year. Bodily health still remains good.

May - 28 - 1892 - weighs 149, good appetite and color. Talks freely to self. Walks out little. Works well and willingly. Makes noise by loud talking. Dresses and cares for self, is clean and tidy in dress.

Sept - 6 - 1892 - Weighs 133, has good appetite, eats slowly, and looks well. Talks coherently and only when spoken to. Goes out and sits in one place much of the time. Works better, dresses, and cares for self, but is ugly and fights. He has eruptions on the skin.

Oct. 23 - 92 Was moved to Ct on account of being dirty. health fair. Jan. 3 - 93 - Wt 148 health good - has not been dirty nor caused trouble. Feb. 3 - 93 Wt. 150 - health good. Feb. 28 - 93 moved to Annex. Mch 6. 93. Wt 153. sits quietly on ward + causes no trouble. May 31 - During this last month he has been dirty every day - occasionally does a little work. May 31. 93. A very queer case. Has a habit of twisting + turning everything he can get a hold of. Will strike the other patients if they annoy him. He doesnt work. Health good. July 31. 93 No change.

to Page 84.

Personal and Medical History of Philip Freberg

Whole No.	68	No. for year,	68 -
Residence,	Red Wing Goodhue Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	March. 10. 1879.	Cause,	Religious Excitement
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania, now
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	33,	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1871
Children,	None	Duration,	18 2 years
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	25,
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Apr. 26. 1900
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transferred to Hastings DKC
Correspondent,	Judge of Probate, Red Wing, Goodhue Co Minn.		

Was admitted into the Minnesota Hospital for Insane Augt, 17. 1871. No history was, but the following Subsequent notes are recorded;

Sept. 1st 71. Since admission has been profoundly Melancholy, walking about with Eyes closed, and refusing to take food or medicine regularly. Circulation Sluggish, Skin blue, cold and Shrivelled - A good case of "Cutis Anserina". Masturbates - apply blister - Manifest improvement - eats better.

Decr. 1. 1871 Noisy, Excited and destructive - Strong disposition to break glass - Refuses food & Medicine again -

Decr. 1. 1872 Has been almost constantly, bad, violent & destructive for the past year - Had to kept in Crib much of the time - Lately, was removed to permt. Hospl - where he's much better.

Decr. 1873 - Industrious and quiet - but has delusions & shows violent antipathy towards Certain parties -

Augt. 1877 - Works out almost constantly especially in Summer, but it requires tact to manage him as he is often contrary, obstinate and Self-willed -

March 10. 1879 In all respects same as above - worked out all last Summer.

June 1st Always Crazy and incoherent both in his conversation and Conduct - Labors under a variety of delusions mostly of a religious and Supernatural Character - Is always willing to work but often so absorbed as not to accomplish much.

August 15. Has been out at work almost daily since last note. Helped to make the barn excavation and all the hay. Goes through all sorts of antics while at work. Laughs & talks to himself & sometimes runs about, and judging from his conduct labors under hallucinations of hearing of a pleasing nature. Lately wants to wear "Standing Collar to keep Spirits from going down his back". Bodily health fair and no medicine of any kind indicated.

Dec 1st Nothing Special - Odd in his conduct & funny in his remarks.

Mar. 1. 1880 - No mental change - but is industrious in house or out.

Sept. 1. No change mentally but works outside daily.

Dec 16th 1880 No change since last note.

March 1. 81. Works out almost daily, but is vain, silly and self willed - At night he is often restless and noisy, talking & moving his bed -

June 1st. No change since last note except that he works inside on ward & D.R.

Sept. 1st, No change mentally since last note. Has been moved to the B. where he helps to do the work in the D.R. & hall.

Dec. 1st. No change since last note.

March 1st '82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. '81. did not work.

June 1. No change. Lives in B. Sept. 1. Same as last note does no work.

Dec 1. No change mentally or otherwise. does no work. lives in B.

March 1, '83. No change in any respect. June 1. No change in any respect.

Sep. 20th - Works outside all the year round - No change. On B III E.

Dec. 1. Nothing of importance to note - No medicine. Has delusions, won't allow anyone to pass him to on his right - Does not seem quite so full of religion as he did a few months ago - Mch: 1: 1884 - No change since last note - no medicine

June - 1 - 1884 - Same as last note - Works outside - Quiet - Is on B 3 E.

Sep - 1 - Same as last note

Dec. 8 - 1884 - "Spirits" still trouble him. Same as last note.

Feb. 26 - 1885 - No change mentally. Does no work. May 30 - 1885. No change. No medicine. Works a little outside.

Sept 3 - 1885. Is working outside this Summer - Physical health good -

Dec. 9 - 1885 - Still working outside. No change no medicine.

March 5 - 1886 - Works a little outside. No special change.

June 7 - 1886 - Works daily outside. No change. No medicine.

Sept. 7 - 1886 - Last notes still hold good.

Jany. 7 - 1887 - Spirits seem to trouble him less. Seems slowly growing demented.

Apr. 7 - 1887 - No special change. No medicine. Does a little work outside

July 27 - 1887 - Last notes still hold true. Works daily with the farmers.

Sept. 26 - 1887 - Says little or nothing about the spirits. Probably becoming demented.

Jany. 6 - 1888 - No special change in mental condition. Works daily.

Apr. 26 - 1888 - No change. Quiet. deluded; industrious. Bodily health good.

June 25 - 1888 - No change in condition of mind or body. Works on the farm daily.

Sept. 26 - 1888 - Last notes still hold good. Jan. 10 - 1889 - No noticeable change

Apr. 27 - 1889 - No change. July 19 - '89 Chases spirits. Struck at one perched on window sill a few days ago and broke window. No change, work or medicine. March - 18 - 1890 Was in bed from Jany 27 to Feby 7/90. Had a low fever, accel of pulse, abdominal tenderness & constipation. Up since & gradually gained in strength.

June 30/90 In good health; goes out to work daily. Simple in behavior; good natured & happy. No medicine.

July 16/90 Health good. Works daily. No medicine. Dec 2/90 No change - Works outside - health good. Feb 14/91 No change. June 3d 91 Works out Good health. (83 Page

Personal and Medical History of Erick Johnson

Whole No.	69	No. for year,	69
Residence,	Red Wing Goodhue Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	March 10. 1879	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	36	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1874
Children,	None	Duration,	5 years, now
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran,	Age at first attack,	31
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Oct. 13. 1883.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in Hospital,	4 yrs 7 mths. 3 dys.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Judge of Probate N. A. Werner, Red Wing Minn		

This man was admitted into the Minnesota Hospital for insane at St. Peter - July 1876 - with the following imperfect history:

"Very little known about this Case on admission - Supposed to have been insane for two years - the disease Chronic - Exalted at times - Sometimes passionate and violent.

April 18th 1878. Eloped - was returned the Same day - usually quiet, Seldom talks, but answers when Spoken to - Likes to work on the hall - Seems Contented + happy.

Oct. 15. 1878 - Struck patient McComber yesterday, blackening his Eye. Labors under the delusion that McC. is the man who made him insane, and was the cause of his being Sent here and retained.

Mar. 8. 1879. Has attempted no violence lately - Works on the hall daily and goes out to walk. -

10th. The above describes his condition on admission here.

June 1st Is always quiet and seems rather Gloomy + Depressed. But is always willing to work whenever asked to do anything goes quietly about it. Is Clean + tidy in habits and takes very good Care of his Clothes - Works in Dining room on Ward.

August 15. Same as above - health good - is quite Stout, and never needs any medicine. Is quiet timid + retiring. Made himself useful in the barn excavation and hay field.

Dec. 1st Since last note has been quiet and amiable but unwilling to do any work outside - Looks well and helps on the Ward.

Mar 1, 1880. Generally quiet, slow, lazy and indifferent.

Sept 1, Now lives in basement and helps do a little work.

Dec 16th No change since last note

March 1. 81 Has lived in basement all winter and does some work.

June 1st still in basement works some on the ward, and outside at any general work as policing the grounds & doing chores &c. is quiet. eats & sleeps well. no medicine.

Sept. 1st In basement yet. does a little work. Lazy & indifferent.

Dec. 1st No change in any respect since last note.

March 1st 82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.

June 1st Works a little outside, Sept. 1. No change does a little work.

Dec 1. Does a little work. fat & hearty. lives in B. seldom speaks.

March 1. 83. Same as last note. June 1. No change. Sep. 20. Works outside right along - No change. On B III. F.

Oct. 13 - Had some words with attendants this a.m. took advantage of his parole & eloped - His work consisted attending to the straw beds & sometimes working in Engine room -

Discharged.

Mch - 5 - 1884

Personal and Medical History of Martin Larson

Whole No.	70	No. for year,	70.
Residence,	Newberg. Fillmore Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March 10th, 1879.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia Ch.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	24	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1876
Children,	None	Duration,	3 years
Occupation,	Farmer's Son	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	21.
Habits,	Temperate, but immoral.	Time of leaving,	April 5th 1881.
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	2 yrs. 25 ds.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Unimproved
Correspondent,	Rasmus Larson, Riceford P.O. Fillmore Co Minn		

Was admitted into Minnesota Hospital for Insane at Saint Peter January 1878 with the following history: "First showed symptoms of insanity in 1876 by going about and tearing up all the pictures he can lay his hands on. He has the delusion that he has a mission to kill all the little Children, and goes around with that intent.

Feby 2. 1878. Been remarkably quiet since admission - he seldom if ever speaks, except to answer questions & not often that much.

March 8. 1879. No change either mentally or physically - Will tear up all the pictures he can get at.

10th In the above condition comes here today -

June 1st Always quiet timid and retiring - Never speaks nor even answers questions, but when directed can do a little simple work. Keeps himself pretty clean & tidy -

August 15. Has worked out some during the Summer. Evidently nothing to be expected from Medicine and none has been given since he came here - Demented - Has been caught in the act of Masturbating - Been blistered -

Dec. 1st Always quiet and gives no trouble except a disposition to destroy the pictures on the wall and at night has torn up his bedding lately & was muffed for a while.

Mar 1. 1880. No change - Quiet and demented - tears bedding

2/2.

NAME Jorgenson Thos.

DATE, 1893		Weight.	Pulse.	Gain.	Loss.
June	16	148			
July	6	139			9

Sept ... and never gives any special trouble ex-
cept at night frequently destroys bedding - June 88.
Dec ... No change since last note
March 1. 18.. No change of any kind - is always quiet
and makes no trouble except tearing the bedding
at night and interfering with pictures on the wall in day.
April 5. Sent to Fillmore Co. in exchange for a new patient

Discharged.

From page 22

Thomas Joergenson.

Jan 3/93 Wt 141 pds. Pulse ... Feb 2/93. Wt 141 pds. Pulse 84. Mar 2/93. Wt 144 pds. Pulse 80. Apl 4/93. Wt 142 pds. Pulse 80. Apl 20/93. Works out still. No change.

May 31. 93. Appetite good Bowels regular Behavior quietly & well. Talks but little.

June 16. Wght 148.

July 1. No change from last month. July 6th Wght 139.

July 31. Seems steadily the same the past 2 months. Aug 1. 93 Appetite good Bowels alright Very quiet every way. Transf to B4. Aug 5 93 Wt 137 P. 80 Aug 12 93 Appetite good Bowels regular No cough or other physical trouble. Quiet & inoffensive. Talk very little Employed in laundry. Cleanly in his habits. Aug 19. 93 No change 31st Same Sept 4. 93 Appetite good, bowels reg. No cough. Very quiet Talks scarcely any Works in laundry. Cleanly in habits. Up to 30th Nothing occurred requiring to be reported. Oct 11. 93 Appetite fair. Bowels reg. No cough. Is very quiet & well behaved. Talks little. Works in laundry. Cleanly habits. Up to Oct 31. 93. Same.

Nov. 22. 93. Wt. 144 P 80. Nov 30. 93 Appetite good Bowels in good order No cough or ailment - Is very little on ward, but works in laundry. Is exceedingly well behaved and quiet in his demeanour. Talks very little and unintelligibly. Habits cleanly Dec 2. 93 Wt. 146 P 78. Jany 1. 94 Wt. 148. P 66. Jany 31. 94 No change.

Feb 1/94. Wt 145½ pds. Pulse 80. Feb 28/94. Note of Nov 30/93, still holds good. Works daily in the laundry. - Appears to be somewhat feeble-minded; is cleanly in his habits. March 1/94. Wt 147 pds. Pulse 76. Mar 31/94. No change. Apl 1/94. Wt 149 pds. Pulse 76. April 30/94. Health seems quite good. Otherwise about same as last generally reported. May 1st 94 Wt 146½# p. 88. 15th appetite good, bowels reg., no cough, appears to be in good, sound, bodily health, Behavior quiet & inoffensive, no complaints or inquiries, talks very incoherently & can not well be understood, appears to be weakminded, is very clean in habits, works in Laundry. Transferred to A-4 on the 15th. June 4th 94 Is a good patient, appetite good, seldom speaks. works in Laundry, Wt 141 p. 50. July 4" 94 Wt 137# p. 60. July 21st the same. Aug 8th 94 Wt 139 p. 50. Sept '94 Wt 140# p. 48. Is good patient - appetite good, works in Laundry. Oct. 6'94. Wt 139# p. 50. Oct. 20'94 No change. Nov. 5'94 Wt 138. p. 52. Dec. 4"94 good patient, appetite good, works in Laundry, has difficulty in making himself understood. No complaints while on ward, Wt 105# p 50.

(p. 72.)

Personal and Medical History of Martin Larson

Whole No.	70	No. for year,	70.
Residence,	Newberg, Fillmore Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March 10th, 1879. P	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia Ch.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	24	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1876
Children,	None	Duration,	3 years
Occupation,	Farmer's Son	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	21.
Habits,	Temperate, but immoral.	Time of leaving,	April 5th 1881.
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	2 yrs. 25 ds.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Unimproved.
Correspondent,	Rasmus Larson, Riceford P.O. Fillmore Co Minn		

Was admitted into Minnesota Hospital for Insane at Saint Peter, January 1878 with the following history;

"First showed symptoms of insanity in 1876 by going about and tearing up all the pictures he can lay his hands on. He has the delusion that he has a mission to kill all the little children, and goes around with that intent.

Feby 2. 1878. Been remarkably quiet since admission - he seldom if ever speaks, except to answer questions + not often that much.

March 8. 1879. No change either mentally or physically - Will tear up all the pictures he can get at.

10th In the above condition comes here today -

June 1st Always quiet timid and retiring - Never speaks nor even answers questions, but when directed can do a little simple work. Keeps himself pretty clean + tidy -

August 15. Has worked out some during the Summer. Evidently nothing to be expected from Medicin and none has been given since he came here - Demented - Has been caught in the act of masturbating - Been blistered -

Dec. 1st Always quiet and gives no trouble except a disposition to destroy the pictures on the wall and at night has torn up his bedding lately + was muffed for a while.

Mar 1. 1880. No change - Quiet and demented - tears bedding

Sept. 1. Goes about quietly and never gives any special trouble except at night frequently destroys bedding - Dmuss.

Dec 16th No change since last note

March 1. 1881. No change of any kind - is always quiet and makes no trouble except tearing the bedding at night and interfering with pictures on the wall in day.

April 5. Sent to Fillmore Co. in exchange for a new patient

Discharged.

From page 22.

Thomas Joergenson.

Jan 3/93. Wt 141 pds. Pulse 92. Feb 3/93. Wt 141 pds. Pulse 84. Mar 2/93. Wt 144 pds. Pulse 80. Apl 4/93. Wt 142 pds. Pulse 80. Apl 20/93. Works out still. no change.

May 31. 93. Appetite good. Bowels regular Behavior quietly & well. Talks but little.

June 16. " Wght 148 lb.

July 1. " No change from last month. July 6th Wght 139.

July 31 " Seems steadily the same the past 2 months. Aug 1. 93 Appetite good Bowels alright Very quiet every way. Transf to B. 4. Aug. 5 93 Wt. 137 P. 80 Aug 12 93 Appetite good Bowels regular. No cough or other physical trouble. Quiet & inoffensive. Talks very little. Employed in laundry. Cleanly in his habits. Aug 19. 93 No change 31st Same Sept 4. 93 Appetite good, bowels reg. No cough. Very quiet Talks scarcely any Works in laundry. Cleanly in habits Up to 30th Nothing occurred requiring to be reported. Oct 11. 93 Appetite fair. Bowels reg. No cough. Is very quiet & well behaved. Talks little. Works in laundry. Cleanly habits. Up to Oct 31. 93 Same. Nov. 22. 93. Wt. 144 P. 80. Nov 30. 93 Appetite good Bowels in good order No cough or ailment - Is very little on ward, but works in laundry. Is exceedingly well behaved and quiet in his demeanour. Talks very little and unintelligibly. Habits cleanly Dec 2. 93 Wt. 146 lb P. 78. Jany 1. 94 Wt. 148. P. 66. Jany 31. 94 No change. Feb 1/94. Wt 145½ pds. Pulse 80. Feb 28/94. Note of Nov 30/93, still holds good. Works daily in the laundry. - Appears to be somewhat feeble-minded; is cleanly in his habits. March 1/94. Wt 147 pds. Pulse 76. Mar 31/94 No change. Apl 1/94. Wt 149 pds. Pulse 76. April 30/94. Health seems quite good. Otherwise about same as last generally reported. May 1st 94 Wt. 146½# p. 88. 15th appetite good, bowels reg., no cough, appears to be in good, sound, bodily health, Behavior quiet & inoffensive, no complaints or inquiries, talks very incoherently & can not well be understood, appears to be weakminded, is very clean in habits, works in Laundry. Transferred to A-4 on the 15th. June 4th 94 Is a good patient, appetite good, seldom speaks. works in Laundry, Wt. 141 p. 50. July 4" 94 Wt. 137.# p. 60. July 21st the same, Aug. 8th 94 Wt. 139 p. 50. Sept. '94 Wt. 140# p. 48. Is good patient. - appetite good, works in Laundry. Oct. 6'94. Wt. 129# p. 50. Oct. 20'94 No change. Nov. 5-94 Wt. 138. p. 52. Dec. 4"94 good patient. appetite good, works in Laundry, has difficulty in making himself understood. No complaint while on ward, Wt. 105 # p. 50.

(p. 72.)

Personal and Medical History of Oliver Hanson

√

Whole No.	71	No. for year,	71
Residence,	Holden, Goodhue Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March 10. 1879.	Cause,	Disappointed Affection
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily	
Age,	34		
Civil condition,	Single		
Children,	None		
Occupation,	Blacksmith		
Degree of education,	Common		
Profession of religion,	Lutheran		
Habits,	Good		
Nativity,	Norway		
Predisposing cause,	Not heredit		
Correspondent,	~~John Hanson,~~		
or.	Christina Hans		

Oliver Hanson's friend
visited him Nov 13/1901

Mrs J. E. Widmey
Holden, Goodhue Co.
Minn

he says sister is
Mary Hanson
Holden. Minn

This patient was admitted into the Minnesota Hospital for Insane at Saint Peter March 4, 1874 with following history - First symptoms of insanity manifested four years ago after disappointment connected with a young woman. Now shows a disposition to solitude. Seldom speaks to anyone and then only on the subject of his disappointment. He is filthy in habits and destructive of his clothing.

March 1875. Quiet, harmless and indifferent, but keeps self more tidy than formerly -

March 1879. Since previous notes up to the present time - has worked out almost daily, either on the farm, or about the wood and engine house. Has become somewhat more demented, but in other respects the same.

10th Today was brought by Mr. Dunn & Couse with 9 others.

June 1st Soon after admission was taken by Engineer West into the Engine Room to handle coal and help to fire. His experience as a blacksmith makes him quite a useful acquisition in the Engine Room as he can assist in many ways & is always willing.

August 1st Has assisted West in all the changes he has made this summer, & is quite indispensible. In Engine Room every day. Mentally no change - talks loud - never needs any medicine.

Dec. 1st Works in engine room every day, but mentally no change.

Mar. 1. 1880. Always quiet and industrious - In engine room daily.

Sept. 1. Has worked in Engine R. every days since last note. Never complains and has not taken a dose in a year.

Dec 16th Works in engine room daily. Is always quiet. No medicine

March 1st 81 - Works in Engine Room every day - Never complains or needs medicine - Not able to care for self.

June 1st 1881. No change since last note, in any respect.

Sept. 1st Remains the same as formerly in every respect.

Dec 1st No change. In engine room every day. always quiet & industrious

March 1st 82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change. in engine room every day.

Dec. 1. Industrious, work in engine room. good physical health.

March 1. 83. Same as last note all winter. June 1. No change. works every day.

Sep. 20. 1883. No change. Works in Engine room.

Dec. 1. No change - No medicine.

Mch - 1 - 1884 - Works in fire room daily - Somewhat demented - Quiet & industrious.

June - 1 - Same as last note - in every respect - Never requires medicine.

Sep - 1 - No change since last note. Demented - Quiet & industrious. Lives in basement.

Dec. 8 - 1884 - No change. Works at plumbing.

Feb. 26 - 1885. Exactly the same. Still works as above. March 4 - Visited by bro' in law.

May 30 - 1885. No change. Still plumbing. Visited by bro-in-law four days since.

Sept - 10 - 1885 - No change - Works still in shop. Dec. 7 - 85. No change.

March 8 - 1886 - No change. Still works with engineer. No medicine.

Sept. 2 - 1886 - Last notes still hold true. Jan. 5 - 1887 - No change whatever.

Apr. 5 - 1887 - No change. Works with engineers. No medicine.

July 21 - 1887 - No noticeable change. Works steadily. Bodily health good. No medicine

Sept. 26 - 1887 - No change. Works daily. No medicine.

Jan. 6 - 1888 - No change. Works daily with the engineers. Bodily health good.

Mch. 26 - 1888 - No change whatever in mind, body or habits.

June 25 - 1888 - No change noticeable. Works daily. No medicine.

Sept. 26 - 1888 - No change. Jan. 10 - 1889 - No change whatever.

Apr. 27 - 1889 - No change. Sept. 30 - 1889. Works daily with engineers.

March - 18 - 1890. Steadily in Engineer shop - Dull in appearance - Works quite well.

Oct - 9. 1890 - Health good. Works steadily in shop & about grounds. Never offers or cares to go away - Seems contented. Feby 12/91 No change. Works.

July 13/91 Health good. Works. Moved to annex with ward (on W ult.).

Aug 4 - 91. No change. Quiet & steady worker in machine shop. Bodily health fair.

Dec 1st 1891. Secondary Dementia. Bodily health good. Pulse 64 soft and regular. Fairly clean but untidy. Works in machine shop daily. Good quiet worker. Talks to himself.

March - 10 - 92 No change. Works out as usual. Bodily health still continues good.

May - 28 - 92. medium appetite, ~~[illegible]~~ color. Does not talk. Goes out much & is prompt. works well and willingly. dresses & cares for self, is good-natured, but slovenly. changeable in spirit.

Weighs 158, eats well but slowly, & looks good. Talks calmly, coherently and only when spoken to.

Sept - 6 - 92. Goes out & is prompt. works well & willingly. Dresses & cares for self and is clean.

Nov. 10 - 92. Wt. 161 - is a steady worker in the engine room, goes to chapel - during the month he remained on the ward on account of an abscess under his chin. Mch. 6 - 93. Wt. 163 - health good - no change in his condition, when on the ward he is quiet.

May 31 93. He is a very good patient works every day at machine shop. In good health.

July - Works every day. He has the liberty of the grounds. Health good. To page ~~[illegible]~~ 101

and Transf. B.R. A. P. 73

Personal and Medical History of Oliver Hanson

Whole No.	71	No. for year,	71
Residence,	Holden, Goodhue Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March 10. 1879.	Cause,	Disappointed Affection
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	34	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1870
Children,	None	Duration,	9 Years
Occupation,	Blacksmith	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	25.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	
Correspondent,	~~John Hanson, Brother, Holden Goodhue Co Minn~~		
or.	Christina Hans Vindal Holden Minn?		

This patient was admitted into the Minnesota Hospital for Insane at Saint Peter March 4, 1874 with following history - "First Symptoms of insanity manifested four years ago after disappointment Connected with a young woman. Now shows a disposition to Solitude. Seldom Speaks to anyone and then only on the Subject of his disappointment. He is filthy in habits and destructive of his Clothing.

March 1875. Quiet, harmless and indifferent, but keeps self more tidy than formerly.

March 1879. Since previous notes up to the present time - has worked out almost daily, either on the farm, or about the wood and engine house. Has become Somewhat more demented, but in other respects the Same.

10th Today was brought by Mr. Dunn & Clouse with 9 others.

June 1st Soon after admission was taken by Engineer West into the Engine Room to handle Coal and help to fire. His experience as a blacksmith makes him quite a useful acquisition in the Engine Room as he can assist in many ways & is always willing.

August 1st Has assisted West in all the Changes he has made this Summer, & is quite indispensible. In Engine Room every day. Mentally no Change - talks loud - never needs any medicine.

Dec. 1st Works in Engine room every day, but mentally no Change.

Mar. 1. 1880. Always quiet and industrious - In engine room daily.

Sept. 1. Has worked in Engine R. every days since last note. Never complains and has not taken a dose in a year.

Dec 16th Work[redacted]n daily. Is always quiet. No medicine

Engine Room every day - Never

medicine - Not able to care for Self.

t note, in any respect.

formerly in every respect.

room every day. always quiet & industrious

Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.

1. No change. in engine room every day.

engine room. good physical health.

Winter. June 1. No change. works every day.

in Engine room.

nge - No medicine.

Mch-1-1884 - Works in fire room daily - Somewhat demented - Quiet & industrious.

June-1 - Same as last note - in every respect - Never requires medicine.

Sep-1 - No change since last note. Demented - Quiet & industrious Lives in basement.

Dec. 8-1884 - No change. Works at plumbing.

Feb. 26-1885. Exactly the same. Still works as above. March 4 - Visited by bro' in-law.

May 30-1885. No change. Still plumbing. Visited by bro'in-law four days since.

Sept-10-1885 - No change - Works still in shop. Dec. 9-85. No change.

March 8-1886 - No change. Still works with engineer. No medicine.

Sept. 2-1886 - Last notes still hold true. Jan. 5-1887 - No change whatever.

Apr. 5-1887 - No change. Works with engineers. No medicine.

July 21-1887 - No noticeable change. Works steadily. Bodily health good! No medicine.

Sept. 26-1887 - No change. Works daily. No medicine.

Jan. 6-1888 - No change. Works daily with the engineers. Bodily health good.

Mch. 26-1888 - No change whatever in mind, body or habits.

June 25-1888 - No change noticeable. Works daily. No medicine.

Sept. 26-1888 - No change. Jan. 10-1889 - No change whatever.

Apr. 27-1889 - No change. Sept. 30-1889. Works daily with engineers.

March-18-1890. Steadily in Engineer shop - Dull in appearance - Works quite well.

Oct-9-1890 - Health good. Works steadily in shop and about grounds. Never offers or cares to go away - Seems contented. Feby 12/91 No change. Works.

July 13/91 Health good. Works. Moved to annex with ward (on 15 ult.).

Aug 4-91. No change. Quiet & steady worker in machine shop. Bodily health fair. Dec 1st 1891 Secondary Dementia. Bodily health good. Pulse 64 soft and regular. Fairly clean but untidy. Works in machine shop daily. Good quiet worker. Talks to himself.

March-10-92 No change Works out as usual. Bodily health still continues good.

May-28-92. medium appetite, ~~pale~~ color. Does not talk. Goes out much & is prompt. Works well and willingly. Dresses & cares for self, is good-natured, but slovenly. Changeable in spirit. Weighs 158, eats well and slowly, & looks good. Talks entirely, coherently and only when spoken to.

Sept-6-92. Goes out & is prompt. Works well & willingly. Dresses & cares for self and is clean.

Nov. 10-92. Wt. 161 - is a steady worker in the engine room, goes to chapel - during the month he remained on the ward on account of an abscess under his chin. Mch. 6-93. Wt. 163 - health good - no change in his condition, when on the ward he is quiet.

May 31 93. He is a very good patient works every day at machine shop. In good health.

July . - Works every day. He has the liberty of the grounds. Health good. To page ~~[illegible]~~ 101

and Transf. Bk. A. P. 73

Whole No.	72	No. for year,	72
Residence,	Spring Grove, Houston Co-	Insane relations,	Uncle
Date of admission,	April 24. 1879	Cause, Ex.	Not positively known [illegible]
How sent,	Judge of Probate. J. W. Cook	Form,	Melancholia Acute
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Constipation-
Age,	54	Suicidal or not,	Yes- impulses to-
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	March 1878-
Children,	None	Duration,	One year.
Occupation,	Farmer- now retired	No. of attack,	Second
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran-	Age at first attack,	53.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Oct. 20. 1879
Nativity,	Norway-	Time in Hospital,	5 Mos 26 days.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Mrs. Andreas A. Knopf wife, Spring Grove Houston Co- or Dr. J. Senson-		

The accompanying history states that the patient had an attack of insomnia with slight abberation of mind about a year ago, under the use of opiates and tonics the disease yielded. According to the patient's own statement he has been subject to fits of "depression of spirits" for the last 20 years- So that his present condition is only an aggravation of his naturally melancholic disposition. In addition to the depression his insanity manifests itself in sudden morbid impulses which he cannot controll by the "will". Has transient impulses to commit suicide, but the attacks have passed away for the want of the proper means or opportunity to do so. He has always been strictly conscientious in all his dealings, and a devoted church member. He is a large man, with good physique, and healthy complexion- but is self- absorbed, and slow to answer questions.

June 1st 1879 Has been rather variable, sometimes cheerful, but most of the time notional and full of gloomy fancies- Admits an impulse to suicide, tho' he knows it would be wrong. Is agitated and sleeps very little without Chloral- Opium does not act well. Likes to work but it always makes him worse. Has a feeling of agitation and oppression over præcordia- Rx Belladonna plaster- and give tonics + cardiac stimulants.

June 20th Has had mild att. of facial paralysis- No sleep without Chloral.

July 15. No marked improvement. Agitation in præcordia. Eager to get well.

August 6th Allowed to go out on parole + has been to town —
Works some but has to be very moderate in his exercise.
Rooms with Mr Brown and is now quite cheerful and hopeful.

August 23rd Has been complaining of his hearing on examination find a swelling of the tragus almost closing the external auditory canal. It is of a chronic character having been of slow access. Chg. Med
Rx. Elix. Ferri et Cin. ℨii. Tr. Opii gtt xx. Potas. Iod grs x. Apply Tr. Iod- daily.

Sept. 20th. Is doing very well- has been three weeks without an anodyne. Swelling of the ears disappearing- hearing improved and he is much more cheerful and hopeful- Works out and helps in Dining Room. Continue the above treatment.

Oct. 20th Continued improving in all respects- Is much more cheerful and not troubled with his præcordial uneasiness. His ears are nearly well, and as he was getting anxious to go home, I let him write for his wife- who came today, and they started home rejoicing.

Dec. 1. Reports himself Well- Discharged

Tho's Joergenson, (from 70)

Dec 28'94 good health, Jan 1st 95 Wt 132 p. 81. 31st appetite good, bowels regular, no cough. good physical health. In behavior quiet + inoffensive, has no complaints or inquiries, talks very indistinctly, works in Laundry, habits clean. Feb 1st 95 Wt 139# p. 64. 27th complained of severe headache this am. took little breakfast + remained in bed. p. 82, Resp. 25 Temp. 100.8. 28th is better this morning, slept little + coughed some, pain has left head, but has now slight pain in region of kidneys, got up to breakfast but remained in bed most of the day, appetite fair, bowels reg. slight cough, but seems in fair health. Is quiet + harmless, talks very indistinctly + can scarcely be understood, works regularly in Laundry, is clean. Mch 1st 138# p. 74. Is quite well again, took breakfast + resumed work. —
Apr 1st Wt 137 p. 84. April 30/95. Continues at usual work. Seems quite contented here. May 1/95: Wt 138 pulse 77: June 1/95. Wt 140 lbs. Pulse 72: July 1/95. Wt 136 lbs. Pulse 76. July 31/95. During the quarter, patient's condition has been the same as for years past. Quiet and peaceable: Making no complaints: talks incoherently + indistinctly. Cleanly in habits: in apparently good physical health: works daily + diligently in laundry, where he seems to be perfectly contented + "at home". —

(Carried to page 59)

Personal and Medical History of Matthias Siebenaler.

Whole No.	73	No. for year,	73
Residence,	Mt. Vernon. Winona Co.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	May 1st 1879	Cause,	Previous Attacks
How sent,	Judge of Probate - Jacob Story.	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	59	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married - Second time	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,	Seven	Duration,	1 " Yr.
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Forth
Degree of education,	Common Reads German	No. of admission,	Second
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Intemperate, Eratic	Time of leaving,	June 18. 1880.
Nativity,	Luxembourg, Germany	Time in Hospital,	1 Yr. 1 Mo. 18 days.
Predisposing cause,	None Known	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Matthias Siebenaler, Son, Oak Ridge Winona Co.		

For original history Vide No. 29

This patient was removed from the Hospital by his wife + Son on april 8th after having been a very troublesome patient for nearly three Mos. from Jan. 14. 79 - He was not then regarded as a proper man to release from the Hospital but his friends represented that they were about to remove to another State and were loth to leave the old man - their pater familias behind. It appears now that this Story was a fabrication - a ruse to get him away from the institution. It Seems they have not been able to Controll him and prevent him from wandering about the Country and making himself a great nuisance, and endangering the Safety of the whole Community by firing Straw Stacks and even threatening to Set buildings on fire - Hence the people have clamored loudly for his recommittal —

Sept 1. All one Can Say about this Patient is that he is about as bad as he can be - noisy, troublesome and filthy + destructive of his clothes and bedding - Every now + then it becomes necessary to restrain him with Muff at night to prevent mischief - then he is sure to Soil the bed out of mere Spite. Always officious, and inclined to interfere with the other patients -

Dec 1st In all respects the Same as last note - Visited by friends. His wife admits he is no better & they Could not Keep him.

March 1st 1880 - No change. June 18. Wife came + took him home

— — Discharged. —

Continued. Andrew B. Jackson. Vide Page 51.

June 1st Since last note has been moved to 1st Ward. has been profoundly melancholic. would stand for hours in one position, when Att. would take him to a seat he would get up soon as left alone. has been very irregular about his meals, at times did not want to go in D.R. & when he did would eat ravenously. very quiet now never speaking & when spoken to will answer only in unintelligible monosyllables. For the last week or two has stayed in bed most of the time, keeping his head covered up. is growing weaker steadily. is taking Elix. Ferri et Cinch. Bis in die.

Sept. 1st Since last note he has remained pretty much the same. but is weaker & thinner in flesh. a living skeleton. in fact. in bed most of the time. A shameless masturbator has been wired & blistered since last note. R Tonics.

10th In bed most of the time. getting very feeble. failing rapidly.

16th Cannot live but a few days. R Tonics. stimulants & milk

20th Died at 8 PM. Autopsy 18 hours after.

Rigor mortis well marked. Body very much emaciated and wasted. The head was the only part examined Scalp very thin and loosely attached to skull. Calvarium easily removed. Dura mater & arachnoid very much thickened and enclosed a large amount of fluid. Pia mater thickened and somewhat Congested. upon removing the brain substance looked rather pale & anaemic. The arteries & veins contained very little or no blood. 1st nerves much softened & atrophied There was considerable softening & breaking down of most of the brain tissue.

Buried in the Hospital cemetery grounds.

(Friends notified)

Died

Discharged.

Personal and Medical History of Benjamin L. Quimby

Whole No.	74	No. for year,	74
Residence,	Claremont, Dodge Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	May 10th 1879	Cause,	Religion and Politics.
How sent,	Judge of Prob. Norton	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	48	Suicidal or not,	Threatens –
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1874
Children,	Three	Duration,	Five years
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	43.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Sept. 2d 1879
Nativity,	New Hampshire	Time in Hospital,	3 mos 23 days
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Improved.

Correspondent, Clarence E. Quimby, Son, Claremont Dodge Co –

The patient's Son who brings him says that his father was formerly a Strong politician, and had aspirations to a Seat in the State Senate – About five years ago was nominated by his party but was defeated as he thought through the infidelity of his pretended friends. He was very much disappointed, and began by brooding over it, and neglecting his business – He then threatened to Kill himself and it was necessary to watch him Closely. He has never been himself Since – became absentminded, taciturn and Morose, and now pays very little attention to his affairs leaving everything to the management of his Son. He ~~do~~ has done more or less work, but acts without aim or reason. Lately has been very much occupied hauling Wood from the grove with a wheelbarrow – Has also grown more Selfwilled and Contrary, and whenever he takes a notion to go to town nothing Can stop him – He is in good physical Condition except blindness of the left Eye, which is Conical & out of line – Otherwise has a healthy appearance – Eats and Sleeps Well.

June 1st For the first few days was very restless & discontented Could not understand where he was nor why he had been brought here, and is Suspicious of everybody.

Sept. 1st Physically much better, but has never become quite contented, always begs to know when he can go home, and used to cry like a child & write repeated letters to his wife –

Sept. 2d – No much prospect of improvement – Sent home on trial.

— Discharged. —

Erick Norman (continued fr. Page 48)

March 8 – 1886 – No special change. No work. No medicine.
June 4 – 1886 – Has again become amiable and works daily in the bakery.
Sept. 2 – 1886 – Still works in the bakery. No change since last note.
Jan. 5 – 1887 – Last notes still hold good. No medicine.
Apr. 5 – 1887 – No special change. No medicine. Works in bakery
July 21 – 1887 – Quiet and peaceable; is allowed the freedom of the grounds. Works steadily in the bakery. Bodily health good. No medicine.
Sept. 26 – 1887 – Last notes still hold good.
Jan. 6 – 1888 – No change. Quiet and pleasant. Works in bakery.
Feb. 26 – 1888 – Quiet, cheerful and industrious. No change since last note.
June 25 – 1888 – No change in mental state. Bodily health good. No medicine.
Sept. 26 – 1888 – No change. Works daily in the bakery. No medicine.
Jan. 10 – 1889 – Last notes still hold good. Apr. 27 – 1889 – No special change. Is less active than formerly, but continues to work daily in the bakery.
July 19 – 1889. Works daily in bakery. No change. March 18 – 1890. Still in bakery – as good as an employee – Rarely says anything July 16/90 Health good. Works daily. When on ward usually found reading his bible. Talks when addressed. No medicine Dec 2/90 Has seemed a little less cordial lately but has done nothing out of the way. Still works in bakery.
Dec 17/90 Visited by a son, who had not seen his father since a baby.
Feby 12/91 Health good; no complaint of ill feeling until past day or two when pat complains of a cold in his head. On ward now, (2 days); as usual in conduct. Worked up to yesterday. June 15/91 Has quit work & is reading the bible thro' again. Sits around ward. Moved to annex.
December 1st 1891. Chronic Mania. Pulse 82 irregular. Good bodily health. Clean and tidy in personal habits. – Is good trusty patient and an excellent worker. March 10-92 No change. May – 25 – 1892 – Weight 221 lbs. appetite good but is losing in flesh. His color is good. Talks freely, calmly and coherently, but only when spoken to. Goes out and moves promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, is clean and tidy in dress. He is good natured.
Sept – 6 – 92. Weighs 221, eats well and looks well. Talks freely, calmly, coherently & only when spoken to. Goes out much, and is prompt. Works well & willingly. Dresses & cares for self, is clean, tidy and good-natured.

Nov. 8 – 92. Wt. 223. health good – is a steady worker at the bakery. Mch. 6 – 93 Wt 232 – health good – no change in his condition.
May 31. 93. He is a very good patient & an excellent work. Works in Annex Kitchen every day. Health Good.
July " & No change. Health good. Is more intelligent than most at Annex but still dull & rather incoherent
Sept 12 " A quiet, harmless patient & works in annex Kitchen. Health good. Oct 5 93. No change
Nov, Dec 93 and January 94 The same. Feby – March – Apl 30/94. No noticeable change. Is a quiet, inoffensive patient. Works in the Annex kitchen. Talks quite rationally, when addressed. Health good. –
May, June & July '94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works at Annex kitchen, talks a little when addressed & quite rationally. Health good. Aug, Sept, " & Oct. '94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works in Annex kitchen, talks a little & quite rationally is clean & neat & in good bodily health. Nov. '94. quiet, works in annex kitchen, talks very little but quite rationally. is feeble minded. – to Feb. '95 Page 155 Transfer Book "A" ✓

Personal and Medical History of William Flemming—

Whole No.	75.	No. for year,	75.
Residence,	Winona Winona Co.	Insane relations,	Brother. in Ger. Hospl.
Date of admission,	May 22. 1879	Cause,	Heredity
How sent,	Judge of Prob. Story	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None—looks pale
Age,	44	Sui	N
Civil condition,	Married	Dat	
Children,	Two.	Du	
Occupation,	Tailor	No.	
Degree of education,	Common	No.	
Profession of religion,	Evangelical	Age	
Habits,	Good.	Tim	
Nativity,	Prussia	Tim	
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Res	
Correspondent,	Matilda Flemming,		

The patient was brought by the
pastor. The history states tha
insanity were manifested la
ten days since. He now labors
religious and superstitious natu
-witched, that God talks to him, o
certain things, and he objects to
ordered by the Deity. He is ver
others persons and things around
not show any violence towards an
Says he "got religion several yea
lived a good and devout life
an enthusiast in religious m
Has led a sedentary life as a tai
is quite fat. Brot by strategy, an
stopped to ask God whether he had better go or not—

Sept. 1st This patient has not made any improvement— Has never yet realized where he is or what he is here for. Is always restless and uneasy + homesick, rushes for the doors + tries to force his way, but when atts want him to go out to walk he has be led along by force— Refuses to take medicine, and he has to be forcibly led to the table— Says he is not sick)—

Decr 23. No Change— The friends insisted upon taking him home. Had Haematoma auris — Discharged.—

Winona March 13/82

J. E. Bowers Dr.

Dear sir.

Your questions relative to Mr. William Flemming can all be answered in the affirmative. I can truly say that he is well both mentally and physically, performing all his work and duties as well as before his illness. He and his family are very cheerful and doing well.

Mrs. Flemming told me to day, that during the first twelve—to fourteen months they had some fears that he would have to be sent back, but after that he

---

Lars Larson (continued fr. P. 17.)

July 22-1887— Works daily in tailor shop. Fits less frequent. KBr. continued.
Sept. 26-1887— No special change. Fits reported two days last month. Does no work. General bodily condition good. KBr continued.
Jan. 6-1888— Works occasionally in tailor shop. Little or no change in mind.
Mch. 26-1888— Last notes still hold good. Is more cheerful than he was a year ago. June 25-1888— One hard fit reported last month. Works still in the tailor-shop. KBr continued.
Sept. 26-1888— No special change in mental condition. Works daily in tailor shop.
Jan. 10-1889— Works daily in the tailor shop. Three fits last month. Same paraesthesiae as have troubled him for years continue— prickling, numbness and formication, &c. Apr. 27-89— No special change.
July 19-1889. No change. Working in Tailor shop.— Mch. 17-1890— Makes same complaint in same way that he did 5 yrs ago— No change noticed. July 16/90 ~~Health~~ fair. Occasionally in bed with constipation + pain. A dose of salts relieves him. Works daily.
Dec 2/90 Fat + red cheeked; but complains almost invariably of "feeling so funny." Walks still. Occasionally has fits.
Feby 1/91 Has had 2 fits in last two days. On ward to day. Laxative.
Feby 12/91 Walking now; in ward a short time. As usual. Feby On hall; has headache.
Mrch 19-91. Complains of cough and cold.
June 17-91. Is ugly to day; fights attendants. Pulse 96.
June 18-91. Seems sick. Has been ugly. Put to bed. Pm Up. Feels some better.
June 19-91. P. accel. T(r) 100.9. Pm P. 96. tongue coated + moist.
June 20-91. P. 96 T 99.7. In bed. June 21/91 P. 94. In bed. T(r) 99.1
June 24-91. P. accel.; skin hot. T(r) 98.6
July 13/91 In bed for a few days at time of last notes. Health seems gaining; is working again. Fits occur usually at night and are not observed usually. Is now again pleasant.
Jany 21/92. Wt 170 lbs. P. 84. T(r) 97.4. Appetite + color good. Tongue coated. Has fits. Reads + writes; walks out; works well + willingly in tailor shop. Cares for his own person, clean + tidy. Is ugly by spells. Emotions changeable. Is on bromides. Jany 24/92 Had a fit last night. Feby 9/92 A fit last night.
Feby 13/92 Had a fit last night. Mrch 3/92 Wt 170½. P 75. (May 28-1892. His bodily health is medium. He is slovenly + dirty in his habits. Pulse is 86, soft and regular. Does little work, takes no medicine, and causes little bother.) Error.
Apl 4/92. Weight 166 lbs. May 3/92. Weight 169 lbs. Pulse 94. May 12/92. Is constipated; given salts. June 3/92 Wt. 169 pounds. Pulse 98. July 4/92. Had a fit last night. July 6/92. Had a convulsion last night. Wt. 173 pounds. Pulse 94. Aug 3/92. Wt 174 lbs. Pulse 92. Aug 12/92. Fits infrequent; bodily health good. Works. Habits + talk as usual. Aug 28/92 Had a fit last night. Sep 5/92. Wt 177 lbs. P 88. Oct 4/92 Wt 179 lbs. P 88. Nov 2/92. Wt 178 lbs. Pulse 88. Dec 5/92. Wt 178 lbs. P 92. Dec 20/92. Continues to work daily with the tailor. Has laid off a few days on account of feeling ill.

(carried to page 131)

Personal and Medical History of William Flemming –

Whole No.	75.	No. for year,	75.
Residence,	Winona Winona Co.	Insane relations,	Brother in Ger. Hospl.
Date of admission,	May 22. 1879	Cause,	Heredity
How sent,	Judge of Prob. Story	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None – looks pale
Age,	44	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Decr 1878
Children,	Two.	Duration,	5 mos
Occupation,	Tailor	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Evangelical	Age at first attack,	44
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Dec. 23. 1879
Nativity,	Prussia	Time in Hospital,	7 Months 1 Day
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Matilda Flemming, wife,		Winona, Minn –

The patient was brought by the Rev. Julius Manthey his pastor. The history states that the first symptoms of insanity were manifested last Dec. but not severe till ten days since. He now labors under delusions, chiefly of a religious and superstitious nature. Thinks that he is bewitched, that God talks to him and commands him to do certain things, and he objects to doing anything not directly ordered by the Deity. He is very talkative when awake. Says others persons and things around him are bewitched. Did not show any violence towards anyone until yesterday morning – Says he "got religion several years ago since which he has lived a good and devout life. Is represented as rather an enthusiast in religious matters by disposition – Has led a sedentary life as a tailor, and looks pale + flabby, but is quite fat. Brot by strategy, and resisted to go on ward. Stopped to ask God whether he had better go or not –

Sept. 1st This patient has not made any improvement. Has never yet realized where he is or what he is here for. Is always restless and uneasy + homesick, rushes for the doors + tries to force his way, but when attts want him to go out to walk he has be led along by force. Refuses to take medicine, and he has to be forcibly led to the table. Says he is not sick –

Decr 23. No Change. The friends insisted upon taking him home. Had Haematoma auris —— Discharged. –

Lars Larson (continued fr. P. 17.)

July 22-1887 – Works daily in tailor shop. Fits less frequent. KBr. continued
Sept. 26-1887 – No special change. Fits reported two days last month.
Does no work. General bodily condition good. KBr continued.
Jan. 6-1888 – Works occasionally in tailor shop. Little or no change in mind.
Mch. 26-1888 – Last notes still hold good. Is more cheerful than he was a
– One hard fit reported last month. Works still
r continued.
change in mental condition. Works daily in tailor shop.
the tailor shop. Three fits last month.
oubled him for years continue – prickling.
Apr. 27-89 – No special change.
ing in Tailor shop. – Mch. 17-1890 – Makes sam
id 5 yrs ago – No change noticed. July 18/90 Health fair.
in + pain. A dose of salts relieves him. Works daily.
complains almost invariably of "feeling so
lly has fits.
days. On ward to day. Laxatin.
short time. As usual. Feby On hall; has headache.
cold.
ttendants. Pulse 96.
gly. Put to bed. Pm Up. Feels some better.
tongue coated + moist.
June 21/91 P. 94. In bed. T(r) 99.1
98.6.
time of last notes. Health seems gaining;
usually at night and are not
gain pleasant.
+ color good. Tongue coated. Has fits. Reads + writes; walks out;
ns for his own person, clean + tidy. Is ugly by spells. Emotions
Had a fit last night. Feby 9/92 A fit last night.
1/92 Wt 170½. P 75. (May 28-1892. His bodily health is medium. He is slovenly + dirty in his habits. Pulse is 86, soft and regular. Does little work, takes no medicine, and causes little bother.) Error.

Apl 4/92. Weight 166 pds. May 3/92. Weight 169 pds. Pulse 94. May 12/92. Is constipated; given salts. June 3/92 Wt. 169 pounds. Pulse 98. July 4/92. had a fit last night. July 6/92. Had a convulsion last night. Wt. 173 pounds. Pulse 94. Aug 3/92. Wt 174 pds. Pulse 92. Aug 12/92. Fits infrequent; bodily health good. Works. Habits + talk as usual. Aug 28/92 Had a fit last night. Sep 5/92. Wt 177 pds. P 88. Oct 4/92 Wt 179 pds. P 88. Nov 3/92. Wt 178 pds. Pulse 88. Dec 5/92. Wt 178 pds. P 92. Dec 20/92. Continues to work daily with the tailor. Has laid off a few days on account of feeling ill.

(carried to page 131)

---

rdually got better and
now as well as ever.
Yours truly
Rev. J Manthey

This letter was recieved
n answer to my
nquiries as to Mr
Flemmings mental Con-
dition. It is quite an
unusual result in a
case who has once suffered
from Haematoma auris
J.E.B. –

Personal and Medical History of Martin Gustavison.

Whole No.	76	No. for year,	76
Residence,	Manchester Freeborn Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	May 30. 1879.	Cause,	Epilepsy—
How sent,	Judge of Probate J H Parker.	Form,	Chronic. Idiocy—
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	20	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Infancy
Children,	None	Duration,	Infancy
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	None	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	Infancy
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	February 17. 80
Nativity,	Winneshiek Co. Iowa	Time in Hospital,	8 mos. 18 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Unimproved
Correspondent,	Carl Gustaveson, Father,	Heartland. Freeborn Co Minn.	

This patient is profoundly idiotic—not able to talk or comprehend much that is said to him. His present condition is the result of infantile Epilepsy. He now sits about, twisting and contorting his face and limbs— Tolerably clean when attended to but destroys his clothes—never was severely sick, nor injured on the head. No restraint has been necessary since he was 5 years old. Has been through the hands of a good many Doctors without any special benefit. Is quite stout, but in a grovelling state of idiocy, and not a proper subject for an insane Hospital——

Sept. 1st Is a most disgusting idiot and is so offensive to the other patients, and as solitude is no deprivation to him he is kept in a basement room.

11th Called the attention of the Trustees to him all agreed that he was not a proper subject and aught to be removed, but they admit that they have no power to order his removal.

Feby 17th Since the cold weather it has been necessary to have him on the 1st Ward where he is a terrible nuisance to the other patients— Will not keep a stitch of clothing unless they are fastened on. and insists upon lying on the floor with his feet under a particular seat. When the Commissioners were here in Novr. they recommended that either the friends or the County should remove him. I wrote to the Judge of Probate who directed the family to come and get him— The Brother came today and reluctantly took him— Discharged.

Charles Waite (Continued fr Folio 66)

April 27-1889 – Usually works at the barn, but has been kept in for a few days, as he was excited and somewhat ugly and noisy. These spells come on at irregular intervals, without any outside cause, apparently. Bodily health good.

July 19-89. Wks well about barn daily. No change, no Med. Health good.

March-18-1890. Has worked out at barn a good part of the time. Is irritable and childish however and of not much use there.

July 16/90 Health good. Enjoys teasing fellow patients. Quite active. Salutes Dr. Works daily outside. No medicine. Dec 2/90 No change. Feb. 14-91 Propensities for teasing as active as ever. Good health. June 2d. 91. No especial change. Works daily outside. August 7-1891 No change. Bodily health fair. Works.

December 12th 1891. Secondary Dementia. Bodily health good. Pulse 76. Hard and regular. Untidy in personal habits & not very clean. Works daily out doors. Pleasant in speech. Memory seems fair but perceptivity and reasoning powers are much impaired. Occasionaly speaks of going home. March 10-1892. No change whatever in the past year or more.

Sept-6-92. weight 177; appetite & color good. Talks freely, noisily, incoherently and to self. Goes out much, moves promptly. Works well and willingly. Reads. Dresses & cares for self is clean & tidy. Fights.

Nov. 10-92- Weight 188- is usually good natured & tidy talks considerable to himself, incoherently Mch. 10-93 Wt 181 Health good- no change in his condition May 31 93- Works on the dray & in barn Very noisy on ward. Loud talking & little inclined to fight with other patients. July 31. 93. No change. Sept 12. 93 A harmless patient, talks a great deal when on ward, sometimes so as to arouse the anger of the other patients, works outside every day. Health good. Oct 5. 93. No change. November and December and January 1894 A harmless patient works outside all the time, talks a good deal when on ward and sometimes annoys the others. Feby. March & to Apl 30/94. No noticeable change. He works outside with the Expressman & about the barn & carriage house, every day, being always willing & obliging. Has the idea that he owns all the horses & a great many other things about the Institution and has occasional "spells" of anger, if things do not go just his way. He then becomes very abusive & threatening, but when threatened with being put back on ward, he becomes more quiet. Talks a great deal, when on ward, & annoys the others by his loud & noisy language. His conversation is mostly irrational. Health is very good. Habits are cleanly.

May 29th '94 A harmless patient, works outside every day, talks a good deal & at times quite rationally. Has delusions, Habits clean, dress rather neat, health good. June 29 & July 28 No change.

Sept 28th '94 Is more quiet & reserved, seldom speaks when on ward- seems to be in ill humor, Sept 29 94 & Oct-31st No change. Aug. '94 Generally well behaved, but delights in teasing others, talks incoherently has delusions, works outside, is failing. Aug 8th kept in Hall- is noisy & apparently does not know what he is doing Aug. 9th destructive has to be watched constantly, sometimes held. Aug 11th to 6-3. 12th noisy & restless. fed with spoon, sleeps on 6-4. 13th Came on ward with cut over left eye, cause unknown, noisy all day, & troublesome, 14th & 15th the same - destroys clothing, inclined to be ugly. 16. 17. & 18- more quiet- Nov. 30" 94 quiet; works outside. walks the floor most of the time. talking to the others, delights in teasing them, – same to Feb. '95. Feb 28/95 Quiet and well behaved works outside now for some days early in the month he had to be kept in as he was ugly Mar 31st 1895 Sleeps little is restless April 30/95 Has been on ward as he was ugly and at times required holding and constantly needs watching. Carried to Transfer Book a page 214

Personal and Medical History of Frederick Westline

Whole No.	77	No. for year,	77
Residence,	Saint Charles Winona Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	June 13th 1879	Cause,	Epilepsy
How sent,	Judge of P. Jacob Story.	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy.
Age,	22	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Childhood
Children,	None	Duration,	"
Occupation,	None.	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	None	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Not Ch	Age at first attack,	6.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Nov. 21. 1883.
Nativity,	Minneiska, Minnesota	Time in Hospital,	4 yrs 5 m 8 d.
Predisposing cause,	Epilepsy	Result,	Died. Epilepsy.
Correspondent,	Peter Westline Father, (Saint Charles. Minn Troy - Winona Co - Minn -		

The boy's father accompanies him to the Hospital and says that at about Six years of age he developed Epilepsy without any Known Cause, that they resorted to a great variety of treatment for his restoration, but all of no avail. The disease continued to become aggravated so that now hardly a day passes without his having a number of fits. Sometimes as many as 6 or 7. He went to School until he was eight years old & learned to read, but he has lost it all since. Has lately become more violent and dangerous often making attacks upon those near him. He is a full grown young man. When brought had to be led about, but yeilded quietly to go where he was wanted. Is restless, could not stay long in one place. Got up and moved about scowling ferociously at a man sitting opposite to him.

Sept 1. No improvement mentally. Goes about the Ward the perfect picture of fatuity and never speaks to anyone.
℞ Potass. Brom. grs xxx. Tr. Belladonna. gtt xv. Tr. Rhei ʒss. bis die.
Fits not as frequent as at home, and the incontinence of urine is entirely relieved except that he looses his urine in fits.
Decr 1. In all respects same. Twice visited by father mother &c
March 1. 1880 No change. Always stupid and half asleep standing.
Sept. 1. Several times visited by his family. Fits frequent not much controlled by Brom.

Dec 16th 1880 Has fits frequently. Bromide continued
March. 1. 81 Has fits almost daily inspite of the Bromide; but he is in good flesh & amiable.
June 1st. Fits almost daily, Bromide discontinued May 20th, is in good flesh & amiable.
Sept. 1st. No change since last note. Has been visited by Father, mother & Brother, did not know them. ℞ Bromide grs X4 bis in die.
Dec. 1st Fits almost daily, in spite of the Bromide. Bromide continued
March 1st 82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. 81. did not work.
June 1st No change. Bromide continued. Sept. 1. No change. fits frequent.
Dec. 1. No change in any respect. fits often. Bromide continued.
March 1. 83. mentally the same. physically is failing, has a bad cough.
June 1. Fits very often. Masturbates. ℞ Bromides & Tonics.
Sep. 20. 1883. No medicine. Goes out walking. Fits frequent till recently. Now are less frequent. Visited by father few days ago. Masturbates little or not at all. No special change. Does no work.
Nov. 1. Fits very frequent. Masturbating right along. Abuses self & goes into a fit in a few minutes! Almost completely demented. Does not understand when spoken to & does not speak.
Nov. 14. This a.m. while in a fit, fell on steam radiator. Right side of face badly & hands slightly burned. Burns dressed with linseed oil. &, as he tried to tear off bandages, a camisole was put on & he was put to bed. Morph. Sulph. gr 1/2 given per orem. to quiet pain.
Nov. 15. Refused food this am & he was forcibly fed. One fit today. Bowels open twice today.
Nov. 16. Eating better. Wound dressed with raw oil. It is now discharging pus.
" 18. ℞ Morphia Sulph. grs ʒss. B. I. D. Camisole on & tied in bed as he tears dressings off.
Raw oil still used for dressing. Lower eyelid sloughed away & sight of R. eye probably destroyed.
Tears off dressings in spite of camisole &c. Eats well. No fits reported.
" 19 & 20. { No change. Evening of 20th 3/4 gr morph given (as he was very restless & wild) in 3 successive 1/4 grs doses, about 3 hours apart.
" 21. A.M. very wild, evidently delirious.
A fellow patient reports that he had a very bad fit in the night. No morphia this morning.
About midday, died unexpectedly & suddenly. Soon after death it was noticed that the mouth contained froth & that the muscles of the trunk & limbs were distorted & contractured.

His parents were informed of his death & they came here. They decided to have the remains interred here & this was accordingly done

Died

Personal and Medical History of Joshua P. Bobb -

Whole No.	78	No. for year,	78
Residence,	High Forest, Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	June 13th 1879	Cause,	Disappointment
How sent,	Judge of Prob. Butler	Form,	Melancholia Acute
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Nervous Debility
Age,	32	Suicidal or not,	Yes - Speaks of it
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	March 1879
Children,	One	Duration,	Three months
Occupation,	Minister & Teacher	No. of attack,	Second
Degree of education,	University	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Methodist Episcopal	Age at first attack,	30.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 23. 1879
Nativity,	Pennsylvania	Time in Hospital,	1 Mos. 10 days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	W. H. Barkalo, friend.	High	Forest, Olmsted Co.
or	Mrs. J. P. Bobb, wife	"	"

The history of this Case as it is gathered from the parties bringing the patient and others is that he came to the State about two years ago. He is thoroughly Educated and has travelled in Europe. He came out to take charge of the High Forest Seminary with glowing promises as to Support, Salary &c. He made a failure of the School owing to his want of management. he is said to be impractical - but he complains that the people failed in their promises to him and did not give him proper Support - In Decr last he Severed his connection with the School, and his Spasmodic attempts to procure employment have been futile, and he had done nothing since for the support of his wife and child & they have returned to her father's house. The Prof. has been quite unsettled lately, going about the Country without any aim or object, and has Spent much of his time at night either driving or wandering about the Country - Sometimes not going to bed at all - He has carried a revolver ever since he came to the State, and has threatened to commit Suicide. He is generally absorbed in his own reflections, but can be drawn out of himself and can be got interested in conversation or even in a game of Croquet.

"Want of Employment and uncongenial marital relations" are assigned as the cause of his mental abberation - Said to be paroxysmal -

June 16th Visited by wife, bro-in-law & Dr. Stoddard of High Forest - they came expecting to remove him - admitted his insanity - I refused

Discharged

Continue Case of Mr Chas Waterbury p. 80.

Nov. 28 79. In bed. I read him a letter from his wife, he became frantic, got out of bed & rushed round the room - He told Att. Walbank confidentially, that woman who was here was not his wife, but some other woman.

Dec. 2. Seems better now than for a month - more steady in his gait

5. Took three good meals today, but he is so irregular about food that it does him little good. If he would only eat well - there might

17 still be some hope of recovery - Always objects to anything that he thinks forces him in any way - Says he has appetite but it is only forced by tonic strong - Gave him Whiskey punch a while Now. ℞. Elix ferri et Cin ʒii and Vini Ferrici -

31. No marked or permanent improvement - Changeable, better & worse - Today eats pretty well, more cheerful and does not lament so much. When asked to write to any of his friends refuses utterly, but gives no reason except to say "there is nothing to write"

Jany 31. 1880. A few days after last note a small boil made its appearance over left Malar bone, which developed into an enormous and painful Carbuncle - He has devoted the whole month to it and suffered Agony - but he was brave & bore it with fortitude. It required much care.

Feby 14. I was in hopes the Carbuncle would be a benefit to him - but he does not eat well - Circulation poor, Surface cold, bowels costive, Mentally and physically depressed, but up every day. I am afraid all our hopes of benefit from the discharge - the drain from the Carbuncle are doomed to disappointment.

March 11. In the hope that he would do better away from the others moved him over to the Center to room with Heaney & Safford, but All attempts to interest and cheer him, fail & he eats nothing. But when told to eat gets angry, says eats more than any one

25. In response to a request to come his wife & Mr Nettleton came today - I suggested taking him home, but they do not favor the idea -

April. 1st His wife has spent part of each day with him, but can do nothing with him -

4th Was so frantic on a/c of his wife's presence yesterday - Gave him Chloral at 5. and he slept till this morning. Is much more composed in consequence -

6th Mrs W's Sister - Mrs Mills came - they both visited him, but he is indifferent or frantic by turns and will not converse with them - walks up and down lamenting.

Vide Page 79

Personal and Medical History of Theodore Thompson

Whole No.	79	No. for year,	79
Residence,	Albert Lea Freeborn Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	June 19th 1879	Cause,	Financial Embarrassment
How sent,	Judge of P. Jn. Parker	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	25	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	May 1879
Children,	Three	Duration,	One month
Occupation,	Saloon Keeper	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	25.
Habits,	Fair_not drink to excess.	Time of leaving,	Dec. 6. 1879
Nativity,	Iowa_Norwegian parents	Time in Hospital,	5 Mos. 17 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Mrs. Theodore Thompson, wife. Albert Lea, Freeborn Co -		

The accompanying history States that the first Symptoms of insanity were manifested about "five or six weeks ago", Caused by financial embarrassment, and has been continuous for 4 weeks now. "Talked and acted strangely, different from usual, went away from home - could not give any account of himself - talks incoherently, especially on business, is restless, anxious, mind preoccupied with imaginary business matters." Is very passionate - had to send away his children to protect them from harm." was always quick tempered, and now is quite boisterous, violent and exalted. When admitted the officers had very little controll of him, but when he saw that he could not have his own way he gave up and went to bed with a dose of Morph. and Chloral - "He is subject to indigestion and chronic bronchitis", Is very thin pale and sallow - in fact has rather a phthisical look - Has been noisy + violent lately and had to be closely watched -

~~Sept 1st~~ June 21. Is quieter and more; has taken medicine, but says he wont - its poison 23. - Sick at noon, high fever - Seems threatened with lung fever or hæmoptisis - has marked hectic. R Tr. Aconit, Spts Nit. Dulc. and Syr Senega.

25. Is much better + talks more rationally. The Judge of Probate Sent up papers - appn for letters of Guardianship for him to Sign. Has a bad cough + other well marked symptoms of Phthisis.

July 31. Has been changeable since last note, now restless + silly in actions constantly changing position + clothing - R Tonic, Maltine, Chloral.

August 15. Looking badly, pale + thin, and cough very severe. Gulps his food voraciously + had a fit of indigestion and vomiting. Is too incoherent to care for himself - soiled his clothes.

Sept 9. Has taken, Elix. Ferri et Cin Zi. Maltine with Ol. Morrhuæ or Maltine with hops - Chloral at night occasionally. Now is much improved physically + mentally some better. Begins to talk more connectedly and goes out to work some - Has gained in flesh and is more tidy in his habits.

October 28th Mentally constantly gaining, works out, helps Wattering on Lawn. Cough is relieved by Maltine and Morphine.

Had a letter of inquiry about him from Wm P. Walker.

Nov. 4th, Still doing well. Went to town with the attendants.

10th Abscess behind ear over mastoid process, had to be opened, free discharge. Made a terrible fuss when I opened it.

26. Mentally seems almost entirely well, abscess healed but the ear a little crooked yet. Get quite anxious to go home.

Decr 6th

So well every way that I allowed him to go home. Dr Collins took him along as far as Waseca from which place he went home alone.

Discharged

Charles Waterbury from pp. 80 + 78.

It is only once in a great while that he eats anything voluntarily - Mr Wottring has to feed him in his own room. and as for Medicine he is determined not to take any, but when it is brought near him he begs not to take that stuff - He has a great antipathy to stimulants + wont take beer. Egg-nog or Milk punch left with him he wont touch.

April 10 His bro. Henry came today. W. says he is sorry to see him. He turns his face to the wall + says very little to them - Will not even take an orange from them or a kiss from wife.

12. They took out to ride volens volens yesterday + came out last time today

15. No change. Was left to self yesterday - would not touch the food brot him. At 9 am his bro. saw him last time. Fed by Wottring - 16 Same -

April 17 - At breakfast was found unconscious - cold and pulsless, Resp. - 34. short. At 810 am - Sank away quietly 19th. Remains Removed -

- Died -

Personal and Medical History of Charles Waterbury.

Whole No.	80	No. for year,	80
Residence,	Glyndon, Olmsted Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	July 7. 1879	Cause,	Pecuniary Embarrassment
How sent,	Judge of Probate H. Butler	Form,	Melancholia Acute
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Torpid liver + bowels.
Age,	53	Suicidal or not,	Yes "Obscurely hinted at"
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	May 1879
Children,	Three	Duration,	Two months
Occupation,	Real Estate dealer, Editor	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Good.	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian	Age at first attack,	53.
Habits,	Always Good	Time of leaving,	April 17th 1880
Nativity,	New York State	Time in Hospital,	9 Mos. 10 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Died. Exhaustion
Correspondent,	Ellen Waterbury, Wife, Glyndon, Clay Co. Minn —		
or	H. S. Waterbury, brother Polo, Ogle Co. Ill.		

This patient is properly a resident of Glyndon Clay Co. this State. The friends brought him to Rochester on the 5th without the necessary papers from his own County. Judge Butler by a stretch of the law made out the necessary Commitment the same as if he were a resident of this County. Today at 11 Am was brought accompanied by his brother H. S. W. Dr Galloway and Mr.

The first real Symptoms of insanity were manifested about two months ago, although he had a paroxysm of very acute depression about a year ago, after some pet financial Scheme had miscarried and proved a failure. He was formerly a News paper Editor, more recently Real Estate dealer in which business he became quite complicated and embarrassed. In Consequence he has settled down into a profound State of Melancholia with delusions of great impending misfortunes + calamities. Now imagines that he and his family are doomed to end in the Poor House and that he has committed "the unpardonable Sin." It is almost impossible to get him to talk on any other Subject. He is thin pale and sallow, bowels Constipated, eats and sleeps poorly. Has been subject to Malarial fever at times since 1872. Is Calm — not phrensied.

8th Slept well but is profoundly depressed, Is convinced there is no help for him.
9th Does not eat well. Constipn ℞ Salts — Also Elix ferr. et Cin ʒii Tr. Nuc. Vom. gtt x.

July 14. 1879, Seems a little better, eats more, countenance clearer, tongue moist.
16 Looks + is better + eats three times. 17th Sleepless ℞ Chloral —
18. Visited by Drs. Galloway + Sanborn — Says he is no better — not a ray of hope.
23. Wrote a despondent letter, went out for a ride with Wottring and walks outside.
24 Tongue often dry + brown ℞ Jaborandi ʒss. bis — mouth moist now.
31st Rode to town with me seems really gaining — Has taken the last few days. ℞ Elix. fer. Ext Jabor. et Tig. Pot. Arsenit — Also Rhamnus frang. as occ. Cath.
Aug.t 5. Been more cheerful, but today diarrhoea and is more despondent again.
7 Rode to town with me — letter from Sister 8th Wrote letter to his wife — He is allowed to walk out every day + sit about in the shade.
16. Cannot get him interested or cheered up, but about holds his own.
25. For the last 4 days has had diarrhoea with occasional dysenteric discharges.
Sept 16 — Was considerably pulled down by the attack of dysentery and has not regained his lost ground, Now Costive, Complains of a numbness + coldness of the extremities. Says there is no circulation — He wrote a note to his wife.
Oct. 9. Has not gained any since last note Seems rather losing strength and is not any more Cheerful "Cannot see any light" ℞ Ext. Aloes + Spts Frumenti et Nuc. Vom gtt x bd — acts better. Has become more shaky i.e. Shows marked incoordination but he still insists upon walking out — but refuses to ride —
21.st Visited by Bro. in Law — A. B. Nettleton and wife of Phil. He became very emotional and agitated + told them there is no light no hope.
29. Letters from home — they do him no good, only agitate him. Inspite of the Aloes + Spts Fr. is costive ℞ Cal. et Jal. Eve quite ill, Cold — pulse weak
31. Wrote to his wife, very gloomy + deluded — Thinks there is no way for him to get away + we won't let him stay any longer. Has quit eating.
Nov 5. Rode to town with me Am. He is wretched + deluded.
7. Wife came to visit him at my request. 8 — Much agitated when with his wife — talks little but walks and laments —
10. Wife has spent part of each day with him and yesterday they dined with the Supt — but will not eat, and no one can get him to converse — but will only lament and bewail his lost condition.
13 Was out as the day was pleasant — Eve missing, Cannot be found —
14. Thought he had suicided by 12 noon found him in Dr. Cross' barn.
17th Seems failing — very feeble — reels in his gait — eats nothing voluntarily.
21. Kept in bed since last note — has to be fed — Letter from C. H. Dann.
24th Yesterday he made quite a start — Jumped up said he was going to turn over a new leaf and eat — Got up and dressed + came to Chapel
27. Has taken very little food for several days, fed by force

Vide Page 78.

Personal and Medical History of Simon Hartney.

Whole No.	81	No. for year,	81
Residence,	Pleasant Grove, Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	Previous attack
Date of admission,	July 11. 1879	Cause,	"
How sent,	Judge H. C. Butler	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	55	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	July 1. 1879
Children,	Two	Duration,	11 days
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Second (1st att'k several years).
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	50.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Sept. 7-1885
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in Hospital,	6y 1m 27d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died (Exhaust. fr. Chr. Mania)
Correspondent,	John F. O'Neill - {Rochester - (Guardian) {c/o Pat Norton -		

This man was a patient for a short time in the Hospital at Saint Peter in 1874. He became quiet and rational and was allowed to go home after a residence of a month or so.

The present attack commenced about July 1st and now manifests itself mostly on religious matters. Has a great many delusions, imagines that he sees and converses with Christ and the Virgin Mary. Thinks he is ordained for some great Mission and he spends most of his time in preaching + talking about his delusions - the Sun, the moon &c. Yesterday he jumped into the river, ~~and~~ but it is not known with what object. He was rescued by a number of his neighbors. His wife is dead and his two children are in the Convent, and he has been living alone and running his farm himself. The Town Constable who brings him, says the patient has always been eccentric + peculiar and more particularly fanatical + enthusiastic on religious matters. He came quietly to the Hospital, making not the least objection, but says he is just as well as he ever was. A few days ago he denuded himself all but his shirt and ran about his place + now comes in shirt sleeves and bare-footed.

Sept 1st At first was very crazy, mostly on religious subjects, Would stand and look thro' the window right into the sun. Was out to work short time ago - all at once flourished his Spade + said he was going away, got half way to town when overhauled,

Decr. 1. No special change since last note, helps a little on Ward rest of the time he goes about the hall - Self absorbed, or talking and gesticulating at imaginary persons in the air.

Jany 1st No special change, Transferred to Second Ward.

March 1. 1880. Is full of religious delusions and evidently has hallucinations of sight or hearing - goes about gesticulating shaking his head or fists, at other times looks strait in the Sun - Which has made his eyes very sore, but he refuses any treatment.

Sept. 1. No change - Seems pretty happy in his delusions - When his friends visit him he talks incoherently with them + when others are mentioned he says they are dead - Eyes infl'd from looking at Sun.

Dec 16th Still has delusions. Is good natured. Evidently has hallucin- of sight + hearing, goes about shaking his head or hands. Eyes still inflamed. Refuses to have them treated

Mar. 1. 81. No change. Seems to be constantly troubled by his hallucinations. Keeps his eyes shut, and makes a great variety of contortions, bows + gesticulations, and talks a kind of "Jibberish about "Melch" + "Glaring &c"

June 1st, In every respect the same since last note.

Sept. 1st, No change, continually gesticulating & makes a great variety of contortions, very filthy in habits.

Dec. 1st Same as above in all respects.

March 1st 82. No change since last note. Vaccinated Dec. '81. worked well.

June 1st Same as last note, Sept 1, No change since last note.

Dec. 1. Same as he has been for the past two years. No medicine.

March 1st 83. No change. June 1st No change mentally, physical health poor.

Sep. 20th 1883. Physically better, works on hall. Mentally the same.

Dec - 1. " Untidy but not filthy - Full of delusions - Talks but little - Very irritable. Helps on ward. Spends most of his time sitting with his eyes shut + his hand over his face - Is rather thin in flesh - No medicine.

Sep. 10 - 1884 - Visited to day by daughter (of whom he refused to take any notice at first - but spoke to her afterwards) - by guardian J. J. O'Neill + others - Mr O'Neill thinks he became insane from residence in the Andersonville prison during the war. He has been in bed last few days with foul tongue + breath &c (Rx Magnes Sulph ℥i) - There is no special change in his condition since last note.

Oct - 6. Visited by an old man (a neighbour) + by a Catholic Priest -

Dec. 8 - 1884, Noisy at night often, Works daily on wards; no change; no medicine.

Feb. 27 - 1885 - Quieter at night. No special change. No medicine. No work.

May 30 - 1885 - Quiet at night and in day time, Delusions continue. No work. No medicine.

Aug 17 - 1885 - Has some diarrhoea - Aug - 20 - Not much diarrhoea now but weak and in bed - Rx Whiskey ℥i - Bis. Subnit. gr 20. -

Sept 7 - 1885 - Has been in bed since last note. Has had tonic and wine at various times. Did not appear at all sick. Has eaten well lately. This morning appeared as well as usual at 5.30 - Was seen to get up and use the chamber just as the ward was going in to breakfast - After breakfast he was found on bed just dying. He died at 7.15 this morning.

(Died)

Personal and Medical History of Henry Banick

Whole No.	82	No. for year,	82.
Residence,	Farmington, Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	Pat. Grandfather
Date of admission,	July. 21. 1879	Cause,	Coup. de Sol. + Prev. att.
How sent,	Judge H. C. Butler.	Form,	Acute Mania. Paroxys.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Head ache. Constipation.
Age,	21.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	May 1879
Children,	None	Duration,	2 months
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	Second
Degree of education,	Common Rdr. German	No. of admission,	First. (here).
Profession of religion,	Lutheran.	Age at first attack,	19
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Sept. 24. 1879
Nativity,	Germany.	Time in Hospital,	2 Mos. 3 days.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	August Banick. bro. Rochester. Minn.		

This young man was a patient at the Hospit. at St. Peter two years ago, where after a residence of about six mos. he made a good recovery. While there for several months he was one of the most excitable and turbulent patients in the house – So bad as to make restraint necessary occasionally. He remained very well until about 1st of May when he became at times restless, confused and subject to hallucinations. Had head ache, palpitation, constipation – poor appetite + at night was sleepless – Occasionally suffered from paroxysms of fear, and had epigastric fluttering – His friends as well as he himself feared he was becoming insane again so they brought him to me for treatment. Gave him a tonic combined with a laxative to relieve the dyspeptic symptoms – Also gave Chloral to procure sleep, and a porous plaster to wear over Epigastric + praecordial region.

They reported him "improving", and six days ago the mother came with him to get more med. Saying that he was almost well + expressing great delight at the prospect of his complete recovery – Since last Friday he has had a paroxysm of excitement daily towards evening – when these spells come on he rushes frantically about the farm, striking right and left + they are afraid of him. Is said to have an irritable temper + under excit. is crazy on all subjects. Realizes his condition and comes to Hospital voluntarily –

Sept. 24. In August I allowed him to go home to visit his mother who was very ill – They brought him back saying he was very bad – he went right to work in the laundry and seemed quiet happy and content.

Today his father and mother came and insisted upon taking him home to try again. I told them we could not be bothered in that way but if they would keep him, he might go –

March 1. No bad report = Recommended for discharge

Discharged

from page 24

George Smith.

May 31. 93. Appetite good. Bowels reg. Cough none. Talks very little. Ask chew tobacco once in a while. Habits very clean. July 3d. 93. Wt. 136. P. 88. July 31. 93. Appetite good Bowels reg. Works on ward. Is quiet & does what is asked of him. Aug 7. 93. Wt. 138. P. 70. Appetite fair Cough none Bowels regular Habits clean Behavior good. Aug 31 " Appetite good Bowels regular Cough none Habits clean Behavior good. Sept 14. Wt. 138 1/2 P. 96 Sept 30. 93 Wt. 140 P. 80. Appetite good Bowels regular Cough none Habits clean Behavior good. ~~Bowels regular~~ Oct 30 93 Appetite good Bowels regular Cough none. Habits clean. Behavior good Talks but little to himself ~~hard~~ to understand. good worker willing to do anything he is told. Nov 2. 93 Wt. 139. P. 70. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Habits clean Talks but little & that to himself. Behavior good & a willing worker, does anything he is told. Dec 2. 93. Wt. 140 1/2 P. 84. Dec 27. 93 Patient very noisy on ward at times. Jany 1. 94 Wt. 141. P. 96. Jany 17. 94. Was very noisy for a couple of hours this morning. Jany 31. 94 Is extremely noisy at times. Talks not to be understood. Willing to work. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Feby 1/94. Wt. 131 lbs. Pulse 60. Feb 28/94. Behaves well, though somewhat noisy, at times, talking to himself. Is a good worker, on the ward. – March 1/94. Wt. 139 lbs (is gradually recovering his lost flesh): Pulse 88. March 31/94. No noticeable change. – Apl. 2/94. Wt. 141 lbs. Pulse 82. April. 30/94. No change in either his mental or physical condition. Still noisy at times. May 1st 94 Wt. 141. p. 99. June 1st 94 142 Wt. p. 88. 9th appetite fair, bowels reg. gives no complaints. works on hall, is very noisy at times, – refusing to be quiet. July 1st 94 Wt. 139# p. 76. 14th No change since last report. Aug. 1st Wt. 139# p. 63. Aug. 31st appetite good. bowels reg. works on ward. goes walking daily, at times is very noisy + hard to quiet. Is nervous – keeping hands in motion – behavior otherwise good. Is clean, no complaints. Sept 1st 94 Wt. 138. p. 66 Sept. 31st 94 Appetite good. bowels free, no cough, appears to be in good bodily health, works on ward + goes out walking. Behavior is good, but at times noisy – shouting at top of voice. Often much excited, talks incoherently + without meaning. Is clean. Oct. 1st 94 Wt. 140. p. 76 Oct. 31st appears more excited, otherwise unchanged. Nov. 1st 94 Wt. 140 p. 72. Nov. 30th appetite good, bowels free, no cough, health good, Behavior good, sometimes noisy, no complaints, talks without reason or sense, habits clean, Dec. 1st 94 Wt. 140 p. 76. 31st No change Jan 1st 95 – Wt. 137 p. 72, 31st No change.

(Transfer "B" p 212) ✓

Personal and Medical History of John Olson

Whole No.	83	No. for year,	83
Residence,	Lemond, Steele Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	July 22. 1879	Cause,	Ill-health.
How sent,	Judge, L. Hazen	Form,	Chr. Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Genl. + Nervous debility
Age,	40	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1877
Children,	Six	Duration,	Two Years
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	38.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Oct. 4. 1879
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in Hospital,	2 mos. 12 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Ole Olson, brother,		Lemond, Steele Co Minn.
or	Mrs Anna Olson		" " "

The party bringing this patient says he has known him for several years, and that he has always been in poor physical health, and has consulted all the Drs within his reach, and has taken quantities of patent medicines. As the history states, he has been suffering from "physical + nervous debility and prostration", and "functional derangement of the physical organs". "He is timid and fearful of being poisoned by his family". On admission answers questions regarding himself and his past - but is evidently full of religious delusions and is reported to have been always of a melancholy and desponding disposition. Is thin and pale with a sallow cast + coated tongue.

Sept 1st For sometime could not understand the situation, where he was or what he's here for. But now he seems much better, and goes out to work every day - Has grown quite stout.

Oct. 4th Under tonic treatment and with occasional Cathartics his physical health improved rapidly, and he became mentally more composed. Wife anxious to get him home as soon as possible, and sent the means to pay his fare home.

Discharged

Philip Furbig. Continued from Folio 48.

Aug-4-1891 No change. Works out daily. Untidy not very clean. Bodily health fair. December 1st 1891. Secondary Dementia. Bodily health good. Pulse 80 soft and regular. Works out daily. Untidy not very clean. Runs around ward trying to catch spirits so he says. A very peculiar patient but an excellent worker. May-25-1892-139½ lbs. weight. appetite good, color full. Talks to self, freely, noisely and incoherent. Walks out and about the wards considerably, and moves promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self but is slovenly. He is good natured. Has running spells.

Sept-6-92. Weight 131. appetite good. eats rapidly, color good. Talks freely, calmly and incoherently. Goes out, moves promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses self, is tidy and good natured.

Mch 26-93. Wt 143½ health good - is a steady worker, no change in his condition.

May 31. 93. He works on farm every day. When inside he is always looking out of the window & whistling, calling spirits as he says. Health good July 31. 93. No change for past 8 years.

Sept. 2. 93 He is a harmless patient, is always looking out of the windows and whistling when on hall. Works on farm. Health good Oct 5. 93 Former note holds good up to date.

Nov Dec 93 and January 94 A harmless patient, works on farm every day, he whistles and sings a good deal when on hall; imagines to see spirits out of doors. Health good. Habits not very cleanly.

Feby - March + to April 30/94. A harmless patient; works, daily, out on the farm. When on ward, sits in the one place; looks out of window + whistles; says "that he is calling the spirits". Health is good. — (Was successfully vaccinated on April 2nd 1894.) May 21st to July 27 '94 Is inoffensive - rather noisy when on ward, looks out of window, whistles + calls. + when asked why he does it, says he is calling the spirits. Works on farm every day, health good.

Aug. Sept. + Oct. '94 :- quiet + inoffensive, works out-doors most of the time, when on ward sits near window + whistles incessantly, as if calling some one. At present is isolated on a/c of sore eyes. is clean + neat, health good. Eyes improved in September. Nov. '94 restless, whistles as if calling some one. He works on farm, dress neat, health good. Dec 28. does not work at present. April 30th 1895. Note of Dec still describes case. Health good. May June + to July 31/95. Keeps about the same, all the time: rather restless; when on ward: has many + various delusions: calls + whistles to imaginary beings: (spirits): habits clean: works on farm: health appears good. Aug. Sept + to Oct 31/95. No change noticeable, during the quarter. Works on farm: health is good - Nov 1/95. Wt 139 lbs. Pulse 78. Nov Dec + to Jany 31/96. No change in any way during the period. Still "whistles + calls". Habits clean: health apparently good: Works on farm. Feb. 4 Wt. 140 Pulse 76.

Feb. Mch + Apr '96 No change noted during quarter: "whistles + calls" as formerly: Speech incoherent: habits clean: dress untidy: works on farm. May June + July '96 Last note still holds good: no change.

Aug. Sept + Oct '96. Works outside every day: has hallucinations: Speech irrational: habits clean: dress neat: health good. Nov. 1 Wt. 143. Pulse 76. Jan 25 Right foot slightly bruised by falling coal. Jan 31 '97 No change mentally, physically or in behavior since last note. Feb 1 Wt. 136. Pulse 80. Feb. Mch + Apr. '97 Eats + sleeps well. Behavior good: No improvement mentally: Physical health very good: Works about grounds.

Summary by Dr Phelps May 1 '97 Wt. 140# Works on farm: Health fairly good. Dec. 31 '98 Intervening notes show no notable happening Wt. now 149# Still works + behaves as usual. Cont. by Dr. Wanous Feb 1/July 31 '99 General condition good. Talks irrationally at times: Has delusions: works on farm, Cont. by Dr Chappell Aug 1 Wt. 139# Nov 1 Wt. 145# Jan 31 '1900 No noticeable change. Health good: Much demented. Talks silly. actions peculiar: Works on farm. Apr 26 '1900 No change. Transferred to Hastings.

Personal and Medical History of Alexander Spencer.

Whole No.	84	No. for year,	84.
Residence,	Rochester Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	✓
Date of admission,	August 7th 1879	Cause,	Coup de Soleil
How sent,	J. P. DHL. Butler.	Form,	Melancholia acute
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Consumption
Age,	43	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single - he says	Date of attack,	Augt. 4th 1879
Children,	None	Duration,	Three days -
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian	Age at first attack,	43
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Oct. 1st 1879.
Nativity,	Tioga Co. Pennsylvania	Time in Hospital,	1 mo. 23 days.
Predisposing cause,	✓	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Mr. Humphrey - friend. Rochester Minn.		

Brought by Officer DeKalb who says he found him three days ago wandering about the streets acting as if he were intoxicated. Was arrested and has since been kept in lock-up. He is confused and incoherent in conversation. It is impossible to get any connected account from him of his antecedents - The history accompanying says "the disease is acute, and was first manifested, so far as known on August 5th and shows itself by incoherent talking on all subjects" It also states that he has a scalp wound: but to most of the inquiries the answer is "dont know". The patient is a hard looking case - tall, lank + poorly fed - with long frowsy hair and stubby beard - When asked where he belongs or where he came from he says - oh! down here, in Tioga Co". The history characterizes his occupation as "tramp".

August 11. Is stupid + confused + cannot walk without reeling. Went out with the other patients to walk, but was affected by the sun + had to led back to the hall where he was pale, and prostrated, mentally confused, pulse agitated.

13. Slight hæmoptisis, hectic, night sweats — Phthisis.

16th Has been in bed, till today was up - had to leave the table with diarrhoea. Several diarrhoea doses relieved him -

Sept 8th Under Elix. ferri et Quiniæ, improving fast - out on parole.

Oct. 4. Found a place to work. allowed to go Discharged

14

NAME Burds, Jno

DATE, 1893	Weight.	Pulse.	Gain.	Loss.
May 30	—	—		
June 5	150¾			
July 4	149			1¾

John Burds.

ulse 60. Aug 3/92. Weight 141 pounds. Pulse 92.
well-behaved. Works well. Sep 5/92. Wt 141 pds. Pulse 62.
92. Wt 143 pds. P 74. Dec 5/92. Wt 147½ pds. Pulse 76. Dec 20/92 Works
13. Wt 149 pds. P 74. Feb 3/93. Wt 150½ " " 88. Mar 2/93. Wt 153½ pds
Apl 20/93. Health good. Works well. Answers feelings pleasantly.
wels quite regular. Cough: none. Quiet does not speak unless
son C² ward.
Appetite good Bowels regular Works on C², Sits or stands
not speak, unless spoken to

ergus Falls.

n Martinson.
tient, untidy in dress and filthy in habits. Has a habit of
es no work Health good. Oct 5.93. No change
blesome patient, will strike another without least cause. He has a
thing that he gets hold of. He received a severe scalp wound lately

He does no work. Health good. Feb - March - April 30/94. A harmless patient; never speaks; has a habit of twisting his clothing, before he can put them on. Is filthy in habits. He does no work; health apparently good. vaccination (of April 24th) failed. - May 29th '94 Is quiet + well-behaved does no work, talks incoherently, has a habit of twisting his clothing when he dresses or undresses. Habits rather filthy, dress untidy, health good. June 29 '94 Of late has developed a destructive tendency, especially hats. Otherwise no change. July 27th '94 No change. Aug, Sept, and Oct. '94 Is generally quiet + well behaved, does no work, seldom speaks, is rather demented in actions - turns and twists his clothing before putting it on. Is clean, but untidy - health good. Nov '94 demented, no work, does not talk; rather filthy. April 30/95 no change of importance in condition. May June + to July 31/95. No change to note, during the quarter. Patient is stupid + demented: does no work: habits filthy: dress untidy: health apparently good. Aug Sept + to Oct 31/95: No apparent change, during the quarter. Health seems good. Quiet + demented: habits very dirty. Nov 4/95. Wt 147 pds. Pulse 70. Nov, Dec + to Jany 31/96. No noticeable change in patients' condition. Is easily excited: seldom speaks. No work: habits dirty: health good.

Feb. 4 Wt 155 Pulse 84. Feb, Mch + Apr '96 Patient stupid + demented: no work: habits clean: dress untidy: health good
May, June + July '96 No change to note during quarter, either mentally or physically; Aug. sept. + Oct 96 No change to note Nov. Dec. + Jan '97 Physical condition good: No change mentally; stupid + inactive: Behavior quiet. No work: Habits untidy.

Feb. 1 '97 Wt. 151 Pulse 80 Feb, Mch + Apr '97 Patient does not change mentally or physically, from month to month.

Summary Notes by Dr Eby May '97 to Jan 31 '99 - Has been in uniformly good health - never requiring any medical treatment. Wt 221-158#. He does some work about the wards, such as sweeping + making beds - When not working usually sits quietly on a bench; rarely talks + what he does say is incoherent. Was visited by brother July 17 '97.

See folio 330 Transfer Book a.

Personal and Medical History of Mr.

Whole No.	84	No	
Residence,	Rochester Olmsted Co.		
Date of admission,	August 7th 1879		Coup de Soleil
How sent,	J. P. & Sh. Butler.		Melancholia acute
Sex,	Man		Consumption
Age,	43		Not
Civil condition,	Single – he says		Aug. 11th 1879
Children,	None	Du	three days –
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of at	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admissi	First
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian	Age at first attack,	43
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Oct. 1st 1879.
Nativity,	Tioga Co. Pennsylvania	Time in Hospital,	1 mo. 23 days.
Predisposing cause,	✓	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Mr. Humphrey – friend. Rochester Minn.		

Brought by Officer DeKalb who says he found him three days ago wandering about the streets acting as if he were intoxicated. Was arrested and has since been kept in lock-up. He is confused and incoherent in conversation. It is impossible to get any connected account from him of his antecedents – The history accompanying says "the disease is acute and was first manifested, so far as known on August 5th and shows itself by incoherent talking on all subjects". It also states that he has a scalp wound: but to most of the inquiries the answer is "dont know". The patient is a hard looking case – tall, lank + poorly fed – with long frowsy hair and stubby beard – When asked where he belongs or where he came from he says – oh! down here in Tioga Co". The history characterizes his occupation as "tramp".

August 11. Is stupid + confused + cannot walk without reeling. Went out with the other patients to walk, but was affected by the sun + had to led back to the hall where he was pale, and prostrated, mentally confused, pulse agitated.

13th. Slight hæmoptisis, hectic, night sweats — Phthisis.

16th ~~Has~~ been in bed, till today was up – had to leave the table with diarrhoea. Several diarrhoea doses relieved him –

Sept 8th Under Elix. ferri et Mattini, improving fast – out on parole.

Oct. 4. Found a place to work. allowed to go Discharged

John Burds.

From page 14.

July 6/92. Weight 144 pounds. Pulse 60. Aug 3/92. Weight 141 pounds. Pulse 92. Aug 11/92. Uniformly quiet and well-behaved. Works well. Sep 5/92. Wt 141 pds. Pulse 62. Oct 4/92. Wt 139½ pds. P 64. Nov 2/92. Wt 143 pds. P 74. Dec 5/92. Wt 147½ pds. Pulse 76. Dec 20/92 Works well. Is quiet, as usual. Jan 3/93. Wt 149 pds. P 74. Feb 3/93. Wt 150½ " " 88. Mar 2/93. Wt 153½ pds Pulse 78. Apl 4/93. Wt 150 pds. Pulse 76. Apl 20/93. Health good. Works well. Answers greetings pleasantly.

May 30 93. Appetite good. Bowels quite regular. Cough: none. Quiet does not speak unless spoken to. Sits with head down. Works on C² ward.

June 5. 93 Wt 150¾; June 29 Appetite good Bowels regular Works on C², Sits or stands quietly when not at work Does not speak, unless spoken to

July 4. 93 Wt. 149.

" 31 " Transferred to Fergus Falls.

from page 67.

John Martinson.

Sept 12. 93 A quiet harmless patient, untidy in dress and filthy in habits. Has a habit of twisting up his clothing. He does no work Health good. Oct 5. 93, No change

Nov. Dec 93 and January 94. A troublesome patient, will strike another without least cause. He has a habit of twisting and turning everything that he gets hold of. He received a severe scalp wound lately. He does no work. Health good. Feb – March – April 30/94. A harmless patient; never speaks; has a habit of twisting his clothing, before he can put them on. Is filthy in habits. He does no work; health apparently good. Vaccination (of April 24th) failed. – May 29th 94 Is quiet + well-behaved does no work, talks incoherently, has a habit of twisting his clothing when he dresses or undresses. Habits rather filthy, dress untidy, health good. June 29 94 Of late has developed a destructive tendency, especially hats. Otherwise no change. July 27th 94 No change. Aug, Sept. and Oct. 94 Is generally quiet + well behaved, does no work, seldom speaks, is rather demented in actions – turns and twists his clothing before putting it on. Is clean, but untidy – health good. Nov 94 demented, no work, does not talk; rather filthy. April 20/95 no change of importance in condition. May June + to July 31/95. No change to note, during the quarter. Patient is stupid + demented: does no work: habits filthy: dress untidy: health apparently good. Aug Sept + to Oct 31/95: No apparent change, during the quarter. Health seems good. Quiet + Demented: habits very dirty. Nov 4/95. Wt 147 pds. Pulse 70. Nov, Dec + to Jany 31/96. No noticeable change in patient's condition. Is easily excited: seldom speaks. No work: habits dirty: health good.

Feb. 4 Wt 155 Pulse 84. Feb, Mch + Apr 96 Patient stupid + demented: no work: habits clean: dress untidy: health good

May, June + July 96 No change to note during quarter, either mentally or physically; Aug. Sept. + Oct 96 No change to note Nov. Dec. + Jan 97 Physical condition good: No change mentally; stupid + inactive: Behavior quiet. No work: Habits untidy.

Feb. 1 97 Wt. 151 Pulse 80 Feb, Mch + Apr 97 Patient does not change mentally or physically, from month to month.

Summary Notes by Dr Eby May 97 to Jan 31 99 – Has been in uniformly good health – never requiring any medical treatment, Wt 221–158#. He does some work about the wards, such as sweeping + making beds – When not working usually sits quietly on a bench; rarely talks + what he does say is incoherent. Was visited by brother July 17 97.

See folio 330 Transfer Book A.

Personal and Medical History of Simon Resch Jr.

Whole No.	85	No. for year,	85.
Residence,	Winona Winona Co.	Insane relations,	Not known
Date of admission,	August. 8. 1879.	Cause,	Previous Att. Ill-health.
How sent,	J.S. Jacob Storey	Form,	Chronic mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Diarrhoea. Genl. debility.
Age,	28.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	
Children,	One	Duration,	
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Second.
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First (here).
Profession of religion,	Lutheran.	Age at first attack,	23.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Oct. 24. 1879
Nativity,	Germany.	Time in Hospital,	2 Mos. 16 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died. Marasmus.
Correspondent,	Simon Resch Jr. or John Resch.		Winona. Minn.

This patient was brought by the Son of Dr. Cole of Winona - He was a patient at Saint Peter about 5 years ago. He remained under treatment there about 2 months and made a very good recovery. The disease is now said to be Chronic but it is not stated when the first symptoms of this attack were manifested. Is stated be subject to Chronic diarrhoea, and one would judge so from his appearance, as he is frightfully emaciated - nothing but the frame of a man - a skeleton animated - not very animated either, for he is so feeble that he can hardly stand up or speak loud. Did not find any signs of Phthisis, but has to gasp for breath + his general appearance would make one suspect Consumption. Mr. Cole says he has been locked up in a granery + thinks that he was badly neglected and abused - Was inclined to wander away from home, showed violence towards his father - To all questions he answers "Ich Weiss nicht" - dont know, but he remembered my name - He is timid + broken in spirit.

Oct 24th There were very few days that he was able to be up on the Hall - Kept his bed, and had frequent attks of Diarrhoea, at which times he was exceedingly filthy. Said he'd rather saw a cord of wood than get out of bed at night to attend to the calls of nature -

Gradually weaker and today Died - Father could not take him home.

First grave in our Cemetery

Died

Wm G. Graham, From page 86.

Dec. 5. Wild, restless, awfully contrary - burries self in bed, denudes himself and tears shirts, drawers &c Seems to have very little feeling - Throws himself about on floor, or on the bed regardless of carbuncles - so that the matter can be seen on floor.

9th The Quin. Sulph. + Spts Frumenti continued and many of the boils are drying up + healing. Large abscess of rt Glutial region -

The physical symptoms of Genl. Paresis more marked - His muscles seem to be as crazy as his mind. Cannot stand up without reeling about, lifts his feet high and has a most irregular and spasmodic gait.

11th Same as on the 9th

13th Lying on top of bed - naked - Cant keep him covered - Emotional, weeping. Wrote to his father to say that he is failing.

15. Visited by Mr + Mrs Coffin + Father Bruton. They find him much reduced - Visit him in his room. Express themselves satisfied

16. Does not remember his sister's visit - idiotic + demented. So incoherent now one cant get his attention at all today.

19th No better, refuses food - Very thin, boils drying up.

20th No patient could be worse - has diarrhoea - filthy and has to be carried into bath room - Struggles and objects - Bruised his nose by striking on the bath tub -

R Stimulants and Morphine to control the diarrhoea. Visited by Father Bruton who was not recognized -

21st I wrote to his father about his rapid failure - Diarrhoea could not be checked and he has gradually gone down hill since yesterday. Died P.M.

22. Telegraphed this AM. Could not yesterday - Mrs. G.G. Allison came to visit him - saw the remains. Body removed by Mr. McGinnis + Father Bruton - Have letters of thanks from his father who expresses himself well satisfied with the care and treatment of his son. He also made offers of gratuities to the attendants -

Died.

Personal and Medical History of William Miller

Whole No.	86	No. for year,	86
Residence,	Racine Mower Co.	Insane relations,	Mother "Simple", father dead
Date of admission,	August 26. 1879	Cause,	Heredity and heat of Sun
How sent,	G. M. Cameron. Judge of P.	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	23	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	July 3d 1879
Children,	None	Duration,	1 mo. 23 days.
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	23.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Nov. 17. 1879
Nativity,	Germany	Time in Hospital,	3 mos. 9 days.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Gottlieb Siebeck, friend, Dexter. Mower Co - Minn -		

The following letter from Judge Cameron contains all the history:
"William Miller resides in Racine Mower Co. Age 23, father dead, mother simple, has always been healthy. Relatives have not been insane, so far as can be ascertained.
This boy was well up to July 5th 1879 - was found in the field on this day in a state of unconsciousness, while cultivating Corn. The Dr says he was affected + somewhat wild for two days before. Since then he has been able to work part of the time, but for the last three days it has taken two men to watch - At times he is vicious and tries to fight those around him. The Dr. thinks, perhaps his family is affected with a sort of imbecile insanity"
When admitted was covered with dust after his 40 mile ride in a buggy, and with his long uncombed hair looked very wild - The first intimation of his coming was his whistling as they drove up to the Hospl. And when he came in after his hands were freed from the iron hand Cuffs - he was restless, excited and uneasy - Could not sit still and talked loud and incoherently about self - He is below medium height - Short + thick set - quite muscular, and face flushed.

Nov 17th At first was very lively jumping about benches + tables - trying to upset other patients with sedatives and tonics he soon quieted down and has since been quite industrious - Today was allowed to go to Mower Co.

Discharged

Will S. Graham Continued from Page 87.

Oct 31. 79. Just as bad as can be and gives the Atts more care + trouble than all the others on the ward. When on the Ward Hall - Cannot be kept in the same place 5 minutes at a time, and if he escapes from the watchful eye of the Attendants makes a rush for the water closets, where he has several times stuck his shoes down + the carpenter had to take up the hopper. To prevent mischief has to be kept fast in chair part of the time, where he squirms + kicks and tries to get his clothing off.
Constipation. Rx Cal. et Jal. also Catheter occasionally.

Nov. 4. Bad as ever, rushes about denudes self. talks incessantly. Muff + chair to prevent him from putting his clothes down the W.C. hopper.

7. Quieter. improving slowly. Silly and restless but does not talk so much. The attendant (Walbank) has taken him out for a walk.

10 - Very bad. Sent to basement room to try the effect of quiet + solitude.

13. Wilder than ever + attempts to give anodyne have failed. Throws himself round the basement room + bruises his body all up - To prevent this had to be taken to ward and fastened in chair. Oh for a Padded Room!.

15 Bad as ever. Kept in chair - confused silly idiotic bruises self all up if loose. This A.M. released him from restraint took him in B.R. did not know enough to wash his face but soon began to throw things about - Eve. Had to tie him in bed with muff. sheet + footlets to prevent injuring himself.

19th Visited by father, sister Rev. Mr. Bruton - Was on the ward when they came, but wild + rushing about - hardly knew them.
They all expressed themselves grateful for our care of him under the circumstances. Calls himself Christ. "The Parable of the Tares" is in the heart of Africa. Sees animals after him + says the trains will run over him —

20 - The Medical Comrs. Dr. B. + L. saw him in the Crib, admitted the necessity of keeping him there

21 Slept in his own room on 2d Ward - has forgotten about the visit of his friends. Throws himself out of bed, rolls on the floor + bruises his body.

24 Some quieter says he has got his mind back.

26 - Wild + boisterous singing + shouting - cant get his attention.

Dec 2d. On recommendation of Dr. Leonard gave up other treatment + put him on Biniodide Hydrarg - but this has had no better effect than the Potassium Iodide. His excitement continues + he is wearing out fast and losing flesh - Body covered with boils and carbuncles Rx Quin. Sulp grs iii - Spts Frumenti - For anodynes have given Chloral - Morph. Pot. Brom. Belladonna. Digitalis + aconite to quiet the circulation - None seem to quiet him except Chloral.

3d. Carbuncles large, inflamed + discharging - White blebs breaking out on hands.

(Vide Page 8[illegible])

Personal and Medical History of William S. Graham

Whole No.	87	No. for year,	87
Residence,	Red Wing Goodhue Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	August 30. 1879.	Cause,	Intemperance + Exc. Ven.
How sent,	Judge of P. N. O. Werner.	Form,	Acute mania –
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Haemorrhoids.
Age,	35.	Suicidal or not,	Not – Threatens homicide
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	August 25th
Children,	None	Duration,	One week.
Occupation,	Teller in Dawson's Bank St. Paul	No. of attack,	First.
Degree of education,	Good business Edn	No. of admission,	First.
Profession of religion,	Not. Ch. Mr Episcopaln	Age at first attack,	35.
Habits,	Intemperate, dissipated –	Time of leaving,	December 21. 1879
Nativity,	State of Indiana	Time in Hospital,	Three Mos. 21 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Died Maniacal Exhn Gen Par.
Correspondent,	Mr. Chris. Graham, Father, Red Wing, Goodhue Co.		

According to the history and a letter from Dr. Chas N. Hewitt, this patient has been engaged as paying Teller in Dawson & Co's Bank in Saint Paul, where he has been very much overworked. Has abused Alcohol in the form of whiskey and has indulged in Excessive use of tobacco and Excessive venery, which has resulted, in conjunction with his severe application to mental work, in great nervous prostration. The first symptoms of mental aberration were manifested recently (the history does not state when) I believe within a week – and were exalted ideas of his wealth and importance – Spoke of large sums of money and claimed to be a Second Christ – Showed a disposition to interfere in the Management of the Bank. He acted so badly that his father came to St. Paul & took him to Red Wing where he has become very wild, violent & unmanageable & determined to get drunk – threatened to shoot a man who refused to let him have liquor – also threatened to burn. Yesterday he became so violent that his friends had to resort to restraint. Was always obstinate and imaginative – 6 yrs ago had a long course of dissipation & lately has been given to sexual abuse – Claims to be engaged to marry a Mrs G.G.A. in Nov – It seems he has been having marital relations with her a long time – Has had gonorrhoea several times and probably also syphilis – Was brot. to Hosp. without coat, bareheaded & shackled hand & foot – Horribly profane, obscene, abusive – talking on religion, money and lewdness.

August 31st Noisy last night, rested on Chloral ʒ4, this Am is obstreperous. Took him to Chapel too excited & had to be removed, put in room, kicked door & noisy, talking incessantly. Head hot, eyes injected, mind over active ℞ Pot. Brom grs. xx. Ext. Ergot. fl. gtt xx. 4 times a day.

Sept 1. Had a good night's rest on Chloral ʒiv. 4th Slept well – but boisterous today

5th Noisy, obscene & profane. So disturbing to others it was necessary to put him room alone below. Could not be kept in bed or covered without muff and anklets – Dr. Bishop.

8th Found him noisy profane and incoherent. Says he is Jesus Christ, Napoleon &c – Promises well, restraint off, bathed, dressed, on ward – Eve. Been quiet & orderly all day.

9th Not so boisterous, but talks extravagantly about wealth & importance – his irregular past life &c. Haemorrhoids very bad – laxatives. bathing. ungt. urine retained – Catheter –

10th Somewhat more rational, Was visited by a Mistress McLanathan.

17th Doing very well, goes out walking, talks better, but mind still over active – Thinks he's well now and must go at once to Redwood Falls on business.

℞. Seidlitz – Also Elix. ferri et Cin ℥ii. Potas. Bromid grs xxx bis die.

19th Amiable, gentlemanly, tidy, contented. out walking & plays games – helps Att. on Wd – Got a letter from his fiancée, Mrs G.G.A. whom he says he will marry Nov. 1st

23 – Doing finely – piles relieved, rational and enjoys himself.

25th Rode to town with me – Appears pretty well except is too fond of telling history of his excesses in wine & women – Says he will get married Nov – 1st

29th Quieter every day. Rode to town with me – letter from his father –

Oct. 4. Seems convalescent & helps Att. Clouse on Ward. P.M. Went to town with Clouse

9th Been more restless & excitable tho last few days – inclined to be contrary and when he could not have his own way had a spell of hysterical crying.

10th Slept on Chloral, today excited, emotional, incoherent, kept his room – Not to Chapel.

11th Loud, exalted, violent, obscene, profane, abusive – has to be kept in his own room Chloral grs xxx three times – Says he's crazy – wants to go down to the idiot.

18th Continues wild, excited & restless and does not sleep without large doses of Chloral or Morphine. talks incoherently & almost constantly – Costive & urine retained. Slept very little last night – up for a while Am. At 12 in his room in a state of nudity. Att. Clouse found him on floor, unconscious – appearance of mouth & nose indicated that he had a fit. Is pale stupid and semi-comatose.

22d. Still restless, talkative and incoherent. More wild when on ward. Kept in his own room where he spends his time stirring up the beds, and will not keep a stitch of clothing on unless hands are confined.

23. Still worse rushing about in a phrenzy, eyes staring injected & wild. Says he is not Will Graham – is not a man – "Don't you see I am a woman." "I am Dr. Bowers's wife." "I am Christ." "God Almighty." &c &c

31st Getting worse & worse. in addition to being restless has become mischievous. Knocks things round and will put shoes down the watercloset hopper.

(Vide Page 86)

Personal and Medical History of Sever Gunderson

Whole No.	88	No. for year,	88
Residence,	Blooming Prairie, Steele Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Sept. 1. 1879	Cause,	Illness 4 years ago -
How sent,	L. Hazen. Judge of Probate	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None now
Age,	50	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1877
Children,	8 or 10	Duration,	2 years
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Not first
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	47
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	June 9th 1881.
Nativity,	Norway -	Time in Hospital,	1 yr. 9 mos. 9 days
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Miss Maggie Gunderson. Blooming Prairie. Steele Co. or - Loy E. Hatch - " "		

The history states that his insanity may be attributed to an illness three or four years ago, but it is not stated what the sickness was. The disease - insanity has developed gradually since, and the present attack tho not the first has been continuous for two years. Other attacks have occurred - Cant say when, at various times + length of attacks lasting from 2 to 12 hours. Has delusions thinks his wife and family are conspiring to poison him - Is passionate and violent sometimes and disposed to be somewhat destructive, but is cleanly in his habits -

The above is all that has been reported in the case -

The patients is physically strong + says there is nothing the matter with him and he might as well be at home.

December 1st. Physically has a healthy appearance and is in good flesh, but evidently some unpleasant sensations of the skin which give rise to delusions that others have the power to put sickness upon him. Says he cant protect his life here and had better go home. Wants to get the Minister's help.

Feby 1st Has been allowed to go out on parole all winter, and is allowed to smoke his pipe - Willing to work a little - After last note gave him Elix. Fer. Et Cin. ℥i - ~~St.~~ Potas. Arsenit. He now seems much better, and delusions seem in abeyance - Was sent down in basement to live and helps to work some -

March 1st 1880. No special change, always goes about quietly and looks well - When asked to do anything claims to be sick, gets angry and says that certain ones put sickness on him + he must save his life.

April 1. I wrote his friends to try him at home, as there is very little prospect of his giving up those delusions, but they are unwilling unless I can pronounce him entirely well.

" Do - Was out to work on switch road one whole day.

June 1st Is out on parole every day and for awhile did a little work on the drives hoeing the grass, but soon tired accomplishes very little - Says he is sick - Complains that people put sickness on him + pound him - His daughter is working over in town + comes to see him often, but he scolds

Sept. 1. No better - he walks round outside every day - never goes beyond the limits - Works a little in Basement D.C. often complains of the others - The daughter went home in July - thinks no use trying him home.

Dec 16th No change since last note.

March 1. 81 - Has made no change. Lounges about the basement Will not work

May 1. 81 - Utterly refuses to do anything - Gets very mad if asked to work - On 1st Ward.

June 1st Remains the same in every particular since last note.

" 9th Went home to day on trial. Sept. 1st Heard once from him, from his family

Dec 1st

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Arny Paulson

Whole No.	89	No. for year,	89
Residence,	Blooming Prairie Steele Co.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Sept. 30. 1879	Cause,	Ill. health + masturbn
How sent,	L. Hazen. Judge of P	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Genl. debility
Age,	17	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Augt 1. 1879
Children,	None	Duration,	Two months
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	17 -
Habits,	Good - Ex. M.	Time of leaving,	June 8" '92
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in Hospital,	11 yo 8 mo, 8 ds
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Unimproved

Correspondent, Helga Paulson, mother - Blooming Prairie, Steele Co -
or J. C. Carey - S. Paulson (bro.) 1323 2d Ave. South, Minneapolis, Minn.

Mr Carey who brought the patient says that the first symptoms of insanity were noticed about two months ago when he became gloomy and depressed, and preferred to get away by himself. This condition however is only an exaggeration of his former habit, as he was always of a timid retiring disposition. He will not answer promptly, and seems confused aggitated and depressed. Is very pale and anaemic, showing all the signs of masturbation. Slow circulation, palor, cold extremities, dilated pupils, inability to look one in the face &c.

October 3d - Seems brighter, answers questions better, opens his eyes, eats and sleeps well, but seems very bashful + timid -
Rx Cal et Jalap a free dose followed by active catharsis -
Is pale and flabby - Rx Elixir ferri et Cin ℥ii bd.

Decr 1st Physically is much improved + is some brighter, and is always willing to help to work. but generally timid and goes about looking down in a bashful way -

Febry. 1st After last note was caught masturbating I wired him. tho. he protested he did not practice the bad habit - The tonic treatment with occasional cathartics was continued under which he has gained rapidly and is now better every way and shows more self-reliance.

March 1st. Since last note helped to sweep the center until a few days ago when he was sent down to assist the Cook who likes him.

April 25th The cook liked him for a while and was a good worker, but he became contrary + obstreperous and quarreled with the others and had to be returned to 2d Ward. Since then helped in the excavation and about tree planting. And seems to be doing well - Has written good letters but is too timid, and does not talk very freely - Was detected masturbating and has been wired - He denies the habit.

June 1. Seems somewhat better + has been visited by his brother -

Sept. 1. At last note thought he was convalescent, but he became suddenly violently excited - Had phymosis operated thinking it was the cause of his bad habit - Not benefitted -

Dec 16th Has occasional spells of excitement due to his bad habit. wired constantly. Is in good physical condition. Is taking Elix Bark & Iron bis die.

March 1. 81. Almost constantly excited - often noisy and profane - Seems to have settled down into Chronic Mania.

June 1st No change since last note except more quiet. Rx Bromid Potass grs XXX b.d.ie

Sept. 1st, No change mentally. Has occasional spells of excitement. wired constantly. Physical health good. Rx Bromide.

Dec. 1st Has occasional spells of excitement. when it was found necessary to give Hypod. doses of Hyoscyamin to quiet him. Blistered frequently on acct. of his bad habit. Physical health good. Continues to take the Bromide.

March 1st 82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. '81 worked well.

June 1st No change mentally or physically. Sept. 1. Same as last note.

Dec. 1. No change. June 1. 83. No change in any respect.

Sep. 20. 1883 - Masturbates. Is on C IV E. No change. Goes walking does no work.

Dec. 18. Visited by Mother this a.m. Was wired recently - Physical health good - Mentally, no change - No medicine.

March - 1 - 1884 - No change since last note - Helps some on ward - No medicine.

June - 1 - Same as last note - Sep - 1 - No change since last note.

Dec. 8 - 1884 - Same as last - still masturbates. Feb. 27 - 1885 - Same as last note.

May 18 - 1885 - Was in poor health for a while in March - feverish and loss of appetite, feeble pulse &c. Improved under use of laxatives & Quinine and whisky. No change mentally.

Dec. 9 - 1885 - No change. Works daily on the ward

Feb. 25 - '86. Excited last month, but now is as usual. Blistered once. Works daily on the hall

June 5 - 1886 - No change. Habits dirty. Works on the ward. No medicine.

Sept. 6 - 1886 - No change. No work. No medicine.

Jan. 4 - 1887 - Works daily on the ward. No change in mental or bodily condition

Apr. 5 - 1887 - Does no work. Otherwise no change.

See Folio 91.

Personal and Medical History of Frederick H. Wagoner -

Whole No.	90	No. for year,	90
Residence,	Rochester Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	Par's esp. mother not brt
Date of admission,	October 8 - 1879 O.P.	Cause,	Religious Excitement.
How sent,	H.C. Butler, Judge of Prob.	Form,	Mania Chronic
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Injury to hand.
Age,	21	Suicidal or not,	Yes. Suicidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Sept. 1879
Children,	- None -	Duration,	One month
Occupation,	Laborer.	No. of attack,	Second
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	Second.
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	21
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	March. 5. 1883.
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in Hospital,	3 years. 4 months. 25 days.
Predisposing cause,	Parents not bright -	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Jacob B. Wagoner. father. Rochester Minn.		

Readmitted - Vide Case No. 59. Vol. 59 -

This patient was allowed to home from this institution April 16 last after having been an inmate for nearly two months - They insisted that he was well - "as well as ever" and contrary to my wishes and advice they took him home, where he has been all summer with his parents. They reported him happy and cheerful and industrious, while in fact he was about as cheerful as an oyster - and did very little work all summer. About ten days ago he was lounging about at the Station while a freight train was being made up - On a sudden and unaccountable impulse he rushed in between two approaching cars tried to couple them, but in the act his left hand was badly crushed. The friends had noticed that he was considerably "off" for some time. He became violently excited after the accident and it took two or three men to controll him, and he would not leave on any dressings until Dr. Cross came out and got some Hosp. Restraints. He was very meek while they had them in the house, but today got quite unmanageable + in spite of the old folks he had to come.

Decr 1. His hand has given a great deal of trouble and is not yet quite healed. He is so stupid and indolent that his circulation is very poor. Stands with hands hanging straight down and both look cold + swollen and purple. Says nothing, does nothing. Has occasionally been visited by father and mother.

Jany 1. 1880. Hand now sufficiently healed to leave off dressing. Mentally no better, always stupid and quiet.

March 1st His father came out to see him on Sunday wanted his signature and a lock of his hair to send to a brother out West who is a Spiritualist, and wants to try Spiritual influence to cure him - I have watched for the result but can see no change.

℞. Elix. Fer. et Cin - in large doses without improving circulation.

March 23. The father came and took him home on trial.

April 1, Came for Fred's clothes - says he's cheerful + active no more blue hands.

15 - The father thinks they must bring him back - can't controll him.

May 10th - Brot back by his brothers with the request not to allow the old folks to remove him again. Is stupid, lazy and obstinate.

Sept 1. Always sits about quiet and indifferent - objects to walking out - Circulation sluggish - hands cold and purple - Father + Mother + other friends often visit him - he don't care.

Dec 16th Is careless + untidy. Seems dull + stupid. Does not walk around much. Prefers ~~to~~ lounge around.

March 1. 81. Has become more stupid + demented - Never speaks ex. when questioned, but stands looking up at the ceiling -

June 1st Stupid + demented as ever, never speaks except when spoken to, walks rapidly back + forth through the hall, or stands quiet gazing at the ceiling. Physical health good.

Sept. 1st, No change since last note. Has been visited by Father + Mother and was taken home a few days on a visit the first of July.

Dec. 1st Same as last note. No change mentally or physically.

March 1st 82. No change mentally or physically. Father took him home on a visit for a few days in February. Vaccinated Dec '81. worked well.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change in any respect.

Dec. 1. No change. March 1. 83. Mentally the same, physically failing. bad cough.

1883 March 5 - Taken home by his father - Physically failing - Mentally, slightly improved.

(Sep. 20. 1883 - Has recently died)

Discharged.
Sep. 5. 1883.

Personal and Medical History of Ole Oleson - Bjernenered,

Whole No.	91	No. for year,	91
Residence,	Wilmington, Houston Co.	Insane relations,	None Known
Date of admission,	October 14. 1879-	Cause,	Intemperance.
How sent,	J.W. Cook, Judge of Prob.	Form,	Chronic - Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	47	Suicidal or not,	No.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1871-
Children,	None	Duration,	8 years.
Occupation,	Farm laborer.	No. of attack,	Not first
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	39.
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Dec. 12. 1879
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in Hospital,	1 Mo. 28 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not Known	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	John Christianson, friend. Wilmington Houston Co Hans Olson, bro. Hayward P.O. Freborn Co-		

The above embraces the main items of the patient's history as furnished, and the officer bringing him knows very little additional. He has been intemperate in his habits - Suffers now from apprehensions - fear of bodily injury - This was the way his insanity manifested itself seven or eight years ago, and at frequent intervals up to the present time. Under fear that others intend him harm and bodily injury he often makes threats of killing, and he often premeditates harm to others. Has a violent and irritable disposition & temper. He is a weak looking little man, having the appearance of being much older than reported - 47.

Dec 12. 79 - At first was quiet timid, stupid + confused and could not realize the situation, but under the influence of free catharsis followed by tonic treatment he improved rapidly helped to work outside for awhile, and then went to the laundry where he soon became quite an expert, and always willing.
I wrote his brother near Albert Lea who came for him today.

Discharged

Arne Paulson (continued fr. Fol. 89.

July 26 - 1887 - Habits clean. Does no work. Goes walking daily. No special change in mind, body or habits. Spells of swearing continue.
Sept. 26 - 1887 - Last notes still hold true. Bodily health good.
Jan. 6 - 1888 - Somewhat dirtier in his habits; otherwise no special change.
Apr. 26 - 1888 - Not reported dirty. Does no work. Mental condition unchanged.
June 25 - 1888 - No change reported in mind, body or habits.
Sept. 26 - 1888 - No special change. Bodily health good. Does no work.
Jan. 10 - 1889 - Continues as at time of last note. Masturbates.
Apr. 27 - 1889 - No special change. July 19 - 89. Still masturbates. No work. Bodily health continues good - April - 7 - 1890 - Does no work - changes but little as times goes on. July 16/90 Taken to annex for a short time but was running around nights & was hence b'k back to B3. Health fair. Rather pale. Sticks out hand to shake hands with Dr. Says little. No work, no medicine.
Dec 2/90 Health, mental state & conduct as usual. Feby 12/91 No change.
July 13/91 Conduct usually fairly quiet & good. Yesterday at supper suddenly smashed a plate & was ugly & wild. Shut up. Restless to day. Health fair.
Feby 5/92 Wt 150. lbs. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Is pale. Talks to himself, noisily, profanely & incoherently; goes out walking; works but little; dresses self, slouchy; is destructive.
Mar 4/92. Weight 147 pounds. Pulse 88. Mar 29/92. Was extremely noisy 6 hours last night - Slept about 3 hours. Apl 4/92. Weight 143½ pounds. Pulse 84. May 3/92. Weight 145 pounds Pulse 72.
June 3/92. Wt. 145 pounds. Pulse 70. June 8/92. Has made no improvement mentally. Bodily condition fairly good. Was yesterday visited by his brother. The latter desired to take his brother home to see his mother, and proposes to make arrangements for his care in the future, stating that he is, financially, abundantly able to do so. Patient was permitted to leave today with the brother.

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Claus Rasmunson.

Whole No.	92.	No. for year,	92.
Residence,	Salem. Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	October 17. 1879.	Cause,	Ill-health.
How sent,	H. C. Butler Judge of P.	Form,	Dementia Ch.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Paralysis,
Age,	35	Suicidal or not,	Yes. Spoke of it.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	March 1879 –
Children,	None	Duration,	Seven Mos.
Occupation,	Stone Mason	No. of attack,	Not first
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	30
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Feby. 21. 81
Nativity,	Denmark.	Time in Hospital,	1 Yr. 4 Mos. 4 Days
Predisposing cause,	Unknown –	Result,	No Change –
Correspondent,	Peter Paulson, friend, Byron. Olmsted Co –		
Or,	Peter Rasmussen,		Rochester.

Brought by Sheriff White of Olmsted Co. and Peter Paulson, with the latter of whom he has been living since last Winter – The patients present Condition has Come on gradually – At first he Complained of great pain in the head, gave up work and took to his bed where he remained for about a month in a state of great mental depression, and then he began to manifest delusions, and to talk in a silly and incoherent way. For several months back he has been in a state of utter imbecility and fatuity, unable to answer questions or speak at all. He has also to a great extent lost controll of his lower limbs – Sits in the same place as he is put. has to be taken care of like a child and fed. When brought to the Hospl. had to be carried in like a child, tho. he could walk to the Ward with help – Support on both sides – Sits bent down and does not notice in the least anything that is said to him.

Dec. 1st Continues in a state of profound Stupidity & fatuity. Falls over the end of the, Collapsed into a shapeless heap. Cannot wake him up so as to open his eyes & notice – Has to be dressed & fed like a child – Cant walk,

March 1st In all respects same as above. Has been visited by friends several times. they Can never get him to notice them, or answer any questions

---

Sept. 1. Has not spoken ten articulate words since admission – Since last note has lain in bed with eyes closed and his fists up to his face – Never soils the bed, but is carried 3 or 4 times a day to the W.C. Eats when the food is put in his mouth and is quite fat – often visited

Dec 16th Still in bed. Never speaks. Eyes closed & his hands up to his face. Never soils his bed. In good flesh.

Feby. 21. 81 This harmless and incurable Dement was removed by the County authorities to make room for a new Case –

Discharged

Erick Norman from 74.

Personal and Medical History of Frederick B. Benedict

Whole No.	93	No. for year,	93
Residence,	Wilson Town Winona Co.	Insane relations,	Grand Father + one aunt.
Date of admission,	Oct. 30, 1879	Cause,	Intemperance.
How sent,	Judge Jacob Storey	Form,	Mania - Chc. + Paroxe.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Drunk when admitted
Age,	45	Suicidal or not,	Yes -
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1877
Children,	Five	Duration,	Two Years
Occupation,	Book Keeper + Real Est. Agt.	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First.
Profession of religion,	Not Ch. member.	Age at first attack,	43,
Habits,	Intemperate.	Time of leaving,	Febry 28th 1880
Nativity,	Pennsylvania	Time in Hospital,	3 mos. 28 days.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Mrs. F. B. Benedict, or Dr. McGauchey or D. E. Vance - Winona Minn -		

This patient is brought to the Hospital by D. E. Vance, Atty. and the accompanying history gives the following items: The man has always been addicted to the excessive use of ardent Spirits for more than twenty years, and lately has been very intemperate to which his present mental disturbance is clearly attributable.

The first Symptoms of insanity were manifested two years ago. He was then peculiar, restless, nervous and profane. is now very unsettled, Changes his opinion Continually + resorts to every means to obtain Stimulants. Was brought to this institution in a State of inebriation, and had a quart bottle in his pocket partly full of Bourbon Whiskey. Is rather violent, profane and incoherent in his Language. Very garrulous - even Maudlin, and insisted upon talking about his past importance - Has been County Auditor of Winona Co. and was Clerk in Some of the County Offices; but lately has been, as he says, "trying to farm" Several miles in the Country - Was Sent to bed with Supper + an anodyne Chloral grs xxx - It is Stated that he once attempted Suicide by taking Opium -

Nov. 4th Doing well, is quiet, coherent and contented, wrote a very good letter to his wife Rx Tonic + Chloral
7. Slept without anodyne, is cheerful + engages in games.
14. Quiet, contented happy. Got his trunk rooms with Brown - Works,

Decr 1. 1879 - Wife here to visit him - allowed to go to Bradly House
2 - allowed to go to Train - I think he got liquor.
23 - Has been getting along very well, except that he has required a dose of Choral occasionally for insomnia.
Was today allowed to go home to Spend the holidays.
Jany 2. 1880 Came back voluntarily, all Strait.
15. Since his return has had a Severe attack of facial Neuralgia - that has kept him confined to his room - Evidently caused by decayed teeth - not willing to have them out. Has not been able to eat or Sleep well and is quite thin
Rx Tinct. ferri. Chlor. gtt xv. Glycerini ℥j. Bis die - Opiate or Chloral.
30th Has quite recovered from his neuralgic trouble and has made himself quite useful helping Atts. on Ward.
Was promoted to a room in Center with other Inebriates.
Febry 25 Was allowed to go to town with Ward, Safford, Heany they all came back in a state of Sobriety. Was allowed to go to Church Several Sundays in Succession I had reason to think he tried to get Bourbon, but he denies it and makes strong promises.
28. At the request of wife + other friends was today allowed to go home -

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Rohrabacher, Isaac

Whole No.	94	No. for year,	94
Residence,	Winona, Winona Co.	Insane relations,	Brother insane
Date of admission,	November 10. 1879	Cause,	
How sent,	Jacob Story. Judge of Prob.	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Rt. hip lame
Age,	75	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	1874
Children,	None	Duration,	Five years.
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First - here
Profession of religion,	Not Ch. Member	Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	November 5. 1880
Nativity,	State of New York.	Time in Hospital,	1 year - less 5 days.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Died - Apoplexy.
Correspondent,	Chauncy Bostwick, friend - Winona, Minn -		

This patient was brought Officer Bogart and the above is all the information furnished by the history; but he is able to give some coherent and reliable account of himself. Says that he was a patient in the Northern Hospital of Wisconsin, at Oshkosh for over three years. In Sept. last he was sent away from that institution and came to Winona to see a Sister. Said to be quarrelsome + is in constant fear of assassination; and he says D. Kempster sent him away to save him from being killed there! - He is pretty active for his age, but silly and rather garrulous.

Decr 1st Is generally irritable, and when not allowed to have his own way gets very wrathy and abusive - Mr. Brown tried to make him fall in line, said he did not want to be ordered or pushed about by a lunatic - He generally eats well, and no medicine seems indicated - Labors under delusions, talks about the man who murdered the woman and complains that (imaginary) persons jump upon him + his ribs are broken - accuses the Atts. of the same. Says he'd rather be here than at Oshkosh.

March 1. 1880 Is always cross and irritable - quarrels with the other patients. Often profane and abusive in language. In many ways a disagreeable patient - No Medicine.

Sept. 1. No change. Is irritable and profane as usual.

Nov. 5. 1880 Has failed visibly during the last month - Was more stiff and lame and more shuffling in gait, but was outside three or four days ago, hobbling round with a stick - while other patients were out for a walk. He then visited the Kitchen and laundry - + was quite facetious. On the ward was irritable and querulous.

Yesterday about 4 pm while Att. Phillips was shaving him he complained of not feeling well, was let into his room. At about 5 pm was found lying on floor - unconscious. I found him in bed with stertorous respiration, quite unconscious - with full hard pulse - head hot, and throbbing of the temples and jugular veins distended - Bled him about 8 oz. Cold to head - tried to give Cal et Jal but as he could not swallow - Enema - Soapsuds. Ol Ric. et Terab = Went through the night without any improvement and this AM repeated the Enema - good effect at 10 - but is no better = Died - at 6³⁰ pm. Brain weight with fluids 56 oz.

Autopsy 20 hours after death - Head only examined. Hair gray + abundant. Scalp normal. Calvarium even thickness + easily sawn - On raising it the dura mater was firmly attached and the whole superior portion and the falx cerebri was raised also; the dura mater was firmly bound down to the arachnoid on both sides of the longitudinal fissure by pacchionian granules. On exposing brain there was evident a marked congestion - distension of all the vessels of the pia mater with dark blood, in fact the sulci seemed filled with blood and a film of it covered the whole surface of the cerebrum - Cerebellum also completely buried in dark venous blood and a large clot lying ~~at the base~~ upon it which had also burrowed into the substance of the Cerebellum - At first it appeared as if the effusion had taken place here, but on pressing upon the brain it was plain that there was a well within the left hemisphere which was found completely hollow by a softening + destruction of the Corpus Striatum and Optic thalamus. The cavity was full of pulpy debris and dark blood which had burrowed through the brain in every direction, filled all the ventricles, fissures and sulci, and spread out over the surface of the brain. The cortical substance of the Cerebrum was of normal firmness but the whole of the central portions were softened and entirely filled + permeated with the effused blood. The ophthalmic bulbs atrophied which accounts for the perversion of his sense of smell - J. E. B.

- Died -

Personal and Medical History of Albert E. Herman

Whole No.	95	No. for year,	95
Residence,	Reeds Landing, Wabasha Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov. 1879	Cause,	"No Cause can be given"
How sent,	J. F. Pope. Judge of Probate	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	21	Suicidal or not,	Not attempted, threatens
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1877
Children,	None	Duration,	Two years c
Occupation,	Steamboat man	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First here.
Profession of religion,	Not. Ch. M. Protn	Age at first attack,	19
Habits,	Temperate, Good.	Time of leaving,	March 10-1885.
Nativity,	Wisconsin	Time in Hospital,	5y 3m 20d
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Capt. E. E. Herman, father.		Reeds Landing

Nov. 24th 1879. Although this man was brought here on the 18th his Commitment papers did not arrive until today. He was Committed to the Hospl at Saint Peter About one year ago, and last April made his escape & went home. He took Care of himself all Summer working on Steamboat, but lately has become more excitable again & threatened the lives of his family, and has also threatened to commit Suicide by hanging, drowning and Edged-tools". The first Symptoms of insanity were manifested Several years ago" by being Selfwilled and obstinate."

He was brot here by Mr. Cratts with a letter from Dr. Bartlett to the boy's father written April 8th 79. and notifying him of Albert's escape. They thought that was sufficient to transfer him, but on telegraphing Dr. B. found that he had been discharged last June.

Dec 31. Is always restless and watches every chance to slip but has worked out some as he always begs to be allowed to go out to work. Had to keep him in. Tonight when the patients came down from Chapel he eluded the vigilance of the Atts. and escaped.

Jany 14. His father telegraphed when got home the 3d day. I sent Att. Clouse for him. Brot him back. His father paid $7 of the Cost.

March 1. At first tried to get out again, but now is more Content.

May 1. 1880 No improvement. Always Cross Contrary & profane. Does not make such persistent effort to escape, but is as troublesome as he can be. Rx Ant. et pot. tart grs v. bis This treatment has quieted him some. Eats voraciously & is fat.

Sept. 1. Physical health very good and has also made some improvement mentally. Has written several fair letters to his father. Wants to get to work on the river. Has done some work about house and outside lately.

Dec 16th Still profane. Works outside & on ward. Is fat & likes tobacco. Is anxious to go home & get work on the river

March 1st 81. No improvement. Occasionally goes out to work, but is always excitable incoherent and awfully profane.

June 1st No change since last note, Physical health excellent.

Sept. 1. No change in any respect since last note. Aug. 2nd Eloped while out at work, went home. Returned Aug. 25th sent Watchman Gord for him.

Dec. 1st Is quieter than he was last summer, helps to work on the ward. Physical health good. No med. indicated.

March 1st 82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.

June 1st No change mentally, works outside every day. Sept. 1. Same as last note.

Dec. 1. No change. March 1st 83. Works outside every day. quiet. neat in habits.

June 1. Worked outside all the Spring until last week. Kept on ward at present.

Sep. 20. 1883. Works outside daily. No change.

Dec. 1. " Same as last note. No medicine.

Ap. 13. 1884. Has been taking care of pigs right along. Today he eloped.

June. 23. Dr. Lincoln telegraphed some time ago for us to send for him at Reeds Landing. but superintdt requested that he be sent down the river. Today another telegram arrived from Dr. L. asking that he be sent for.

June. 25. Brought back by Dr. Cochrane. (with wristlets on to prevent escape). He is well nourished. quiet & sensible in his talk. The sheriff of Wabasha Co. said people had been making complaints about him. & that he (sheriff) was informed patient intended to set fire to the boat he was working on. He has been working on boats right along. He was very quiet about coming back. Mr Clouse states that when he went to get him some years ago, after he had eloped, ~~that~~ he attempted violence with a knife and axe. He had to strike him.

Sep. 1. Worked outside till lately. when he became sullen & confused. Has been kept on ward. Probably masturbating. Physical health good. No medicine.

Dec. 8-1884. Still works on farm. Phys. health still good no medicine

Feb. 24-1885. No change. No medicine. Quiet & well behaved. Works in coal pit.

March 10-1885. While working outside to-day eloped

Discharged
May 5 - 1886

Judge of Prob. and friends notified

Personal and Medical History of Henry Knantz

Whole No.	96	No. for year,	~~91~~ 1.
Residence,	Brownsville Houston Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	December 4th 1879	Cause,	Old Age
How sent,	J W Cook. Judge of Probate	Form,	Senile dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	76	Suicidal or not,	No. but violent. homicidal
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	1876
Children,	Two.	Duration,	Three years
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common German	No. of admission,	First, here
Profession of religion,	Not	Age at first attack,	73.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Augt 4. 1880
Nativity,	Germany	Time in Hospital,	8 mos
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Died. Old Age. Exhn
Correspondent,	Augt. Knantz (son) or Julius Hancke, Brownsville		

All the information contained in the accompanying history is the fact that he was a patient for a short time in the Hospital at St. Peter two years ago. He had made some improvement there and was taken away by his son, but lately has become more violent and uncontrollable again. There are small children in the son's family, and he threatens to kill them. When angry will pick up axe or hatchet or stick of wood. The first symptoms were manifested nearly three years ago; became vicious, violent towards others and believed that others wanted to do him bodily harm.

Was brought by Dr. J.M. Reily of Houston Co. M.L. and Julius Hanke a relative. They came here at 3 oclock at night, and got wrathy because they were not let in on their first knock. The watchman was in the Engine R. I tried to take advantage of the law or Recommittments sent them to Mr. Brooks who thought we'd better take him. The old man is rather violent in his language + denounces those who dragged him away from his home "Over the hills to the poor house"

March 1. 1880. Is generally quiet, and never says anything to anyone except he is interfered with, then is irritable and becomes very angry. But he is too old + feeble to be anything but harmless.

April 1. 1880. When the County sent up a new case I notified the son that his father was harmless and might be taken home. The letter was handed over to Dr. Riley who wrote insisting upon my keeping him under observation longer as the old man was cunning + was only concealing his insanity with the object of deceiving me. "If he went home the family would have to move out as they would not stay in the same house with him any more than with a mad dog or a tiger." I replied that I had observed him closely, but failed to see any such ferocious disposition.

May 1st No change. always sits about quietly, and when meal time comes goes to his place and goes out walking, but has the appearance of a feeble harmless old man. Was visited by Dr Reiley against whom the patient has an antipathy and began to scold. The Dr thought that was quite sufficient to prove his tiger-like and ferocious disposition—

August 4. 1880 Since last note has generally sat quietly about the ward. Said nothing to anybody, but when spoken to becomes cross and scolds and sputters furiously. His rage is impotent, and he could not hurt anybody if he would. It was noticed that he was growing more feeble. Was siezed with diarrhoea, kept his bed about three days and died—

Autopsy 18 hrs. P.M. Head only Examined— Scalp easily removed, Calvarium thin. No diploë. Dura mater firmly adherent over parietal region, along the longitudinal fissure. Whole brain atrophied, ventricles distended with fluid, and base of the brain softened + friable. Soft almost to consistency of pus. Especially along the optic tract, Crura Cerebri, Corpus Striatum and extending into the Sylvian fissures. On the external aspect of left hemisphere was a dark clot under the piamater, burrowing along and filling up the sulci for an inch and a half. This may after all have been the immediate cause of his death; but there was no paralysis. Two hours before death he was still able to get out of bed and use the vessel, and a short time before his death he insisted upon sitting up to drink some medicine + stimulant, and the Nightwatch found him unconscious and breathing his last.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Frank Schorze

Whole No.	97	No. for year,	2
Residence,	Saint Charles. Winona Co -	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	December 9. 1879	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	Transfd from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	40	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1874
Children,	None	Duration,	6 years
Occupation,	Clerk	No. of attack,	1. (?)
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	34
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	March 22nd 1883.
Nativity,	Germany	Time in Hospital,	3 yrs. 3 mos. 13 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mr. Otto Sontag. Winona Minn		

This Man was a patient in the Minn. Hospl. at Saint Peter in 1872 was discharged thence Sept of the same year; but he returned voluntarily February 20. 1873 and had be committed by the Judge of Probate of Nicollet Co. He has been an inmate Continuously until this date (Decr 9. 1879) when he is transferred to the Second Hospital at his own request - and with the following history:

After an absence of five months he returned voluntarily, having been in Winona, Milwaukee and the Pineries - Was filthy on his return and complained of being ill - Had no special delusions, was variable in Conduct - would work in bakery for months at a time, and then would suddenly quit and do nothing. Had periodic spells of devoting himself to piano music only to drop it altogether for months. He occasionally suffered much from Cerebral Congestion with Constipation." (Dr. S.H.S.)

March 1. 80. Has worked in the Kitchen almost daily.

Sept. 1. 80. After last note got tired working in the Kitchen and preferred to work out on the Lawn. Is often too wild and enthusiastic rushing about + working frantically. Very seldom complains, or needs medicine -

April 6th 1881. After last note and when outside work was over he went back and has worked in K. all winter - Today was allowed to go off for a trial visit to St. Chs. & Winona

June 23d 1881. He returned this am. of his own accord. Has visited St. Charles. Winona and St Peter.

Sept. 1st, Since his return has worked in Kitchen some, but has been very irregular & cannot be depended on to work all day. goes from place to place on a run. In good physical health. Plays the organ during chapel exercises, Wednesday nights & Sundays.

Dec. 1st No change since last note. Plays the organ as usual. works some.

March 1st '82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. '81. did not work.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. Works some in kitchen, plays organ often.

Nov. 1st To day was allowed to go away on a visit to his friends.

Jan. 26." 83. Came back to day after a lengthy visit in Winona, Chicago and Milwaukee. while away he wrote to the Hospital several times. Was in Milwaukee at the time the "Newhall House" was burned.

March 1. 83. Helps in kitchen as usual. and plays the organ & violin every day.

March 22. Allowed to go home with his friends to day.

June 6."

Discharged.

Judge of P. notified.

See CB. IV. F. 159 - C. 699.

Personal and Medical History of Capt. Daniel Heaney

Whole No.	98	No. for year,	3
Residence,	Rochester, Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	December 10. 1879.	Cause,	Intemperance & Excess.
How sent,	H. C. Butler. Judge of Probate	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Delirium Tremens
Age,	47	Suicidal or not,	Not. but homicidal
Civil condition,	Divorced	Date of attack,	
Children,	Two (2)	Duration,	
Occupation,	None now. Drinking)	No. of attack,	Not first.
Degree of education,	Fair.	No. of admission,	First here.
Profession of religion,	Not Church Memb.	Age at first attack,	40.
Habits,	Intemperate. Bad!	Time of leaving,	April 6th 1880
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in Hospital,	3 mos. 26 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Recovered Sobered.
Correspondent,	Dr. W. W. Mayo. or Danl. H. Moon, Rochester.		

Capt. Daniel Heaney was brought to the Hospital by Dr. W. W. Mayo who has had the medical care of him lately. The following are all the items of information contained in the accompanying history in addition to those above recorded. Six years ago had delirium from intemperance, these paroxysms continually recurring at irregular intervals – with most of the prominent symptoms of "Mania a potu". With continual hallucinations". Has shown violence towards others from sudden passion. Has been under medical treatment almost continually, and was a patient in the Hospital for insane at St Peter for several months about four years ago – for the same symptoms, brought on by the same cause – viz. Inebriety –

When admitted was drunk, and shaky so that he has to led and supported to the ward & at once put to bed.

Dec 11th On a full dose of Chloral he slept pretty well, but when he awoke during the night got out on the floor & hunted for the phantoms which he thought were under the bed. Stomach irritable and can only take mild diet & butter milk.

13th Slept most of the day under Chloral, eats poorly, begs for some bitters. Mind dull and confused, but no phantoms or hallucinations. Takes Elix Fer. et Cin. – Tr. Gent. Co āā ℥iss Ter. Also Bis. Subnit.

18th Sobering up, quiet & composed – Been visited by Dr Mayo & Lawyer Talbot.

29th His daughter Mattie over to see him – Wants atts. to buy cigars for him.

Jany 10. 1880 Kept his bed for about a week, was feverish & confused but is now up and about the ward again, Is rather sensitive about being seen by Rochester people.
Is uneasy, thinks he should not be here & has many requests.

Jany 14. Complaining of chills, cough & sore throat. Rx Quinia & a gargle.

17. Is better again except cough. Visited D H Moon and Mattie Heaney. Wants a barber from the City – the Att. not good enough.

31st Has conducted well since last note and today was promoted with Mr Benedict to a room in the Main building. I still controll the Cigar box furnished by D.H.M. Give him 3 a day.

Feby. 18. Mr. Moon came over to see him and this pm took him along for a ride. Is more content in his new quarters, rooms in Center and dines in the basement. Talks about his urgent business that demands his attention, but I am assured that he has no business – by Dr Mayo, D. H. Moon, J.R. Cook, Talbot &c &c. He is evidently laboring under Delusions about the value of his Papers. His stories are cunning & plausible, but he prevaricates & commits himself.

25. On promise of good conduct allowed him to go to town with the other Inebriates.

Mar. 15. Has not taken any regular medical treatment since last note, but several doses of Quinia for chills, and an occasional cathartic dose. Appetite good & appearance much improved. Wants to go to the City almost daily – Claims that he must "see about and arrange" his papers, but when he goes over he never accomplishes anything, but rushes about a good deal – The fact is he cannot settle down to anything and although his mind is not so confused as when he was committed I am convinced that his memory is impaired and other mental faculties permanently weaked by intemperance.

Mar. 31. He is probably as well as he will ever be – Sobered up. With the understanding that I'd discharge him today allowed him to go to the City to look up a boarding place – but no success yet – Yesterday allowed him to go to St Charles to collect money –

April 6th. He is not as eager to go away as he pretended. If he could come and go when he pleased he would like this Hotel – Day after day he has come back with some excuse – was too busy to look up a Boarding place &c. &c. This morning I told him his discharge would date from today – After supper left.

Discharged,

(See Case book – No. 3)

Personal and Medical History of Charles H. Johnson.

Whole No.	99	No. for year,	4
Residence,	Featherstone Goodhue Co.	Insane relations,	Distant patl. Cousin
Date of admission,	December 31. 1879	Cause,	Masturbation
How sent,	N. O. Werner, Judge of Probate	Form,	Melancholia Acute
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	30	Suicidal or not,	Not – but Homicidal.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	July 1879
Children,	None	Duration,	Six months –
Occupation,	Farmer –	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Methodist Epis.	Age at first attack,	29
Habits,	Good except Sol. vic.	Time of leaving,	Apr: 18: 1884
Nativity,	New Hampshire –	Time in Hospital,	4^{y} 3^{m} 18^{d}
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Discharged – Improved.
Correspondent,	James A. Johnson, brother,		Morris, Stevens Co. –
or.	Rev. J. G. Johnson, father		Red Wing

The patient is accompanied by his brother, comes voluntarily with the following history: has always been a very good boy of a quiet and retiring disposition, averse to Society + amusements Religously he has always been devout, and almost morbidly anxious to do right. For the last six months has been "depressed with paroxysmal exacerbations" – Wakefulness and delusions with peculiar Sensation, and an almost uncontrollable impulse to acts of violent, directed mainly against his father. He imagines that his father exercises a mesmeric influence over him, which always angers him – Has shown no disposition to Suicide, and admits his homicidal impulse. He begged his brother to take him away fearing he might loose controll of himself + do something terrible. He is tall in good physical condition with good Clear Complexion, but Masturbation is strongly suspected as the cause of his present State of mind

Feby 1st 1880. Has always been quiet, going about the ward + answering questions connectedly – but is self-absorbed, confused and somewhat suspicious and disposed to seek Solitude – At first was restless and uneasy – headache, head tied up – The father suggested outside work as he was always active – Went out to help about the ice – made him more restless, confused + silly, going about with Eyes closed. Asks my forgiveness for some imaginary Offense,

Feby. 6. 1880 Was kept quiet and has taken tonics, cathartics + Sedatives – Now much better, has ridden to town with me several times –

March 6. Has taken since last note Elix Ferri et Cin ℥ij. Ac. Phos. Dil. ʒss bd. ∴ Is much better every way – helps to work on ward and outside –

April 1st Was doing so well that there was some prospect of his being able to go home for seeding, but is now troubled with Costiveness and does not sleep very well – Has taken Ext. Rham. frang. fl ℥ij bis die with very little effect + requires an occl. dose of Cal et Jal.

20th Works out with the farmer every day, but complains of uneasy feelings in the back of the head, and has hallucinations of hearing – Says he hears noises and sounds behind him. Goes about any work with as good judgment as anybody but always has a scowl on the forehead, indicative of pain in head + mental absorption. ℞ Elix Ferri et Cin ℥ij. Tr. Rhei ʒi bis die aa Blister to neck.

May. 4th Father and Sister came to see him – pleased to find him much better, but he is not well enough to go home. Recognizes that he is better off here for the present – Takes great interest in farm work. Has written home almost weekly letters full of information.

10th Continue the above medicines – Pain in back of head much relieved by blister, but now in front of head app. small blisters to temples.

Sept. 1. In July seemed almost well and helped make hay. His father and sister were here + about Augt 1. his mother – Altho. he seemed much better he did not want to talk about going home. Had a severe cold and Quinsy and now complains of the same bad feelings and noises in his head – Blistering was well tried + I think benefitted him some – Now rubs neck + temples with Lin. Amm. Sweeps the office floor + works out a little – Will not go to the Fair –

Oct. 1. Seems some ~~better~~ mentally but has sore throat – Tonsilitis Chr. Apply Ferri persulp. by insuffln. Also Tr. Guiac ʒi – Spts. Am. ar. ʒi bis.

Dec 16th At present is much better. Complains of hallucinations of hearing + knows that there are such + yet he allows them to bother him somewhat. He has almost the entire care of Basement D-R + does considerable work outside. At present is taking Br Potass gr xx Potass Iodide gr v Elix B + 2 ʒi Bis die with benefit.

March 1. 81. Inspite of a great variety of treatment he is no better – Has taken quite an interest in the Basement D. Room.

May 15, Works out every day but acts strangely + has hallucinations. Says he hears voices and every sound seems to be perverted + he applies it to himself. Says he cant go home –

Vide Page 103

Personal and Medical History of Nathaniel Martin Jr.

Whole No.	100.	No. for year,	5
Residence,	Lewiston Winona Co.	Insane relations,	Aunt + 2 Cousins (Matl.
Date of admission,	January 4. 1880	Cause,	Exposure to Cold.
How sent,	Jacob Story. Judge of Pro.	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	18	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Decr 28. 79.
Children,	None	Duration,	One week
Occupation,	Farmer's Son	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Moravian	Age at first attack,	18.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	January 13. 1880.
Nativity,	Ohio - Parents Swiss.	Time in Hospital,	9 days.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Died Typhomania
Correspondent,	Nathaniel Martin Sr. father, Lewiston, Winona Co.		

This boy was brought by his father, brother and two other men. He had been so violent and wild that he was quite exhausted, had to be carried into the Office and I found him lying on his back on the floor when I was called up at 3 am. The father gives the following history: Last fall he went to Winona to learn blacksmithing. He was always very quick to learn anything, and was very much disappointed when he was made to clean out the Shop and do only minor work he was disappointed + went home, where the boys and girls teased him about it which "made him feel bad". About three weeks ago he went to Winona again and got a place as hostler for Mr Beck who made him sleep in the Stable and otherwise treated him harshly, and during the Cold weather he nearly froze. This neglect worried and depressed him, so that he could not sleep and he said his head felt as if it were on fire.
On Sunday Decr 28th he went to Church + during the Services he broke down crying - was taken out to the House of an Aunt in Winona where he began to talk incoherently + soon became violent and manifested delusions - accuses persons of giving him Chloroform + says people want to fool him - take out his ghost or soul and give him another. Bites + Scratches and tears his Clothing - Part of the time it took seven men to hold him and he had to be tied -

January 13th Died. of Typhomania. When admitted had not taken any food for several days, and he persistently refused taking a little milk not oftener than 6 or 8 times in all.
Last Saturday was fed twice thro. tube - Sunday twice + once yesterday. Each time had to be etherized as it was impossible to open his mouth without. He never spoke nor made any verbal objection but shut his mouth like a vice and only muttered thro. his teeth. He would not stay in bed or allow himself covered for a moment without having hands and feet fast, and would get up and throw beds or anything that was loose in the room about.
His circulation feeble and surface cold and blue - mouth dry, tongue red, and teeth and lips covered with sordes - Eyes dull and heavy. Chest covered with a crop of purple typhoid spots. Owing to his exposing himself he has caught cold and he spits out a brownish yellow, viscid sputum. He was very restless and kept up a constant low muttering delirium. His bowels were obstinately confined except when relieved by injections and once by Ol. Tig. gtt i - put in ~~his~~ beef tea -
He passed away quietly after one oclock last night.

Died

Personal and Medical History of John Dolan

Whole No.	101	No. for year,	6
Residence,	Town of Rochester. Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	January 13th 1880.	Cause,	Constant inebriation
How sent,	H. C. Butler. Judge of Prob.	Form,	Mania (Dipso) -
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	50	Suicidal or not,	Not. Homicidal -
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Indefinite
Children,	5 Children	Duration,	"
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education, ×	Roman Catholic	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Very Common	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Very Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Jany 23. 80.
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in Hospital,	Ten Days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Bridget Dolan, or Danl. Ryan,		Rochester Minn.

The accompanying history and the Statements of those who bring him are to the effect that he has been addicted the excessive use of Ardent Spirits for years back - He has been almost in a continued State of inebriation, and has become violent, abusive and dangerous to his family to such an extent that it was frequently necessary for the authorities to interfere, to arrest him and Shut him up in the lock up until he was Sobered and penitent. When drunk he is alway abusive, threatens the lives of his family and on Several occasions has Seriously injured them. He also uses tobaco to excess - Chews, Smokes, and is filthy in his habits, aside from being very obscene and Profane.

When admitted Came in a State of beastly intoxication using more profane than other words in his Conversation - Has a low unintellectual face, with flat retreating forehead, and is as an old acquaintance of his says a "rum Customer."

Jany 15 - Has become pretty well Sobered and falls into the ways of the Hospital pretty naturally - amused himself playing Cards with other Patients. Is goodnatured except when any thing is Said about his family + commitment - Danl Ryan Came to See him - he Scolded about his wife.

Jany - 23d Day before yesterday. Father Wurst Came to see he Voluntarily pledged himself to avoid liquor for 2 years

January 23. Has been quiet rational and well conducted + willing to help the atts - on the ward - and playing games. At first was disposed to blame his wife, but now Says it was all his own fault and he promises well. His Son Came for him. I allowed him to go after some good advice, to abstain from liquor + from abusing his family.

Went away in a good humor = Said he had never been so well used in his life as he was here.

Discharged

See. C.B IV. F.121. C.661. (from page 71.

Oliver Hanson.

Sept 2 93. A quiet, harmless patient, works in engineer's room. Health good. Oct 5. " Former note holds good up to date. Nov. Dec 93 + January 94 Same. Feb - March + to April 30 of 94. Is a quiet + inoffensive patient. Works in Engine - room. Seldom speaks, except to ask for whatever he wishes. Health is apparently good. May 21st 94 Is quiet + inoffensive, works in Engine Room, talks a little + quite rationally, habits clean, health good. May 20th 94 Transferred to A-4. Good patient - quite often talks to himself, appetite good. works with Black-smith. June 6th 94 Wt - 159#. p. 90. July 21st 94 The same. Aug. 8" 94 Wt - 155# p. 48. Sept. 1st Is a good patient, - appetite good, works with machinist, is rather dirty, talks to self. Wt - 154 p. 45 Oct. 6th 94 Wt - 149# p. 50. 30th No change. Nov. 5" 94 Wt - 150#. p. 60. Dec 4' 94. appetite good, works with blacksmith, is rather dirty in habits, when on hall talks to self. Wt - 152, p. 50. Dec. 28" transferred to C-2, with other patients. Jan. 4' 95 - Wt - 162# p. 60. - the same. Feb. 1st Wt - 152. p. 70. Mch 1st Wt - 150 p. 65. Apr. 4" - Wt 151. p. 60: 30th works with plumbers, talks to himself. May 1/95. Keeps in about his usual flesh + physical Condition. June 1/95. Wt 157½ lbs. Pulse 50; July 1/95. Wt 150½ lbs. Pulse 50. Physical Condition is good. July 31/95. No improvement mentally; he talks considerably to himself + incoherently; behaves well: habits clean: works every day: has a "limited parole". - Aug 1/95. Wt 151 lbs. Pulse 60. Sept 1/95. Wt 152 lbs Pulse 60. Oct 1/95. Wt 153 lbs. Pulse 78. Oct 31/95. No change in any way, during the quarter. Works steadily in Blacksmith - Shop. Has a "limited parole" - Physical condition is very good - Nov 1/95. Pulse 84. Wt. about as usual. Dec 1/95. Wt 150 lbs. Pulse 78. Jan 1/96. Wt 159 lbs. P 64. Jan 11/96. Transferred to C 3/4 (on account of a general change in wards). Jany 31/96. Condition remains about same, all the time. Is very slovenly + Dirty in his dress: simple + childish in his talk. Works in blacksmith Shop. Feb 1/96. Wt 154 lbs. P 76. Mar 1/96. Wt 154 lbs. P 90. Apl 1/96. Wt 153½ lbs Pulse 80. Apl 30 of 96. Is simple + childish. Works in blacksmith - Shop - No change in mental Condition. (Dr. H. notes: Quiet Dementia: able to perform some work in a mechanical fashion.) -

See Transfer Book "A". Fol. 73.

Personal and Medical History of William P. Tenney

Whole No.	102	No. for year,	17
Residence,	Quincy Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	Bro. Sister and daughter
Date of admission,	January 19. 1880	Cause,	Heredity and Anxiety
How sent,	H.C. Butler, J of P.	Form,	Melancholia ac
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Constipation
Age,	63	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Dec. 1st 1879
Children,	13 - 9 living	Duration,	Six weeks,
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Not Ch. member	Age at first attack,	63.
Habits,	Intemperate (formerly)	Time of leaving,	Oct 14th 1880
Nativity,	New Hampshire	Time in Hospital,	8 M. 25 Days.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	S.S. Tenney son. Wabasha, or S. Tenney bro. Six Oaks. Olmsted Co.		

This patient is accompanied by Dr N.S. Tefft of Plainview and by his Son, who give the following history. Insanity is strongly hereditary in the family he having a brother and Sister insane. About ten days ago too one of his daughters was taken to Saint Peter as a patient. Before she was taken away her father was worn out by taking care of her, and being naturally very sympathetic it made a deep impression on him and he became profoundly melancholy with delusions of a religious character. Thought he was going to die and was not prepared. Said to Dr. Tefft that if he had his life to live over he would get religion join the "Masons" and be a man".

Last Saturday without any premonition went to the barn and hung himself to a beam, but fortunately was found in time and cut down. Was unconscious for a long time, and when he came to consciousness he was phrenzied & maniacal for ten or twelve hours - probably owing to congestion of the brain caused by the strangulation. It took three or four men to hold him, and Dr. Tefft put a leather muff he had on him - Always had a mild & affectionate disposition, and when admitted is quiet, tells his feelings and seems to realize his condition. Is always costive - Sometimes no passage for a week - Sallow - liver sluggish.

March 1st. Has made some improvement - physical health better & more Cheerful.

March 1st 1880. Has taken our Tonic Elixir fer. et cin ℥ij - with Ext. Rhamnus frangula as a laxative. Generally is more cheerful but is occasionally notional and troubled in mind with fancies and delusions. Thinks he is lost, cant get well, and abstains from food under the idea that he can thereby ward off some calamity impending over his family and friends.

June 1. Has made marked improvement everyway and now works out in the garden every day. Is very sympathetic if any one is sick on the ward it worries him & he wants to wait on them - ℞. Elix. ferri et cin ℥ij. Ext. Jaborandi - occasional laxatives. Letters from his family always cheer and benefit.

Sept. 1. Has always been very anxious to work, but twice when out slipped away - hid in the woods - could not be found - Each time came back of his own accord. Could not make up his mind to go. He is very notional & subject to all sorts of fancies, but his wife says "he always gave way to a great variety of fancies". and I fear will always be the same in that respect. When visitors come here - after they are gone thinks they were his boys &c. &c. He also becomes convinced that certain patients are friends of his. ℞. Elix Ferri et Cin ℥ij. Ext. Rham. Frang. ℥j bis - Occasionally an Anodyne

Oct 14th went home, Redwood Falls, Minn, on a visit. Is still full of fancies. He is in good health. Eats & sleeps well. He expressed himself as sorry to leave on act of some of the patients, who he thought would miss him.

Discharged.

Personal and Medical History of James Houston

Whole No.	103	No. for year,	8
Residence,	Union town. Houston Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	January 21. 1880.	Cause,	
How sent,	H. J. Flynn. Judge of P.	Form,	"Natural imbecility"
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	25.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Childhood
Children,	None	Duration,	"
Occupation,	Laborer – None.	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	None. Cannot read.	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	Childhood.
Habits,	Bad	Time of leaving,	April 27th 1881
Nativity,	American	Time in Hospital,	1 year, 3 months 6 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Unimproved
Correspondent,	None – except Judge of Probate. Calidonia Minn.		

Not much known about him and his antecedents & parentage. Was found at Brownsville on the river when a child – has been in Houston ever since – was engaged with a farmer, but could not do much and the farmer got some pay for taking care of him – has been at the "Poor farm" too. He is "said to be rather immoral", and that his mental condition is "natural imbecility". Is passionate, licentious and destructive to clothing, garrulous, and silly both in his talk and actions. He is tall in person, filthy as to his clothes which are all in rags. There is a cicatrix on his head from some unknown cause. He is unsafe to be at large owing to a disposition to attack females.

Mar. 1. 1880. Is a silly, garrulous overgrown boy, strong as an ox, and always willing and anxious to work.

June 1st. Has worked out almost daily when there is anything to do – Helped to make the excavation, does what he is told but is rather annoying & persistent when he wants to talk. Stammers & hesitates – Talks about going to My home, but cannot tell where it is –

Sept. 1. No change Mentally – always willing & anxious to work – Is good natured but troublesome always wants something.

Dec 16th No change. Mar. 1. 81 No mental change.

April 27. 81 Always good natured and anxious to work Was today exchanged – Good subject for County House

Discharged.

Continued – Charles H. Johnson. Vide Page 99.

June 1st 81. No change since last note. He works outside every day with the team, for several days he has been at work in the corn and potatoes with the new riding cultivator, which he takes great pride in working, asks for an occasional cathartic and ℞ Elix. Ferri et cinch ℥ii Potass Iodid grs. V. Bis in die.

Sept 1st No change mentally since last note. Has worked outside all summer. Good physical health. ℞ Tonics & cathartics.

Dec. 1st No special change either mentally or physically. quiet & industrious ℞ tonics & occasional cathartics

March 1st 82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. 81. did not work.

June 1st Outside every day on the farm a good & willing worker.

Sept. 1. Has not done as much work as formerly cant stay at one thing any length of time. In good physical health. but wants medicine every day

Dec. 1. No change mentally. Has a lot of house plants that he attends to.

March 1. 83. Same mentally. busies himself with a lot of houseplants in the B.

June 1. Rushes around as usual has a lot of plants that he takes care of.

Sep. 20. 1883. Works outside daily – About Aug. 5 or 6. visited by Mother who wanted him to go home – He refused – for fear he might have some impulse compelling him to do some harm – He always refuses to return home even when pressed by the superintendent. Complains of his head – Is much quieter than he was in the spring – ℞. Tonics.

Dec. 13. Visited by Mother today. Could not be prevailed on to go home – Still complains of his head at times – Complained of pain in side recently – Often comes into drug-room for a dose of castor oil – Very industrious – ℞. Tonics.

Jan. 2 – 1884. Visited by Uncle and Aunt.

March – 1 – 1884. Hypochondriacal as ever – & always complaining about some ailment – for which he is treated, – just to please him – Cathartics often ℞. Tonics.

Ap. 17. Visited by Mother today. As he is advised to go home with her he says he thinks there is a combination here "to drive him away." Will probably go home tomorrow. Has been great nuisance, always wanting some medicine. Catheter passed on him some time ago, & the back of his neck blistered (at his own request) in order to pacify him. Patient's cousin – G. Spearin, is now a patient here. He is paternal cousin

Ap. 18. Went home with Mother on trial.

Discharged.
Sep – 10 – 1884

Personal and Medical History of Thomas N. Clevan

Whole No.	104	No. for year,	9
Residence,	Houston. Houston Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	January 21. 1880.	Cause,	Masturbation.
How sent,	F. J. Flynn Judge of Prob.	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	18.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal, begs to be k'd
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Oct. 1879
Children,	None	Duration,	3 months,
Occupation,	Farmer's Son.	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	18.
Habits,	Good. Mastn	Time of leaving,	Aug 27th 1880
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in Hospital,	7mo 6 days
Predisposing cause,	Unknown.	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Olaf. N. Clavan. father.		Houston Minn.

The accompanying history states that that the first symptoms of insanity were manifested about the middle of Oct. 1879. with excitement, delirium + hallucinations. The Cause assigned is Masturbation and bodily disorders such as follow that vicious habit. The diseased has been paroxysmall in its course and at intervals has been violent towards those around him + destructive of clothes. These paroxysms have lasted from one to three weeks. Has a variety of delusions, or as the history says "imaginary evils". Wants his friends to kill him, but has not made any attempt at suicide himself. It has been necessary at times to restrain him to prevent injury to others + destruction of property. Has been under treatment for some time by a Norwegian Doctor with any benefit. From the signs of Bromism on his face I conclude he has been taking Potas. Brom.

He is a well-developed boy for his age + in good physical condition. His pupils are widely dillated + eyes glistening which gives him a wild, scared look, but answers questions coherently.

Mar 1st Mentally seems a little better, but his physical health is bad. Marked tuberculous tendency. Has a Ch. Sinovitis of rt Knee, has spit blood and complains of pain in rt chest. Is worried and depressed by involuntary noctl emissions. Is exceedingly anxious to get well + submits to any treatment.

June 1st 1880. Mentally quiet + rational, a little depressed on a/c ill-health. Has been constantly under tonic treatment. Elix. fer. et Cin ʒiv + Fr. Digitalis as a tonic to the heart and Potas. Brom. to relive the irritability of the genital organs. To relieve "bad feelings" in the head have frequently blistered the Nucha + temples. Also a Belladonna Plast. or Porous plaster to relive the pain in the side. All these means seem to give temporary relief. No haemoptysis since last note. The knee has been kept painted with Tr. of Iodine without much benefit. Recieves frequent letters from home and writes fair ones in return.

August 27. Mentally has been pretty well ever since last note but his physical health is so bad that he was retained in the hope of improving it. He has marked signs of Phthisis. His knee has improved some, not swelled so much, but he still complains of pain. It was often painted with Tr Iodine. Has bad cought + expectoration. The heart acts tumultuously and the sound is transmitted right side where he has frequent pain which yields to the iodine paint. The noctl emissions have been relieved by Pot. Brom. which has produced the rash.

27. Today was visited by father who found him so well mentally that he insisted on taking him home On Trial.

Oct. 1. Not heard from.

Discharged.

Personal and Medical History of Torkel Nelson

Whole No.	105	No. for year,	10
Residence,	Freeman Town. Freeborn Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	January 27. 1880	Cause,	Ill health - 6 or 7 yrs ago -
How sent,	John A Town. Judge of Prob	Form,	Mania. with Delusions Ch
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Obesity -
Age,	25	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1873
Children,	None	Duration,	Seven Years
Occupation,	Farmer's Son,	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	18.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Oct 7th 1880
Nativity,	State of Iowa. Nor. Part	Time in Hospital,	8 M. 11 Days
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Nels Torkelson. father. Albert Lea - Minn.		

This patient is brought to the Hospital by Mr Bond. with the following history that he was born of Norwegian parents in Iowa. Some six or seven years ago he had some severe febrile illness; since then his mind has not been right. "He is rather depressed and appears to be a monomaniac on the subject of a great variety of diseases that he imagines himself afflicted with", and he has been about the same for the last seven years. He also labors under a variety of religious delusions and spends most of his time reading his Bible hymnbook and other religious books, and sometimes gets up and makes long speaches, addressing some imaginary congregation. Is sometimes ugly; does not destroy anything but is rather filthy in his habits. Has had one fit - probably fainting fit, as he complains a great deal of having heart disease. Has had much medical treatment by Country Drs of doubtful reputation. Was sick in bed for two years - can give no particulars (Dr A. L. Wedge).

Is immensely fat - weighing perhaps 210 lbs - 4 ft 8 in. waist - Leg 29 in - Comes to the Hospl. voluntarily and inquires anxiously whether can get well in the head. March 1. Says that he used to waigh nearly 300 lbs. but by Cathartics + low diet he has been much reduced. Is very notional, and thinks he has had or is liable to have all the diseases in the Calender. Is very anxious to get well + is willing to submit to any treatment.

June 1. 1880. Since last note has been out almost daily - lately sawing wood - He is so much thinner one would hardly know him. Mentally too he is much better - Says very little about himself Continue the laxatives - he is ~~care~~ + moderate about eating He is morbidly conscientious + used to be afraid he would do wrong if he did not saw wood just so - if the saw cut crooked &c -

Sept. 1 Is so much reduced that he now weighs 197 lbs. and he always begs for more reducing medicine, but he has given up sawing wood says it hurts him, his back &c. Nocturnal emissions - benefitted by Potas. Bromide grs 40 at night.

Oct. 1. Rather depressed - convinced he can never be entirely well - His friends have sent money for him to go home, but was anxious to stay awhile longer - Is probably as well now as he ever will be - Is quiet + harmless - would give little trouble at home + would be happier.

Discharged.

From Folio 764 Elizabeth Barclay.

delusions. Habits untidy and even dirty: Has had symptoms of commencing tuberculosis of the lungs. Feb. 9. 1898 Weight 113 3/4 lbs. Nov. 8. 1898 No change of any kind shown by intervening notes. Health somewhat improved. (Had been rather thin + seemed to be getting worse.) Signs of consumptive tendency are at present very vague. Cont. by Dr Babb. Feb. 1 '99 Patient untidy in habits. Has many delusions. Appetite good. Mch 12 Ill. Emesis. vomited matter greenish in color. Chills. Temp. 99.4 Pulse weak. Trans. to Infirmary - sick record kept. Mch 31 Trans. to A3 W. May 22 Trans. B1 Untidy in habits + appearance. Conversation incoherent. Sometimes irritable. Appetite fair. Sleeps well. Requires laxatives. May 31 No change. Aug. 25 No change - General health fair. Takes outdoor exercise. Oct 30 Visited by daughter. Expressed delusion that people in house are talking about her. Nov 2 Trans. to annex. Jan 12 1900 Wt. 111#. Feb. 28 No change of any kind mentally or physically.

(Dr Linton) Mch 1 - Aug 31 1900 Mch 3 menstruating. During period patient untidy + careless + at times obstinate + restless. Sleep + appetite good. General health fair. Has delusions. Sept 1 - Nov 30 1900 Very untidy in habits + careless in appearance. Appetite good. Physical health good. Sleeps well. Takes outdoor exercise. Nov 13 Wt. 116#. Is stubborn + resistive + inclined to cause trouble. Dec 1 - Feb 28 1901 No change mentally or physically during period. has delusions, thinks she is going to be poisoned by eating certain kinds of food. Mch 3 Wt. 107#

Mar. 1st to June 1st. No change during this quarter. May 31 Wt. 113 1/2

June to Sept. 1901 Appetite good, sleeps well, general health good, does no work.

Tran. Book A. ~~387~~ 157

Personal and Medical History of Sylvester Churchill

√

Whole No.	106	No 	11
Residence,	Milton P Dodge Co.	Ins	Sister insane - Family bad
Date of admission,	February 4 1880.	Ca	Heredity + Previous Att.
How sent,	C. H. Benton. Judge of Prob.	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Both feet frozen
Age,	36	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1874
Children,	None	Duration,	Six years
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	4th
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	Second here.
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	15.
Habits,	Bad as to Morality.	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	State of Indiana	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	
Correspondent,	Arnold Alder, Mantorville or J. A. Norton, or Judge of Prob. George Churchill, brother Berne P.O. Dodge Co.		

This patient made his escape from this institution March 14th 1879. He had been transferred from Saint Peter Febr 4. 1879. He was four times an inmate of the first Hospital, and is one of the worst men that has ever been in any asylum always mischievous + troublesome. As he was not returned after his escape he was recommended to the Board of Trustees for discharge at their Sept. meeting. It now appears that he has been giving much trouble throughout the County + in Rice.

A few days ago he tried to freeze himself - He filled the Stove with Snow, took a pillow and lay outside and it is supposed he must have lain out all night. Is brought by J. A. Norton, late Judge of Probate - and the examination is signed by Dr. John Flood. They bro^t^ him all wrapped up in rags, and had to carry him into the house where lay on his back on the floor. Both feet badly frozen. All the toes badly blistered, and about the middle of the phalanges, also other blisters about the heels &c.

Febr 16. Line of demarcation well marked. Today amputated both feet - Left foot removed all the toes at articulation + cut back a few of the metatarsal heads. Rht. foot removed thro' metatarsal bones removing all the heads. Under Chloroform. Park & Wettring assisted -

May. 1884 Last Corresp^t^ - Euphemia Churchill, mother. Berne, Dodge Co

March 1. 1880. Has kept quietly in bed and feet are doing well. I have myself redressed them daily with lint and Carbolized oil - This is a good experience for Mr Park.

May 1st Since last note I have allowed Mr Park to dress the feet almost daily. Seeing them myself as often as once a week. The Carbolized lint keeps the granulations healthy and they are fast covering up the ends of the bones. I might have amputated so as to make a much shorter job, by making a shorter foot. He is notional and contrary sometimes and removes the dressings. Has had occasional Anodynes + Cathartics - and constant tonic. This has been the means of keeping him out of mischief - Left foot nearly healed and he goes about hall on Crutches -

June 1st Gets about very well now and goes outside on his Crutches - Left foot entirely healed and he wears Slippers. Has become domineering and punches other patients with his crutches & they have to be taken away from him part of the time.

June 8th Today while out round the building while other patients were off for a walk he started off on his Crutches - Got as far as Geisinger's Spring before he was overtaken - Said he was looking for a job - Bruized up his Stumps & made them bleed - Ordered to be kept in house or under close observation.

Sept. 1. Mentally no change - Now gets about well without Crutches and goes out almost daily - but watched -

Oct. 1st Has at present severe purulent opthalmia.

Dec 16th Eyes nearly well. For some time past would pass urine in his clothes & bed but at present time is all right in this respect. No mental change. Mar. 1. 81. Mind becoming more enfeebled. Dementia.

June 1st No mental change, mind seems to get more enfeebled, knows nothing. His right foot which had never entirely healed since the amputation of the toes was opperated upon the 23d of May cutting off the heads of the metatarsall bones so that the flaps could be brought together. the stump is doing nicely, healing by suppuration. He is kept in bed and his hand confined in muff to prevent his tearing of the bandages. Physically he is in good health.

Sept. 1st Foot healed rapidly. No change in his condition mentally. In good physical condition. No medicine.

Dec. 1st No change since last note in any respect.

March 1st 82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. 81, did not work.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 2nd Was allowed to go out & work in harvest Aug 18th & he returned to day, having made about $12.00 He is much quieter of late.

Vide Page 107 and Transf Bk A. ~~1182~~

Personal and Medical History of Myron H. Safford.

Whole No.	107	No. for year,	12
Residence,	Winnebago City Faribault Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Feby 5. 1880	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	35	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	} always drank
Children,	One boy 14 yrs old.	Duration,	
Occupation,	Hotel Keeper.	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	None (Now)	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Excessively intemperate.	Time of leaving,	June 1. 1880
Nativity,	Cambridge, Vermont.	Time in Hospital,	3 mos. 28 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Mrs. Emma Safford. wife, Winnebago City Faribault Co.		

This patient has always drank freely for the last 18 years, but within the last two years the habit of intemperance has grown upon and now has entire Controll of him. Wanted to come here but as he Could not volunteer and pay his board he was adjudged insane and sent to St. Peter. Dr. Bartlett recieved him but transferred him down here on the plea that he's an inebriate. Formerly used to indulge in Sprees lasting from five days to a month but lately has been intoxicated almost continuously, and in Consequence has neglected and ruined his business. Sometimes expresses apprehension that he will be waylaid and Killed & manifests other unreasonable ideas - amounting to delusion - and has on Several occasions been violent & dangerous. Has spoken of Killing himself and has made preparations to hang himself - Had to be watched as he showed an unconquerable desire to go away from home, and lately has fallen down Stairs. Has been under medical treatment Spasmodically - Sedatives, Nervines &c. Occasionally has some trouble with his heart - "but the principal Cause of his insanity probably is a long Course of intemperance." (Dr. Slagle).
He comes voluntarily, but had to be regularly committed because he could not pay his board. Accompanied by his wife who says that he is honest in his desire to cure himself.
June 1st Allowed to go home at his wife's request. Result unsatisfactory -

Discharged.

Sylvester Churchill.

Vide Page 106 - For previous history.

Dec. 1st 82. Lives on 1st ward. quiet. does no work. untidy in habits.
March 1st 83. Since last note has grown worse mentally getting very filthy in habits.
June 1st Same as last note. very stupid & demented.

Sep. 20. 1883. Does no work - except for last few days has been sweeping on hall - Is not filthy - but is untidy - ~~He does~~ No change.

Dec. 1. 1883. Nothing special to note - Has troubled with conjunctivitis in right eye recently - for which a collyrium was ordered - At times - when he has evidently been masturbating - he is very dull & stupid - does not seem to know anything. No medicine.

June 1. No special change - No medicine - Has been visited by sister - Mrs F. A. Darling of Minneapolis - but he was in one of his confused spells & would scarcely recognize her - He brightens up for about a week at a time & then becomes very stupid & confused for several weeks - & usually then has conjunctivitis -
July 10 - Eloped this evening when out with the other patients (he said last night he intended to get work at haying) -
" 12 - Heard of at a farm out some miles in the country, & working in the hay field (he scarcely ever does any work here) - The superintendent sent Constable Sherman for him & he was brought back this afternoon.

Sep. 1 - No change since June 1st in any respect - No medicine - Seems to have delusions at times, - probably not permanent - e.g. he talked some time ago about some ghost which was around here.
Dec. 8 - 1884 - Lately imagined little boys were cutting his eyes. Has become sullen and is so now. Worked some outside in ice house &c. this fall. No medicine except for eye.
Feb. 27 - 1885 - Is improving markedly. Has begun to read and looks much less ugly.
March 19 - 1885 - Assaulted a fellow patient who was in the muff with a broom handle and inflicted several severe scalp wounds. March 26 - Visited by his mother.
July 14 - '85 - Visited by sister.
Sept 11 - 1885 - No special change - Is some more stupid than at last note -
Dec. 9 - 1885 - No change. No work. No medicine.
March 9 - 1886 - No special change. Attends dances &c. Quiet & well-behaved. No medicine.
June 5 - 1886 - No noticeable change. Works in dining-room. No medicine.
Sept. 6 - 1886 - Goes to chapel, dances &c. No work. No medicine.
Jany. 4 - 1887 - Rather more stupid for a week or so past. No work. No medicine.
Apr. 7 - 1887 - Has frequent paroxysms of stupidity and silliness alternating with shorter periods when he is comparatively bright. No work. No medicine.
July 27 - 1887 - Periods of stupidity longer - almost continuous since last note. Is indolent, untidy and indifferent. Does no work. No medicine.
Sept. 26 - 1887 - Rather dirtier in habits; otherwise no special change. Visited recently by his sister. Bodily health good. No medicine.
Jan. 6 - 1888 - No material change in habits or mental condition. Bodily health good. Does no work. No medicine. Does not read as much as formerly.
Mch. 26 - 1888 - Probably slowly becoming demented. Reads little or none. Does no work. Stupid, quiet, untidy. Bodily health good. No medicine.
June 25 - 1888 - No special change.
Sept. 26 - 1888 - Mental condition seems brighter than at any time during past eighteen months. Bodily health good. No medicine.
Jan. 10 - 1889 - Seems rather brighter than at last note. Bodily health good.
Apr. 27 - 1889 - No material change since last note.
July 18 - 1889. Has been doing well until last few days when he began to grow restless and contrary. Bodily health good. April 7 - 1890. Visited by a Sister some time ago. Would not talk very much. Dull & stupid in manner - July 16/90 Seems a little more awake recently. Has asked when he can go home. Health fair. No work. Aug 27/90 Eloped. Sept 4/90 Returned. Dec 2/90. Quiet; less frequently speaks. Health fair. No medicine.
Feb 14 - 91. Little or no change noticeable. If anything is more quiet. Good health.
June 2d 91. Growing more demented. No further condition to note.
Aug. 4 - 1891 Seems to have improved somewhat during Bodily health being somewhat improved. No work. Dec 1st 1891 Secondary Dementia. Bodily health fair. Pulse 74 soft & irregular. Untidy, no work. Will not speak to anyone. Has had spells at times when he will undress on hall and do various other strange things. In general thought purposeless. March 10 - 92 No change since last note. Is as odd and cranky as ever. Good health.
May - 28 - 1892 - Weighs 164, appetite and color good. Talks coherent, but only when spoken to. Walks out and about wards much and moves promptly. Dresses self, but is slovenly, but is good natured. Has spells.

Continued on Page 126.

Personal and Medical History of James J. Lewton.

Whole No.	108	No. for year,	13
Residence,	Winona, Winona Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	February 12th 1880.	Cause,	Old Age
How sent,	Jacob Story, Jud. of Prob.	Form,	Senile dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Deafness.
Age,	88.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	January 1879.
Children,	Ten	Duration,	One year
Occupation,	Ship Carpenter	No. of attack,	Third
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Good - Not Ch. Memb.	Age at first attack,	87
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	March 15th 1880
Nativity,	Bristol, England.	Time in Hospital,	1 Mo. 3 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Died. Fp.
Correspondent,	Mrs. Emma C. Ball, daughter, Winona Minn.		

The first Symptoms of insanity were manifested about Jany. 1879. Was ill, would not stay in bed or go to bed at the proper time. At the same time he was Subject to a variety of delusions. The Second attack was in July 1879 each lasting about two weeks, and the present attack is Said to have commenced last Christmas, by delusions and confusion of ideas; but the most marked Symptoms are his obstinacy, and unwillingness to undress and go to bed. Recently has been destructive of clothing and disposed to be filthy in his habits, and too restless to Stay anywhere but disposed wander away. Has been employed in various ways, fence building, well boring &c. Is a hale & vigorous looking man in Spite of his 88 years. Has never had any serious illness - only occasional faint Spells.

When admitted could not be made to realize the Situation.

13th Has been restless and uneasy - Cant Comprehend the Situation. Thinks there was some mistake in leaving him here. Is contrary, determined not to undress & go to bed.

March 1st No improvement - always contrary about, bed - food & medicine -

6th More feeble in body, and mentally confused - Has to be Kept in bed - groans and mumbles to self -

12th Has been up and about ward for a few days. but this Aftr. has diarrhoea and is So feeble that he cannot sit up - Is confused & inclined to fuss with his dress, and has pain in his bowels -

March 13. Was put to bed, and the diarrhoea was checked after Several doses, but he soon Sank into a Semicomatose Condition from which it was difficult to rouse him and it was only with difficulty he could Swallow liquid food and Stimulants.
Pupils contracted - pinhole pupils, pulse full. 90 but irregular.
Temperature at 9 P.M. 103.8 - Urine retained - use Catheter -

14th 5 Am. Temp. 99.6. pulse 92, Res. 24 - Comatose muscles twitching
9 Am. Temp 101.3 - pulse 88, Res. 24 " "
4 P.M. " 104.2 " 92 " 24 " "
9 P.M. " 104.5 " 108 " 28 Coma more profound.
Cannot be roused, but when Shaken or spoken to groans & cries out and moans, and the Spasm & twitching is more marked - Cannot Swallow - urine drawn off -

15th Just a little before midnight Died

16th. After Several telegrams a friend came today to remove the Remains - (Mr. Smith)

Autopsy. 3 P.M. 15th Marked rigor mortis - Head only Examined.
Scalp and Calvarium normal in thickness &c. Dura mater firmly adherent to Calvarium so could not be Separated without tearing. Large quantity of Sub-arachnoid fluid. The Arachnoid being raised and opaque over the Posterior half of the hemispheres - the anterior looking normal with the exception that the whole of the Cerebral vessels were injected, and along the longitudinal fissure were Several marked inflammatory Spots - The Pia mater was easily stripped off over the whole Surface & the whole brain was too Soft and watery, and the Ventricles were distended with fluid, while the Choroid plexus on each Side was in a State of Cystic degeneration The gray matter of the Corpus Striatum was Soft almost pulpy. No apoplectic clot was found, but the larger vessels at the base were Atheromatous & stood open like Straws. The Surface of the Convolutions was flattened and atrophied, and I can only attribute the Symptoms & death to the Serous effusion and Consequent Compression - No hemiplegia -

Died

Personal and Medical History of William Bentley.

Whole No.	109	No. for year,	14
Residence,	Mantorville, Dodge Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	February 21. 1880	Cause,	Injury to head.
How sent,	A. H. Benton, Judge of Probate	Form,	Chronic Mania. Ep.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy + Paralysis.
Age,	32	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	When 15.
Children,	None	Duration,	17 Yrs.
Occupation,	Farmer's Son.	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common. Reads.	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	15.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Sep: 10: 1884.
Nativity,	Wisconsin	Time in Hospital,	4y 6m 20d.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary.	Result.	Died - Marasmus.
Correspondent,	R. T. Bentley or Jennie Bentley - Muscada - Grant Co - Wisconsin A L Bentley (bro) Pine Island.		Mantorville Minn.

The accompanying history states that this patient fell from the top of a house when about 15 years old. The result of this fall was the development of Epilepsy and hemiplegia of the right side. Had also sustained some injury to the head when he was five years old. He had acquired some education but his minds has been destroyed by the Epilepsy, and he is now subject to violent fits or paroxysms of passion, is destructive of clothing and has made attempts + threats to commit suicide by cutting his throat. Has had to be watched almost continuously for the last two years - Has been growing worse for the last two or three years and some one had be kept with him to prevent self-injury. He has the appearance of dementia but when addressed gives a fair account of himself and his friends and can tell and spell their names - Lame on right side - drags the leg, and right hand is distorted and drawn all out of shape.

June 1st When not in the Epileptic Circle is generally amiable. Has had actual fits only twice, but occasionally has paroxysms of excitement which seem to take the place of fits - At these times he is exceedingly contrary and unreasonable. Is always anxious to work - Says he can hoe, split wood &c. R. Sol. Brom. Pot. grs xl bis die. Signs of Bromism - R. Tonic.

Sept. 1. Fits have been more frequent since last note. He has had several crops of very sore + angry boils. His withered hand is always sore at the wrist - Friends have visited him - Continue the Potas Bromide bis die.

Dec 16th Have discontinued the Br Potass on act of the troublesome boils it occasioned. At present is taking Elix B + 2. Is confined to his bed part of the time. Fits frequent + hard. Mar. 1, 81, No change of importance

June 1st, No change mentally, fits frequent, R Elix Ferri et Cinch ℥ss bis in die

Sept. 1st, No change in his condition. Fits frequent. R Tonics.

Dec. 1st Same as above. R Tonics & Bromide.

March 1st '82. No change. R Bromide & Tonics, Vaccinated Dec. '81. worked well.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. Same as last note, fits frequent.

Dec. 1. No change. March 1st 83. Fits nearly every day. R Bromide & Tonics.

June 1. No change since last note.

Sep. 20. 1883. No special change - Gradually declining - R. Bromide - Fits seldom. Visited by friends ~~few~~ short time ago - mistook one lady for his mother - Clean in habits. Demented.

Dec. 17. No special change - Has lately spent much time reading bible - Few days ago was very wild - + would probably have been violent had he not been too weak - Bromide discontinued Nov. 29 - No medicine now.

Dec. 18. Bromide resumed.

Sep - 1st 1884. Has been gradually declining since last note - The bromide had to be discontinued on account of sores on wrist + tonics were given - No regular treatment now - It is useless. Came near dying recently from sudden + violent diarrhœa - but stimulants, astringents &c had the desired effect - Is now in bed - very low.

Sep. 6 - Visited by brother from Pine Island - Fits at times during past few months.

" 8. Patient seems all skin + bone - Pulse weak + rapid - Bed sores - Mouth half full of partly masticated food - which he neither spits out ~~not~~ nor swallows.

" 10. Very low this morning - Gave stimulants + milk - Died 1.30 p.m.
A. L. B. (brother) informed by telegram

Sep - 11. Brother A L B - here to attend to funeral - Remains buried here.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Michael Hastings

Whole No.	110	No. for year,	15
Residence,	Hyde Park Wabasha Co	Insane relations,	None, Father seems weak
Date of admission,	February 24. 1880.	Cause,	Seeing a homicide
How sent,	F. J. Collier. Judge of Probate	Form,	Chronic, Dementia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	24	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1876
Children,	None	Duration,	Four Years
Occupation,	Farmer's Son	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	20.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Mch - 23 - 1882.
Nativity,	Pennsylvania	Time in Hospital,	2 yrs - 28 d.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Thomas Hastings, father. Hyde Park Wabasha Co.		

This young man was first adjudged insane in Wabasha County in 1876, with the intention of taking him to Saint Peter. but before they took him up he eloped to Iowa, where he was arrested and taken to the Hospital for Insane at Independance, where he remained until two months ago. He was sent up to this State, and his father came here and wanted the Supt to admit the boy on the papers issued in 1876. He was refused and was taken home, but has lately become so bad that they can't get along with him any more (so they say, but the friends don't manifest any desire or willingness to keep him. The original Cause of his insanity it is stated to have been, being present at the murder of Michael O'Connor, 4 yrs. ago - at first he dwelled constantly on this subject and talked about it. and was violent towards others attempting to kill a man with a butcher knife, and was generally violent and dangerous. We have no knowledge of this history while at the Hosp! but for the last two months at home has only spoken twice - When admitted is entirely mute with an exalted smile.

June 1st Has made no change - is evidently demented - talks

✱ And swears to self a great deal - does some work.
Physical health good - is quite rosy and needs no medicine

The above note applies to Martin Dillon - Hastings never speaks.

Sept. 1. No improvement. is utterly demented - never speaks except to swear & curse - untidy & shameless Masturbator.

Dec 16th No improvement. Can not get much if any worse. It would be a good thing if he could be removed.

Mar. 1. 81. No improvement - & Careless. filthy. demented -

June 1st In every respect as bad as ever, does nothing, knows nothing.

Sept. 1st, No change in any respect, careless, filthy & demented.

Dec 1st Same as last note in every respect.

March 1st '82. Same as above. Vaccinated Dec. '81. worked well.

" 23. Removed to poor farm to make room for a more urgent case.

- Discharged - (Dec. 5. 1883)

From 119.

John Motz

Nov 1/95. Wt 203 pds. Pulse 80. Nov 30/95. Appetite very good: bowels rather loose, at present. Sleeps well. is very nervous & excitable: Continually walking the hall: works a little, on ward: goes walking: talks to no one, Is quite noisy at times, singing. Dec 1/95. Wt 202 pds. P76. Dec 31/95. No change noted, during the month. Jan 2/96. Wt 201 pds. Pulse 88. Jany 31/96. Is getting more ugly towards other patients, & when not watched, will slap them. Still very nervous, restless & excitable. Noisy; singing; pacing the hall &c: Works a little on ward. Health good. Feb 3/96. Wt 201 lbs. P80. Mar 3/96. Wt 200 lbs. P80. Apl 1/96. Wt 207 lbs. P86. Apl 30/96. No change noted in mental or physical condition, during the period. Talks to no one unless spoken to. Is still restless: gets very noisy, at times, singing. Goes walking: slouchy in dress. Very considerably demented. - May 2 Wt. 202. Pulse 100 May 31'96. No change during month. June 3 Wt. 209 July 31 No change in patient during quarter - Last note still holds good. Oct 2 Patient has gained considerably in weight - 222 at present. Health good. Nov. 1 Wt. 226½ Appetite very good. Bowels regular. Sleeps well. Habits clean. Dress untidy: Is quiet & well behaved. Very obedient at all times. Assists with ward work. Is nervous & excited while at work. Feb. Mch & Apr '97 No noticeable change in patients condition or behavior during quarter. Summary Notes by Dr Phelps. Wt. 217. Works on ward: Talks to himself: Is restless, careless & untidy. Apr 1 '98 Wt. 230 lbs. June 1st Wt. 237. Sept 3. 240. Jan 3 '99. 242 Intervening notes show no notable change in his condition. Cont. by Dr. [illegible] Feb 1/July 31/99 General physical condition good: No change mentally during period. Aug 1 - Jan 31 '900 (Dr Chapel) No change. Sept 1 Visited by brother. Oct 1 Wt. 245 Appetite ravenous. Habits slouchy: Works some but not trustworthy. Feb 1 - July 31 1900 - May 1 Wt. 263. Pulse 84. July 21 Vaccinated. Successfully. Very little mental or physical change during period. Is restless: Works about ward: Talks to himself. Slouchy in habits. Appetite ravenous. A good worker: Does not liked to be talked to.

Carried to Transfer Book A. 129

Personal and Medical History of Martin Dillon

Whole No.	111	No. for year,	16.
Residence,	High Forest. Olmsted Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March 26. 1880	Cause,	Congenital
How sent,	H. C. Butler. Judge of P.	Form,	Imbecility. with Ext.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	25	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1878 Dangerous &c.
Children,	None	Duration,	Two years
Occupation,	~~L~~ Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	None	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	Childhood.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Nov. 26. 1900
Nativity,	New York City	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Transferred to Hastings St. Hos.
Correspondent,	~~John Slater, uncle~~ ~~Rochester, Minn.~~ ~~James Dillon, father~~. M. Slater, (cousin), 327 Hennepin Ave., Room 46, Minnapls.		

The accompanying history gives very little additional information except the fact several times repeated that he was "deficient in intellect from infancy and continuously partially demented". About two years ago became more troublesome. Is not able to take care of himself and his father who is poor and homeless cannot care for him. The history is signed by Drs. Nichols and Mayo. I took him in place of Fred Wagoner who went home a few days ago + with the understanding that if a more acute case was presented from this County they must take him away to make room.

June 1st. Has made no change. is evidently demented. Talks and swears to self a great deal. Works some. Physical health good. No medicine indicated. When taken to Chapel makes disturbance by loud talking.

Sept. 1. Has made considerable improvement mentally as well as physically. Works out every day. If his Uncle or somebody would give him a home he might do well. but they are unwilling & I cannot turn him out alone.

Dec 16th Since last note tried to elope; was brought back by Farmer James. Has been on ward ever since. Is quieter & does not talk as much as formerly. No medicine

Mar. 1. 81. No special change, but has been quiet & contented. Physical health seems good. Works on ward some.

May 15. th. Has been out at work occasionally lately, but has to be closely watched to prevent slipping off.

June 1st. No special change. works outside some & a little on the ward. quiet. No med.

Sept. 1st The same in every respect since last note.

Dec 1st. No change mentally or physically. Helps some in ward.

March 1st '82. No change. will strike others sometimes without any provocation generally quiet. helps on ward. Vaccinated Dec '81. worked well.

June 1st. Works outside a very little. Generally quiet. No medicine.

Sept. 1. No change. generally quiet. works some on hall and outside.

Dec. 1. Same as last note in every respect. Good physical health.

March 1. '83. Has been quiet all Winter. does a little work on ward. No med.

June 1. Same as last note.

Sep. 20. 1883. On C. T. E. No change mentally. Physically stronger. Goes out walking with others. Does no work.

Dec. 1. '83 Helps some on ward. No change mentally. No medicine. Quiet.

Dec 8 - 1884. During fall worked outside. Same as last note.

Feb. 23 - '85 - No change mentally. Goes walking. No work. No medicine.

June 1 - '85 - No marked change - last note still true.

Sept 10 - 1885 - No change. Dec. 10 - '85 - Works daily on the ward. No change.

March 9 - 1886 - No special change. No work. No medicine.

June 4 - 1886 - No change. No medicine. Physical health good. Does no work.

Sept. 7 - 1886 - Last notes still hold good.

Jan. 4 - 1887 - Losing flesh; has been failing in physical health. No change in mental condition. Does no work. R tonic mixture after each meal.

Feb. 16 - 1887 - Tonic discontinued; has an excellent appetite. No change mentally.

Apr. 8 - 1887 - Appetite poor again. Otherwise no special change.

July 25 - 1887 - Bodily condition fair, but habits are dirty. No change in mental condition. Does no work. No medicine.

Sept. 26 - 1887 - Habits even dirtier. No special change in mind or body.

Jan. 6 - 1887 - Lazy, untidy, sometimes dirty. Does nothing. Bodily health good.

Mch. 26 - 1888 - Quiet, lazy, untidy. Bodily health good. No medicine.

June 25 - 1888 - No change since last note. No medicine.

Sept. 26 - 1888 - No change. Does no work. Is no longer dirty in habits.

Jan. 10 - 1889 - No change noticeable. Apr. 27 - '89 - No change whatever.

July 19 - 1889. No change. Bodily health good. No work. - April - 1 - 1890 - Health fair - Behavior the same - Untidy - lazy and quiet -

July 16/90 Health good. Quiet when let alone. Never speaks. Works outside now. No med.

Dec 2/90 No change. Feb. 14 - 91. No work, no medicine. Answers when spoken to & sometimes seems to want to speak. Habits good. June 2 - 91. No change.

Aug 4 91. Works on farm daily. Bodily health good. Uniformly quiet & even tempered. Dec - 1st - 1891. Imbecility. Bodily health good. Pulse 72 intermittent. Fairly clean and tidy. Works daily. Talks to himself a good deal and at times gets quite excited but never does any damage.

March - 10 - 1892 No change whatever.

May - 28 - 1892 - Weighs 151½ Has good appetite and color. Talks to self freely, noisely and incoherent. Walks out and moves promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, but is slouchy and wets himself.

Sept - 6 - '92. Weighs 146, has good appetite & color and eats slowly. Talks only when spoken to. Goes out and moves ~~slowly~~ promptly. Works well. Dresses and cares for self, but is slouchy. He is good natured but changeable in spirit. Nov. 10 - Wt 142 - Health good - soils himself & bedding quite frequently at night - works outside some. Mch. 6 93 - Wt 144 - No change in his condition. May 31 93. He is noisy at times works at Soap house nearly every day. Health good. July 31. 93. No change. to page 129

Personal and Medical History of Alfred Traff.

Whole No.	112	No. for year,	17
Residence,	Houston, Houston Co. -	Insane relations,	Grand Father
Date of admission,	April 11. 1880	Cause,	Fall on head - Mastn
How sent,	Judge of Probate, A. J. Flynn	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Genl. Debility
Age,	19	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Singe	Date of attack,	March 11 1880
Children,	None	Duration,	One Mo. this attack
Occupation,	Farmer's Son	No. of attack,	First - not first
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran -	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Tempte Masturbates	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	
Correspondent,	J. Traff. Father - Houston. Minn.		

The history is very meagre; only states that his grand father had been insane, and that this boy's insanity was probably caused by a fall on the head ten years ago - But his appearance plainly indicates that the cause is more recent and that his present mental impairment has been brought on by masturbation. The first symptoms were manifested by his becoming sick and imagining some one was going to poison him. These symptoms are paroxysmal and he is in dread of bodily injury. Was restrained for three days - and he has been under medical treatment without any benefit. When admitted he is confused and contrary, does not know where he is, or comprehend the situation in anyway - Is very tall and thin with pale unhealthy complexion -

Dec 16th was wired Oct-11th since which time he has made a considerable improvement both mentally & physically. Eats better & sleeps well. Is shy & diffident. writes fair letters to his friends Is taking Elix B & L.

Mar. 1st 1881. No special change except is not so troublesome - but is utterly indifferent & never speaks -

April 1st After last note his father came and tried to take him home - got as far as town - had to drag him back.

June 1st '81. No improvement. is indifferent to everything & everybody never speaks generally quiet on the Hall. doesn't want to go into D.R. at meal time but when led in and seated at table eats all right. no medicine.

Sept. 1st, No improvement in any respect. indifferent & never speaks.

Dec. 1st Same as above. No improvement in any respect.

March 1st '82. Same as last note. never speaks. Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.

June 1st No change. Sept. 1. No change in any respect. never speaks.

Dec. 1. No change. March 1. '83. No improvement mentally or physically.

June 1st No change.

Sep. 20. 1883. No change - Never speaks except when asked questions - Is clean in habits - but untidy & tears his clothes - Had flesh wound on face some time ago, made by another patient - He tore off the strapping & ripped out the silk sutures - Is often troubled with boils.

Dec. 1. No change mentally - Physical health good - ~~No~~ No good for work. No medicine.
Dec. 8 - 1884 - No change whatever. No medicine.
Feb. 27 - 1885 - Seems to be improving a little - takes more interest in things.
June 1 - 1885 -
Sept - 12 - 1885 - No change - No medicine. Dec. 9 - 1885 - No special change. No medicine.
March 9 - 1886 - No change. No work. No medicine.
June 5 - 1886 - No change. No work. No medicine. Sept. 2 - 1886 - Last notes still good.
Jan. 4 - 1887 - No change. No work. No medicine.
Apr. 5 - 1887 - Visited last month by brother. No special change. No medicine.
July 26 - 1887 - Habits clean. Seems perfectly demented. Does no work.
Sept. 26 - 1887 - Quiet and clean; looks better than for a long time past.
Jan. 6 - 1887 - Clean, but untidy. No change in mind or body.
Mch. 26 - 1888 - No change whatever. June 25 - 1888 - No change whatever
Sept. 26 - 1888 - No change. Is in annex ward. Does no work.
Jan. 10 - 1889 - No change. Lazy, untidy, demented. No medicine -
Apr. 27 - 1889 - No change. July 19 - 1889 Several times urinated down ventilator. Is untidy and lazy. Health good. April 7 - 1890 - Says nothing - Does no work - Health fairly good. July 16/90 Health good. Never speaks. Demented. No work, no medicine.

Dec 2/90 No change. Health fair. Feb - 14 - 91. Good health, works outside. At times is very viscious and violent. Very dirty and untidy. June 2/91. No change. Aug 4 - 1891 Works out on farm daily. Bodily health fairly good. Personal habits show no improvement. Dec - 1st 1891 Secondary Dementia. Bodily health good. Pulse 76 soft & irregular. Always ugly and dangerous. Very quiet. Good worker. March - 10 - 92 No change.

Sept - 6 - 1892. Weighs 151. Good appetite and color. Talks only when spoken to. Goes out. walks about ward, moves promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self and is good natured. Nov 92 Health good works outside Takes no medicine Sleeps well Mar 20 - 93 Wt 165 is a steady worker Quiet when on ward.

May 31. 93. He is a quiet, harmless patient, works on farm every day. Health good July 31. 93. No change. Sept 12 93 - A harmless patient [illegible] works on farm every day Health good. Oct 3. 93. No change Nov. Dec 93 and January 1894. A quiet and inoffensive patient works on farm, seldom speaks. Health apparently good. Feb - March - Apl 30/94. Is a quiet & inoffensive patient; harmless. Works on farm, most of the time. Very restless, when on ward. Slouchy in dress. Health is good. May, June & July '94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works on farm talks a little but incoherently. habits clean. dress neat. general health good.

(Transfer "A" p. 114)

Personal and Medical History of Thomas L Dewson

Whole No.	113	No. for year,	18
Residence,	Dover. Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	Mother been insane
Date of admission,	April 27. 1880	Cause,	Business anxiety.
How sent,	Judge of Probate H.C. Butler	Form,	Melancholia (acute)
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	24	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	April 23d 1880
Children,	None	Duration,	4 days.
Occupation,	Farm Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	24
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	April 26th 1881.
Nativity,	Prussia (n Pole) -	Time in Hospital,	One year.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Andrew Trumbull, employer.		Dover. Minn.

Mr. Trumbull who brings the patient says he has been in his employ more or less for five years - Was a quiet industrious young man, without any bad habits. Has been peculiar and notional for some time back, but no signs of overt insanity before the 23d four days ago - Since then he has manifested marked Delusions - mostly of a religious character. Thinks that he has been remiss in his Church duties - that he has not been a good Catholic + must be lost - Last Fall he was out West + took a claim. He has worried a great deal about this. Is uncertain whether he had better go back - Says there will be Grasshoppers + he will lose all he has saved if he invests it - He is a short, stocky + muscular young man, with a healthy but not very bright look. He eats well but has lost his sleep. Has taken a little medicine. His parents live in Berlin, Wis - Says his mother has been insane.

Dec 16th Has been working in laundry the most of the time until Nov since which he has been obstinate &c + was put onto 1st ward. At present is better. Does not talk about his trouble as much as formerly + is anxious to go back to work in laundry. Is taking B + I. Is fat + robust. March 1.81 - No change - Works in L. every day - April 26.81 - Taken away by Mr. Trumbull

Discharged.

George B. Michals. Vide page 12

June 1st 91 Works daily out doors with Farmer and is in good bodily health. Very untidy in his personal habits at times. Suspected of being a masturbator but cannot ascertain definitely. Aug. 1. 91 No change. Good bodily health. Dec - 1st 91 Good bodily health. Says but little generally when spoken to, but is sometimes quite talkative. Feb 1st 92 Growing more demented. Good bodily health. Pulse 96 Hard and regular. Has taken a peculiar dislike to one of the other patients who he says is the Devil. May - 28 - 1892. Appetite & color good. Talks to self otherwise only when spoken to. Talks calmly & incoherent. Reads, goes out little and moves slowly. Works well + willingly. Dresses and cares for self but is slowly. Good natured.

Sept - 6 - 92. Weighs 155. has good appetite and color and eats slowly. Talks incoherently and only when spoken to. Goes out, moves promptly. Works well. Dresses and cares for self, is clean, but slowly. Is good natured and indifferent in spirit. Nov. 10 - 92. Wt 155 - health good - works most of the time + goes to Chapel. Mch. 6 - 93 Wt. 169 health good - no change in his condition. May 31. 93. He is a quiet, harmless patient, is always asking the others for tobacco. Works on farm a little. Health good. July 31. 93 - Outside all the time. Sept 12. 93 A harmless patient, works on farm, talks a great deal when on farm. Oct 5 93 No change.

Nov. Dec 93 + January 1894: A quiet and inoffensive patient, talks a little but incoherently. He works on farm. Health good: Feb. March + to April 30/94. There is no noticeable change in patient's condition at these dates. Works out on the farm; health is good. May to July 31st '94 Is generally quiet + well behaved, works on farm every day, talks rather incoherently, dress untidy, habits clean. Health good. Aug. Sept. and Oct. 94: - Is quiet + well-behaved, works on farm, talks a little but rather irrationally, is clean + tidy, health good. Nov. 94 quiet, works on farm, incoherent, health good. April 30th 1895. Nothing new to note in his condition either mentally or physically. May June + to July 31/95. Always about the same. Quiet: has been steadily working on farm: dull + stupid: incoherent in speech. habits clean: health good. Aug Sept + Oct 31/95. No change, in any way, noticeable during the quarter - Health is good. He works out on the farm. Nov 4/95. Wt 162 lbs. Pulse 90. Nov Dec + to Jany 31/96. No change: condition about the same, all the time. Works on farm: health good. Feb. Mar + Apr 96 Feb. 4 Wt 168 P. 88 Quiet + stupid: still works on farm health good: speech incoherent.

May June, July 96. Wt 166 P. 88. Nothing new to note in condition either mentally or physically

Aug. Sept + Oct. 96. Works outside every day: Health good: No change in behavior -

Nov. Dec + Jan '97 Wt. 172. Pulse 98: Physical condition very good: Mental state weak: Habits clean: works every day on farm. Feb Mch + Apr 97 No change in patient since last note. Summary of Notes by Dr Eby May 97 to Jan. 99. May 14 '97 Was visited by a relative - Mch 30 '98 Visited by his sister + Nov. 11 '98 by a friend. Mentally he is very demented, is incoherent in his talk but seems to understand what is said to him. He has been in continuous good health, working out on the farm + at the barn - May 20 '98 In some unknown way received a black eye. Jan 2 '99 Froze one of his fingers but not severely enough to require special attention - Wt. has been from 157 to 164. Cont. by Dr. Wanous. Feb 1 - July 31 '99 Patient untidy. Has no memory. Works on farm: No change mentally or physically during period. Aug 1 - Jan 31 1900 By Dr Chappel Aug 1 Wt. 152#. Nov 1 - 163#. Is very much demented. health good. untidy but well behaved. Works on farm. Feb 1 - July 31 1900. Wt. 152#. May 1 - Wt. 161# July 20 Vaccinated - result successful - Health has been good. Has worked steadily on farm. Very irrational + untidy: Behavior always good

To Transfer Book A - 343

Personal and Medical History of Henry Johnson

Whole No.	114	No. for year,	19
Residence,	Morris, Stevens Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	May 10. 1880	Cause,	Overwork
How sent,	Hezekiah Bragg, Judge of P.	Form,	Melancholia Chronic
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	54	Suicidal or not,	Not attempted
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1876
Children,		Duration,	Four Years.
Occupation,	Miller	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	50.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 19. 1880
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	2 mos. 9 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Bertha Johnson, wife, Morris, Stevens Co. Minn.		

Brought by John Sandberg, Sheriff - whom address. From Mr. Sandberg and the accompanying history I gather the following additional information: That the patients is quite an extensive + wealthy miller, has himself worked very hard, almost day and night, and has been morbidly devout. About four years ago he manifested signs of insanity and although he has been part of the time able to attend to his business he has never been entirely recovered. He has been under the treatment of a Scandinavian Physician of LaCrosse Wis.
Lately has manifested a variety of delusions mostly of a religious character, works hard in the mill all day and at night instead of going to bed, lies out on the prairie - Says he gets excited and "folks are half devils and throw poison into him," and he must get off on the "prairie + live on crackers and water." He imagines he has been guilty of some great sin + that his soul is lost, unless makes an atonement by severe pennance. Says that Christ fasted 40 days and he must do the same - that he has lost all his spirit, nothing makes him glad or sorry. Claims to have purified his whole body and says that he has no need of medicine, but he will eat all that is necessary. He has a very peculiar-shaped head - narrow, low + receding forehead with posterior portion of head largely developed.

June 1. 1880 Always quiet and very easily fell into the ways of Hospital life - A little restless and agitated + suspicious in the day time and troubled with insomnia, but eats regularly, and has much improved in appearance.
℞ Cathartics - Tonic Elixir + Wine - Occasionally Chloral Hyd.

July 19th Since last note has gained rapidly - Has been contented and happy - Very industrious working in garden or hayfield every day. When I cautioned him not to work too hard he said "it did him good," it "strengthens his body and steadies his mind".
His family from his letters saw that he was much better and were urgent for his immediate discharge, but when I left it to him he voted to remain "a few weeks longer," because his "mind was getting easier + stronger every day." When his son unexpectedly came for him last Friday, he was rather displeased, but I thought it best for him go now as he had company home -
He was grateful for all his favors - In every respect a pleasant patient
Mr. Buhler who came with him left in his Company.

Discharged

From Fol. 120. Olaf R. Carlson. No. 41.

Aug 1'99 - Jan 31'1900. Cont. by Dr. Chappel. Aug 1 Wt. 221 Condition stationary health good: Is demented + silent: Habits quite clean, works on ward. Apr 16'1900. No change. Transferred to Hastings

Personal and Medical History of Leonhard Bühler

Whole No.	115	No. for year,	20
Residence,	Morris, Stevens Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	May 10. 1880	Cause,	Intemperance.
How sent,	Hez^h Bragg, Judge of Prob.	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	31	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	April 1880.
Children,	None	Duration,	One month
Occupation,	Shoemaker	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	31
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	~~May~~ July 19. 1880
Nativity,	Germany	Time in Hospital,	2 mos. 9 days
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Mr. Meyer. friend Attwater, Kandiyohi Co.		

The history accompanying this case gives no information, except that his insanity is manifested in fear of others and by threatening vengeance on those around him for imaginary injuries they do him. Has threatened the "defenceless" and is dangerous in the Community. When admitted tells his own story, the history of his life. Came to this Country nine years ago leaving all his relatives in Germany. He lived for some time in Kansas city and lately has had a Shoe Shop of his own at Attwater. Is a thin, slender, rather starved looking individual.

June 1. When admitted was confused in mind, apparently in a State of acute dementia. Was pale, Sallow and bilious looking, tongue Coated and dirty, under Alteratives Cathartics and tonics he has much improved, and is now able to give more Connected account of himself. Says he met with misfortunes and then took to drinking which has brot on his present Condition. When admitted his feet were badly chafed by his Shoes, and his blood was so vitiated that it was difficult to heal the Sores.
Rx. Elix. ferri et Cin. also Potas. Iodid. apply Whitelead to the Sores.

July 19th Since last note has made rapid improvement in mind and body. Been quite industrious about the house. Lately Swept Center. Was today allowed to leave with H Johnson. Recovered. Gave him $10.

Discharged.

Thomas Trondsow. Continued from Folio 76.

Secondary Dementia. December 1st 1891. Clean & tidy, likes to stand in corner when it is dark or sit on floor. Pulse 76. soft & regular. Coherent in speech but says little and soon wanders from subject. Will do no work. Has apparently not changed in years. ~~February~~ March. 10. 92. No change. Last note still holds good. Bodily health is good as usual.

May 28 - 1892. weight 137. appetite medium, losing flesh, pale, bowels regular, coughs. Talks only when spoken to, coherent & calmly. He reads. Goes out much, promptly and about the wards. Dresses & cares for self, is clean tidy & good natured.

Sept - 6 - 92 weight 131, has a medium appetite, eats slowly and is pale. Talks only when spoken to. Goes out and moves promptly. Works little. Dresses & cares for self, clean, but slouchy. Changeable in spirit.

Nov. 10 - 92 - Wt 128 - is quiet, usually stands in one place, has been visited a number of times by his son. Mch. 6. Wt 131 health good - on the 11 he got a sliver in his foot which was removed but it caused him considerable trouble & his foot was not well until April 8. during this time his foot was dressed every day.

May 31. 93. He is a quiet harmless patient, talks a little when spoken to. Always willing to work. Has a habit of running across the hall as if some one were chasing him. Health apparently good. Has been quite uniformly the same for years. July 31 93. No change. Sept 12. 93. A quiet harmless patient. Does no work. Will often run across the hall as if there were some one chasing him. Health good. He has been visited by relatives lately. Oct 5. 93 No change. Nov. and Dec. 93 and Jany 31 94. A quiet and inoffensive patient, will run across the ward occasionally as if he thought some one were chasing him. Health apparently good. Feb 10/94. Of late, has been suffering from a varicose ulcer on leg. Was today put to bed & carbolic acid 3% moist dressing applied. Feb 20/94. Varicose ulcer is healing nicely; patient allowed on ward, wearing a flannel bandage. March 24/94. Again troubled by ulcer & was put to bed. Is in bed now. April 30/94 He has been up & on ward, for past 2 weeks & is now doing nicely. Apl 30/94. Continues to improve. May, June & July '94 Is quiet & well behaved, seldom speaks unless spoken to, occasionally makes sudden runs across the hall - as if some one were chasing him, does a little work on ward, habits clean, dress neat; health apparently good. Aug. 31st 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, does no work, will make quick runs across ward, as if some one were after him. Talks little when spoken to & quite rationally. Habits clean, dress neat, health good. Same up to Oct. 31 '94. Nov. '94 quiet, little work on ward, very timid, same to Feb. '95. April 20/1895. Has had a conjunctivitis for some time, but which is now healing. no change otherwise in his condition. May June & to July 31/95. Condition, for the quarter, has been about the same, as for years past. He has been quiet: timid & shrinking in behavior: still makes sudden runs across hall, as if some one were pursuing him: seldom speaking: habits clean: health good. Works on ward. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change noticeable, during this period. Works a little on ward: health is good. Nov 4/95. Wt 151 lbs. Pulse 52. Nov 27/95. Patient is quiet & inoffensive: works a little: rather restless: walks the floor, a good deal & sometimes runs, as if some one was chasing him. Habits clean: health apparently good. Dec 31/95: No apparent change. Jan 31/96. Always about the same. Feb 5/96. Wt 154 lbs. Pulse 72 (intermittent). Feb 10/96. No special change: generally quiet, but irritable & will resent any imposition practiced upon him, by the others. Speech quite rational; still however, seems to have the delusion "that some one is chasing him". Health seems good. Feb 5/96. Taken home by son, on trial. May 26/96. Returned, this evening: (Wt 151 lbs). Was put on B^3. Appears quite well physically: Restless most of night: Slept 1 hr. May 28 Appetite good: Bowels in good condition: Behavior good: makes no complaints. Sleeps well. June 10. & July 31 Has remained in good physical condition: Habits neat & clean: Very quiet: Behavior good.

See Folio 117.

Personal and Medical History of Samuel Little

Whole No.	116	No. for year,	21
Residence,	Windom, Mower Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	May 28. 1880.	Cause,	Injury to head
How sent,	Transferred - St. Peter	Form,	Dementia Chronic
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Debility - Otorrhoea
Age,	50	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1874
Children,	2	Duration,	Six years
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Congregationalist	Age at first attack,	44
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Oct. 16th 1880
Nativity,	Scotland	Time in Hospital,	4 Mos. 18 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Died - Pneumonia
Correspondent,	Mrs Amanda M. Little, Chandlersville, Muskingum Co Ohio -		

"Patient wife who brings him to the Hospital States: a Short time before he became insane he was beaten about the right side of the head by a neighbor, in a quarrel and was Severely injured. He bled from the ear quite freely Several times - and later the discharge became muco-purulent. He first Showed Symptoms of insanity by forgetfulness - would stop in the midst of his work in an abstracted way, and would not finish unless his attention was called to it. Has gradually grown worse and is now like a child" - Original history -

At Transfer the only additional note - "Never Speaks, is filthy".

June 10th. The Statement as to his taciturnity and as to his filthy habits has been amply confirmed, for he has not spoken yet, but soils himself frequently -

Was at St. Peter Hospital 2 years. 3 mos. 24 days.

Oct 14. Pneumonia of Left Lung. Completely prostrated. Egg nog. Soup,
" 15. Unconcious the most of the time. Pulse 108 very weak & Irregular
℞ Spr Frumenti, Milk, Beef Tea. Hot applications to Breast.
Breathing labor'd & heavy.
Oct 16th Died at 3 A.M.
Autopsy at 11 A.M.

Rigor Mortis well marked. Scalp thick and Adherent. It showed the effects of contusions viz spots discolored & showing the presence of inflammatory action. Skull unusually thick. On removing the Calvarium there was a discharge of very offensive pus. The Anterior or Frontal lobes of the brain were fully one half reduced in size, probably the result of the "Inflammatory action" which had been present for some time.

The Dura Mater, Pia Mater & Arachnoid Membranes were all unusually thick & Congested. "Vide Specimen". Both Dura and Pia Mater Adherent. On slicing off a section from the Frontal lobes there appeared to be no disproportion of the white and grey substance, showing that the process of absorbtion had exerted the same influence upon both kinds of brain substance. The Sulci over the frontal lobes nearly obliterated. Over other portions of brain normal. The Arachnoid Membrane over the Frontal lobes Adherent. over the other portions of the brain did not show as much the result of the Inflammatory process as either the Dura or Pia Mater. The Medulla Oblongata & Pons normal. The Anterior portion of the Longitudinal fissure deeply Congested, as in fact were all the vessels of the brain. Nerves normal with the exception of the Olfactory bulbs, which were softened. The bones forming the roof & floor of the frontal region were dark colored probably the result of the congested condition incident upon the inflammation which had been present for some time. The inflammation was confined wholy to the frontal lobes. Nothing save the injected condition of the vessels to indicate any trouble in the other portions of the brain. There was no Examination of the other parts of the body.

S.B.C

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Charles McCarty—

Whole No.	117	No. for year,	22
Residence,	Austin Mower Co—	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	May 28. 1880	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter—	Form,	Mania Chronic
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	31 about	Suicidal or not,	Unknown
Civil condition,	"Unknown"	Date of attack,	" " "
Children,	"Unknown"	Duration,	" " "
Occupation,	" " "	No. of attack,	" " "
Degree of education,	" " "	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	" " "	Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	" " "	Time of leaving,	July 14th 1882.
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in Hospital,	2 yrs. 1 month 16 ds.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died — General Paralysis.
Correspondent,	Judge of Probate. G. M. Cameron —		

This man was admitted into the Hospital at St. Peter June 9. 1879 without any accompanying history.
Notes on transfer.
Is quiet most of the time on the hall. Doesnot Speak very often — only on two occasions since he has been an inmate — Then only for a day or two —
Is inclined to be treacherous occasionally.

June 15.80 Has not spoken since he came here but goes quietly about the hall without making any trouble for anyone — looks bright and is tidy.

Dec 16th No change since last note.

Mar. 1. 81. Always has a rather bright, and cheerful, look, but never works anything nor Speaks, or even answers questions — He used to be rather violent & inclined to Strike lately is better — Physical health always good — is robust & rosy — no Med. ever indicated.

June 1st No change, no improvement since last note.

Sept. 1st. No change in any respect since last note.

Dec. 1st. Remains the same in every respect since last note

March 1st '82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. '81. worked well.

June 1st. No change mentally. Physically is not as well ℞ Elix. ferri et cinch. ℨii bd.

July 1st. Physically is failing rapidly mentally knows nothing. Tonics &c.

July 10th Has general paralysis in bed all the time since last note. Tonics wine. Special diet cant last long.

July 14th Died to day of General paralysis. No friends. Autopsy 24 hours after.
Rigor Mortis well marked. Head only part examined. The scalp was unusally thick. nothing special to note about the calvarium, Dura mater was not adherent to it at any part. Dura thickened and adhered to Pia Mater on each side of the great longitudal fissure about two inches in width & three inches in length. on removing the Dura the vessels of the brain substance were found deeply congested and a large inflamatory patch under the thickened portion of the Dura. involving the superior frontal convolution on each side of the great fissure there was a large quantity of sub arachnoid fluid.
The anterior or Digastric lobes of the cerebellum on each side were very much softened & broken down.

Buried in Hospital cemetry.

Died

Thomas Trondson. From Fol. 115

1896
Aug. 15 Weight 156. Pulse 76. Oct 31 Patient is rather irritable & will fight upon provocation: seldom speaks unless spoken to: does no work: Has hallucinations: Habits clean: dress neat: health good. Nov. 1 Wt 156½. Pulse 90. Dec. 1 Had an ugly spell; attacked C. Armitage, choked him severely, until taken away: Wanted to fight with nurses. Dec 8 Visited by relatives. Jan 28 Visited by relatives. Jan 31 Physical condition good considering advanced age: Is subject to violent spells & is of an ugly disposition. Habits clean: Does no work: Talks only when angry. Feb. 1 Wt 158. Mar. 4 Ugly spell, attacked Jno. Anderson striking him in face with his fists. Apr 16 Visited by friends. Apr. 30 Eats & sleeps well. Habits clean: Does no work: Physical condition good: No improvement in behavior. Summary by Dr Ely Notes May 1 '97 & Jan 31 '99 During period has been in uniformly good health, having a good appetite & sleeping well. Wt. ranging from 149-170 lbs. Mental state is one of dementia with some mania. Frequently has maniacal attacks when he will attack other patients without any provocation — At times works on the wards — Was visited by a relative Sept. 11 '97 — By his son Dec. 9 '97. Relatives Jan 24 '98 & Sept 20 '98 & by friends Dec. 18 '98 Cont. by Dr. Wanous. Feb 1 — July 31/99 Habits clean Does some work on ward. Is well-behaved: Mutters a good deal to himself Physical condition good. Aug 1 - Jan 31 '1900 (Dr Chappel) Aug 1. Wt. 168 lbs Sept. 25 Visited by friends. Oct 6 Attacked E. Deakin, scratched & choked him. July 20 Attacked H. Larson with fists: Has been in good physical condition, habits cleanly & works on ward: Is very demented with ugly spells. Feb 1 - July 31 '1900 — Wt. 170. May 1 177 lbs Visited by friends: Had ugly spell Apr 3 attacked N. Nelson. May 17 Fought E Davis. May 23 Visited by son: July 20 Vaccinated with success. Physical condition good: Behavior variable Talks only when angry. Has worked some on ward. To Transfer Book A. 173

Personal and Medical History of John Kotz

Whole No.	118	No. for year,	23
Residence,	Red Wing Goodhue Co.	Insane relations,	Cousin
Date of admission,	May 28. 1880	Cause,	Exposure
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Mania Chronic
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Fistula in abdomen. Now.
Age,	24	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	July 1876
Children,	None	Duration,	4 years
Occupation,	Wagon Maker	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	20
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Indiana	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	
Correspondent,	Judge of Probate.		

This patient was admitted into the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter January 30. 1877. With the following:

Accompanying history states that the supposed cause of his mental trouble is attributed to his having exposed himself at a fire; slept in his clothes wet. taking cold, which was followed by a severe illness, about one yr. ago. Since which he has never appeared same as before. Has paroxysms of excitement from slight causes, is unsteady about his work, commencing jobs and not finishing them. Has attempted violence from sudden passion. Has broken furniture and destroyed his clothing from a sudden destructive impulse. Before his sickness he was noted for his quietness, morality, industry and perseverance.

May 1880. Has had a large abscess over abdomen for the past 3 mos. Stays in bed most of the time. The abscess heals and dries up and then breaks out again.

June 15. 1880 Has been very quiet and orderly since adm. There is a fistula just below the umbilicus from which a slight purulent discharge can be forced but it does not inconvenience him. Eats well + is gaining flesh.

Dec 16th Dr B. laid open the fistula & at present it is much better. Still discharges some. He is constantly moving around when not at work. No mental change. Is taking Elix B & Q.

Mar. 1. 1881. No special change mentally. Always incoherent in talk and eccentric in his actions. Gesticulates and shows ~~that~~ he has some hallucinations of sight and hearing. Fistula still bad. With a very offensive discharge.

May 15 Dr. Vincent laid it open again. Will not leave dressings on. Muss. Is always willing and anxious to work.

June 1st. No change mentally. incoherent in talk, one of the quietest & best natured patients in the ward. always ready and willing to work. Fistula still bad, with offensive discharge. Physically he is in splendid condition.

Sept 1st No change mentally or otherwise. Fistulae still in bad condition.

Dec 1st Continues in the same condition. a good worker on ward always quiet & good natured. Physical health good. Fistula still bad.

March 1st 82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. Works on ward & some outside.

Dec. 1. Same as last note. always industrious inside and out.

March 1. 83. Has helped in the kitchen every day all winter. always quiet.

June 1. Does no work now, on ward all the time.

Sep 20. 1883. Works on ward - occasionally outside - No change - On B.IV.

Dec. 1. " . No change. Very restless - can't keep still a minute. - No medicine

Dec. 8 - 1884 - Became violent a few days since and attacked patients and attendant with knife and broom handle. Given tartar emetic & put in crib. Quiet now; no other medicine. Worked in doors during summer & does now.

Feb. 27 - 1885 - No change. No medicine. May 29 - '85. More often ugly. Works on ward.

Sept 8 - 1885 - No change - Works some on ward

Dec. 9 - 1885 - No particular change. Has worked outside some this fall. No medicine.

March 9 - 1886 - No change. No medicine. Works on the ward.

June 4 - 1886 - No change. No medicine. Works on the ward.

Sept. 6 - 1886 - Last notes still true. Jan. 4 - 1887 - No change whatever.

Apr. 7 - 1887 - Not violent since last note. Still works on the ward. No medicine.

July 23 - 1887 - Habits are dirty. Has worked some on the ward. Bodily health good.

Sept. 26 - 1887 - Not reported dirty. Works daily both outside & on the ward.

Jan. 6 - 1888 - Works in the ward & sometimes in the coal room. No change in mind.

March 26 - 1888 - No change noticeable. Is less irritable than he was two years ago, but the change has been quite gradual.

June 25 - 1888 - Has gained flesh. Works on the ward. No special change in mental condition.

Sept. 26 - 1888 - No material change. Works on the ward. Bodily health good.

Jan. 10 - 1889 - No special change. Seldom speaks. Works well on the Hall.

April 27 - 1889 - Last notes hold good. Was violent once since last note.

July 19 - 1889. Quiet, working daily on ward. Health good. April - 7 - 1890 - Does nothing - Health good - Habits are fairly clean - No sickness - Oct - 9 - 1890 - Health fair - Habits are good - Eats + sleeps well and makes us no trouble. Feby 12/91 No Change.

Feby 25/91 Has a cough. July 13/91 In good health. No change mentally.

Dec 1/91 Has been losing flesh. Does not complain. Pm. P. 90 T(r) 100.0 Dec 2/91. Am P84 T99.4 Pm P96 T99.3

Dec 3/91 Am. P90 T99.8 Pm P84 T99.4 Dec 4/91 Am P72 T99.4 Pm P84 T99.2. Dec 5/91. Am P76 T98.8.

Jany 21/92 Wt 178 lbs. P. 84 T(r) 99.0. Appetite good, bowels regular; has good color. Coughs occasionally. Talks when addressed + to self; walks out + about ward, promptly; works well + willingly. Sings; dresses self + cares for self; slovenly; goodnatured. Walks the ward & sings.

Mch 3/92 Wt 184. gain 6lbs. P. 100. Apl 4/92 Weight 190 pds. May 3/92. Weight 191. pds. Pulse 65

June 3/92. Wt. 193 pds. Pulse 96. June 10/92. Visited today by his brother. July 6/92. Wt. 197. pds. Pulse 82.

Aug 3/92. Wt. 205 pds. Pulse 90. Aug 13/92. Quiet and well-behaved - good health - works well. (carried to 127)

Personal and Medical History of Peter Johnson

Whole No.	119	No. for year,	24
Residence,	St. Peter Nicollet Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown - None
Date of admission,	May 28. 1880.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	41	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	July 1876
Children,	3.	Duration,	3½ years
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	2d - 1st here.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 26 1890
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	Ten years, one mo - 28 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Torger Johnson, brother, in-law. Aurora, Steele Co. - Ole Johnson (son) Havana Steele Co. Minn		

This patient was first admitted into the Minn. Hospl. for Insane at Saint Peter in 1877 and in 1878 was taken home by the friends contrary to advice of Supt.

January 8. 1880 he was brought to the Hospital at St. Peter again. The Judge of Probate under the impression that he was not discharged did not make out new commitment, and declined to do so unless the man was brot. before him. Hence after keeping the requisite time was committed by Nicollet Co.

Dec 16th No mental change. Is quiet & take care of Rasmousson feeding & washing him daily. Is a good worker on the ward.

Mar. 1. 81. No special change. Mind is evidently considerably weakened, but never gives any trouble. I wrote his friends in answer to inquiries that he is quiet, harmless and perhaps as well as he will ever be and urged them to try him, but they would have nothing to do with him unless I pronounced him cured. On that basis he is doomed to remain here for life -

June 1st 81. No change mentally, since last note. Is quiet good natured, & a good worker on the ward, also works outside in garden. Physical health good, no med.

Sept. 1st. No change since last note. Worked outside all summer. No med.

Dec. 1st No change mentally. Lives in B. quiet & good natured, willing to work.

March 1st 82. Same as last note. Vaccinated in Dec. 81. worked well.

June 1st Same as last note. works a little outside, good physical health.

Sept. 1. 82. Same as last note. Dec. 1. Same in all respects as formerly.

March 1. 83. Lives in B. & works a little always and good natured. quiet.

June 1. No change mentally or physically.

Sep. 20. 1883. Works outside + on ward, occasionally - No change - Has chronic conjunctivitis.

Dec. 1 - No change - No medicine

Dec. 8 - 1884 - No change - no medicine. Dec. 30 - Visited by nephew.

Feb. 26 - 1885 - No change. No medicine.

May 30 - 1885 - No change. No medicine. No work. Often talkative.

Sept 12 - 1885 - Quiet - No medicine - Works outside.

Dec. 9 - 1885 - No change. No medicine. Works daily outside and on the ward

March 5 - 1886 - Works daily on the ward. No change. No medicine.

June 7 - 1886 - No change. No medicine. Works daily both outside & on the ward.

Sept. 7 - 1886 - Last notes hold good still

Jan. 7 - 1887 - Works daily outside and also on the ward. No special change in condition

Apr. 7 - 1887 - No change. Still works as above. No medicine

July 27 - 1887 - No change whatever. Works daily with the farmers.

Sept. 26 - 1887 - No change. Bodily health good. Works daily with the farmers.

Jan. 6 - 1888 - Works both outside and on the ward. Bodily health good.

Feb. 26 - 1888 - No change whatever. June 25 - 1888 - No change. Works daily outside

Sept. 26 - 1888 - Works daily outside. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Jan. 10 - 1889 - Last notes hold good. No noticeable change in mental condition.

April 27 - 1889. Works daily on the farm. Habits and general condition unchanged.

April - 7 - 1890 - Has not been out since last Fall. No special change. Health good.

July 16/90 Health good. Works outside daily. No medicine.

July 26/90 Visited by son & to day taken home on trial.

Discharged - Nov 12 - 1890

Jno. Motz.

(from 127)

Jan. 31st 95 (cont'd) is harmless & inoffensive sings considerably, walks up and down ward & is never at rest; no complaints or inquiries, talks very little, works on ward; is clean, but slovenly about dress. chronic mania - with considerable dementia. Feb. 1st Wt. 210#. p. 83. 28th Appetite abnormally good, bowels free, no cough - is in sound bodily health behavior quiet & inoffensive. makes noise occasionally singing. No complaints or inquiries. Talks very little but answers question when put to him abruptly - is usu'l. clean but slovenly in dress. Mch 1st Wt 208# p. 77. 31st No change. Apr. Wt 207, p 88. 30th continues in same state as when reported on 28th Feb. May 1/95. Wt 203 pds. P 81. June 1/95. Wt 203 pds. P 80: July 1/95. Wt 201 pds. P 84: July 31/95. No special change to note. Has been well-behaved; very nervous & cannot remain still, for even a few seconds: no complaints: Talks when spoken to & often keeps muttering to himself in an indistinct & unintelligible manner. Slovenly about dress & person but not filthy. Physical health very good - Aug 1/95. Wt 201 lbs Pulse 90. Sep 1/95. Wt 203 pds. Pulse 96. Sept 22/95. Recently had 2 attacks of diarrhoea, but soon recovered from them. Oct 1/95. Wt 202 pds Pulse 98. Oct 13/95. Has quite a bad diarrhoea, today: Given medicine. Oct 31/95. Keeps about the same, all the time. Nervous and restless: hardly ever sitting down: Continually walking up & down hall or in bed room. Health good.

(Carried to page 110)

Personal and Medical History of Andrew Peterson —

Whole No.	120	No. for year,	25 —
Residence,	Rushford, Fillmore Co —	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	May 28. 1880	Cause,	Intemperance — probably
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	42	Suicidal or not,	Yes at times
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	None	Duration,	2 yrs
Occupation,	Shoemaker	No. of attack,	2nd
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	2nd
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	June 8th 1881.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in Hospital,	1 year 11 Days (Here)
Predisposing cause,	Unascertained	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	John Hogarison,	Amherst.	Fillmore Co. Minn.

This patient was committed to the Minn. Hospital at Saint Peter April 25. 1879

No history furnished when patient was admitted — Today. May 28.

He is transferred here without any accompanying history or notes except the above — He is verbally reported to be quiet, and a good Musician.

Dec 16th Is always goodnatured & quiet. For a while worked in the Kitchen but thought it too hard for him. work in Ward D-Room & plays on the violin. No Medicine

Mar. 1st 81. No change since last note.

June 1st 81. Is always quiet, good natured & works every day on the ward & in D.R. has improved very much, plays violin accompaniment to the organ, Chapel evenings. Is well enough to go home.

June 8th Was sent home to day. he returning with the officer who brought Mr Lewis Peterson (a new patient).

Sept. 1st

Discharged

Olaf Richardson. Continued from Folio 41.

March-10-92 No change since last note was written.

May-28-92. Weighs 219½. good appetite and color, gaining flesh. Talks to self, otherwise only when spoken to. Walks out and about ward much and promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, is clean, but slouchy.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 214. Good appetite and color, eats slowly. Talks freely and only when spoken to. Writes. Walks out promptly. Works well. Dresses and cares for self, is clean, but slouchy.

Nov. 11-92 Wt 219 - No change. Mch. 6-93 Wt. 218 is good natured + works some May 31.93. He is a good patient Works in bakery Every day. He is in best of health. July 31.93 - No change. Sept 2 93 A quiet harmless patient, works in dining room Health Good. Oct 5. + No change November, December 1893 and January 1894 The same. —

Feb-March-April 30/94. A quiet, harmless patient. Works in dining room. He talks a little when addressed, but usually gives the same answer to every question that is asked. Health apparently is good. Was successfully vaccinated on April 2nd — May 11th 94 Patient is quiet & inoffensive, works in dining room, walks the floor a good deal when on ward, talks a little but incoherently. Health good. June 20th 94 No change July 27 94 No change. Aug. 23rd 94 is quiet & inoffensive, works in dining-room, talk incoherent, is clean & tidy, health good. Sept. No change. Oct 1st 94 tongue movement prompt - some coating, large & flabby, pupils equal, slightly dilated, heart-sounds somewhat muffled - probably due to thickness of chest walls. p. 72, lungs good also nutrition, reflexes equal about 8, Dr P's scale, coordination good. Talks in a low tone in some foreign language, but comprehends what you say to him in English. Oct-30. No change, Nov. 94 quiet, works in dining-room, walks the floor a good deal when on ward, speech incoherent, health (phys) good. April 20/95 Keeps the same as when last note was made. May June & to July 31/95. During this quarter, no change noticeable in patient's condition, either mentally or physically. Has been quiet. Seldom speaking: habits clean. works in dining-room: health good. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change, in anyway, noticeable, during the quarter. Health is good. Works in dining-room. Nov 4/95. Wt 225 lbs. P 76. Nov, Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change in anyway, during the period. Seldom speaks. Health good. Feb. Mch + Apr 96 Wt. 227 lbs. Pulse 100 (Feb 4) Quiet + inoffensive: works in dining room: Health good. May. June + July 96 No change in anyway during quarter: works in dining-room: seldom speaks. health continues good. Aug 15. Wt 233 lbs. Pulse 84. Aug. Sept. + Oct. No change to note in health, mental condition or behavior. Nov. Dec. + Jan 97 Eats + Sleeps well: Talks but cannot understand him: Behavior very good: works on ward: Habits clean.

Feb. Mar + Apr 97 No change whatever to note during quarter. Works in dining room.

Summary Notes by Dr Eby May 1 97 to Jan 31 99. There has been no particular change during period: Has been in uniformly good health; working every day on the wards. He is demented, does not talk unless spoken to + is then incoherent. He is inclined to be rather careless about his dress + person. Wt. from 220-238. Visited by friends June 11/97. Cont by Dr Warren to Aug 31/99. No change in mental or physical condition during period. Health good: works on ward: Talks very little + incoherently.

To Fol. 114 +

Personal and Medical History of George L. Lewis

Whole No.	121	No. for year,	26
Residence,	Austin, Mower Co-	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	July 9. 1880	Cause,	Desertion by wife
How sent,	G. M. Cameron. Jud-of Prob.	Form,	Melancholia
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	General Debility-
Age,	36	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	April 1880
Children,	One	Duration,	Three mos.
Occupation,	Physician	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Collegiate	No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Not Ch. member	Age at first attack,	36
Habits,	Good - he says.	Time of leaving,	Jany. 13. 1881
Nativity,	State of New York	Time in Hospital,	Six mos. 4 days -
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Died of Marasmus
Correspondent,	Judge of Probate G. M. Cameron. Austin. Minn-		

Brot. by G. T. Cameron who knows very little about ~~patient~~ except what is stated in the history. That his wife with their Child deserted him about a year ago. and that he has been unsuccessful in practice "That everything fails in his hands" Has no special bodily disease, the history says; but he has a mottled sallow + bilious Complexion. This is the first attack of insanity + manifest itself in the "Blues and depression of mind". On admission is quiet and depressed - not very Communicative and only answers in a very low tone after repeating a question -

July 20. Visited by his uncle Chauncy Lewis of Pine Island. Goodhue Co- and Capt. Stevens of Rochester, an old friend.

Add. Mrs G. Leroy Lewis. Care Prof. Simon, Leavenworth Kas.
or. Miss Lewis. Sister Spring Valley - Visited Aug. 2d + 3d -

Dec 16th: Since last note has been obstinate + refused to eat - & had to be fed. Has had Haematoma Auris left ear which at present time is improving. Is thin in flesh. Has had a number of ulcers on different parts of the body. was operated on for the relief of Phymosis. Is in a feeble condition. Is taking tonics &c.

Jany 13th Since last note has been gradually failing - Has kept his bed. did a great deal of swearing and wanted to be severely alone - refused food - + frequently threw off the bed cover + denuded self.

When visited by his uncle Chauncy from Pine Island refused to own or recognise him. Told him to shut up his mouth - "My time is too valuable to talk to you", he said, and he persistently turned his face to the wall. He was disgustingly filthy and required bed changed two or three times a day. But inspite of these efforts to keep him dry and clean he developed several bed sores - When anything was applied to these he pulled it off and when they got partially healed he would purposely pull off the scab. He had a scratch on the nose which he would never give any chance to heal, but would scratch open. About one week ago he developed a hard swelling in the inner aspect of left thigh and groin. We tried to make some applications to scatter it or to hasten suppuration but he leave nothing on - The same thing with a swelling and sore he had on the left ankle he refused to leave on any dressing even when sewed on. So there was nothing to do but to wait for suppuration. On the 11th opened the Abscess - discharged over a quart of pus - Marked symptoms of Pyaemia - Great prostration &c Has been taking strong tonics of Iron, Cinchona, Quinine, Gentian, and Morphine as an anodyne without keeping up his strength. Stimulants in the shape of milk punch added - He gradually went down hill and died at midnight Jany 13th.

Autopsy 48 hours after death - By myself assisted by Dr. T. Mayo - Mr Wotting + Attendant Phillips.

Body frightfully wasted and emaciated - Head alone examined - Almost bald scalp thin + very firmly adherent - Calvarium easily removed - Dura Mater normal - Arachnoid membrane thickened and opaque with large quantity of Subarachnoid fluid. The vessels were beautifully Congested, and the general enlargement of all the vessels of the brain indicated that this congestion must have been of long standing. The Carotids and the Cerebral arteries also were partly filled with fibrinous Clots - The Congestion in the fissures of Sylvius, longitudinal fissure and at the base of the Cerebellum amounted almost to an inflammatory condition - When the piamater was removed the brain substance to the eye seemed normal, but on cutting and feeling of it seemed tough, leathery and sclerotic -

— Died —

Personal and Medical History of Dr. Josephus C. Cole

Whole No.	122	No. for year,	27
Residence,	Marion, Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	July 16th 1880	Cause,	Previous attacks.
How sent,	Judge of P. H. C. Butler	Form,	Paroxl, or Recurrent Mania
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	68	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	May 1880
Children,	Three	Duration,	2 mos.
Occupation,	Farmer & Doctor	No. of attack,	Forth.
Degree of education,	Collegiate	No. of admission,	Second.
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Temperate, Good.	Time of leaving,	Sep 10th 1880
Nativity,	New York State.	Time in Hospital,	1m 24 Days
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary, probably	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,			

January 7. 1879 Was transferred from Saint Peter and after a residence of ten days here was allowed to go home with his friends. He was then quiet and rational and written off as Recovered. Continued pretty well until sometime last Spring when he had a paroxysm of exaltation and excitement. The friends then made an attempt to procure his commitment to the Hospital, but they were put off for want of room. I sent him medicine at that time and he became quiet again, but recently he has been restless and excited again, and has got quite beyond the control of his friends and has become a great annoyance to his neighbors. Is quite unsettled & incoherent on all subjects and very irregular in his habits as to eating and sleeping. In all essential particulars same as when brot to St. Peter.

Sept. 10 — For the first two or three weeks after admission was excitable, exalted, loud and noisy, and disposed to interfere with the other patients and especially at night made all the disturbance he could. It was necessary to force him to take anodynes. Has gradually quieted down and talks more rationally. Oldest son came to see him — Allowed him home on trial —

— Discharged. — [see p. 191

Russell J. Barto. Continued from Folio 52.

Dec. 1st 1892 Secondary Dementia. Fairly good bodily health. Clean but untidy. P. & soft, irregular. Good patient. Works daily on ward. Has a peculiar way of making up bed and will never go to bed at night until he has remade his bed. Never speaks unless spoken to. March 10-92. No change whatever.

May-28-1892 weighs 127½: good appetite and color. Talks nothing. Walks out & about ward and moves slowly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self but is slouchy. Good natured.
Sept-6-92. weighs 124: good appetite: eats rapidly. Talks only when spoken to. Goes out. Works willingly. Dresses and cares for self, but is slouchy.

Nov. 10-92. Wt. 130 - is a good worker on ward, never complains, speaks when spoken to.
Mch. 6-93. Wt. 139 - health good - no change in his condition, is untidy.
May 31. 93. He is a quiet, harmless patient, never speaking unless spoken to and then in monosyllables. He works on ward. Health good. July 31. 93. No change. Health good.
Sept 2 93 He is a quiet harmless patient rather slovenly in habits works on ward. Health good. Oct 8 93 Former note holds good up to date. The same for Nov. Dec 93 and January 1894.
Feby-March-April 30/94. A quiet, harmless patient: rather dirty in habits and untidy in appearance. He has a certain "beat" in which he must walk everytime he enters or leaves the hall. He works a little on the ward. Health is, apparently, good. Vaccinated, April 2nd, but unsuccessfully. — May 11 '94 Is quiet & well-behaved works on ward, seldom speaks except when spoken to. has the habit of walking around certain pillars when he goes through the ward. Health good. June 20th the same. July 27th '94 No change. Aug Sept & Oct. '94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works on ward, when going to meals or to bed will walk around tables & pillars several times. He seldom speaks. habits clean dress rather untidy, health good. Nov. '94 Works on ward, seldom speaks, will go out of his way to walk around pillars, picks up imaginary objects from floor. — April 30th 1895. Keeps uniformly the same mentally. Health good. May June & to July 31/95. No change noticeable, during the quarter. Quiet; seldom speaking: has peculiarities of gait & actions. habits clean: health apparently good: works some on ward. Aug, Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change noted, during this period. Works on ward: health apparently good. Nov 4/95. Wt 137 lbs. Pulse 80. Nov 25/95. Visited by brother, lately. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. During this period patient's condition has remained about as usual: still has his "peculiarities", such as "cannot sit down, without first turning round in his tracks." Habits clean: health apparently good. —
Feb. Mch. & Apr. '96 No change in patient, either mentally or physically, since last note. May June & July 96 Patient remains in same condition from month to month. Quiet & well behaved: demented: habits clean: dress untidy: health good. Aug. Sept & Oct. 96. No change to note during quarter: Usually quiet but will fight on provocation: Still has peculiarities of gait & actions. Nov 1 Wt. 128. Pulse 68. Nov. 8 Visited by friend. Nov. Dec & Jan '97 Patient stupid & dull. Physical condition good. Works on ward.
Note Dr Eby. Apr. 30 97. Secondary dement - sits in one place when on ward: will talk some when spoken to. Summary by Dr Eby May '97 to Jan 31 '99 Patient was visited by friend June 23 '97. By brother Aug 17 '97. Nov. 2 '97 Received small scalp wound from some unknown person. Dec. 24 Had face scratched by Arthur Meyers Dec 31 Has a slight cut in his face. cause unknown - Dec. 9 '98. Was struck in face by Harold. His condition during period has not changed any: Is in good health, working every day on the wards sweeping & making beds - Is very demented, will rarely talk any. Has some peculiar mannerisms, goes through strange movements with his hands & makes strange contortions with his face. Wt. 120 to 137 lbs.

Transfer Book A p. 382

Personal and Medical History of Oli Anderson

Whole No.	123		28
Residence,	Houston, Houston Co-	relations,	None reported.
Date of admission,	July 21. 1880	Cause,	
How sent,	Jud. of Prob. A. J. Flynn	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Pain in Chest.
Age,	21	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	June 1880
Children,	None	Duration,	Six weeks
Occupation,	Farmer's Son	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common		First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	k,	21
Habits,	Good, Tempte	ime of l ving,	March 23d 1881.
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	8 months 5 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Andrew Johnson. father. Houston, Houston Co-		

The accompanying history which is very meagre, only states that he was a quiet hardworking fellow, and that the first symptoms of insanity were manifested about six weeks ago, is now of a paroxysmal character and acute, but it is impossible to determine the cause. He complains of pain in the chest and has a poor, feeble circulation. He has been mostly depressed and has shown violence, it is thought, from premeditation. Not suicidal, not filthy nor destructive & has never been subject to Epilepsy or other serious sickness- Has been necessary to watch and to tie him- Is anæmic and debilitated- has been under treatment for a short time without any noticable improvement- Brot by Sheriff at 11 P.M. Was stubborn & contrary and when I asked him questions was reticent, and intimated, that he could not talk English, but before he parted from the sheriff he developed english enough to say: "You are a liar"- "You are a liar". Was sleepless last night- tried to give a dose of Chloral- resisted.

Dec 16th Is quieter since he was wired. Does some work on ward. Is taking Elix B & Iron Bis dic.

Discharged.

John Youssey. Continued from Folio 56.

Dec 1st 1891. Secondary Dementia. Bodily health good. Puls: 90, hard + irregular. Clean and tidy. works daily in Laundry. Is allowed much liberty. A good patient. Has some queer delusions, of which he talks incoherently, concerning the Masonic Fraternity. Begs money after. March 10-92. No change since past year.

May-28-1892. Weighs 126. appetite good, but is pale. Talks to self noisily and incoherently. Walks out much and moves promptly. Works little but willingly. Dresses & cares for self. is clean & tidy indoors.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 121. has good appetite & color and eats rapidly. Talks noisily, incoherently and to self. Goes out and moves promptly. Works well. Dresses & cares for self. clean & tidy. Ugly & fights. changeable in spirit. Noisy talking.

Nov. 10-92 Wt. 130- Health good works in laundry- talks to self thinks he owns this place Mch. 6-93 Wt. 123½- Health fair- occasionally does a little work outside he goes to chapel regularly- is neat & causes no trouble, although full of delusions May 31. 93. He is a quiet harmless patient. Works in main Kitchen all the time. Health apparently good. No change for past 8 years. July 31/93. Continues about as usual. Works daily in the main Kitchen.- Sept 12 93. A quiet, harmless patient. works in main kitchen. Health apparently good. Oct 5. No change. Nov, Dec. 93 and January 1894 A quiet, harmless patient, works in main kitchen Has delusions and hallucinations. Health good. Feby- March & to April 30/94. Is a quiet, inoffensive patient. Is continually talking or muttering to himself; has delusions regarding spiritual beings. Works, daily, in the main kitchen. Health is, apparently, good. May 29th 94 Is quiet & well-behaved. works in main kitchen, talks to himself in low tones, has delusions & hallucinations. Habits clean. Dress neat, health apparently good. June 29 former note good. July 28" The same. Aug. 31st 94. Is quiet & inoffensive, works in main kitchen, talks little, but rather irrationally, has delusions- habits clean- is neat, health good, Sept- & Oct- no change. Nov. 30th 94 quiet, works in main kitchen, talks to himself a good deal & sometimes loudly. Same for Dec. & Jan 95. April 30/95. Nothing new to report in his condition. Health good. May June & to July 31/95. Uniformly the same, both mentally & physically. Evidently still holds to his old & peculiar delusions. Quiet: shows hallucinations, also. Works steadily in main Kitchen, where he seems perfectly contented & quite "at home". Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. Above notes, for several months back, still hold good, for this quarter. Works daily in main Kitchen. Health is good. Has little to say: habits are clean- Nov 4/95 Wt 136 lbs. Pulse 80. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change, in any way, during the period. Talks to himself, a good deal. Works in main Kitchen. Habits clean: health apparently good. Feb Mch & Apr 96 No change in patient during quarter: has hallucinations: Gesticulates queerly on meeting anyone: Is quiet & wellbehaved: health good. May June & July 96 No change to note during quarter. Aug. Sept & Oct. 96 Former notes good at date: No change Nov Dec & Jan 97 Physical condition very good: mental state weak: talks a great deal to himself: behavior good. Feb. Mch & Apr. 97 No change in patient during quarter. Summary by Dr Eby- May 97 to Jan 31 99. During period patient has been in uniformly good health, has had a good appetite & has slept well. Wt. 123-125½ lbs. He does a great many little odd jobs about the Kitchen, such as carrying coal & ashes & preparing vegetables. Has delusions. Will talk some but is very incoherent. Cont. by Dr Wanous Feb 1/July 31 99 General condition good. Works in Kitchen: Talks to himself in a rambling manner: Wanders about grounds & basement. Aug 1- Jan 31 1900- (Dr Chappel) Aug 1 Wt. 124. No change during period. Physical condition fair: sleeps well. habits good: Works in kitchen. Feb 1- July 31 1900. Feb 1. Wt. 120 Pulse 76 Behavior quiet, habits cleanly. Talks almost constantly to himself July 20 Vaccinated successfully very little change during period. Has worked in Kitchen most of time. Health fair.

To Transfer Book A — page 195

Personal and Medical History of Patrick Shay

Whole No.	124	No. for year,	29
Residence,	Elmyra, Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	July 29. 1880	Cause,	Ill health.
How sent,	H. Butler. J. P.	Form,	Chronic Mel:
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Spinal trouble
Age,	53	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1875.
Children,	None	Duration,	5 yrs.
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	48.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Sept 24. 1880
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in Hospital,	1 Mos. 25 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not k.	Result,	Died Apoplexy.
Correspondent,	Catherine Shay. wife. Chatfield.		

The history accompanying the patient is imperfect + unsatisfactory and says that paroxysms of insanity have occurred at intervals for the last five years, and he says he has spinal trouble and nervousness to an excessive degree. Was always easily moved to passion + irritable - He is now quite incoherent but talks mostly of business matters - about his farm and the money he has got - History says he "shows" symptoms of rectal trouble - Mr. Atcheson who brings the patient says he has known him for three years and has always regarded him as insane - Lately he has labored under the delusion that he was was persued by evil disposed persons who were trying to rob and kill him. Under this delusion he has been running about the Country + hiding away in the woods. Two nights ago he threw away his clothing and ran about the brush in a perfect state of nudity + his body is badly scratched - He does not realize his condition or know where he has come.

July 30 - Says he is to be killed here and offers large sums for his liberty -

August 2. Deluded, contrary and refuses to eat + talks wild - Restless at night no sleep without Chloral - Kicks the doors.

4th Determined to denude self - Ordered muff a short time - Has two sores on buttocks - apply Carbolized Oil -

6th Contrary wants to keep his bed + head covered - Visited by 3 neighbors.

August 10 - Contrary as ever. Sits with face buried in his hands muttering to himself - or talks loud and incoherently - Has taken the Tonic Elixir Ferri et Cin Zig bis die, but does not eat well and looks quite thin. Sometimes says he cant walk but when led walks well enough.

18. Depressed, incoherent and deluded - Offers millions of Dollars for small favors - Visited by friend who is to be his guardian. When I spoke to him about Mr Monohan he said oh! that was not he, he is dead. When questioned about others also says they are dead. Talks to self constantly about money.

31. Visited by wife and Niece, would have nothing to say to either of them and when his wife came near him he would strike at her and move away + hide his face.

Sept 6. Was visited by many neighbors during fair - no benefit to him.

" 22nd No special change until this morning when it was time to get up had soiled his bed + room fearfully, torn his shirt + bedding. When he went to the W.C. he began throwing vessels at the atts. and other patient + broke six before he could be stopped. Then he fell down + pretended he could not walk back to bed - Was assisted but soon got up and pounded the door. In the struggle to overcome him his face was somewhat bruised. Diarrhoea was controlled by Tr. Op. Spts Am. Ar. Tr. Cap - Was ordered special diet - soup which he eat pretty well.

23d - Promised me to behave himself and kept pretty quiet since yesterday. Seems very much prostrated from his excitement yesterday! Rx Spts frumenti and Tr Opii, Tr Cap. et Spts Arom. Amm. to controll diarrhoea. Took his soup three times to day + seems comfortable -

Sept. 24. Rested quietly during the night, but at breakfast time he was found unconscious with stertor. I was immediately called + found him comatose, + could not be roused sufficiently to swallow voluntarily. There was paralysis of left side, and a marked inequality of the pupils - rt. dilated and left the size of a pin's head - Apoplectic compression the probable cause of his death - Wife + Guardian - Mr. Monohan came for Remains

Died

Personal and Medical History of William Swan

Whole No.	125	No. for year,	30
Residence,	Winona, Winona Co. –	Insane relations,	Not Known
Date of admission,	August 5. 1880	Cause,	Ill health –
How sent,	Judge of Probate. Story	Form,	Melancholia Chronic
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	44	Suicidal or not,	Has threatened
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1878
Children,	Three	Duration,	Two years
Occupation,	Blacksmith	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	42,
Habits,	Always Temperate	Time of leaving,	May 6. 1883.
Nativity,	Prussia	Time in Hospital,	2 yrs. 9 months.
Predisposing cause,	Not Known	Result,	Died Phthisis
Correspondent,	Mrs Charlotte Swan or Rev. Philip von Rohr. Winona –		

The history states that in 1878 he had typhoid fever in Nevada, since which time he has not been well – & since that time has manifested insanity of a depressed melancholic type, and fear that some person is about to kill him, and talks of committing suicide but has never made any overt attempt. Has a violent temper and when interfered with threatens his family &c. – Imagines himself subject to a variety of diseases and has taken a large quantity of medicine from all sorts of doctors. He is restless and sleepless – Is thin and emaciated and has a very poor appetite or refuses to eat owing to delusions about food. When ad- parties say that he has eaten nothing today – Is accompanied by Rev. P. von Rohr his Spiritual adviser.

August 9th Mr Swan has been quiet, timid & profoundly depressed, not inclined to eat much, but has taken med.

At 3 am. Watchman called – He had attempted suicide by cutting his throat and arm – One gash about two in. long on left side, a cut through the skin on right side and a cut on right arm in bend of elbow, all bleeding so that there was a pool of blood on floor, and he and the bed were covered – It was done with a small razor he had kept concealed – I dressed wounds, put on wristlets and gave Chloral grs xxx –

Dec 16th 1880 Since last note has been quieter. Spends the most of his time lounging around. Does some work. Wants to go home says he has no business here. Is taking Elix B & 2.

March 1st, 1881. No change since last note.

June 1st '81. Works outside a little occasionally, goes out walking with the other patients. When on hall does nothing but lounge around, has hallucinations, thinks he owns the building and wants every one to leave it, says it costs him a large amt. to pay the expenses of so many. Physical health very good. Takes no med. now.

Sept. 1st No change since last note. Has worked outside a little during the summer in excavating for new Engine house. No medicine.

Dec. 1st No change either mentally or physically, walks back & forth in the hall a great deal. Has hallucinations in regard to wealth &c. Calls the Hospital his Castle & himself the Field Marshall of the world.

March 1st '82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. '81. did not work.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change in any respect.

Dec. 1. Same as one year ago. In good physical health.

March 1. '83. No change, never does any work, full of delusions. Eats & sleeps well. Coughs & raises considerable. Lungs are in bad condition.

April 1. Is failing rapidly, cough quite bad, complains of cough.

May 1. Confined to bed and failing rapidly, friends notified.

May 6th Died to day. Remains taken home by wife.

Died

Personal and Medical History of William Gardner

Whole No.	126	No. for year,	31
Residence,	Rochester Olmsted Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	August 13, 1880 -	Cause,	Epileptic
How sent,	Judge of Probate. H.C. Butler.	Form,	Paroxysmal Ch. Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy
Age,	31	Suicidal or not,	Not - Threatens homicidal
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Epilepsy 12 years.
Children,	None	Duration,	12 days. Excited
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First.
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	24.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Aug 21. 1880
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in Hospital,	8 days.
Predisposing cause,	Epilepsy	Result,	Recovered of his ext
Correspondent,	Bridget Gardner. wife. Rochester Minn -		

Brought by Dept. Sheriff Harrington, who inveigled him to come. by strategy and deception say for an excuse that he was such a violent and powerful man that it was dangerous to get him excited.
The history states that about 12 years ago he became subject to Epileptic fits which came on only at long intervals, but lately they have become more frequent and severe. Whenever he is in the Epileptic circle he is very violent and threatens to kill - Has been working all summer and lately drove the reaper - Once fell off in a fit - Last week he was not feeling well so he came to town and consulted Dr. ? Remonding who treated him for tapeworm - gave him medicine that made him very sick, and he has now got an idea that the Dr tried to poison him. wants to arrest him and also his wife and father who he says were implicated in it. Went pretty quietly to the ward and was bathed, after which he insisted upon leaving to arrest the above named parties - He became so furious that wristlets + chair became necessary. At suppertime after promise of good behavior was let loose, took his supper and at the proper time went quietly to bed.
Aug. 21. 80. Excitement over. is rational - Wife took him home.

Discharged.

Sylvester Churchill

from page 107

Sept-6-92. weighs 165. appetite irregular + is pale. Does not talk. Goes out and is brought, works little and willingly. Dresses + cares for self, but is slovenly. Oct. 24 - Did not feel very well for a couple of days. Nov. 10-92 Wt 166 - health good - is quiet in day time, occasionally restless at night. Mch. 6-93 Wt 175 health good - causes no trouble, works a little, speaks when spoken to - is clean although not extra tidy. May 31. 93. He is very troublesome + inclined to escape. Dirty in habits. Health good. July 31. 93. No change. Sept. 2 93. A very troublesome patient, inclined to run away. He does no work at present. Health good. Oct 3 93 No change. Oct 30. 93 He has been working nearly every day of late. Otherwise no change. Oct 30. 93. He has been working nearly every day of late. Otherwise no change. Nov. Dec 1893 + Jany 94 A very troublesome patient at times, has spells lasting usually about a week in which he is noisy and destructive to clothing, will come down stairs in the morning attired in underclothing and stockings unless closely watched, when out of his spells he works and is quite well behaved. Health good. Feb - March + to April 30/94. Last note still holds good to date and he has been in about such condition the past 3 months also. Health apparently good. Was vaccinated April 16th, but unsuccessfully. May 11th 94 Is quiet + well behaved at present - has spells in which he is restless + filthy. He works a little on ward, talks quite rationally, + takes part in games + recreations. Health good. June 20th 94 Former note good also for July 27th 94. Aug, Sept + Oct. 94 Is generally quiet + inoffensive, has spells of extreme stupidity then at times noisy, does no work at present - is clean + tidy, health good. - April 30/95. No change in physical or mental condition. May June + to July 31/95. No change to report, during the quarter: he has been quiet: stupid + demented: no work: seldom speaks: habits clean: health good.
Aug Sept + to Oct 31/95 - Generally quiet + well behaved, during this period: has "stupid spells": no work: During latter part of September, he was quite surly - (Caused by one of his periodical "spells"). Health seems good. (about Aug 28th he was found marked some about face: cause unknown). Nov 4/95 Wt 194 lbs. Pulse 84. (Has gained considerably in flesh). Nov Dec + to Jany 31/96 During the quarter, patient has been quiet + rather stupid; has done no work: seldom speaking: habits clean: health apparently good. Feb, Mch + Apr. 96 Generally quiet + well behaved: has demented spells when he talks incoherently: Habits clean: dress neat: health good. May 12 Wt. 190. Pulse 78. May, June + July 96 No change in patient during quarter. Health continues good.
Aug. Sept + Oct 96 No change to report during quarter, either mentally or physically.
Nov. 1 Wt. 191 lbs. Pulse 96. Dec. 5 Troublesome spell commenced. Destruction of clothing + food.
Jan 31 Still in spell. Physical condition seems good. Behavior good when not in spell but for last two months has been very troublesome, not noisy but restless + destructive.
Apr. 4 No change since last note. Apr 30 (Dr Eby notes. Has periodical spells of mania - during intermissions is a quiet dement.) Summary by Dr Phelps May 1 '97 Patient always quite restless + uneasy. Jan 6 '98 Visited by friends. June 22 98 Visited by friends - Intervening notes show restlessness but no special change in behavior or condition
by Dr Warrous
Cont. Feb 1 - July 31 '99. Continues in his troublesome spell. Has delusions + total loss of memory: habits untidy: Physical condition seems good. Cont. by Dr Chappel Aug 1. Wt. 176 Aug 2 Visited by friends. Oct 10 Had troublesome spell. Oct 16 Struck by Thos. Carroll, eye discolored. Oct 18 Struck by R. Davison with teacup producing deep cut between eyes. also small cut on ear - Trouble caused by Churchill's throwing food about. Wound dressed by Dr Chappel.

Trans. book. 142.

Personal and Medical History of Lawrence Redmond

Whole No.	127	No. for year,	32
Residence,	Lanesboro. Fillmore Co –	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	August 21, 1880	Cause,	Rheumatism
How sent,	Judge of Pro. H S Bassett –	Form,	Acute mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Rheumatism –
Age,	44	Suicidal or not,	No
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	May 1880
Children,	Three – living	Duration,	Three months –
Occupation,	Saloon-Keeper.	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	44
Habits,	Temperate	Time of leaving,	Nov 18th 1880
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in Hospital,	2m 28 days
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Mrs. Mary Redmond. wife.		Lanesboro – Minn –

The history states that he has "acute inflammatory rheumatism of long standing", that he now suffers from pericarditis with oedema; but the first symptoms of insanity were manifested about three months ago, in the fixed idea that he has been poisoned through the medium of his clothes. He has had a great deal of sickness, frequent attacks of headache but at present is not willing to take much medicine owing to fears of being poisoned – The parties bringing him have known him for six years and report him temperate – never under the influence of alcohol. Lately has been so violent that the City Marshal had to take charge of him.
He is quite stout or has rather a bloated appearance and his feet and ankles are swelled. He claims to be entirely helpless. Says his feet and limbs are powerless and can't stand upon them – Had to be carried into the House + ward bodily – On admission seems morose + irritable – Came in 11 pm.

Discharged.

John Motz

from page 118.

Sep 5/92. Wt 190 pds. P. 84. Oct 4/92. Wt 193 pds. P. 100. Nov 2/92. Wt 195 pds. P. 89. Dec 5/92. Wt 196½ pds. P. 80. Dec 20/92. Quiet at night; quiet + quite well-behaved by day. Works quite well. Health good. Jan 3/93. Wt 203 pds. P. 116. Feb 3/93. Wt 207½ pds. P. 72. Mar 2/93. Wt 209 pds. P. 96. Apl 4/93. Wt 216 pds. Pulse 88. – Apl 20/93. Has been growing more dirty lately. Has gained in flesh. Aug 1 1893 Health good. Is for a year a case of chronic mania with considerable of ~~dementia~~ extreme. No essential change of note. Aug 5. 93 Wt 209 P. 92. Aug 12 93. Appetite good. Bowels reg: No cough. Is in good bodily health. Is quiet and well behaved + is able and willing to do a great deal of work on ward + elsewhere. Talks readily but is rather simple minded. While not filthy he is by no means of cleanly habits and slovenly about his dress. Aug 19. 93 No change from foregoing report. Aug 24/31 93. Still no change. Sept. 4. 93. Appetite good. Bowels regular. No cough. In good health. Well behaved + works considerably, both on ward + outside. Talks freely, is of a cheerful disposition + is almost constantly singing. Is simple minded + very tractable. Is rather slovenly in his dress and person.
Wt 205½ P. 79. Aug 11/30th 93 Nothing requiring remark has transpired since last report. Oct. 3. 93. Wt 206½ P. 80. Oct 11 93. Appetite good, bowels regular. No cough. Health good + otherwise in his normal condition. Up to Oct. 31. 93, No change to report. Nov. 2. 93. Wt 211½ P. 68.
Nov 30. 93. Appetite good. Bowels regular. No cough. Patient in sound bodily health. Is well behaved. Has no complaints or injuries. Talks readily when spoken to and in a rational manner. Is rather childish and is constantly singing. Is cleanly in his habits. Dec. 2. 93. Wt 205 P. 88. Dec 30. 93 No report to make on condition of patient during the month. Jan 4 94 Wt 215 P. 100. January 30. 94 No change to report. Feb 1/94. Wt 213 pds. Pulse 70. Feb 26/94. Vaccinated. Feb 28/94. Appetite good; bowels regular. Behaves well. Is, however, very restless + nervous; can't sit still; always swaying his body from side to side + generally singing. Is of a cheerful disposition + very willing to do anything asked of him – Makes no complaints; no injuries to report. Responds readily when spoken to, but is rambling and incoherent in his talk. Is cleanly in his habits, but slovenly in eating + messes his clothes. Bodily health good. March 1/94. Wt 217 pds. Pulse 82. March 31/94. No change to report since last general note, above. April 1/94. Wt 219½ " " 100. April 30/94. Patient continues about the same from month to month. May 1st 94 Wt 220#, p. 80. 31st appetite good, bowels regular, no cough, appears to be in good physical health. Behavior quiet; no complaints or injuries, talks easily + freely when spoken to; is restless + always moving + swaying body from side to side, untidy about his dress, + at table, but does not soil his clothes or bed-clothes. June 1st 94 Wt 223# p. 96. 30th No change. July 2nd 94 Wt 217# p. 94. 31st Unchanged. Aug. 1st 94 Wt 215# p. 90. 31st appetite good, bowels regular, no cough + appears in good bodily health. Is well behaved, sings occasionally + can not rest or be still, but is always walking, swaying body back + forth, talks very little, but answers questions regularly + coherently, is untidy in dress + at table but does not soil clothes or bedding. Sept. 1st Wt 215# p. 84. 29th works outside – Oct 31 '94 No change. Nov. '94 Noisy + restless, talks very little, sings a good deal, careless as to personal appearance, works outside most of the time, habits clean, dress untidy, health good. Dec. 29 '94 transferred to A-4. Jan. 1st 95 – Wt 215 p. 78, 31st Jan '95 – appetite good. bowels reg., no cough, health good.

(p. 119)

Personal and Medical History of Mathias Peterson

Whole No.	128	No. for year,	33
Residence,	Manchester, Freeborn Co-	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	August 23. 1880-	Cause,	
How sent,	Judge of P. Ira A. Town	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	17	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	August 15. 1880
Children,	None	Duration,	One week.
Occupation,	Farmer's Son	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	17 —
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	March 18th 1881.
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in Hospital,	6 Months 26 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Christian Peterson, Manchester P.O. Freeborn Co-		

The history states that this boy has not been regarded as very bright as to scholarship, but was confirmed in the Lutheran Church - has been to School - rather dull and forgetful - Always amiable and willing to work. Never been sick very much, but had typhoid fever a few years ago.

The first symptoms of insanity were manifested a week ago - when he woke up in the morning laboring under delusions. He slept with an Irish harvest hand. he woke up with the delusion that the Irishman had shot him. This delusion still troubles him and he would probably attempt to injure the man if he could find him. He was born in Freeborn Co. but of Norwegian parentage - Is tall and large for his age - fair hair and blue eyes with pupils largely dilated face flushed & pulse accelerated - Shows marked symptoms of being addicted to the secret vice.

Dec 16th Was wired in Oct since which time he has made great improvement. Talks & acts better. writes fair letters & is begining to be anxious to go home. Is stout & good natured. Is taking Elix B & Z ʒi Bis die

Discharged.

Sove Halverson. from p. 176.

Sept- 1st-92 Patient still on C-3, in fairly good health, still at times quite troublesome, having somewhat of periodicity in behavior.

Sept-30'92 Appetite good. sleeps not very good, as she is quite noisy. some nights will sing all night. Past menstruation, bowels quite regular. Behavior mischievous, talk incoherent & noisy.

Oct-31st Appetite good, sleeps, not very good. Behavior & talk as in previous note.

Nov 15- Has irritable spells about once a month, at other times quiet. Health good.

Nov. 30. Appetite & sleep good, bowels regular, behavior mischievous, talk incoherent & noisy.

Dec.31"92 Appetite good. No work. Behaves mischievous & quite noisy at times. sleeps usually well.

Feb 28"93 Appetite good, no work. behavior mischievous & quite noisy. is very noisy the last few days, sings & talks almost all the time. Bowels regular.

Mch 31. 93 Appetite good, dirty in habits occasionally. behavior quiet noisy at times. May 19" very demented & silly in talk, at times noisy, general health good,

July 17.93. Appetite good. Cleanly in habits. Behavior quiet. Talks but little. Does not talk English. July 28. Appetite good. Dirty in habits occasionally. Behavior noisy & irritable at times. Talks incoherently. Has been in spells 2 weeks, & destroys clothing. Aug. 30.93. Appetite good. Habits clean. Noisy at times. Sept (?) Appetite good. Behavior quite noisy at times, runs up & down hall. tries to get out. Talk incoherent. Oct. 30./93. At times quite violent, when she requires holding. These come on about every 2 months. Nov 30/93. Appetite good. Has been noisy & destructive for about a week, but is more quiet now. Has singing spells. Bowels regular. Sleeps quite well. Jany 26.94 Went to Hospital ward. T. 100 4/5. P86 irregular, ate very little. Slept well. Her appetite remained the same up to 30 Jany. 94. Ate about one good meal a day & very little the balance of the day. Was put on tonic. On Jany 31. she was much better. appetite improved and she was able to be up on ward — (For particulars see nurse records case.) Febry 2.94 Appetite much better Sitting up all the time. Febry 12.94 Transf to C3. Febry 26.94 Appetite good. Sleeps well. Very quiet. Habits clean. Mch 31.94 Appetite good. Behavior noisy. Singing most of the time. Clean in habit. Sleeps quite well. Apr 30.94 Behavior very noisy all month the greater part of time. Clean in habits. May 30.94. Very noisy on ward. Appetite good.—

Went to Trans. book A Page 244

Personal and Medical History of William P. Chaddock

Whole No.	129	No. for year,	34
Residence,	Rochester, Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	August 28. 1880.	Cause,	Masturbation
How sent,	Judge of P. H. Butler.	Form,	Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Genital irritability.
Age,	23	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1878
Children,	None	Duration,	2 years
Occupation,	Laborer.	No. of attack,	First 2
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	21
Habits,	Bad Mast. Intemperate	Time of leaving,	April 18th 1881.
Nativity,	New York City.	Time in Hospital,	8 mos. 16 days
Predisposing cause,	A bad heritage	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,			

About nine months ago this young man wrote me a long letter explaining his deplorable condition, and beseeching me to do something to rescue him from the mental & physical ruin that threatened in consequence of the habit of Masturbation which he had practiced from his twelfth year. A week ago he addressed me again by letter when I wrote to him, that if he wanted to consult me he knew where to find me. On the 26th he came with his friend Mr. Patterson to consult me. I referred him to the Judge of Probate. The accompanying history states: Intemperate, self-abuse, depressed. And that he first showed symptoms of insanity two years ago—fits of anger followed by melancholy. And had an attack lasting 8 mos. during which he was at the Middletown N.Y. Hospital for Insane (Homoeopathic, Dr. Talcott & Dr. Payne physicians): where he was treated with good results. Was formerly very religious, but showed no peculiarities of temper previous to the attack.

The patient says: at 12 was taught the vile practice by a young man of 21. He was innocent and ignorant & went on from bad to worse. Two years ago his father took him to Middletown as a private patient for 8 mos. but he says the treatment there was all "poppy cock". They did not care much whether the patients got well or not. Very little was done to prevent, and he "did it" all the while he was there. After he left, he was circumcised. His parents are well, but his two sisters are both Epileptic.

Dec 16th Is much improved. At his request was wired & wears a camisole at night. He appears to lack resolution. Has a tendency to Epilepsy. Is taking Elix Br Potass gr xxx & Elix B42 ℥i bis die

March 1st 1881. Improving mentally and physically & is able to go away has been working on ward & outside ℞ Bromid bis in die.

April 18th Left Hospital to day entirely recovered.

Discharged.

from Page 111.

Martin Dillon.

Sept 2.93 He is a harmless patient talks noisely at times and walks the floor a good deal. Works at soap house. Health good. Oct 5.93 Former note holds good up to date. Nov. Dec 1893 and January 1894. He is noisy and at times violent; will walk across the hall with long rapid strides and threaten to strike any one who happens to be in his way. He works at soaphouse. Health good. Febry—March—& to April 30/94. Continues about as last described & conduct & behavior do not change any. Still works outside at the Soap-house. Health is good. Was, on April 2nd, successfully vaccinated. May 11th '94 Is restless & somewhat noisy when on ward, walks the floor a great deal, all the time swearing & threatening to strike those who may be near him. He works at Soap House, health good. June 20 '94 Former note good.—also for July 27 '94 Aug. Sept and Oct. '94 Is generally quiet, but occasionally bursts forth into loud talking & swearing, when he threatens to strike anyone who happens to be near him, works at Soap House, is clean & neat, health good. Nov. '94 well behaved, at times nervous & restless—talking loud & incoherently. Works at soap-house. health good. April 30/95. Continues to work at the soap house otherwise there has not been any change. —

May, June July 31/95. No change noticeable, during the period: patient talks a great deal, loudly and incoherently: habits clean; health good: works, daily, at Soap-house. —

Aug, Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change in any way, during the quarter. Works at soap-house. Health good. Nov 4/95. Wt 147 lbs. Pulse 76. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. During the period, patient has been very restless & talkative, when on ward: speech incoherent: works at soap-house: habits clean: health seems good. — Feb. 4 Wt. 150 Pulse 90 Feb. Mch & Apr 96 Patient restless & talkative when on ward: speech irrational: works at soap house habits clean: dress untidy: health good

May. June & July 96 No change in any way during quarter Works at soap house. Health good.

Aug. Sept & Oct. 96 Patient continues about as last described. does not change from month to month

Nov. 1 Wt. 153 lbs. Nov. Dec. & Jan 97. Patient in good physical health. Mental condition weak: Talks to himself in a low tone, acts foolish & silly: Works about grounds. Habits clean. —

Feb. Mch & Apr 97 No change of any kind, mentally or physically, during quarter. Summary by Dr Phelps.

May 1 '97 No change in condition for many years: Works in soaphouse at present. Jan 31 '99 Still works in soaphouse Wt. 143 lb. Unchanged in any essential way since last note.

Transfer Book A p. 380

Personal and Medical History of Halmer Anderson

Whole No.	130	No. for year,	35
Residence,	Salem Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	Father, mother, pat uncle
Date of admission,	Sept. 8. 1880	Cause,	Heredity.
How sent,	Judge of P. H. C. Butler	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	23,	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	None. Single	Date of attack,	April 1880
Children,	None	Duration,	Six Mos.
Occupation,	Farmer's Son	No. of attack,	Not first 2d
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	June 22 1883.
Nativity,	Olmsted Co. Minn. Norsk	Time in Hospital,	2 yrs 9 m 14 d.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Arne J. Anderson,	brother,	Byron. Minn.

This patient is brought by his brother and a neighbor — The history states that he has inherited insanity in a marked degree, and that he has never been very bright, but is very easily excited into fits of anger and often without any Cause. He has occasionally manifested symptoms of insanity for many years. He used to do some work, but most of this Summer he has spent in bed or lounging about. His mental aberration has been increasing and now manifests itself in Melancholy and paroxysmal fits of anger during which he is violent and dangerous — He is rather stupid looking, but when asked to go on Ward objected and said he was all right — then went in quietly Attendant Tennyson has known him a long time + says the boy's father died Maniacal in a strong room at home

Dec 16th Is quiet & fat. Lounges around & has to be looked after frequently to prevent his lying on floor or seat. Is untidy with his clothes. Does not talk much & laughs in a silly manner. Is taking no medicine at present.

March 1st 1881. No change, remains the same in every respect. No medicine.

June 1st No change mentally. will go outside occasionally and do a little work shoveling in excavation for new engine house. does a little work on the ward quiet — fat & lounges around most of the time. No medicine.

Sept. 1st, No change mentally. Lazy. careless & indifferent. does very little work. June 24th Eloped after chapel exercises. and was brought back by his brother August 10th. Lives in B. Physical health excellent. No med.

Dec. 1st No change. Lives in Basement. does a little work. Lazy & indifferent.

March 1st '82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. '81. did not work.

June 1. Lives in B + outside at work nearly every day. Eloped April 20th and wandered off down in Fillmore Co where he was picked up and returned to the Hospital May 13th much the worse for wear.

Sept. 1st On 2nd Ward now. he Eloped July 1st after supper and returned July 9th of his own accord. Works outside considerable. Physical health excellent.

Dec. 1. No change. On 2nd Ward works outside part of the time. seldom speaks.

March 1 '83. Same as last note. June 1. No change. works some outside.

June 22. 1883. While out at work today he eloped.

Discharged.

June - 11 - 1884.

Personal and Medical History of Reuben Henneman

Whole No.	131	No. for year,	36.
Residence,	Rochester Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Sept. 13. 1880	Cause,	
How sent,	Judge of Probate	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	22.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Sept. 3rd 1880 —
Children,	None	Duration,	Ten days.
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	22
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Oct. 25th 1880
Nativity,		Time in Hospital,	1m 12 days
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	John V. Campbell.	Rochester Minn —	

This patient was brought by Marshal Kalb. He has been engaged this Summer in running Mr Campbells garden within sight of the Hospital where he visited several times. It was noticed for three or four weeks back that he was more excitable but about ten days ago he became sleepless at nights, and his general Conduct was unusual and strange. He began by neglecting his business during the State Fair he made himself ridiculous + had a variety of projects for making large sums of money. He now talks in a loud and boisterous way — claims property belonging to others. A week ago he went to the depot and without a cent of money insisted upon going to the Minneapolis Fair where he was going to make lots of money and have a Band. His friends have been trying to controlle him but found they could not do so & today had to commit him — He comes here in high spirits with coat and pants fantastically decorated with silver fringe. Says its all right he has just been working for this. Seems to regard it as a huge joke —

Discharged.

Copy on here all notes of the day.
Bring out each morning for Dr to make notes on.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Lars Larson No 1
DIAGNOSIS.

	DATE	[illegible] AM	[illegible] PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA.
January	30th		15		90		21		99	
"	31st	17		92		22		101 2/5		Refused food and medicine this morning

Same from P. 4 15 c. 2 — 31 — 1 30 P.M. Has been stuped all the afternoon and refuses nourishment

	DATE	[illegible] AM	[illegible] PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA.
Jan.	31	~~[illegible]~~	1 39		120				101.8	Coughs some and breaths very hard at times

ackopill-
94.
.2.
99.2.
o Te) 99.8
fused
) 99.2
was
hment.
rong;
one.
47½ pds.
to take
earance
k but
ectorating
nds. —
ot retain
night.
night.
ling
) 102.2.
m Elworth
Cast.
has
ary
ed).
mains

Personal and Medical History of Reuben Henneman

Whole
Reside
Date o
How s
Sex,
Age,
Civil c
Childre
Occupa
Degree
Professi
Habits,
Nativity
Predisp
Corresp

Th
been
with
It
mor
less
Str
the
a va
He
clai
to th
upo
goin
Sti
they
He
dico
been

Discharged.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Lars Larson No. 1
DIAGNOSIS. Died Feb. 1 — 93

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM
Feb 1	7.30	5	100	112			98.8	100.6
2.	7.30	6	108	110			99.8	99.8
3	7.30	5	115	119			99.8	102.2
4								

OTHER DATA.

Impossible to get him to take nourishment at times.
Lies in bed - dull - face sluggish in the whole appearance like that of a General Paretic Although not comatose, he is partially so. Tries to talk and can only partially speak.
11. Gave enema of soap suds. But did not retain it - took no nourishment today

Very stupid - Breathing more labored - Slimy discharge from mouth - Face rather livid - Moans about some -

Died at 3 A.M. Was not specially feverish till towards the last - Was a growing tending toward comatose condition to death. The condition was evidently an Epileptic culmination, yet was somewhat different from the ordinary Epileptic Status. -

attack of ill-
also 94.
99.2.
T(e) 99.2.
0.2.
2 90 T(e) 99.8
refused
T(e) 99.2
was
ushment.
strong;
led some.
147½ pds.
, to take
ppearance
lk but
pectorating
unds. -
not retain
rnight.
ng night.
leeing
T(e) 102.2.
um Month
Last.
, was
ary
ed].
emains

has
rdin
mes-
vas
leep-
and
ring
nad
ney.
t
ted
s
d-
und
w-
ically
ust

Discharged

rom page 75.

an 16/93. Since last note has continued about as usual. Recovered quickly from his slight attack of ill-feeling and resumed his work in the tailor shop. Am. Complains of feeling ill today. 1130 Am. Pulse 94. T(r) 99.2. Jan 23/93. Am. Looks pale. Is confused and dull. Ordered to bed. Pulse 78. T(r) 99.2. — Jan 24/93. 830 Am. Pulse 90. T(r) 100. 5 Pm. Pulse 90. T(r) 100.4. Jan 25/93. 7 Am. Pulse 90. T(r) 99.2. 5 Pm. Pulse 102. T(r) 99.4. Jan 26/93. 7 Am " 82 " 99.6. 5 Pm. Pulse 96. T(r) 100.2. — Jan 27/93. 7 Am. Pulse 90. T(r) 99.6. 5 Pm. Pulse 102. T(r) 99.2. Jan 28/93. 7 Am. Pulse 90 T(r) 99.8 530 Pm. Pulse 98. T(r) 99.6. Jan 29/93. 7 Am. Pulse 88. T(r) 99.2. Pm. Ate no supper & refused his medicine this evening. 5 Pm. Pulse 90. R 21. T(r) 99. Jan 30/93. 7 Am. Pulse 90. T(r) 99.2 Jan 31/93. 7 Am. Pulse 92. R 22. T(r) 101.2. Refused food & medicine this morning. 1.30 Pm. Was transferred to C2 ("Sick-Ward"). Has been stupid all the afternoon and refuses nourishment. Coughs some & has labored breathing, at times. 530 Pm. Pulse 120. T(r) 101.8.

Feby 1/93. Last night, laid in bed, very quiet & stupid. Soiled his bed. 9 Pm. Pulse quite strong; R 28. Pulse ranged during night 110 – 96. 2 Am. Fell out of bed. R 26. Coughed some. Toward morning, seemed somewhat brighter. 6 Am. Pulse 92, weaker. R 28. Wt today 147½ lbs. 7.30 Am. Pulse 100. T(r) 98.8. (5 Pm. Pulse 112. T(r) 100.6.) Found it impossible to get him to take nourishment, at times. 9.30 Am Lies in bed; dull; face sluggish & the whole appearance like that of a General Paretic; although not comatose, he is partially so. Tries to talk but can only partially speak. Feby 2/93. At 10 Pm last night, was groaning, coughing & expectorating. Pulse, at regular intervals during the night, was from 108 to 116. Wt. today 147½ pounds. — 7.30 Am. Pulse 108. T(r) 99.8. 11 Am. Constipated; was given enema of soapsuds, but did not retain this. 5 Pm. Pulse 110. T(r) 99.8. Has taken no nourishment today. Feby 3/93. Passed a poor night. Throat continually clogging up. Pulse ranging from 104 to 112. Soiled bed 3 times during night. 7.30 Am. Pulse 115 T(r) 99.8. Is very stupid this morning; breathing much more labored; slimy discharges from mouth; face rather livid; moves about some. 5 Pm. Pulse 119. T(r) 102.2. Feby 4/93. At 9 Pm last night, Pulse 108. At 11 Pm, Pulse 96. A frothy white mucus runs from mouth. 12 M. Lies quietly in bed. Is comatose. Was not specially feverish till towards the last. There was a growing tendency toward comatose condition, to death. The condition was assuredly an epileptic culmination, yet was somewhat different from the ordinary epileptic status. Rapidly failed and died at 2.05 Am. (See Records attached).

Relatives had been notified of patient's serious condition. Remains were removed by them. No autopsy. —

— Died —

Personal and Medical History of Charles W. Ward

Whole No.	132	No. for year,	37
Residence,	Faribault - Minn. Rice Co	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Jany 24. 1880	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	Volunteer Boarder	Form,	Inebriate -
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Tremor + Nervous exhn
Age,	53	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single - Never Married	Date of attack,	
Children,	None -	Duration,	Continuous
Occupation,	Lawyer - Insurance Clerk.	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Collegiate	No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	May 15. 1880
Nativity,	New York State -	Time in Hospital,	3 mos, 22 dys.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Bishop H. B. Whipple or George Whipple -		

This Case should have been entered as No. 105 -
Refer to page 181 - this volume.

Thomas Manley - (cont'd from folio 8)

May through July '94 Is quiet + inoffensive, wanders aimlessly about the ward. seldom speaks, does a little work, habits clean, dress rather untidy, health good. Aug. Sept + Oct. '94:- Quiet + inoffensive, does a little work on ward, is continually prying around doors + windows as if trying to escape, He seldom speaks unless spoken to - is clean + tidy, health good. Nov. '94 Ill behaved, stubborn + surly, always sneaking into closets + stairways. —

April 30th 1895 - Has not changed any is in a state of secondary dementia May June + to July 31/95. No change in any way, during this period. Has been quiet + stupid. - wandering about, with no apparent object except to try doors &c: habits clean: health good. Patient has been working outside, of late. Aug Sept + to Oct 31/95. During this quarter, condition has not changed any. Still acts peculiarly; trying doors + hiding himself in stairways + out-of-the-way places. Health good: works on farm - Nov 4/95. Wt 150 lbs. Pulse 80. Nov Dec + to Jan 31/96. Condition seems about the same, all the time: Restless: acting peculiarly: Works outside, part of time. Health good. Feb. Mar + Apr. 96 Wt. 158 P. 84. Wanders about ward: tries doors etc. as formerly: Talks incoherently: Habits clean: dress neat: Health good May, June + July '96 Wt. 155 lbs. Works on farm most of time: No change in condition or behavior since last note.

Aug. Sept + Oct. No change during quarter either physically: Works on farm most of time: Health good. Nov. Dec + Jan '97 Nov. 1. Wt. 157 lbs. Pulse 92: Patient stupid + inactive: Talks very little: Habits untidy. Feb. Mar + Apr 97 No change in condition, health or behavior during quarter: Does no work.

Summary Notes by Dr Herzog. May '97 to Jan '99. Has been in uniformly good health, sleeping + eating well: Wt. being from 155 to 166 lbs. Is very demented; will talk to himself but carries on no conversation, not even answering questions. May 15 '97 Commenced working on farm + worked all during summer until last of October but since that time has not been doing anything

Cont. by Dr Wanans. Feb 1 '99 - To July 31 '99 Appetite very good: Behavior quiet: Wanders about: Total loss of memory. Habits clean; May 4 '99 Nose slightly bruised by unknown person: May 20 '99 Visited by friends: appetite good: Physical health good: Habits untidy. Cont by Dr Chappell Aug. 1 Wt. 13. To Jan 31 '1900 Little change during period: Is a demented old man: Does not talk + is untidy. Physical health good: Works in soaphouse

Apr 26 '1900 Trans. to Hastings Asylum - No change -

Personal and Medical History of Jorgen C. L. Daryus

Whole No.	133		38
Residence,	Mankato Blue Earth Co		Unknown
Date of admission,	November 19. 1880.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	40	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,		ission,	1st
Profession of religion,			
Habits,			November 29/1900
Nativity,	Germany	Time in this Hospital,	20 years + 10 Days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died. Asphyxia from food
Correspondent,	Judge of Probate Blue Earth Co. Minn.		

Conduct. Patient was a stranger in community when commited. Was reported as denudeing himself and Shouting all night.
Special Delusions. Refused food for days at a time. Has had pistols and concealed knives. Delusions of religious type. Habits. Since admissions patient has been remakable quiet. No special positive delusion reported. Has generally been cross and iratable. Has at times done some work but it has been but little
Dec 16th Has been quiet since his admission. Does some work. Is cross & irritable if talked to.
June 1st 1881. No change mentally, does no work at all generally quiet and peaceable. No medicine indicated.
Sept. 1st, In all respects the same since last note,
Dec. 1st Same as above. Lives in Basement. Does nothing. Physical health good.
March 1st '82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. '81. worked well.
June 1st No change. same as above. Sept. 1. Lives in B. no change since last note.
Dec. 1. Is very thin in flesh. always quiet eats & sleeps well.
March 1 '83. No material change since last note. does no work Lives in B.
June 1. No change mentally or physically.
Sep. 20. 1883. No change. On C III. Goes out walking with others.
Dec. 1. Nothing of importance to note. No medicine.
Dec. 8 - 1884 - No change, no medicine, no work; exercises daily

Examination of Urine of Mr J. C. Dayus

Passed Nov. 13 '96 2 30 P.M. Examined Nov. 13 '96 3 P.M.
Character Sp. Gr. 1022. Color Light Yellow
Quantity in 24 hours Reaction Acid
Clear, cloudy, or a sediment Slightly Cloudy

Tests for Albumen.

1. Heat No. 2. Nitric Acid No
3. Tanrets Trace

Tests for Sugar.

1. Fehlings Sol. 2. Haines No.
3. Bismuth No.

Microscopical.

	Phosphates
Urates	Pus Cons. — Large numbers of
Mucus	Epithelium bacteria - Mostly
Blood	bacilli
Casts	Oxalate Linn

Amount Urea

May 31-'85. Does nothing but stay on the hall.
sical health good.
0-1888- No change. No medicine.
Does nothing. No medicine.
k. No medicine.
hold good
No work. No medicine.
of body have remained the same
Habits clean. No medicine.
able. Jan. 6-1888. Still no change.
in mind, body or habits.
Quiet, clean, demented. Does no work.
tached ward. No medicine.
.27-'89- No special change.
ange. April 7-1890 - Still at Annex-
No change. Health fair. Has tumor
ow. Dec 2/90 No change.
umor on neck slightly larger.
ks on flat. Aug 4-91. No change.
alth fair, personal habits good
Dec 1st 91 Bodily health fair. Pulse 76. Soft & irregular. Clean tidy. A good quiet patient. Is very handy in Tailor shop where he takes pride in mending his clothes. Secondary Dementia.
March 10-92 No change. Good health.
May-28-'92. Weighs 117. Good appetite, but losing in flesh and is pale. Bowels are regular. Coughs. Talks when spoken to - coherent. Walks out a little and moves slowly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, is tidy in dress and good natured.
Sept-6-92. weight 111, irregular appetite and pale color. Talks freely, noisily, vulgar, incoherent and to self. Goes out, moves promptly and sits in one place. Works little. Dresses self, but is slovenly. Has delusions and is noisy by talking loudly. Nov. 10- Wt. 112- Health fair, is quiet, sits in one place most of the time except when he works in dining room Mch. 6-93 Wt 118- Health good - does not like to go walking.
May 31. 93. He is a quiet harmless patient Works a little on ward. Health apperently good.
July " " No change. Sept 2 93 A quiet harmless patient. Seldom speaks Does no work Health good.
Oct " " Former note good up to date. Nov. Dec. 93 & January 1894 A quiet harmless patient sits in one place all the time and never speaks. He does no work. Health apparently good.
Feby - March - to April 30/94. Is a quiet, harmless patient. Sits in one place, most of the time and seldom speaks. Does no work. Health apparently good. Was, on April 2nd, successfully vaccinated.
May 11th 94 Is quiet & well behaved, sits in one place most of the time & seldom speaks. Is tidy in dress, clean, does no work, health good, June 20th 94 the same July 27th 94 the same.
Aug. Sept. & Oct. '94:- quiet & inoffensive, sits in one place most of the time, never speaks, does no work, is clean & neat; health good. Nov. '94 quiet, does no work, sits in one place & seldom speaks.
Page 157 Transfer Book 'A'

Whole No.	133		
Residence,	Mankato Blue		
Date of admission,	November 1		
How sent,	Transfer		
Sex,	Man		
Age,	40		
Civil condition,			
Children,			
Occupation,			
Degree of education,			
Profession of religion,			
Habits,			ber 29/1900
Nativity,	Germany	Time in H	+ 10 Days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Asphyxia from food
Correspondent,	Judge of Probate Blue Ea		o. Minn.

Conduct. Patient was a stranger in community when Commited. Was reported as denudeing himself and Shouting all night.
Special Delusions. Refused food for days at a time. Has had pistols and conscaled knives. Delusions of religious type. Habits. Since admissions patient has been remakable quiet. No Special positive delusion reported. Has generally been cross and iratable. Has at times done some work but it has been but little
Dec 16th Has been quiet since his admission. Does some work. Is cross & irritable if talked to.
June 1st 1881. No change mentally, does no work at all generally quiet and peaceable. No medicine indicated.
Sept. 1st, Is all respects the same since last note,
Dec. 1st Same as above. Lives in Basement. Does nothing. Physical health good.
March 1st 82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.
June 1st No change. same as above. Sept. 1. Lives in B. no change since last note.
Dec. 1. Is very thin in flesh. always quiet eats & sleeps well.
March 1.83. No material change since last note. does no work Lives in B.
June 1. No change mentally or physically.
Sep. 20. 1883. No change. - On C III. Goes out walking with others.
Dec. 1. Nothing of importance to note - No medicine.
Dec. 8 - 1884 No change, no medicine, no work; exercises daily

Feb. 25-1885 - Same note, exactly, still true. May 31-'85. Does nothing but stay on the hall. No medicine. No work. Rarely talks. Physical health good.
Sept-11-1885 - No change. Dec. 10-1885 - No change. No medicine.
June 4-1886 - No special change. Does nothing. No medicine.
Sept. 2-1886 - No change. No work. No medicine.
Jan. 5-1887 - Last notes still hold good.
Apr. 5-1887 - No change whatever. No work. No medicine.
July 21-1887 - Condition of mind and of body have remained the same for over two years. Does no work. Habits clean. No medicine.
Sept. 26-1887 - No change noticeable. Jan. 6-1888. Still no change.
Apr 26-1888 - No change whatever in mind, body or habits.
June 25-1888 - No special change. Quiet, clean, demented. Does no work.
Sept. 26-1888 No change. Is in detached ward. No medicine.
Jan. 10-1889 - No special change. Apr. 27-'89 - No special change.
July 14-1889. Works daily on ward. No change. April 7-1890 - Still at Annex. Health good. Works some - July 16/90 No change. Health fair. Has tumor in neck, with thrill & bruit. No work now. Dec 2/90 No change.
Feb 14-1891 No change. Good health. Tumor on neck slightly larger.
June 2-91. No change. Good health. Works on flat. Aug 4-91. No change. Works daily on Ward. Bodily health fair, personal habits good
Dec 1st 91 Bodily health fair. Pulse 76. Soft & irregular. Clean tidy. A good quiet patient.
Is very handy in tailor shop where he takes pride in mending his clothes. Secondary Dementia.
March 10-92 No change. Good health.
Weighs 117. Good appetite, but losing in flesh and is pale. Bowels are regular. Coughs.
May-28-'92. Talks when spoken to - coherent. Walks out a little and moves slowly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, is tidy in dress and good natured.
Weight 111, irregular appetite and pale color. Talks freely, noisily, vulgar, incoherent and to self. Goes
Sept-6-92. out, comes promptly and sits in one place. Works little. Dresses self, but is slouchy. Has delusions and is noisy by talking loudly. Nov. 10 - Wt. 112 - Health fair, is quiet, sits in one place most of the time except when he works in dining room Mch. 6-93 Wt. 118 - Health good - does not like to go walking.
May 31. 93. He is a quiet harmless patient Works a little on ward. Health apparently good.
July " " No change. Sept 2. 93 A quiet harmless patient. Seldom speaks Does no work Health good.
Oct 5 " Former note good up to date. Nov. Dec. 93 & January 1894 A quiet harmless patient sits in one place all the time and never speaks. He does no work. Health apparently good.
Feby - March - to April 30 of 94. Is a quiet, harmless patient. Sits in one place, most of the time and seldom speaks. Does no work. Health apparently good. Was, on April 2nd, successfully vaccinated.
May 11th 94 Is quiet & well behaved, sits in one place most of the time & seldom speaks.
Is tidy in dress, clean, does no work, health good. June 20th 94 the same July 27th 94 the same.
Aug. Sept. & Oct. 94: - quiet & inoffensive, sits in one place most of the time, never speaks, does no work, is clean & neat; health good. Nov. '94 quiet, does no work, sits in one place & seldom speaks.

Page 157 Transfer Book 'A'

Personal and Medical History of Dennis O'Harrigan

Whole No.	134	No. for year,	39
Residence,	Mankato Blue Earth Co	Insane relations,	Two Brothers
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Domestic trouble
How sent,	Transferd from St Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	~~None.~~ Stricture
Age,	54 61	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	April 1st 1868
Children,	Five	Duration,	5 years
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,	Illiterall	No. of admission,	(5th). 1 here.
Profession of religion,	Catholic	Age at first attack,	49
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Oct. 9-1887
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in Hospital,	6y 10m 20d
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Died (Chronic Cystitis.
Correspondent,	Judge of Probate Blue Earth Co Minn		

Conduct. This man was discharged Nov 27. 1872. and pronounced not insane. by Supt. He was confined in jail for awhile. but was so violent that he was Special Delusions. again committed to the Hospital his conduct in the Hospital has been almost one continuous cursing and abuse. and he has at times been violent in his acts. Making assaults on attendents. Is more agreeable if he has all the tobacco he wants

Dec 16th Has been quiet the most of the time since his admission. Does not have such frequent spells of Profanity &c as he used to have at St Peter. In this respect the change is remarkable. Has had one spell of Retention of urine was necessary to use catheter two days. Is taking B&L.

March 1st 1881. No mental change for the better, does no work, has spells of cursing gets very angry unless he can have all the Tobacco he wants.

June 1st no change in any respect since last note,

Sept. 1st, Mentally no change. Physical health always good. Spells of cursing. never does any work.

Dec. 1st Same as above no change in any respect.

March 1st '82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. '81. worked well.

June 1st Same as above. No Change. Sept. 1. No change noisy at times Has had retention of urine since last note for three days, used catheter.

Dec. 1. Same in every respect. very noisy at times, untidy in habits.

March 1. '83. Very noisy profane & obscene at times, often has retention of urine requiring catheter. destructive to clothing. does no work.

June 1. No change.

Sep. 20. 1883 – Troubled recently with retention of urine. Catheter frequently used. Is now better – No change mentally – Filthy in habits – destroys clothing – Profane + obscene.

Dec. 17. No change mentally – Has not required catheter for a long time now. Habits, just the same as ever. No medicine. – Dr. B.3.E.

Dec. 6, 1884. Does not tear his clothing now; swears less; requires catheter occasionally. Cathartics occasionally. No other change in mind. Habits have not been filthy recently.

Feb. 25-1885. Works a little on ward. No change. March 5 – Attacked by a patient (Luebke) and received two scalp wounds inflicted by a spittoon. Mch. 20-1885 – Wounds about healed. June 1-1885. No special change. No medicine.

Sept 11-1885 – No change – Occasionally needs catheter. Oct. 17 – Visited by wife.

Dec. 10-1885 – No special change. March 9-'86 – No change mentally. Visited by wife last week. Works on the ward. Has gained flesh since last note. Habits now clean.

June 4-1886 – Habits dirty. Works on ward. Swears more than at last note. No change mentally.

Sept 6-1886 – No special change. Does no work. No medicine.

Jan. 4-1887 – No change. Troubled much lately by structure; has some catarrh of bladder. Is now taking Ext. Buchu Fl. ℥j every 2 hrs.

Apr. 7-1887 – Very little troubled by structure since last note. No medicine.

July 23-1887 – Stricture has been troublesome some this month. No change in mind or habits. No medicine.

Sept. 26-1887 – Stricture has been very troublesome. Is thin and pale. ℞ Special diet. ℞ Occasional doses of $MgSO_4$. Catheter has been used pretty steadily. Lazy, dirty and profane as ever.

Oct. 6-1887 – Since last note has eaten but little; has lost strength and flesh rapidly; and face always looks distressed and anxious. Often says "I'm sick", that tea and coffee are too strong for him, &c. In bed to-day. Pulse intermittent and quite feeble. ℞ Tr. Digitalis and Tr. Bella. aa ♏xx.

Oct. 8-1887 – Has been taking stimulants freely; tongue "raw-beef" in appearance. Still failing rapidly. Pulse still intermits.

Oct. 9-1887 Failed rapidly during the night. Died this morning at 6.45.

Oct. 11-1887 – Urethra and bladder opened. Fibrous stricture in the posterior half of the spongy portion of the urethra, with fibrous deposit about it. The bladder contained no urine, but only thick, foul-smelling muco-pus – evidence of Chronic Cystitis.

Died.

Whole No.	135	No. for year,	40
Residence,	Mankato Blue Earth Co	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Indigestion
Age,	47 48	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	Winter of 78 & 79
Children,	2	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Moderate	Time of leaving,	Died by suicide, Dec 28-1889.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in Hospital,	9 yrs. 1 mo. 9 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	
Correspondent,	Andrew Steimer. Mankato Minn		

Conduct. Patients insanity was manifested last winter Was in constant fear that his life would be taken and believes he has been frequently poisoned. He refuses to take medicine and is also suspicious of food

Dec 16th Takes care of attic floor, sweeps &c. Is quiet. takes no medicine. Eats & sleeps well.

March 1st 1881. No change mentally, does no work. Is quiet. eats & sleeps well. Is taking Elix Ferri et Cinch. ℥i bis in die.

June 1st Remains the same, does no work at all sits around the hall, is quiet speaks when spoken to. imagines he has different forms of diseases. is fat. eats & sleeps well. ℞ Elix Fer et C. bis in die.

Sept. 1st, Has been moved from B. to 1st Ward. always complaining. " Physical health excellent. Takes Elix. Ferri et cinch.

Dec 1st In all respects the same as last note. On 1st Ward yet.

March 1st '82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. '81. worked well.

June 1st Same as above. No change. Sept. 1. No change, lazy & indifferent.

Dec. 1. Fat & hearty but thinks himself sick & wants medicine.

March 1. '83. No special change. neat. tidy & quiet. does no work ℞ Tonics.

June 1. Has done no outside work this Spring. good physical health.

Sep. 20. 1883. No medicine - Physical health good - Does no work - goes out walking when compelled - No change mentally. On C.I.E. Is clean in habits.

Dec. 17. No special change - Was troubled with hiccough for a few days recently, but

June 1st, 1928

Mr. Alex Bergstron,
2005 3rd Ave. So.,

of your
reply
his hospital
ovember 19th,
hat of
he was 47
ren, a
ve attended

y, patient's
f 1878 and
life would
ently
and was

e this patient
o no work but
to anyone.
was sick and
and depressed.
e interested
th the work
e grounds
e rather

89 he did
made. He was
was found hanging by a rope to a tree on the hill north of the Hospital. The Coroner was notified and an inquest with jury held. Patient had been in good spirits on the day he disappeared and was in good bodily health.

Trusting that this is the information you desire, I remain

Minneapolis, 5/27/1928

Rochester State Hospital
Ponch A, Rochester, Minn.

Gentlemen;- Will you please giv me a complete history of John Borgstrom. transferred from St. Peter, Minn. Nov. 19th 1880. to your hospital, and very greatly oblige.

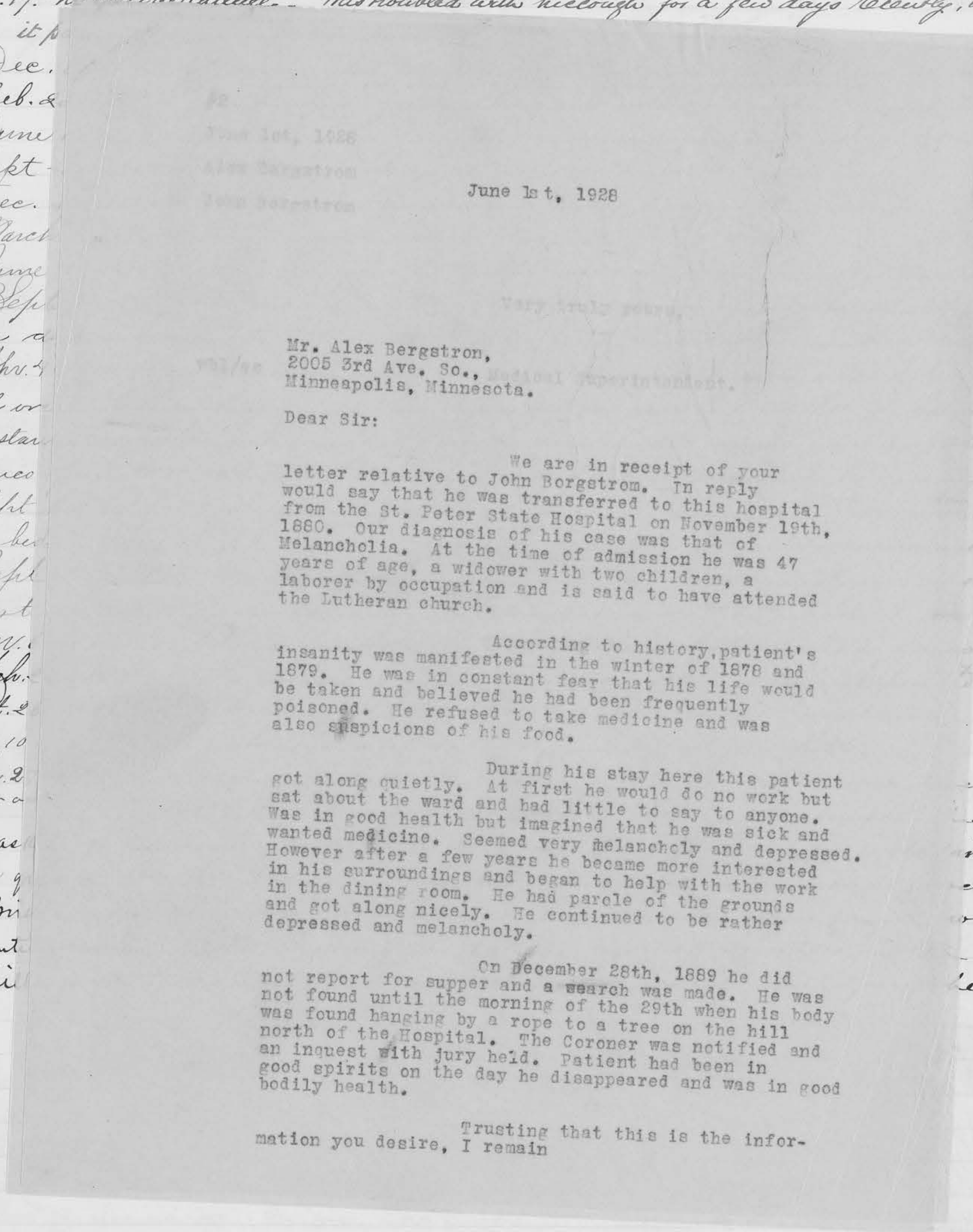
Yours very truly,
Alix Bergstrom
2005-3rd Av. South,
Minneapolis, Minn.

Personal and Medical History of John Borgstrom

Whole No.	135	No. for year,	40
Residence,	Mankato Blue Earth Co	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Indigestion
Age,	47 48	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	Winter of 78 and 79
Children,	2	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Lutheran		
Habits,	Moderat		suicide, Dec 28-1889.
Nativity,	Sweden		. 9 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown		
Correspondent,	Andrew		inn

Conduct. Patien ated last winter
Was in constan ld be taken
and believes t isoned. He
refuses to take uspicions of food
Dec 16th Takes Car Is quiet.
takes no medicine
March 1st 1881. No cha t. eats & sleeps well.
Is taking E
June 1st Remains the round the hall, is quiet
speaks when t forms of diseases.
is fat. eats &
Sept. 1st, Has been moved from ays complaining.
" Physical health excellent. Takes Eliz. Ferri et cinch.
Dec. 1st In all respects the same as last note. On 1st Ward yet.
"March 1st 82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.
June 1st Same as above. No change. Sept. 1. No change, lazy & indifferent.
Dec. 1. Fat & hearty but thinks himself sick & wants medicine.
March 1. 83. No special change. neat. tidy & quiet. does no work. ℞ Tonics.
June 1. Has done no outside work this Spring. good physical health.
Sep. 20. 1883. No medicine - Physical health good - Does no work - goes out walking when compelled - No change mentally. On C.1.E. Is clean in habits.

Dec. 17. No special change. - Was troubled with hiccough for a few days recently, but
it p
Dec.
Feb.
June
Sept.
Dec.
March
June
Sept.
cine a
Apr.
"all or
constan
muco
Kept
in be
Sept.
last
Jan.
Feb.
Sept. 2
Jan. 10
Apr. 2
wear a
or as
the g
spi
unt
hi



June 1st, 1928

Mr. Alex Bergstron,
2005 3rd Ave. So.,
Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Dear Sir:

We are in receipt of your letter relative to John Borgstrom. In reply would say that he was transferred to this hospital from the St. Peter State Hospital on November 19th, 1880. Our diagnosis of his case was that of Melancholia. At the time of admission he was 47 years of age, a widower with two children, a laborer by occupation and is said to have attended the Lutheran church.

According to history, patient's insanity was manifested in the winter of 1878 and 1879. He was in constant fear that his life would be taken and believed he had been frequently poisoned. He refused to take medicine and was also suspicions of his food.

During his stay here this patient got along quietly. At first he would do no work but sat about the ward and had little to say to anyone. Was in good health but imagined that he was sick and wanted medicine. Seemed very melancholy and depressed. However after a few years he became more interested in his surroundings and began to help with the work in the dining room. He had parole of the grounds and got along nicely. He continued to be rather depressed and melancholy.

On December 28th, 1889 he did not report for supper and a search was made. He was not found until the morning of the 29th when his body was found hanging by a rope to a tree on the hill north of the Hospital. The Coroner was notified and an inquest with jury held. Patient had been in good spirits on the day he disappeared and was in good bodily health.

Trusting that this is the information you desire, I remain

Personal and Medical History of John Borgstrom

Whole No.	135	No. for year,	40
Residence,	Mankato Blue Earth Co		Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Indigestion
Age,	47	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	Winter of 1878-79
Children,	2	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,	Ignorant	No. of admission,	1st
Professed religion,	Lutheran		
Habits,	Moderate		Suicide, Dec 28 - 1889.
Nativity,	Sweden		9 days
Predisposing cause,	Unknown		
Correspondent,			

Conduct [illegible] last winter

Was in Co[illegible] be taken

and believ[illegible]ised. Has

refuses to take [illegible] suspicions of food

Dec 16th Takes Co[illegible] is quiet.

Takes no [illegible]

March 1st 1881 [illegible] eats & sleeps well.

June 1st [illegible] the hall, is quiet

speaks [illegible] of disease.

is fat and [illegible]

Sep[illegible] complaining.

D[illegible]

"Ma[illegible] not

[illegible] worked well.

[illegible] Sept. 1. No change, lazy & indifferent.

[illegible] wants medicine.

March 1883. No special change, neat tidy & quiet does no work. Tonics.

June 1. Has done no outside work this Spring. Good physical health.

Sep. 20. 1883. No medicine - Physical health good - Does no work - goes out walking when compelled - No change mentally. On C. I. T. Is clean in habits.

Dec. 17. No special change - Was troubled with hiccough for a few days recently, but it passed off - No medicine.

Dec. 8, 1884 - Never worked till this month past, when he has been working in the dining room. No other change, no medicine.

Feb. 23 - 1885 - Improving; goes walking and works on ward. No medicine.

June 1 - 1885 - [illegible] Pleasant; enjoys cards playing. Health good. No medicine.

Sept 10 - 1885 - [illegible] lazy; almost nothing. No medicine.

Dec. 12 1885 - [illegible] No medicine. Works daily on the ward.

March 1 1886 - [illegible]

June 1 - 1886 - No change in habits. Works daily on the ward. No medicine.

Sept 7 - 1886 - No change. [illegible] troubled by headache, which medicine does not seem to alleviate. No special change in mind or habits.

Apr. [illegible] 1887 - [illegible] complaining for [illegible] and more of being "sick" "all over" but nothing definite can be found of his case except that he has almost constant headache and for past 2 months has been coughing and expectorating muco-purulent matter. Area of heart dullness smaller than normal. Kept his bed for 2 weeks during Feb. and early March. Stokes Expect. while in bed. July 26 - 87 - Works daily in the ward. Mental condition unchanged. Sept. 26 1887 - No special change. Has been in bed a day or so since last note. No medicine. Works daily on the ward.

Jan. 6 1888 - Still melancholy & hypochondriacal but works as usual.

Mch. 26 1888 - No change whatever. June 25 - 1888 - No change. Works on the ward.

Sept. 26 - 1888 - No change. Works daily on the ward. No medicine.

Jan. 10 - 1889 - No change noticeable in mind, body or habits.

Apr. 27 1889 - No change whatever. Sept. 26 - 1889 Works on the ward. Quiet neat and orderly.

Dec 28 - 1889. Has been in good bodily health, never complaining or asking for medicine. Looks well. Has parole and goes out for walks around the grounds. Has not shown any mental change; seems in usual good spirits. Did not report for supper and on search was found not until morning of 29th hanging with rope, by neck to a tree on the hill north of hospital. Coroner notified & inquest with jury held.

Died

#2

June 1st, 1928

Alex Bergstrom

John Borgstrom

Very truly yours,

wbl/es

Medical Superintendent.

Personal and Medical History of John Borgstrom

Whol

Resid

Date

How

Sex,

Age,

Civil

Child

Occu

Degr

Profe

Habi -1889.

Nativ

Pred

Corr

inter

food

well.

is quiet

er.

ning.

rent.

ine.

M [illegible] Tonics.

June 1. Has done no outside work this Spring. Good physical health.

Sep. 20. 1883. No medicine - Physical health good - Does no work - goes out walking when compelled - No change mentally. On C.I.E. Is clean in habits.

Dec. 17. No special change - Was troubled with hiccough for a few days recently, but it passed off - No medicine.

Dec. 8, 1884 - Never worked till the month past, when he has been working in the dining room. No other change; no medicine.

Feb. 23-1885 - Improving; goes walking and works on ward. No medicine.

June 1-1885 - No special change. Pleasant; enjoys cards playing. Health good. No medicine.

Sept-10-1885 - No change - Says almost nothing - No medicine.

Dec. 10-1885 - No change. No medicine. Works daily on the ward.

March 9-1886 - Last notes still true.

June 4-1886 - No change whatever. Works daily on the ward. No medicine.

Sept 7-1886 - No change. Nov. 30-86 - Troubled much by headache, which medicine does not seem to alleviate. No special change in mind or habits.

Apr. 4-1887 - Has been complaining for past three months (and more) of being "sick" "all over", but nothing definite can be learned of his case except that he has almost constant headache and for past 3 months has been coughing and expectorating muco-purulent matter. Area of heart dullness smaller than normal. Kept his bed for 3 weeks during Feb. and early March. R. Stokes Expect while in bed. July 25-87 - Works daily on the ward. Mental condition unchanged.

Sept. 26-1887 No special change. Has been in bed a day or so since last note. No medicine. Works daily on the ward.

Jan. 6-1888 - Still melancholy & hypochondriacal, but works as usual.

Feb. 26-1888 - No change whatever. June 25-1888 - No change. Works on the ward.

Sept. 26-1888 - No change. Works daily on the ward. No medicine.

Jan. 10-1889 - No change noticeable in mind, body or habits

Apr. 27-1889 - No change whatever. Sept. 26-1889 Works on the ward. Quiet neat and orderly. Dec 28-1889. Has been in good bodily health, never complaining or asking for medicine. Looks well. Has parole and goes out for walks around the grounds. Has not shown any mental change; seems in usual good spirits. Did not report for supper and on search was found, not until morning of 29th hanging with rope, by neck to a tree on the hill north of Hospital. Coroner notified & inquest with jury held.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Simon Bjorke

Whole No.	136		141
Residence,	Goodhue Co		Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880		
How sent,	Transfered from St		Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man		None
Age,	30 33		not
Civil condition,	Single		Unknown
Children,	None		Several Years
Occupation,	Laborer		1st
Degree of education,	None		1st
Profession of religion,	Lutheran		
Habits,			Oct. 12. 1898
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	17 yr. 10 mo. 23 ds.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died Tuberculosis Pul.
Correspondent,	Judge of Probate or H. O. Bagge		St Peter Minn

Conduct. Violent and trobulent at first indifferent to
Surroundings. weak minded periodical periods
of excitement noisy at times
Delusions. None reported and no special manifestations of any
particular delusions
Habits. Indifferent to surroundings careless of Clothing
and self. no special object
Dec 16th Is quiet. Talks to self. Works on ward & outside.
Takes no medicine.
March 1st 1881. Remains the same since last note, no med.
June 1st No change. works on ward & outside. quiet. talks or mutters to himself.
general health good. no medicine.
Sept. 1st, Removed from 1st Ward to B. quiet. works on the hall & in D.R.
and some outside. No mental change.
Dec. 1st No change in any respect since last note.
March 1st 82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec' 81. works well.
June 1st No change. Lives in B'r. Sept. 1. No change from the above notes.
Dec. 1. No change in any respect. Helps in dining room a little.
March 1. 83. Same as last note. Lives in B. June 1. In new ward, no change.
Sep. 20th No change. On B III E. Works on hall, occasionally outside
Habits good.
Dec. 18. Works on hall & outside - filling straw-ticks - Very industrious.

Was in bed for a day recently - but a cathartic set him to rights again. No special
change - Physical health good - No medicine.
Mch - 1 - 1884 - No change since last note - Talks to self - especially when he
gets angry or excited about something - Good worker - no medicine -
June 1 - Same as last note - Sep - 1 - No change whatever since last note.
Sep - 21 - Eloped today while out at work - (straw-ticks). Sep 22 - Came back back
this morning - said he had slept at another hospital but did not like it.
Dec. 8 - 1884 - Works outside daily. No change. No medecine.
Feb. 26 - 1885 - Same note still true, but works inside.
May 30 - 1885 - No change. No medicine. Works on ward and outside - fills ticks, &c.
Sept. 12 - 1885 - Works on ward - No medicine. Dec. 9 - 1885 - No change. Does the same work.
March 5 - 1886 - No change noticeable.
June 7 - 1886 - No change. No medicine. Fills ticks daily and works on the ward.
Sept. 7 - 1886 - Last notes still hold good.
Jan. 7 - 1887 - Works daily outside and on the ward. No special change - No medicine.
April 7 - 1887 - Sick in bed a few days after last note, probably suffering only from
a severe "cold". Now works as above described. No medicine except during above attack.
July 27 - 1887 - Works daily on the ward and outside. No special change.
Sept. 26 - 1887 - Fills ticks and works in dining-room; likes to have the lat-
ter all to himself. Bodily health good. No medicine
Jan. 6 - 1888 - No change noticeable. Bodily health good. Works daily.
Mch. 26 - 1888 - No change in habits or bodily health. Still industrious, deluded & irritable.
June 25 - 1888 - No change whatever. Works both outside & on the hall
Sept. 26 - 1888 - Scolds and mutters and talks to self a good deal. Works industriously.
Jan. 10 - 1889 - No special change. Apr. 27 - 89 - No change.
July 19 - 1889. Recently caught cold and had sore throat & stiff neck. Otherwise no change.
Working on ward and outside daily. Jany 22/90 Sick abed. "Influenza". Given Antipyrin & Dovers.
& Quinine. Jany 22/90 Erysipelas of the face succeeded last trouble, from which pat
was improving. Feby 17/90 Erysipelas & relapses better. Has an abscess on neck.
Mch 4/90 Just up from above sickness. Patient had several relapses of erysipelas
& was much reduced. Convalescence slow. On Iron & other tonics and stimulants.
July 16/90 Health good again. Works well. Quiet. Has peculiar unintelligible talk
when addressed. No medicine now. Dec 2/90 Still faithful worker;
no change in general conduct. Feby 12/91 No change. Works well.
June 19-91. In bed in evening; was in pain at suppertime. Put to bed. P 96 T 103.6. Pain
seems in hip & leg; possibly some in abdomen. 9 pm P 110 T(R) 103.4. Some restless.
June 20/91. Am P 100 R 21 T(R) 102.8; sleepy; cannot locate patients place of illfeeling;
cannot understand what he says; flinches when touched on abdomen & leg.
There is swelling & pale redness on back of left foot; redness on shin; & some
swelling & enlarged glands & tenderness at the Saphenous opening, in same
leg. Ate no breakfast. Is constipated. Pm P 84 T 101.
June 21-91. P 81. Eats nothing. Leg as usual. June 22/91. P 72. Is brighter
June 25-91. Eats poorly. Vomited an eggnog urged on him. In bed. June 28/91 Up.
July 13/91 Up & around. Gaining physically. Is beginning to work
again. Conduct as usual.
Feby 5/92. Weight 122. Appetite good; bowels regular; speaks only when spoken to; and
talks to self quietly. Goes out walking, movements prompt; works well & willingly.
Dresses & cares for self, clean & tidy. No medicine. March 4/92 Wt. 122 pounds Pulse 74
Apl 4/92. Wt. 120 pounds pulse 86. May 3/92. Weight 120 pulse 74. (To page 144)

Personal and Medical History of Anton Burger

Whole No.	137	No. for year,	42
Residence,	Warsaw Goodhue Co	Insane relations,	Maternal Granmother
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Heredity
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Mania Chronic
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	29- 32 now	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1874
Children,		Duration,	3 years. Six years
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	26
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	
Correspondent,	Mr. S.S. Glede (Brother in Law) Kenyon P.O. Goodhue Co Minn		

Conduct. Sits quietly all day seldom speaks. Vitality Poor.
Hands and feet congested

Special Delusions. Fear that some one will injure him
Habits. Not reported as filthy but is indifferent regarding himself or surroundings
Dec 16th Rather filthy. Sits around all day. Does not talk. Eats & sleeps well. No Delusions expressed.
June 1st 1881. No change, does nothing, lounges around eats & sleeps well no medicine.
Sept. 1st, Remains the same in every respect since last note.
Dec. 1st Same as above in all respects.
March 1st '82. No change from last note. Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.
June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change. always quiet seldom speaks.
Dec. 1. Lounges about the ward, never speaks, indifferent to everything.
March 1. '83. Same in every respect. quiet & indifferent. somewhat filthy.
June 1. No change.
Sep. 20. 1883. On C & F. Does no work - Goes out walking - Is filthy & untidy - not destructive - No change mentally or physically -
Dec. 1. No change & — No medicine.
Dec. 8-1884 No change; phys. health good. Entirely trustworthy & works outside
Feb. 27-1885- No change. No medicine
June 1-1885- No change. Works some on ward (No medicine.

Sept 11-1885- No change - no work - no medicine
Dec. 9-1885- Works daily on the ward. No other change. March 9-86- No special change. No work.
June 4-1886 - No change. No work. No medicine.
Sept. 6-1886 No special change. Habits pretty clean, but very untidy.
Jan. 4-1887- No change noticeable. Apr. 5-'87 - No special change. Does no work.
July 26-1887 - Habits dirty. Does no work. No change in mental condition.
Sept. 26-1887- Last notes still hold good.
Jan. 6-1888- Not reported dirty. Otherwise no change. No medicine.
Apr. 26-1888- No change since last note. June 25-1888- No change.
Sept. 26-1888- No material change. Clean but untidy in habits.
Jan. 10-1889- No special change. Does no work. No medicine-
Apr. 27-1889- No change. July 19-1889. untidy and stupid, head hanging down. No work or medicine. April-7-1890. Still stupid - still untidy - still does no work Oct-9-1890. Patient doing as usual-
Dec 2/90 Has limited erysipelas of face. Painted with Iodoform Collodion-
Feby 12/91 Recovered from erysipelas without being confined to bed. Health now as good as usual. On B4. July 13/91 No change.
Jany 21/92 Weight 145. lbs. Pulse 90. T(r) 98.6. Has good appetite, good color. Bowels regular. Scars on body. Talks to self noisily. Reads some. Goes out walking; walks about ward but little; works but little. Dresses & cares for self; slouchy & dirty; goodnatured. Emotionally indifferent.
Mch 3/92 Wt. 146. lbs. P. 87. Apl 4/92 Wt. 142 pds. May 3/92. Wt. 142 pds. Pulse 91.
June 3/92. Wt. 144 pds. P. 86. July 6/92. Wt. 137 pds. Pulse 80. Aug 13/92. Is quiet & demented. Is now at annex, but is growing so dirty that it is probable it will be necessary to move him back to B4. — Sep 5/92. Is now on B4 Wt 135 pds. P 82. Oct 4/92. Wt 132 pds. Pulse 92.
Nov 2/92. Wt 130 pds. P 67. Nov 29/92. Has been about the same; clean while on B4. Today, transferred to the Annex. Was dirty part of the time during Dec. - sits quietly on a bench - causes no trouble. Mch. 6-93 Wt. 139. health good - May 3-93 has been dirty every day this month. May. 16 - Wt. 134.
May 31. 93. He is a quiet harmless patient, somewhat dirty in habits. Does no work. Health good.
July " " No change. Health good. Sept. 2. 93 He is a quiet harmless patient. Dirty in habits and slovenly in dress. Does no work Health good Oct 5 93. No change.
Nov & Dec 93 and January. 94. A quiet, harmless patient, has delusions in which he wants to fight the object of his imagination and will strike a pugilistic attitude on the floor and talk rapidly in a [illegible]. He is rather untidy in dress & dirty in habits. He does no work.
Feb. March - to April 30/94. A harmless patient; untidy in dress & appearance; will speak when addressed at times, will go through motions as if fighting some one. Does no work. Health apparently is good. - Was successfully vaccinated on April 2nd. May 11th 94 Is usually quiet & inoffensive, sits in one place most of the time & pushes out his lips, occasionally makes motions as if he were striking some one. Does no work, & never speaks intelligibly. Health good.
June 20 & July 27th No change. (Transfer "A" p. 118.)

Personal and Medical History of Bernard Peterson

Whole No.	138	No. for year,	43
Residence,	Burnside Goodhue Co	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	"
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Dementia Acute
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Ulcer on Tibia
Age,	22	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Nov 1879
Children,	None	Duration,	2 Month
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	22
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	January 20 - 1885
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in Hospital,	4 yr 2 m 1 d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died
Correspondent,	T. K Simmons . Chairman Bd County Com^s Goodhue Co Minn O. P. Peterson - Fargo - D.T.		

Conduct. Has improved both mentally and physically Special Delusions. Regarding being bewitched by persons who pray aloud. He wants to injure those who pray aloud. Masturbator Sleepless and filthy previous to admission

Dec 16th Is filthy & a constant masturbator in spite of wire. Is taking Tonics &c.

March 1st. 1881. No change mentally, filthy in habits masturbates in spite of wire. ℞ Elix Ferri et Cinch. bis in die.

June 1st. Remains the same in every respect since last note.

Sept. 1st No change since last note. Masturbator. wire continually blister in connection with wire. ℞ Elix Ferri et Cinch ℥i bis in die.

Dec. 1st No change in his condition. Blistered frequently.

March 1st '82. Same as last note, Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change. Blistered frequently.

Dec. 1. No change mentally. does nothing. bad masturbator.

March 1. '83. A constant masturbator. filthy in habits. quiet. does no work.

June 1. No change in any respect.

Sep. 20. 1883. On C IV Goes out walking - Filthy - Does no work - No change mentally or physically.

Dec. 1. No change since last note - No medicine.

Mch - 1 - 1884. Very filthy - Badly demented - No medicine

Dec. 8 - 1884. " " - " " Destroys clothing, soils bed nightly

physically on the decline. No medecine.

Jan. 19 - 1885 - Has been growing steadily weaker and weaker. Is one of the filthiest patients on the ward - B-4. Was to-day too weak to stay up; so was put to bed.

Jan. 20 - 1885 - This a. m. was evidently dying. Died at 10.30 p. m. Has had no (known) symptoms of physical disease except constant loss of flesh and a most intolerable odor about his person.

DIED -

from page 159.

David Deloney.

Sept 2 93. He is very noisy when on hall, screeching and striking himself as if he had delirium tremens. He works at Soaphouse. Health good. Oct. 5 93. No change. Nov. 21. 93. A harmless patient, has spells of screeching & screaming in which he turns and twists and strikes himself. He works at soaphouse nearly every day. Health apparently good. Dec. 28. 93. No change Jany. 31. 94 Same. Feb - March - April 30/94. Is a harmless patient; very noisy at times; will scream and strike himself at times (as if he had an attack of "Delirium Tremens", attendant remarks). Works at Soap-house. Health apparently good. Was, on April 2nd, vaccinated, but unsuccessfully. May 11th to July 27 '94 Is extremely noisy at times, giving utterance to screams & striking also twisting himself out of shape. Is liable to strike or kick any one near him, seldom speaks except to answer questions put to him & then in monosyllables. He works at Soap-house - is rather untidy in dress. Health good. Aug Sept, & Oct. '94 Is surly & quarrelsome, can not tolerate any one near him, has hallucinations & is extremely noisy at times, Is clean & tidy, health good. April 30 '1895 No change in physical or mental state.

May June & to July 31/95. Keeps about the same, from year to year. Still has "Spells" of loud and violent screaming & twisting of limbs. Habits clean: health apparently good. Lately, has been working about the buildings, cleaning up &c. Also works some outward.

Aug 21/95. Generally quiet, but, at times, has his "peculiar spells", when he twists himself about & cries or screeches loudly. - works outside. Health apparently good. Sep 26/95. Patient has been left inside, of late, on account of his "violent spells". No other change noted. Oct 31/95. No change noticeable, in any way & above notes, for several months back, still hold good, to this date. Nov 4/95. Wt 154 lbs. Pulse 82. Nov 25/95. Generally quiet, of late, but restless at times & acts the same as for years past: occasionally quite noisy: has hallucinations: no work, at present. Habits clean: health good. Dec 26/95. No change noticeable in patient's condition. Jan 6/96. Was again taken out to work, at Soaphouse. Jany 31/96. No change noted. (was visited by a Nephew during the fall).

Feb. Mch. & Apr. 96. No noticeable change during quarter. Works at Soap house: when on ward is restless, walks floor & wrings hands, glaring about him savagely: Does not scream as formerly. Health good. May, June & July No noticeable change during period, either mentally or physically. Aug. Sept & Oct. Patient just the same as for months past. both mentally & physically. Nov. Dec & Jan. Above note holds good to date. Feb. Mch. & Apr. 97 Health good: no change mentally

See Folio 347 - Transfer Book A.

Personal and Medical History of John B. Griffith

Whole No.	139	No. for year,	44
Residence,	Cherry Grove Goodhue Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Epilepsy
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Epileptic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy
Age,	24	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1872
Children,	None	Duration,	8 years
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	Several 3
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Catholic	Age at first attack,	Sixteen
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	May 9th 1882
Nativity,	Pennsylvania	Time in Hospital,	1 yr 5 mos. 20 days
Predisposing cause,	Not Hereditary	Result,	Died. Epilepsy
Correspondent,	Judge Probate Goodhue Co Minn		

No notes made since admission. Epileptic attacks at the age of 16. Was inteligent and smart previous about 5 years ago became demented. confined and watched for the past 4 years

Dec 16th Is demented. Has occasional fits. Is pale & sallow. Circulation feeble. Acts as though nervous affraid of being injured. Is taking Elix B + 2 ʒ ss Bis die.

June 1st, 1881. no change for the better. is the filthiest patient in the Hospital will pick up a spittoon from the floor & drink the contents if he can get a chance. does nothing. never talks, takes no medicine.

Sept. 1st, No change. very filthy cant get any worse.

Dec. 1st Same as last note very filthy.

March 1st '82. No change. Vaccinated Dec. '81. worked well.

May 9th Died in a fit about four o'clock this morning. Friends notified. No Autopsy. Remains buried in Hospital cemetry.

Discharged.

Hugh Dorsey

Cont from p 44.

July 19-1889. For a long time in last spring was idle. Lately again working on ward. March-18-1890. No change-Still in Laundry- Visited by relative last Fall. Was not anxious to get away.

July 16/90 Has recently complained considerable of dizziness & some headache & has sat stupidly around the ward, not going out to work. Pupils are unequal. Urine examined showed traces of albumen. Is rather pale. Put on tonic (Elix Fer et Cinch). Occasionally goes out to work.

Dec 2/90 Little change. Still complains. Pupils unequally contracted.

Jany 2/91 Visited by a former neighbor & friend. Remembers his name.

Feby 17/91 Patient works more regularly now. Heads seems to trouble him still. Response to questions is indistinct.

Mch 29-91. Pupils are unequal.

June 15-91. Health fair. Evidently has headaches. Went to annex.

May-28-1892 - weighs 140½, appetite good, color pale. Talks to self and when spoken to talks freely, noisily, profane and incoherent. [illegible] slowly and little. Works well and willingly - [illegible] noisy by his loud talking. Dresses and cares for self.

Sept-6-92. weighs 138, has [illegible] appetite & is pale. Tongue coated & bowels regular. Has pains in chest and coughs some. Talks calmly, coherently & only when spoken to. Walks not much & is slow. Works little but willingly. Dresses & cares for self, is clean & good-natured. He had a burn on his left leg near the knee which he received at the laundry. Under proper treatment he made a good & rapid recovery.

Nov. 10-93 Wt. 143 health good - talks to himself - is very restless when on ward. works some at laundry. Jan. 19-93 Was pushed down stairs by a patient & got his shoulder dislocated & probably broke a bone near the joint, Went to bed & remained there until Feb. 12 - since then he has been up on ward, but has very little use of his arm. Mch. 6-93. Wt. 146 - is fairly tidy & speaks when spoken to. May 31.93. He talks to himself a great deal. is inclined to be violent when disturbed. Health good. Is a more restless than he need to be. July 31.93. No change. Sept. 2.93. A quiet, harmless patient, unless, disturbed talks to himself a good deal. Does no work Health good. Oct. 5.93. No change. Nov Dec 93 & Jany 1894. A quiet & inoffensive patient. walks the floor & talks to himself a good deal. He does no work. Health apparently good: Feby - March - April 30/94. There is no noticeable change in either his mental or physical condition during this period. Health seems good. Was successfully vaccinated on April 2nd. Talks a good deal to himself. He works a little on the ward.

May 11th to July 27th '94 Is stubborn & at times inclined to fight. Lately seems to be troubled with loss of memory. He does a little work on ward. walks the floor a good deal & talks to himself in low tones. Is neat in dress & clean in habits. Health good.

Aug. Sept. Oct. '94:- Is generally quiet. walks the floor a good deal, talking to himself in low tones, does a little work on ward, memory is very poor, is clean & tidy health good. Nov. 13 '94 Severely injured about right hip, from falling down stairs, is unable to walk. Put to bed: impacted fracture. Nov. 15 the same, movement of limb ac'd with severe pain. 24th Able to get out of bed, but can not step on foot. 28th Can move limb quite freely. Dec. 28 '94 Can walk quite well, but can not climb stairs, still in bed. Jan 29 '95 on ward since 2nd, can walk quite well.

Page 153 Transfer Book "A" ✓

Personal and Medical History of James Britt

Whole No.	1140	No. for year,	45.
Residence,	Hastings Dakota Co	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Acute Mania Chr
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	40 in 1867. Now 53	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	
Children,	3	Duration,	14 years
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Catholic	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Temperate	Time of leaving,	Aug. 17th 1881.
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in Hospital,	8 mos. 28 days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	S. Newell. Hastings Dakota Co Minn		

Conduct. Seldom speaks. Distorted countenance evidently deluded. Stands in special positions for hours Delusions. Unascertained in all probability of Religious or extatic character. Habits not reported dirty or filthy in habits. No change in habits or condition since admission. Save that his general health is better

Dec 16th Goes around with face distorted. Seldom speaks. No special delusions reported. Not filthy in habits. Does some work. No Medicine

March 1st 1881. No change since last note.

June 1st 1881. No change, works on ward & outside in the garden. No Medicine.

August 17th Eloped from Basement. Was transferred from 1st W. to B. Aug. 1st.

Sept. 1st. Nothing heard from the eloper yet.

Dec. 1st Not heard from since elopement

Discharged

Alvin B. Holbrook

Continued from page 19.

Mar 2/92. Has come out of his spell of depression &c. Is active & talkative. Pulse 110-120. Was given dose castor oil & whiskey. March 4/92. Is some hoarse today. Weight 161 pounds. Pulse 100 March 6/92. For past 5 nights has been very restless, out of bed very often and quite noisy; occasionally extremely so: sleeping but little. For 3 days had to be shut up in his room a portion of each day on account of noise & racket he was making in the Hall. At night made a great deal of noise with his bedstead so it had to be taken out of his room. March 7/92. Is shut up again this morning. Tongue coated - was given laxative. Mar 8/92. Was given tablets for his sore throat. March 18/92. For past 7 nights has continued to be quite noisy; out of bed often; quite restless & on one or two occasions somewhat pugnacious: sleeping only 3 to 5 hours at night. March 22/92. Am. Patient's tongue is coated. Apl 4/92. Weight 165 pounds. Apl 7/92. Wants something for his rough hands. April 19/92. Patient went into spell of quietude & depression yesterday - May 3/92 Weight 163 pounds. Pulse 66.

May 12/92. Came out of spell of depression last night and was very troublesome and noisy and slept none at all; calls for his usual dose of casta oil and whiskey.

June 3/92. Weight 168 pounds. Pulse 76. From the 11th ulto when he became maniacal to the 21st he was very noisy, extremely restless and troublesome at night; sleeping sometimes none, usually from 1 to 3 hours. About the latter date he grew quieter. June 12/92. Has diarrhoea. June 27/92. Went into a spell of depression. July 6/92. Weight 160 pounds. Pulse 64. Is in a spell of depression. July 24/92. Came out of his spell of depression last night and was quite noisy, exceedingly restless and bothersome, sleeping none at all. This morning calls for his regulation oil & whiskey. Claims that Dr B. spoke of him, when introducing him recently, as "sarcastic man" - Aug 3/92. Weight 153 pounds. Pulse 90. For the past 10 nights since coming out of spell has been noisy, restless and sleepless, sleeping but 1 to 3 hours each night. Aug 11/92. Is still in active spell, but less excited and maniacal and has gone out to work. Sept-6-92. Weighs 160, has medium appetite, eats slowly, and is pale. Talks freely, noisily and incoherently. Reads and writes. Goes out, moves promptly and sits in one place. Works reluctantly. Is noisy by his loud talking. Dresses and cares for self, is clean and tidy, but ugly. Is changeable in spirits.

Nov 29/92. Was in spell of depression until a few days ago. Today transferred to B3. Dec 5/92 Wt 162½ pds. P86. Dec 12/92. Was very restless & maniacal, constantly active & talkative, for a week or two after coming out of spell of depression. For quite a large number of nights, slept either none at all, or only 1 or 2 hours. Has quieted down lately & is sleeping well. Transferred to Annex today. Jan. 1-93. Complains of pain in back - gave him plaster. Jan 25-93. Is going into another spell of depression, always remembers what goes on during them & speaks when spoken to during them, appetite good. Mch. 8. Wt 172 - Slept none last night, was continually talking - is just coming out of his spell - . Has wanted to get his picture taken! May 31. 93. He has quiet spells lasting from 2 to 3 months in which he sits in one place & never speaks, when at his spells he talks all day & causes a good deal of trouble among the other patients. He works a little. Health apparently good. July 31. 93. Has one of his quiet spells. Eats well, but never speaks.

over to 157

Christopher Sweeney

Whole No.	141		46
Residence,	Hastings Dakota Co		None
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880		Disappointed Affections
How sent,	Transfered		Dementia Chronic
Sex,	Man		
Age,	28 now 40		
Civil condition,	Single		September 1866
Children,			1 year 8 mos 13 yrs. 8 mos
Occupation,	Laborer		1st
Degree of education,	None		1st
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic		26
Habits,	Good		June 29th 1897
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in Hospital,	16 yrs 7 mo. 10 das.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Transferred to Fergus Falls.
Correspondent,	Hugh Sweeny Alexandria Douglas Co or John Sweeney Hastings ~~Dakota Co~~ or Hugh Sweeney (Father) ~~Hastings~~ Little Sisters of Poor, St. Paul		

Ok pm

Conduct. Never attempts actual violence but threatens Everybody. Every other day is good natured on alternate days is cross obscene. abusive and can equal Harrigan.

Delusions. that he is burning, Bones are broken

Habits. not destructive or filthy except per Mouth. No special change in his habits or Mental condition since his admission

Dec 16th Has spells of excitement during which he is very profane in his talks & tells what his father can do in the way of whipping folks. Is careless in regard to keeping his clothes buttoned up. No Special Delusions.

June 1st 1881. No special change, does no work, talks a good deal, occasionally has trouble with other patients, is abusive &c.

Sept. 1st, No change in any respect since last note. No medicine

Dec. 1st Same as above in all respects. No medicine indicated.

March 1st 82. Same as last note. noisy, abusive & profane at times. Threatens.

June 1st No change. Same as above. Sept. 1. Same in all respects. noisy & profane.

Dec. 1. No change from one year ago. profane & obscene in language.

March 1. 83. No special change in any respect. very noisy at times.

June 1. No Change.

Sep. 20. 1883. No change - Does no work - Goes out walking. On Bth.

Dec. 17. Nothing important to note. Incoherent & profane - never answers a question - Rather thin but physical health seems good - No medicine.

Dec. 8 - 1884 - Just the same in every particular.

Feb. 25 - 1885 - No change mentally. Physical health - not as good.

May 30 - 1885 - No special change, unless a little worse lately. No work. No medicine.

Sept 2 - 1885 - No change - No medicine - No work.

Dec. 8 - 1885 - Last note still true. March 6 - 1886 No change. No medicine.

June 11 - 1886 - No special change. No work. No medicine.

Sept. 6 - 1886 No change. No work. No medicine.

Jan. 7 - 1887 - Last notes still hold good, except that he does not swear as much as formerly. Is very thin in flesh, too.

Apr. 8 - 1887 No special change. Does no work. No medicine.

July 25 - 1887 - Swearing spells still occur. No special change in mind or body.

Sept. 26 - 1887 - No change whatever. Jan. 6 - 1888 Still no change.

Mch 26 - 1888 - No change, unless it be that he scolds less often.

June 25 - 1888 - Remains as at time of last note. Is in detached ward.

Sept. 26 - 1888 - No special change. Jan. 10 - '89 - Scolds very seldom. No great change in mental condition. Apr. 27 - 1889 - Quiet & demented. Bodily health good.

July 19 - 1889. Cross but usually quiet. No change. April - 7 - 1890 - Always about the same - Health good - July 16/90 Unapproachable - ugly. Mildly excited greater part of time, Health fair. No medicine. Dec 2/90 No change.

Feb 14. 91. Some days will let Dr. shake hands with him but not often. At times runs up & down ward swearing in a loud tone of voice at every body.

June 3rd 91 No noticeable change since last note. Very noisy at times will not speak to Dr. if he can avoid it. Aug 4 - 91. No change.

December 1st 1891. Dementia. Bodily health good. Pulse 70, regular. Fairly clean and tidy. Very noisy at times and then may be quiet for some time. Inclined to fight when he is noisy.

March 12 - 92. No change since last note. Health apparently good.

May - 28 - 1892. Weighs 119. appetite medium, but is losing flesh and is pale. Bowels regular. Talks noisily, profane and coherent. Walks out and about the wards and moves promptly. Dresses self, but is slouchy.

Sept - 6 - 92 { Weighs 118. appetite good, eats rapidly. Good color. Talks to self, noisily, profane and vulgar and incoherently. Goes out little, walks slowly, sits in one place. Dresses and cares for self, but is slouchy & ugly.

Nov. 10 - 92 - Wt. 125 - Health fair - at times he is cross & ugly, but for some time he has been acting very well. Mch. 6 - Wt. 127. Health good - does no work. Talks very little. May 31/93. He is very noisy at times. Talks a good deal. but incoherently Health apparently good. He does no work. July 31/93. Keeps about the same. Sept 12 93. A harmless patient, talks noisily & incoherently. He does no work. Health good. Oct 5 93 Former note holds good.

Nov, Dec 1893 and January 1894. A harmless patient, Easily annoyed and then noisy. He has delusions does no work Health apparently good. Feb. March & to April 30/94. A harmless patient; talks loudly & incoherently at times; does no work; cleanly in appearance & tidy in dress. Health seems good.

May, June & July '94 Is noisy at times, talks in a wandering & incoherent manner, does no work, walks the floor, a good deal, habits clean. dress neat, health good. Aug. 31st 94 Indifferent noisy at times - when attempted to quiet him is worse. Continues the same to Oct. 31st 94.

Nov. '94 Noisy & very irritable, talks loudly & incoh'y when excited - to Feb. '95.

Transfer Book "A" Page 159

Personal and Medical History of Charles B. O'Connor

Whole No.	1142	No. for year,	47
Residence,	Hastings Dakota Co	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Deformity of left Hip
Age,	55 59 now	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Gradual App for years
Children,	None	Duration,	15 Y.
Occupation,	School Teacher	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Collegiate	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Sept. 29 - 1896.
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in Hospital,	15 yrs. 10 mo. 10 da.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	
Correspondent,	Judge Probate Hastings Minn		

C
Conduct. Exalted Opinions of himself Irritable passionate incoherant on all subjects. Delusion. Self Importance
Habits. Masturbator and Chronic Grumbler
Dec 16th Is a Chronic grumbler. Always has some complaint in regard to food, attendants &c. Is never satisfyed with any thing that is done for him. Has never been discovered masturbating. March 1st 1881. Remains the same in every respect.
June 1st '81. No change mentally the same chronic grumbler does no work no medicine indicated. Physical health good - very fat.
Sept. 1st, The same in every respect since last note.
Dec. 1st Continues the same in all respects. Finds a great deal of fault with everything. Is a chronic grumbler.
March 1st '82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. '81. did not work.
June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. Finds fault with everything.
Dec. 1. Always complaining about food, bed, attendants &c &c.
March 1. '83. Fault finding and grumbling at everything & everybody.
June 1. No change, the boss grumbler.
Sep. 20. 1883. Masturbates. Very fat - Same as last note - Refuses to go out walking - because he cant go when he likes - Does no work. (Oz. C.I.)
Dec. 1. No change - Always grumbling about his detention here, his treatment, his health & his food - No medicine.
Dec. 8 - 1884 - Does not now go out walking, but reads a good deal. Just the same otherwise. Feb. 23 - '85 - No change; no medicine.

Quarto decimo die Septem
Anno millesimo octodecimo
nonogesimo anno Domini 18[illegible]
C. B. O'Connor
1
Argumentum [illegible] et hominem
qui est Residentem concilio &c
super concilium Charitatem et
Correctionem deligati sunt &
Hunc & Homines qui sunt des
tinati sunt adhibere judicium
super insanos & imbecelos in hac
Institutione Unitatum Statuum
& alibi aliorum in hoc orbe terra
-rum - cavetote vos ne injustum
judicium pronunciaturos fore
in tuis judiciis & decisionibus
per authentatem - qua data
vobis per permissionem Divinae
Providentiae! Ideirco omnibus
Consideratis Considerandis -
erga meum individualem -
personam cum conscientia &c
te in re vera declaro - meum
aliqua [illegible]

ed of fresh air, but will not go out when oppor-
e. Dec. 10 - '85. No change, no medicine
e -
. Sept. 6 - 1886 - No change noticeable
e. No medicine except a cathartic.
e last note, complaining of his food,
v, including a cough. ℞ cathartics
d to-day. No special change otherwise.
et for a while after last note; his
he complains less. No change in
le, but cannot walk far.
less. Still complains of his food,
unctivitis - improving under use of [illegible]
hers continue. Has spent a number
of catarrh or constipation or colic.
bly from faeces. Usually remains in
Has special diet as needed. ℞ occasion-

t main complaint lately has been of colic,
inatives and opium.
Recently remained in bed for two days.
whatever. Jan. 10 - '89 - Still the same.
Apr. 27 - 1889 - No special change. July 18 - 1889 Remains constantly sitting on bench. Discontented with diet. Goes to bed early. Too fat and lazy to walk. No change.
April - 7 - 1890 - Always complains - Complaints usually rather vague. "That he does not have enough to keep body and soul together" or some thing of the kind. Is fat and lazy. Dec. 2/90 No change. Goes to bed occasionally complaining of aching joints, due to "climatic changes. Fat & lazy.
Feby 12/91 No change. Health fair. Dirty. June 5/91 In bed all day. P. 64.
June 6/91 In bed. June 30 - 91. In bed. P. 80 T 99.2. Patient has a very large left scrotal hernia which is non reducible to day & is probably permanently so. July 1 - 91. In bed. P 88 Pm In bed. P 69.
July 13/91 Goes to bed occasionally complaining of 'ailing'. Never seems very sick. Is dirty, fat & lazy. Goodnatured.
Aug 14/91. In bed. Pulse 84. Pm Pulse 72 - Jany 7/92 Was quite noisy for a time last night. Jany 12/92 Noisy last night Jany 21/92 Wt 180 lbs. P. 88 T 99.2. Appetite good, functions regular. Urine dribbles away from patient. Has 2 large inguinal herniae. Talks freely, to self, profanely at times. Reads. Does not go out or walk much; walks lamely. Is slovenly & dirty. Mar 4/92. Wt 198 pounds pulse 90. Apl 4/92 Weight 170 pd. May 3/92 Weight 191 pounds. Pulse 62. (to page 152 -)

Charles B. O

Whole No.	1142	No. for y	
Residence,	Hastings Dakota Co	Insane re	
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	
Sex,	Man	Accompan disc	
Age,	55 59 now	Suicidal o	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of at	
Children,	None	Duration,	
Occupation,	School Teacher	No. of atta	
Degree of education,	Collegiate	No. of adm	
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first	
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of le	
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in Ho	
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	
Correspondent,	Judge Probate Hastings		

C

Conduct. Exalted Opinions of himse
incoherant on all Subjects. Delus
Habits. Masturbator and Chronic
Dec 16th Is a Chronic grumbler. Al
in regard to food, attendants &c. Is
thing that is done for him. Has
masturbating. March 1st 1881. Remains the same in every respect.

June 1st '81. No change mentally the same chronic grumbler does no work no medicine indicated. Physical health good – very fat.

Sept. 1st, The same in every respect since last note.

Dec. 1st Continues the same in all respects. Finds a great deal of fault with everything. Is a chronic grumbler.

March 1st '82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. '81. did not work.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. Finds fault with everything.

Dec. 1. Always complaining about food, bed, attendants &c &c.

March 1. '83. Fault finding and grumbling at everything & everybody.

June 1. No change, the boss grumbler.

Sep. 20. 1883. Masturbates. Very fat – Same as last note – Refuses to go out walking – because he cant go when he likes – Does no work – (W. C. T.)

Dec – 1. No change – Always grumbling about his detention here, his treatment, his health & his food – No medicine.

Dec. 8 – 1884 – Does not now go out walking, but reads a good deal. Just the same otherwise. Feb. 23 – '85 – No change; no medicine.

2.

in omni mea vita desideratum
esse vivere secundum divinas
leges Providentiae quatenus –
Spiritus Sanctus mihi dedit
vires – Nunc igitur resignatus
sum ad eundem Providen –
tiam sicut in mea juven
tute et ad Majorem Dei
– gloriam – Ideoque me cap
turum esse in Villa Shields-
ville per Johannem Newton
qui in tunc temporis fuisset
praeceptor v. judex pedestrium
militum – in Sds-Ville et id
omne per ejus malitiam quia
ego protestavissem contra ejus
indomitas libidines erga feminas
in omni illa regione – nunc –
igitur in decimo quarto anno
sum in bastiles insanorum –
& imbecilium sine aliqua mi
tigatione v. in charitate v. corre
tione

3. —

Nunc igitur Vos judices &
homines in authoritate v –
permissione Providentiae v.
hominum justorum v. injustorum
Obsecro, imploro et precor vos
me liberaturos ab his vinculis
quae videlo mihi etiam perpa
tientiam humanam aliquan
tulum temporis futuri non
esse perferendis! Et nunc si
nulla charitas v. Correctio in
vobis exhibita fuerit. tunc dico
ex intima anima mea – Deus
dedit & Deus abripit – aequo
beatu nomen ejus – Nunc
igitur non solum requiro res
ponsionem sed demand pen
legem Deo dulcem & omnia
ad majorem Dei gloriam
Scriptum Carolo B. O'Con
norem sicut in prima pagina
Deo gratias —

ed of fresh air, but will not go out when oppor-
e. Dec. 10-'85. No change. No medicine
e.
. Sept. 6-1886 – No change noticeable.
e. No medicine except a cathartic.
e last note, complaining of his food,
v, including a cough. ℞ cathartics
d to-day. No special change otherwise.
et for a while after last note; his
he complains less. No change in
le, but cannot walk far.
less. Still complains of his food,
nchitis – improving under use of Bn S.
hers continue. Has spent a number
of catarrh or constipation or colic.
bly from fauces. Usually remains in
Has special diet as needed. ℞ occasion

t main complaint lately has been of colic,
icatives and opium.
Recently remained in bed for two days.
whatever. Jan. 10-'89 – Still the same.

Apr. 27 – 1889 – No special change. July 18 – 1889 Remains constantly sitting on bench. Discontented with diet. Goes to bed early. Too fat and lazy to walk. No change.

April – 7 – 1890. – Always complains – Complaints usually rather vague. "That he does not have enough to keep body and soul together" or something of the kind. Is fat and lazy. Dec. 2/90 No change. Goes to bed occasionally complaining of aching joints, due to "climatic changes. Fat & lazy.

Feby 12/91 No change. Health fair. Dirty. June 5/91 In bed all day. P. 64.

June 6/91 In bed. June 30-91. In bed. P. 80 T 99.2. Patient has a very large left scrotal hernia which is non reducible to day & is probably permanently so. July 1-91. In bed. P 88 Pm In bed. P 69.

July 13/91 Goes to bed occasionally complaining of 'ailing'. Never seems very sick. Is dirty, fat & lazy. Goodnatured.

Aug 14/91. In bed. Pulse 84. Pm Pulse 72 – Jany 7/92 Was quite noisy for a time last night. Jany 12/92 Noisy last night Jany 21/92 Wt 180 lbs. P. 88 T 99.2. Appetite good. functions regular. Urine dribbles away from patient. Has 2 large inguinal herniae. Talks freely, to self, profanely at times. Reads. Does not go out or walk much; walks lamely. Is slouchy & dirty. Mar 4/92. Wt 178 pounds pulse 90. Apl 4/92 Weight 170 lbs. May 3/92 Weight 171 pounds. Pulse 62. (to page 152)

Argumentum

ad Judices Charitatum & Correctionum in eg P. tendentes. Per Carolum B. O'Connorem apud Asylum secundum Rochester O.C. Minn—

Oh Ye who listen with credulity to the whispers of fancy & pursue with eagerness the phantoms of hope. Who think that the wants of today—will supply the deficiencies of tomorrow attend to the history of Rasselas Prince of Abyssinia

pr Charles B. O'Connor—

Whole No.	1142		
Residence,	Hastings Dakota Co	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Deformity of left Hip
Age,	55 59 now	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Gradual App for years
Children,	None	Duration,	15 Y.
Occupation,	School Teacher	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Collegiate	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Sept. 29- 1896.
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in Hospital,	15 yrs. 10 ms. 10 da.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	
Correspondent,	Judge Probate Hastings Minn		

C

Conduct. Exalted Opinions of himself Irritable passionate incoherant on all Subjects. Delusion. Self Importance

Habits. Mastirbator and Chronic Grumbler

Dec 16th Is a Chronic grumbler. Always has some Complaint in regard to food, attendants &c. Is never satisfyed with any thing that is done for him. Has never been discovered masturbating. March 1st 1881. Remains the same in every respect.

June 1st '81. No change mentally. the same chronic grumbler does no work no medicine indicated. Physical health good—very fat.

Sept. 1st, The same in every respect since last note.

Dec. 1st Continues the same in all respects. Finds a great deal of fault with everything. Is a chronic grumbler.

March 1st '82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. '81. did not work.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. Finds fault with everything.

Dec. 1. Always complaining about food. bed. attendants &c &c.

March 1. '83. Fault finding and grumbling at everything & everybody.

June 1. No change, the boss grumbler.

Sep. 20. 1883. Masturbates. Very fat— Same as last note— Refuses to go out walking—because he cant go when he likes— Does no work. (Dr. C.I)

Dec. 1. No change— Always grumbling about his detention here. his treatment, his health & his food— No medicines.

Dec. 8—1884— Does not now go out walking, but reads a good deal. Just the same otherwise. Feb. 23-'85—No change; no medicine.

May 31-1885—No change. Growls about his need of fresh air, but will not go out when opportunity is afforded. No medicine—

Sept 10-1885. No change—no medicine. Dec. 10-'85. No change. No medicine

March 9-1886—Last notes still true—

June 5-1886—No change whatever. Sept. 6-1886—No change noticeable

Jan. 4-1887—No special change. No medicine except a cathartic.

Apr. 5-1887—Has been in bed some since last note, complaining of his food, of catarrh, of various tribulations, including a cough. ℞ cathartics and Stokes Expectorant. Is in bed to-day. No special change otherwise.

July 26-1887—Was kept on extra diet for a while after last note; his bodily health is rather better—i.e. he complains less. No change in mental condition. Has parole, but cannot walk far.

Sept. 26-1887—Goes out much less. Still complains of his food, of catarrh, &c. Has bad conjunctivitis—improving under use of Bor ac.

Jan. 6-1888—Above complaints & others continue. Has spent a number of days in bed, general complaining of catarrh or constipation or colic. Recently spit considerable blood, probably from fauces. Usually remains in bed but a day or so at a time. Has special diet as needed. ℞ occasional cathartics of $MgSO_4$.

March 20-1888—Still the same, but main complaint lately has been of colic, for which he has been given carminatives and opium.

June 25-1888—No special change. Recently remained in bed for two days.

Sept. 26-1888—No change whatever. Jan. 10-'89—Still the same.

Apr. 27—1889—No special change. July 18-1889 Remains constantly sitting on bench. Discontented with diet. Goes to bed early. Too fat and lazy to walk. No change.

April—7—1890—Always complains— Complaints usually rather vague "That he does not have enough to keep body and soul together" or something of the kind. Is fat and lazy. Dec 2/90 No change. Goes to bed occasionally complaining of aching joints, due to "climatic changes. Fat & lazy.

Feby 12/91 No change. Health fair. Dirty. June 5/91 In bed all day. P. 64.

June 6/91 In bed. June 30-91. In bed. P. 80 T 99.2. Patient has a very large left scrotal hernia which is non reducible to day & is probably permanently so. July 1-91. In bed. P 88 Pm In bed. P 69.

July 13/91 Goes to bed occasionally complaining of 'ailing'. Never seems very sick. Is dirty, fat & lazy. Goodnatured.

Aug 14/91. In bed. Pulse 84. Pm Pulse 72. Jany 7/92 Was quite noisy for a time last night. Jany 12/92 Noisy last night Jany 21/92 Wt 180 lbs. P. 88 T 99.2. Appetite good. functions regular. Urine dribbles away from patient. Has 2 large inguinal herniae. Talks freely, to self. profanely at times. Reads. Does not go out or walk much; walks lamely. Is slouchy & dirty. Mar 4/92. Wt 178 pounds Pulse 90. Apl 4/92 Weight 170 lbs. May 3/92 Weight 171 pounds. Pulse 62. (to page 152—)

Personal and Medical History of Andrew Larson

Whole No.	143	No. for year,	48
Residence,	Faribault Rice Co	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	24 34	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	November 1st 1870
Children,	None	Duration,	Two Weeks
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	24
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	17th July 1896
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in Hospital, here —	15 years 7 mos 28 Days
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died: phthisis pulmonalis
Correspondent,	John C Morrow Judge of Probate Rice Co Minn		

Was formerly laborer on R.R. and a stranger in the State became alternate morose & talkative and was disturbed in his sleep and assaulted persons. No delusions mentioned Habits. Silly and demented has worked out on the farm a good deal but is liable to do violence from sudden antipathies or delusions. Stuck fork into Mr Wright one day while he was leading horse out of the Barn

Dec 16th Goes round with his face distorted as though he was smelling something unpleasant. Stuck a fork into one of the patients without any provocation. Is restless & constantly moving around. No medicine

June 1st 1881. Has become very much more quiet than formerly, works in dining room & on ward, clean in habits. Physical health good, no med,

Sept. 1st, No change since last note.

Dec 1st Remains the same in every respect since last note.

March 1st 82. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec '81. worked well.

March 7. Was exchanged to day for a new case.

May 21st 1883. Returned to Hospital to day by Sheriff Barton's son. He is in the same condition both mentally and physically as when he was exchanged. Has been kept in the Co Jail.

June 1. Quiet. neat & tidy in habits. works on ward.

Sep. 20. 1883. No change – Works on hall – (On C II).

NOTE IN THE CASE OF Andrew Larson

State of Minnesota
ROCHESTER STATE HOSPITAL
2110 EAST CENTER STREET
ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA 55901

September 4, 1980

Pull

44

44

Volume 1 in library
Admitted 1-17-79
Died 10-25-1896

August 26, 1980

Administrator
Rochester State Hospital
2110 East Center Street
Rochester, MN 55901

I am doing medical research on my family and would like to obtain information on my great-grandfather who died in the State Hospital for the Insane at Rochester on 25 October 1896. His name was Hugh Darcy, although the name is spelled Hugh Dorsey on his death certificate. I believe he entered the hospital about 1878 but am uncertain of this date.

Can you tell me the date he was admitted to the hospital, the cause of his insanity and when it began. Any help you can give me will be very much appreciated.

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

James M. TeVogt

James M. TeVogt
Route #4 Box 65
Montevideo, MN 56265

Attn: Dr Tyce
What should we say?
Gloria

Re: Hugh Dorsey

Dear

Mr Hugh Dorsey was admitted to RSH on Jan 17, 1879 transferred from St Peter St Hospital. Apart from short periods at home he stayed at the hospital until his death on (give date) 10-25 1896. Diagnosis was that of melancholia & cause of death organic brain syndrome.

RECEIVED
AUG 28 1980
ROCHESTER
STATE HOSPITAL

"AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER"

(in under clothing). Mar 4/93. Wt 126 lbs, in underclothing. P96. April 4/93. Wt 124½ lbs, in underclothing. Pulse 90.—
(to page 140)

Personal and Medical History of Andrew Larson

Whole No.	1143	No. for year	48
Residence	Faribault Rice Co	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	24	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	November 1st 1870
Children,		Duration,	Two Weeks
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1st
Profession	[illegible]	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	[illegible] 1896
Nativity,	Sweden		
Predisposing cause,	Unknown		
Correspondent,	[illegible] Judge [illegible]		

Was formerly laborer on R.R. and a [illegible] state became [illegible] talkative and was disturbed in his sleep [illegible] assaulted persons. No delusions mentioned. Habits. Silly, quiet [illegible] has worked out on the farm a good deal [illegible] liable to do violence [illegible] auditory or delusions, stuck fork into Mr [illegible] one day while he was leading horse out of the barn.

Dec 16th Goes round with his face distorted as though he was smelling something unpleasant; stuck a fork into one of the patients without any provocation. [illegible] & [illegible] morning [illegible]

June 1st [illegible] works in [illegible] med,

Sept 1st [illegible] since last note

Dec 1st [illegible] the same [illegible]

Mar 1st 82. Same as last [illegible]

Mar [illegible]

Melancholia + cause of death Organic brain Synd.

10 25 1896

May 21st 1883. Returned to Hospital to day by Sheriff Barton[illegible]. He is in the same condition both mentally and physically as when he was exchanged. Has been kept in the Co Jail.

June 1. Quiet, neat & tidy in habits, works on ward.

Sep. 20. 1883. No change – Works on hall – (On C II).

RECEIVED AUG 28 1980 ROCHESTER STATE HOSPITAL

NICAL NOTS IN THE CASE OF Andrew Larson

State of Minnesota
ROCHESTER STATE HOSPITAL
2110 EAST CENTER STREET
ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA 55901

September 4, 1980

Re: Hugh Dorsey

James M. TeVogt
Route #4 Box 65
Montevideo, Minnesota 56265

Dear Mr. TeVogt:

Mr. Hugh Dorsey was admitted to Rochester State Hospital on January 17, 1879 transferred from St. Peter State Hospital. Apart from short periods at home, he stayed at the hospital until his death on October 25, 1896. Diagnosis was that of melancholia and cause of death was organic brain syndrome.

Sincerely,

Francis A. Tyce, M.D.
Medical Director and Chief
Executive Officer

FAT/jmd

"AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER"

a day.

(These 3 wts in underclothing) Feb 2/93. [illegible] Feb 10/93 [illegible] clothing [illegible] 125½ pds (in underclothing). Mar 4/93. Wt 126 pds, in underclothing. P96. Apl 4/93. Wt 124½ pds, in underclothing. Pulse 90. —
(to page 140)

Personal and Medical History of Andrew Larson

Whole No.
Residence,
Date of ad
How sent,
Sex,
Age,
Civil cond
Children,
Occupatio
Degree of
Profession
Habits,
Nativity,
Predispos
Correspon

He is in the same condition both "mentally" and physically as when he was exchanged. Has been kept in the Co Jail.
June 1. Quiet, neat & tidy in habits, works on ward.
Sep. 20. 1883. No change - Works on hall - (On C II).

NICAL NOTS IN THE CASE OF Andrew Larson

MO	DA	HR	PULS	TEMP	RESP	NOTES BY NURSE	NOTES BY PHYSICIAN.
Feb	1	830am	96				
	2	830am	97				
	3	830am	92				
	4	830am	100			Eats well	
	5	8am	86	99.8		Bowels regular.	
	6	8am	82.	99.		appetite good.	
	7	8am	88				coughs none
	8	8am	96				
	9	8am	102			appetite fair	
	10	8am	92				
	11	8am	102			appetite good	
	12	8am	94				
	13	8am	92				
	14	8am	104	99.6		appetite good	
	15	8am	92				
	16	8am	108.	100.		Wt 124	
	17	8am	96	99.6			
	18	8am	92.				
	19	8am	90				
	20	8am	76				
	21	8am	96				
	22	8am	106	99.8			
	23	8..	98				
	24	8..	102				
	25	8	98				
	26	8	98			appetite good	
	26	6pm	84	99.2			
	27	8am	108				
Mar	1	8..	102	99.4			

Larson. A.

Wt 125½ pds (in under clothing). Mar 4/93. Wt 126 pds, in underclothing. P 96. April 4/93. Wt 124½ pds, in underclothing. Pulse 90.
(to page 140)

Personal and Medical History of Andrew Larson

Whole No
Residence
Date of a
How sent,
Sex,
Age,
Civil cond
Children,
Occupatio
Degree of
Professio
Habits,
Nativity,
Predispos
Correspon

June 1. Quiet, neat & tidy in habits, works on ward.
Sep. 20. 1883. No change - Works on hall - (On C II).

ICAL NOTS IN THE CASE OF Andrew Larson

Jany 1893

NO:	DATE	HR:	PULS:	TEMP:	RESP:	NOTES BY NURSE	NOTES BY PHYSICIAN.
+	1	Am	84				
	2	″	92				
	3	″	81				Is in bed.
	4	″	86				
	5	″	88				
	6	″	86				
	7	″	88				
	8	″	88				
	9	″	88				
	10	″	84				
	11	″	88				
	12	″	92				
	13	″	77				Is up today.
	14	″	103				
	16	″	88				
	17	″	96				
	18	″	88				
	19	″	98				
	20	″	90				
	21	″	88				
	″	Pm	84	99²			
	23	Am	102				
	24	″	88				
	25	″	92				
	26	″	84				
	27	″	88				
	28	″	94				
	29	″	86				
	30	″	96				
	31	″	96				

pd.
(These 3 wts in [illegible] pds [illegible] 125½ pds
(in underclothing). Mar 2/93. Wt 126 pds, in underclothing. P 96. April 4/93. Wt 124½ pds, in underclothing. Pulse 90.
(to page 240)

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. And. Larson
DIAGNOSIS.

December

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA.
Dec 18		5		68		23		99	Eats well.
19	7.30		78		24		98.6		Bowels moved 8. a.m
		5		70		24		98.8	Bowels moved 8³⁰ p.m.
20	7.30		88		24		98.6		
		5		84		24		99.8	
21	7.30		80		24		99.4		Bowels moved 10-a.m
		5		80				100	Coughs same
22	7.30		74		26		98.4		Bowels moved 4 p.m
		5		76		24		98.8	
23	7.30		74		24		99		Appitite very good
		5		64		22		99	
24	7.30		76		22		98.8		Bowels moved 8³⁰ a.m.
		5		62		20		99	
25	7.30		86						
		5		78		22		99	Eats well Bowels moved 7 a.m
26	7.30		72		22		98.8		
		5		66		22		98.6	
27	7.30		74		22		98.6		
28	Removed to B.H.								

June 1. Quiet. neat & tidy in habits. works on ward.
Sep. 20. 1883. No change - Works on hall - (On C II).

(in under clothing). Mar 2/93. Wt 126 lbs, in underclothes. P 96. April 4/93. Wt 124½ lbs, in underclothes. Pulse 90.—
(to page 145)

day
nals
oun
te
d in
ned
Cann
day
was
f the
ks in
Med,
con.
ically
l.

Jn... works on ward.

Sep. 20. 1883. No change – Works on hall – (On C II).

OF
QU
SP
SU
AB
SE

still
Keeps
abo
Has
Dec
alt
qu
Au
wo
Dec-1st-
works
March-
May-2
Walks
Sept-6-
Works
feet; i
urinal
Dec 20
a day.
(These 3 w

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Azide Larson
DIAGNOSIS.

November 22.

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA.
22		5		104		26		99.8	Came on ward Nov. 22 4:30 PM. 5 PM had a severe spell of coughing
23	7	5	100	90	28	26	99.4	98.0	Eats well Bowels regular
24	7	5	102	104	25	28	97.4	100.2	10. Coughing. 4 P.M Bowels moved
25	7	5	106	104	26	28	99.2	99.8	6 PM Bowels moved
26	7	5	100	100	28	26	100.4	99.8	Bowels moved but seem sore. 8 PM coughs some & spits
27	7	5	100	106	30	30	99.8	100	
28	7	5	102	88	24	24	99.8	99.6	Eats well.
29	7	5	112	86	28	28	99.8	100	Bowels moved 10.a.m.
30	7	5	96	86	28	26	99.2	99.2	Bowels moved freely 3. PM
Dec.		December							
1	7	6	96	106	30	30	99.6	99.8	Bowels moved 10:30 a.m Has frequent spells of coughing. after which seems [illegible] exhausted.
2	7	6	100	90	30	28	99	99	Appitite very good
3	7	5	88	88	28	28	98.8	99.6	Talks to himself a greadeal. Bowels moved 5. PM
4	7	5	96	82	28	28	99.2	99.6	Has been coughing considerable this a.m.
5	7	5	77	76	24				Appitite good
6	7	5	102	70	27	26	99.4	98.8	Bowels moved 9A.M
7	7	5	94	98	26	28	99	99.8	Has a number of spells of coughing during the day.
8	7	5	98	82	28	27	99.2	99.4	Bowels moved 2. PM.
9	7	5	96	88	28		99		Eats well.
10	7	5	90	82					7. A.M. Bad spell of coughing
11	7	5	96	74	26	26	99.6	99.4	Eats well.
12	7	5	90	80	26	26	99.4	99	Bowels move regular
13	7	5	84	88	26		99.2		Cough's considerabel
14	7:30	5	90	74	26	26	99	99	Bowels moved 2. PM
15	7:30	5	80	72	24	24	98.8	98.8	
16	7:30	5	88	77	26	24	98.8	99.2	Eats well.
17	7:30	5	76	80	24	24	99	99.6	
18	8		82		24		99.2		8. A.M Bowels moved

125½ pds
(in underclothing). Mar 4/93. Wt 126 pds, in underclothing, P 96. Apl 4/93. Wt 124½ pds, in underclothing. Pulse 90. —
(to page 146)

Personal and Medical History of Andrew Larson

Jan ... ...

Sep. 20. 1883. No change - Works on hall - (On C II).

Dec. 18 - No special change - Quiet - Works well on hall + dining room - No medicine

Dec. 8 - 1884 - Same notes still true, as a year ago.

Feb. 23 - 1885 - No change; no medicine. Walks and is as above.

May 28 - 1885 - Same note still true.

URINALYSIS

OF MR Andrew Larson 12/1 1892

QUANT. IN 24 HOURS ______ COLOR Yellow REACT. Acid

SPEC. GRAV. 1023 ALBUMEN None* UREA ______

SUGAR ______ PHOSPHORIC ACID ______ NORM.COL.MAT. ______

ABNORMAL COLOR MATTERS ______ BILE ______

SEDIMENT flaky - floating, white MICROSCOPY ______

* trace by Heat etc

Sept 10 - 1885 - No change. No medicine. Very quiet.

Dec 10 - 1885 - No change. Works daily on the ward. No medicine.

... note still true.

... No change. Works daily on the ward. No medicine

... Jan. ... 1887 - No change.

...6 - 1887 - No ... noticeable

July ... No special change. Sept ... 1887 - No change. Works daily on the ward. No medicine

Jan 6 1888 - No change whatever. Has habit of standing with face turned toward ceiling. Works daily. No medicine

Apr 26 - 1888 - No change in mind or habits. Has an ulcer on leg.

June 25 - 1888 - No change whatever. Works daily on the ward. No medicine.

Sept. 2 - 1888 - No change noticeable. Jan 10 '89 - Works on the ward. No change.

Apr. 27 - 1889 - No change. April 30 - 1889 - Erysipelas of face. In bed. May 1. R Tr. Ferri Chloridi in large doses. May 14 '89 - On the ward again, but is still weak. Sept. 28 - 1889. Works daily on ward. Seems oblivious of surroundings. Keeps his face all screwed up and eyes almost closed. April - 7 - 1890 - Keeps about the same. Health seems good. July 16/90 Demented. Quiet. Clean. Has eczema of head. Health fair. No work. No medicine.

Dec 2/90 Works on ward. No improvement. Feb 14 - 91 Eczema Capitis still continues although slightly improved. No change otherwise. June 2/91 Sits on ward quietly doing at all and growing more demented constantly.

Aug. 4 - 1891 No change. Sits quietly on ward same as usual. No work or medicine. Personal habits fair considering mentality.

Dec - 1st - 1891. Secondary Dementia. Bodily health fairly good. Pulse 80 regular. Clean and tidy. A good ward worker. Does anything requested of him. Always very quiet in his behavior. A good patient.

March - 12 - 92 No change since last note.

May - 28 - 92. Weighs 130½. Color and appetite good. Talks incoherently and only when spoken to or to self. Walks out little, moves promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses + cares for self + is clean. ~~[illegible]~~.

Sept - 6 - 92. Weight 127. Appetite medium, color pale. Talks only when spoken to. Walks out ~~slowly~~ promptly. Works reluctantly. Dresses + cares for self, is slovenly and indifferent. Nov 22/92. Has had oedema of feet; is very pale + weak. Today, transferred to C² and put to bed. Dec 1/92. See attached urinalysis. Dec 5/92. Wt (in underclothing) 105 pds. P 80. Dec 19/92. Wt (in underclothing) 108½ pds. Dec 20/92. Has kept his bed steadily since the 22d ulto. Pulse + temperature have been taken twice a day. (see attached Record). Jan 3/93. Wt 116 pds. (pulse 77 - Jan 10/93. Wt 116 pds. Jan 24/93. Wt 119 pds. (These 3 wts in underclothing) Feb 2/93. Wt (in underclothing) 120 pds. Feb 16/93. Wt, in underclothing, 124 pds. Feb 24/93. Wt 125½ pds (in underclothing). Mar 2/93. Wt 126 pds, in underclothing. P 96. Apl 4/93. Wt 124½ pds, in underclothing. Pulse 90.

(to page 240)

Sep. 20. 1883. No change - Works on hall - (On C II).

Dec. 18 - No special change - Quiet - Works well on halls & dining room - No medicine
Dec. 8 - 1884 - Same notes still true, as a year ago.
Feb. 23 - 1885 - No change; no medicine. Walks and is as above.
May 28 - 1885 - Same note still true.
Sept 10 - 1885 - No change. No medicine. Very quiet.
Dec 10 - 1885 - No change. Works daily on the ward. No medicine.
March 9 - 1886 - Last note still true.
June 7 - 1886 - No change. Works daily on the ward. No medicine
Sept. 6 - 1886 - Last notes still hold good. Jan. 4 - '87 - No change.
Apr. 6 - 1887 - No change noticeable.
July 25 - 1887 - No special change. Sept 26 - 87 - No change. Works daily on the ward. No medicine.
Jan. 6 - 1888 - No change whatever. Has a habit of standing with face turned toward ceiling. Works daily. No medicine.
Mch 26 - 1888 - No change in mind or habits. Has an ulcer on leg.
June 25 - 1888 - No change whatever. Works daily on the ward. No medicine.
Sept. 2 - 1888 - No change noticeable. Jan. 10 - '89 - Works on the ward. No change
Apr. 27 - 1889 - No change. April 30 - 1889 - Erysipelas of face. In bed. May 1. ℞ Tr. Ferri Chloridi in large doses. May 14 - '89 - On the ward again, but is still weak. Sept. 28 - 1889. Works daily on ward. Seems oblivious of surroundings. Keeps his face all screwed up and eyes almost closed. April - 7 - 1890 - Keeps about the same. Health seems good. July 16/90 Demented. Quiet. Clean. Has eczema of head. Health fair. No work. No medicine.
Dec 2/90 Works on ward. No improvement. Feb 14 - 91 Eczema Capitis still continues although slightly improved. No change otherwise. June 2/91 Sits on ward quietly doing at all and growing more demented constantly.
Aug. 4 - 1891 No change. Sits quietly on ward same as usual. No work or medicine. Personal habits fair considering mentality.
Dec - 1st - 1891. Secondary Dementia. Bodily health fairly good. Pulse 80 regular. Clean and tidy. A good ward worker. Does anything requested of him. Always very quiet in his behavior. A good patient.
March - 12 - 92 No change since last note.

May - 28 - 92. Weighs 130½. Color and appetite good. Talks incoherently and only when spoken to or to self. Walks out little, moves promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses & cares for self & is clean. ~~Tries to run away~~
Sept - 6 - 92. Weight 127. Appetite medium, color pale. Talks only when spoken to. Walks out ~~slowly~~ promptly. Works reluctantly. Dresses & cares for self, is slovenly and indifferent. Nov 22/92. Has had oedema of feet; is very pale & weak. Today, transferred to C^2 and put to bed. Dec 1/92. See attached urinalysis. Dec 5/92. Wt (in underclothing) 106 lbs. P80. Dec 19/92. Wt (in underclothing) 108½ lbs. Dec 20/92. Has kept his bed steadily since the 22d ulto. Pulse & temperature have been taken twice a day. (see attached Record). Jan 3/93. Wt 116 lbs. (pulse 77 - Jan 10/93. Wt 116 lbs. Jan 24/93. Wt 119 lbs. (these 3 wts in underclothing) Feb 7/93. Wt (in underclothing) 120 lbs. Feb 16/93. Wt, in underclothing, 124 lbs. Feb 24/93. Wt 125½ lbs (in underclothing). Mar 2/93. Wt 126 lbs, in underclothing. P96. April 4/93. Wt 124½ lbs, in underclothing. Pulse 90.

(to page 240)

Personal and Medical History of Joseph Ford

Whole No.	1164	No. for year,	49
Residence,	Northfield Rice Co	Insane relations,	Father & two sisters
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Hereditalary & Excitement about
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Chronic Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	50 Now 57	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	1863 – Now 17 yrs
Children,	Four	Duration,	Ten Years
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Congregational	Age at first attack,	40
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	September 20th 1882.
Nativity,	New York State	Time in Hospital,	1 yr. 10 months.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	John A Ford (Cousin) New	Port Washington Co Minn	

Condition. Depressed and troubled. Worried about himself reads a great deal. of late less depressed allowed liberty of Grounds and town

Delusions. Nothing except imaginary trouble

Habits. Good. Save that he is in the habit of storing away every newspaper he can get hold of in his bed

Dec 16th Has occasional spells of depression during which he goes around wringing his hands & complains of his not being used well. At other times is quiet & contented. Is a great letter writer. An occasional dose of medicine for the bowels is necessary.

March 1st, 1881. Seems to be improving, more quiet, reads considerable, writes letters often, allowed the liberty of the grounds & goes to town very frequently, does no work, neat & tidy in his personal appearance. No Med. needed.

June 1st No special change since last note. well enough to go home.

Sept. 1st No change since last note.

Dec. 1st No special change. a great reader & writes a great many letters

Dec. 22nd 81 was allowed to go home on a visit.

March 31st 82. Came back to-day of his own accord, is as well as ever. Vaccinated December '81. worked well.

June 1st. No change from the above. Does very little work. a great reader.

Sept 1. Same as the above. Sept. 20th Sent home to day on trial.

Discharged

136

NAME Bjork, Simon J.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS

DIAG

1894 C. 2.

DATE	HOUR		PULSE		RESP.		TEMP		
April	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	PM
2	7	5	80	64					
3	7	5	100	74					
4	7	5	80	74					
5	7	5	76	74					0.6
6	7		80						1.8
7	7	5	88	84					
8	7	5	100	92					.02
9	7	5	98	92					.4
10	7	5	90	88		20			20.8
11	7	5	80	94	24	26			22
12	7	5	92	92	26	22			
13	7	5	80		16				
14	7	5							
21									
25									
30									

Simon Bjorke

July 6/92. Weight 119½ pounds. Pulse 84.
Aug 13/92. Quiet at night; sleeps well. A good worker.
5/92. Wt 124 pds. P. 76. Oct 4/92. Wt 122 pds. P. 74. Nov 2/92 Wt
r. Dec 20/92. Works as faithfully as ever at the same work
+ month to month. Good-natured, incomprehensible in speech.
Feb 3/93. Wt 125 pds. P. 85. Mar 2/93 Wt 125 pds. Pulse 86. —
ful worker. Goodnatured.
ls regular. Is a good worker on the ward. Behavior good
he is asked. Talk can not be understood. Habits clean

month. Is a quiet, demented patient. July 31/93. No change
Appetite good. Works on ward. Makes a peculiar noise
derstood. Habits clean. Goes walking every day. [illegible]
ange Oct 2. 93 Wt 124 P. 92 Oct 31, No change
good. Bowels regular. Behavior good & quiet. Speech
o on ward Dec 4 93 Wt 124½. P. 78. Dec 29 93 No change
ary 31. 94 No change — Feby 1/94. Wt 118½ pds. P. 112 —
few months). Feb 15/94. Was taken sick this evening; would
Sick-Ward). Put to bed, there. Is groaning, as if in pain;
Appetite not very good; bowels regular. Groans, at times, and
be in great pain, today. Feb 28/94. Since coming in this ward,
oans nightly. March 2/94. Wt (in underclothing) 100½ pds. Has
etite is improving. March 7/94. Patient appears to be improving;
h 9/94. Seems to have some pain, in left side. Appetite good; bowels
bed. March 18/94. Complains of pain in his chest, at times. —
today. March 31/94. Lies in bed quietly. Appetite good. Appears
¼ pds (a slight gain). He seems to be still improving;
owels regular. Was vaccinated, today. April 12/94. Wants to get up.
at night (about 5½ hours on each, on an average). Apl 14/94. Is
ward. Is doing nicely. Appetite good; bowels regular. Walks some.
doing well. Appetite continues good; bowels regular. Helps with work.
ained quite markedly in flesh. May 31/94. Rests and sleeps well.
regular. Talks a great deal but can be only partly
ps considerably with work in the hall. June 2/94. Wt 127 pds.
good; bowels regular. Sleeps well; goes out walking daily.
Works well, in the ward. June 10/94. Keeps gaining some. Gets quite excited at times & talks loudly. —
June 30/94. Is up & around daily. Is about as usual. July 10/94 Is in quite fair flesh

Carried to Transfer Book "A" page 88

How sent,	Transferd from St Peter	Form,	Chronic Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	50 Now 57	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	1863 – Now 17 yrs
Children,	Four	Duration,	Ten Years
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Congregational	Age at first attack,	40
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	September 20th 1882.
Nativity,	New York State	Time in Hospital,	1 yr. 10 months.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	John A Ford (Cousin) New		Port Washington Co Minn

Condition. Depressed and troubled. Worried about himself reads a great deal. of late less depressed allowed liberty of Grounds and town

Delusions. Nothing except imaginary trouble

Habits. Good. Save that he is in the habit of storing away every newspaper he can get hold of in his bed

Dec 16th Has occasional spells of depression during which he goes around wringing his hands & complains of his not being used well. At other times is quiet & contented. Is a great letter writer. An occasional dose of medicine for the bowels is necessary.

March 1st, 1881. Seems to be improving, more quiet, reads considerable, writes letters often, allowed the liberty of the grounds & goes to town very frequently, does no work, neat & tidy in his personal appearance. No Med. needed.

June 1st. No special change since last note. well enough to go home.

Sept. 1st. No change since last note.

Dec. 1st. No special change. a great reader & writes a great many letters

Dec. 22nd '81 was allowed to go home on a visit.

March 31st '82. Came back to-day of his own accord, is as well as ever. Vaccinated December '81. worked well.

June 1st. No change from the above. Does very little work. a great reader.

Sept 1. Same as the above. Sept. 20th Sent home to day on Trial.

Discharged.

Bjorke, Simon J. | Simon Bjorke

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICK

1894 C.2.

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP AM	PM
Mar.								
12	7	5	92	92	24		100	
13	7	5	92	88	20		99	
14	7	5	96	60				
15	7	5	88	70	22		99.2	
16	7	5	84	70	22		99.2	10.6
17	7	5	88	66				11.8
18	7	5	78	64				
19		5		80				02
20	7	5	76	76				9.4
21		5		70				90.8
22	7	5	84	80				22
23		5		84				
24	7	5	80	72		22		
25	7	5	82	76				
26	7		84					
27	7	5	80	68				
28	7	5	92	72				
29	7	5	90	76				
30	7	5	84	84				
31	7	5	86	74				
Apl 1	7	5	100	78				

July 6/92. Weight 119½ pounds. Pulse 84.
Aug 13/92. Quiet at night; sleeps well. A good worker.
5/92. Wt 124 pds. P. 76. Oct 4/92. Wt 132 pds. P. 74. Nov 2/92 Wt
r. Dec 20/92. Works as faithfully as ever at the same work
+ month to month. Good-natured, incomprehensible in speech.
Feb 3/93. Wt 125 pds. P. 85. Mar 2/93 Wt 125 pds. Pulse 86. —
ful worker. Goodnatured.
ls regular. Is a good worker on the ward. Behavior good
he is asked. Talk can not be understood. Habits clean.

month. Is a quiet, demented patient. July 31/93. No change
Appetite good. Works on ward. Makes a peculiar noise
derstood. Habits clean. Goes walking every day. Bodily:
ange Oct 2. 93 Wt 124 P. 92 Oct 31. No change
good. Bowels regular. Behavior good & quiet. Speech
on ward Dec 4 93 Wt 124½. P. 78. Dec 31 93 No change
ry 31. 94 No change – Feby 1/94. Wt 118½ pds. P. 112 –
few months). Feb 15/94. Was taken sick this evening; would
sick-Ward). Put to bed, there. Is groaning, as if in pain;
Appetite not very good; bowels regular. Groans, at times, and
in great pain, today. Feb 28/94. Since coming in this ward,
ours nightly. March 2/94. Wt (in underclothing) 100½ pds. Has
tite is improving. March 7/94. Patient appears to be improving;
h 9/94. Seems to have some pain, in left side. Appetite good; bowels
ed. March 18/94. Complains of pain in his Chest, at times. –
today. March 31/94. Lies in bed quietly. Appetite good. Appears
pds (a slight gain). He seems to be still improving;
wels regular. Was vaccinated, today. April 12/94. Wants to get up
t night (about 5½ hours in each, on an average). Apl 14/94. Is
ward. Is doing nicely. Appetite good; bowels regular. Works some.
doing well. Appetite continues good; bowels regular. Helps with work.
ned quite markedly in flesh. May 31/94. Rests and sleeps well.
regular. Talks a great deal but can be only partly
considerably with work in the hall. June 2/94. Wt 127 pds.
good; bowels regular. Sleeps well; goes out walking daily.
Works well, in the ward. June 10/94. Keeps gaining some. Gets quite excited at times & talks loudly –
June 30/94. Is up & around daily. Is about as usual. July 10/94 Is in quite fair flesh

Carried to Transfer Book "A" page 88"

Sex,	Mal	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	50 Now 57	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	1863 – Now 17 yrs
Children,	Four	Duration,	Ten Years
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Congregational	Age at first attack,	40
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	September 20th 1882.
Nativity,	New York State	Time in Hospital,	1 yr. 10 months.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	John A Ford (Cousin) New	Port Washington Co Minn	

Condition. Depressed and troubled. Worried about himself reads a great deal. of late less depressed allowed liberty of Grounds and town

Delusions. nothing except imaginary trouble

Habits. Good. Save that he is in the habit of storing away every newspaper he can get hold of in his bed

Dec 16th Has occasional spells of depression during which he goes around wringing his hands & complains of his not being used well. At other times is quiet & contented. Is a great letter writer. An occasional dose of medicine for the bowels is necessary.

March 1st, 1881. Seems to be improving, more quiet. reads considerable. writes letters often. allowed the liberty of the grounds & goes to town very frequently, does no work. neat & tidy in his personal appearance. no Med. needed.

June 1st No special change since last note. well enough to go home.

Sept. 1st No change since last note.

Dec. 1st No special change. a great reader & writes a great many letters

Dec. 22nd '81 was allowed to go home on a visit.

March 31st '82. Came back to-day of his own accord, is as well as ever. Vaccinated December '81. worked well.

June 1st. No change from the above. Does very little work. a great reader.

Sept 1. Same as the above. Sept. 20th Sent home to day on trial.

Discharged

---

jorke, Simon J.

Simon Bjorke

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNES

DIA

1894 O. 2.

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP AM	TEMP PM
Feb								
15								
16	7	5	92	104				
17	7	5	94	104				
18	7	5	76	110				
19	7	5	82	96		24		100.6
20	7	5	88	92		28		101.8
21	7	5	86	80	26	24	100.2	102
22	7	5	96	84	26	20	99.8	99.4
23	7	5	86	88		20		100.8
24	7	5	84	96	24	24	99.6	102
25		5		80				
26	7	5	80	76				
27		5		76				
28	7	5	88	80				
Mar 1	7	5	76	72				
2		5		76				
3	7	5	72	68				
4	7	5	84	76				
5	7	5	80	64				
6	7	5	80	66				
7	7	5	80	64				
8	7	5	80	66				
9	7	5	72	60				
10	7	5	74	66				
11	7	5	82	96				

July 6/92. Weight 119½ pounds. Pulse 84.
Aug13/92. Quiet at night; sleeps well. A good worker.
5/92. Wt 124 pds. P.76. Oct4/92. Wt 122 pds. P.74. Nov2/92 Wt
r. Dec20/92. Works as faithfully as ever at the same work
+month to month. Good-natured, incomprehensible in speech.
Feb3/93. Wt 125 pds. P.85. Mar2/93 Wt 125 pds. Pulse 86. —
ful worker. Goodnatured.
ls regular. Is a good worker on the ward. Behavior good
he is asked. Talk can not be understood. Habits clean.

nonth. Is a quiet, demented patient. July 31/93. No change
Appetite good. Works on ward. Makes a peculiar noise
derstood. Habits clean. Goes walking every day. Bowels
ange Oct 2.93 Wt 124 P.92 Oct 31, No change
good. Bowels regular. Behavior good & quiet. Speech
s on ward Dec 4 93 Wt 124½. P.78. Dec 31 93 No change
ry 31.94 No change — Feby 1/94. Wt 118½ pds. P. 112 —
few months). Feb15/94. Was taken sick this evening; would
sick-Ward). Put to bed, there. Is groaning, as if in pain;
Appetite not very good; bowels regular. Groans, at times, and
e in great pain, today. Feb 28/94. Since coming in this ward,
ns nightly. March 2/94. Wt (in underclothing) 100½ pds. Has
tite is improving. March 7/94. Patient appears to be improving;
h 9/94. Seems to have some pain, in left side. Appetite good; bowels
ed. March 18/94. Complains of pain in his chest, at times. —
today. March 31/94. Lies in bed quietly. Appetite good. Appears
pds (a slight gain). He seems to be still improving;
wels regular. Was vaccinated, today. April 12/94. Wants to get up
t night (about 5½ hours on each, on an average). Apl 14/94. Is
vard. Is doing nicely. Appetite good; bowels regular. Works some.
doing well. Appetite continues good; bowels regular. Helps with work.
ned quite markedly in flesh. May 31/94. Rests and sleeps well,
regular. Talks a great deal but can be only partly
considerably with work in the hall. June 2/94. Wt 127 pds.
good; bowels regular. Sleeps well; goes out walking daily.
Works well, in the ward. June 10/94. Keeps gaining some. Gets quite excited at times & talks loudly. —
June 30/94. Is up & around daily. Is about as usual. July 10/94 Is in quite fair flesh

Carried to Transfer book "A" page 88

			Chronic Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	50 Now 57	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	1863 _ Now 17 yrs
Children,	Four	Duration,	Ten Years
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Congregational	Age at first attack,	40
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	September 20th 1882.
Nativity,	New York State	Time in Hospital,	1 yr. 10 months.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	John A Ford (Cousin) New	Post Washington Co Minn	

Condition. Depressed and troubled. Worried about himsef reads a great deal. of late less depressed allowed liberty of Grounds and town

Delusions. Nothing except imaginary trouble

Habits. Good. Save that he is in the habit of Storing away Every newspaper he can get hold of in his bed

Dec 16th Has occasional spells of depression during which he goes around wringing his hands & complains of his not being used well. At other times is quiet & contented. Is a great letter writer. An occasional dose of medicine for the bowels is necessary.

March 1st, 1881. Seems to be improving, more quiet, reads considerable, writes letters often. allowed the liberty of the grounds & goes to town very frequently, does no work, neat & tidy in his personal appearance. no Med. needed.

June 1st No special change since last note. well enough to go home.

Sept. 1st No change since last note.

Dec. 1st No special change. a great reader & writes a great many letter

Dec. 22nd '81 was allowed to go home on a visit.

March 31st '82. Came back to day of his own accord, is as well as ever. Vaccinated December '81. worked well.

June 1st. No change from the above. Does very little work. a great reader.

Sept 1. Same as the above. Sept. 20th Sent home to day on trial.

Discharged.

Simon Bjorke

Bjorke, Simon J.

DATE. 189	Weight.	Pulse.	Gain.	Loss.
June 3	124	80		
July 1	122	102		✓

lse 84. July 6/92. Weight 119½ pounds. Pulse 84.
84. Aug 13/92. Quiet at night; sleeps well. A good worker.
i. Sep 5/92. Wt 124 pds. P. 76. Oct 4/92. Wt 132 pds. P. 74. Nov 2/92 Wt
s. P. 92. Dec 20/92. Works as faithfully as ever at the same work
week, & month to month. Good-natured, incomprehensible in speech.
. P. 82. Feb 3/93. Wt 125 pds. P. 85. Mar 2/93 Wt 125 pds. Pulse 86. —
A faithful worker. Goodnatured.
Bowels regular. Is a good worker on the ward. Behavior good
thing he is asked. Talk can not be understood. Habits clean.
80.
102.
ost month. Is a quiet, demented patient. July 31/93. No change
14.93. Appetite good. Works on ward. Makes a peculiar noise
e understood. Habits clean. Goes walking every day. Sunday.
No change Oct 2. 93 Wt 124 P. 92. Oct 31, No change
petite good. Bowels regular. Behavior good & quiet. Speech
Works on ward. Dec 4. 93 Wt 124½. P. 78. Dec 31 93 No change

Jany 1. 94 Wt 122½ P. 90 January 31. 94 No change — Feby 1/94. Wt 118½ pds. P. 112 — (Patient has been losing in flesh, the past few months). Feb 15/94. Was taken sick this evening; would not eat any supper. Transferred to C2 (The Sick-Ward). Put to bed, there. Is groaning, as if in pain; keeps hand up to right lung. Feb 20/94. Appetite not very good; bowels regular. Groans, at times, and seems to be in pain. Feb 21/94. Appeared to be in great pain, today. Feb 28/94. Since coming in this ward, has been sleeping, on the average, about 5 hours nightly. March 2/94. Wt (in underclothing) 100½ pds. Has continued to lose in flesh. March 4/94. Appetite is improving. March 7/94. Patient appears to be improving; appetite fairly good; bowels regular. March 9/94. Seems to have some pain, in left side. Appetite good; bowels are regular. March 13/94. Lies steadily in bed. March 18/94. Complains of pain in his chest, at times. — March 21/94. Does not appear very strong, today. March 31/94. Lies in bed quietly. Appetite good. Appears to be doing nicely. April 2/94. Wt 105¼ pds (a slight gain). He seems to be still improving, although not very strong. Appetite good; bowels regular. Was vaccinated, today. April 12/94. Wants to get up. Has been continuing to sleep fairly well, at night (about 5½ hours on each, on an average). Apl 14/94. Is up, on the ward, today. April 21/94. Up, on the ward. Is doing nicely. Appetite good; bowels regular. Works some. April 30/94. Has continued up, daily, and is doing well. Appetite continues good; bowels regular. Helps with work. May 1/94. Wt (up & dressed) 126 pds. Has gained quite markedly in flesh. May 31/94. Rests and sleeps well, at night. Appetite good; bowels, as a rule, regular. Talks a great deal but can be only partly understood. Is physically improving. Helps considerably with work in the hall. June 2/94. Wt 127 pds. Is now on regular diet. June 5/94. Appetite good; bowels regular. Sleeps well; goes out walking daily. Works well, on the ward. June 10/94. Keeps gaining some. Gets quite excited at times & talks loudly. — June 30/94. Is up & around daily. Is about as usual. July 10/94 Is in quite fair flesh

Carried to Transfer Book "A" page 88"

ers

ulatory & Excitement about

	Now 57		Chronic Melancholia
		Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
		Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	1863 _ Now 17 yrs
Children,	Four	Duration,	Ten Years
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Congregational	Age at first attack,	40
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	September 20" 1882.
Nativity,	New York State	Time in Hospital,	1 yr. 10 months.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	John A Ford (Cousin) New	Port Washington Co Minn	

Condition. Depressed and troubled. Worried about himsey reads a great deal. of late less depressed allowed liberty of Grounds and town
Delusions. Nothing except imaginary trouble
Habits. Good. Save that he is in the habit of storing away Every newspaper he can get hold of in his bed
Dec 16th Has occasional spells of depression during which he goes around wringing his hands & complains of his not being used well. At other times is quiet & contented. Is a great letter writer. An occasional dose of medicine for the bowels is necessary.
March 1st, 1881. Seems to be improving, more quiet, reads considerable, writes letters often, allowed the liberty of the grounds & goes to town very frequently, does no work, neat & tidy in his personal appearance. No Med. needed.
June 1st. No special change since last note. well enough to go home.
Sept. 1st. No change since last note.
Dec. 1st. No special change. a great reader & writes a great many letters
Dec. 22nd '81 was allowed to go home on a visit.
March 31st '82. Came back to day of his own accord, is as well as ever.
Vaccinated December '81. worked well.
June 1st. No change from the above. Does very little work. a great reader.
Sept 1. Same as the above. Sept. 20" Sent home to day on trial.

Discharged,

Simon Bjorke

om page 136.

June 3/92. Weight 122 pounds. Pulse 84. July 6/92. Weight 119½ pounds. Pulse 84.
Aug 3/92. Weight 120½ pds. Pulse 84. Aug 13/92. Quiet at night; sleeps well. A good worker. Good-natured. Bodily health fair. Sep 5/92. Wt 124 pds. P 76. Oct 4/92. Wt 122 pds. P 74. Nov 2/92 Wt 127 pds. P 86. Dec 5/92. Wt 124½ pds. P 92. Dec 20/92. Works as faithfully as ever at the same work and in the same way from week to week, & month to month. Good-natured, incomprehensible in speech. In fair health. Jan 3/93. Wt 123 pds. P 82. Feb 3/93. Wt 125 pds. P. 85. Mar 2/93 Wt 125 pds. Pulse 86 — Apl 4/93. Wt 122 pds. P 82. Apl 20/93. A faithful worker. Goodnatured.
May 30. 93. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Is a good worker on the ward. Behavior good and is always willing to do anything he is asked. Talk can not be understood. Habits clean.
June 3. 93. Weight 124. Pulse 80.
July 1 " " 122. " 102.
" 7 " No change from last month. Is a quiet, demented patient. July 31/93. No change
Aug 1. 93. Wt 121½. P 88. Aug 14. 93. Appetite good. Works on ward. Makes a peculiar noise does not talk so that he can be understood. Habits clean. Goes walking every day. Smokes.
Sept 2. 93 Wt 123. P 84 Sept 30 No change Oct 2. 93 Wt 124 P. 92 Oct 31, No change
Nov. 1. 93. Wt 125. P 72. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Behavior good & quiet. Speech incoherent. Habits clean. Works on ward. Dec 4. 93 Wt 124½. P 78. Dec 31 93 No change
Jany 1. 94. Wt 122½ P 90 January 31. 94 No change — Feby 1/94. Wt 118½ pds. P. 112 — (Patient has been losing in flesh, the past few months). Feb 15/94. Was taken sick this evening; would not eat any supper. Transferred to C² (The Sick-Ward). Put to bed, there. Is groaning, as if in pain; keeps hand up to right lung. Feb 20/94. Appetite not very good; bowels regular. Groans, at times, and seems to be in pain. Feb 21/94. Appeared to be in great pain, today. Feb 28/94. Since coming in this ward, has been sleeping, on the average, about 5 hours nightly. March 2/94. Wt (in underclothing) 100½ pds. Has continued to lose in flesh. March 4/94. Appetite is improving. March 7/94. Patient appears to be improving; appetite fairly good; bowels regular. March 9/94. Seems to have some pain, in left side. Appetite good; bowels are regular. March 13/94. Lies steadily in bed. March 18/94. Complains of pain in his chest, at times. — March 21/94. Does not appear very strong, today. March 31/94. Lies in bed quietly. Appetite good. Appears to be doing nicely. April 2/94. Wt 105¼ pds (a slight gain). He seems to be still improving, although not very strong. Appetite good; bowels regular. Was vaccinated, today. April 12/94. Wants to get up. Has been continuing to sleep fairly well, at night (about 5½ hours on each, on an average). Apl 14/94. Is up, on the ward, today. April 21/94. Up, on the ward. Is doing nicely. Appetite good; bowels regular. Works some. April 30/94. Has continued up, daily, and is doing well. Appetite continues good; bowels regular. Helps with work. May 1/94. Wt (up & dressed) 126 pds. Has gained quite markedly in flesh. May 31/94. Rests and sleeps well, at night. Appetite good; bowels, as a rule, regular. Talks a great deal but can be only partly understood. Is physically improving. Helps considerably with work on the hall. June 2/94 Wt 127 pds. Is now on regular diet. June 5/94. Appetite good; bowels regular. Sleeps well; goes out walking daily. Works well, on the ward. June 10/94. Keeps gaining some. Gets quite excited at times & talks loudly. — June 30/94. Is up & around daily. Is about as usual. July 10/94 Is in quite fair flesh

Carried to Transfer Book "A" page 88"

Personal and Medical History of Theodore Larson

Whole No.	145		50
Residence,	Faribault Rice Co		None
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880		Jealousy & Domestic trouble
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Paroxysmal Mania
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	25 31	Suicidal or not,	Suicidical
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Aug 1873 } 7 yrs
Children,	None	Duration,	8 Month
Occupation,	Barber	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	25
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Apr. 26. 1900
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not Hereditary	Result,	Transferred to Hastings. 19 yrs
Correspondent,	Mrs Theodore Larson Faribault Rice Co Care of Holmberg		

145

Conduct. Is variable Depressed and Exalted paroxysmally
~~Suicide~~. Seems of late Confused and demented
Delusions. of jealously. Is suspicious of every body
Has attempted Suicide

188 Dec 16th Is destructive to his clothing. Walks around ward with his hands upon wall. Turns off the steam &c. No Medicine

March 1st 1881. No change since last note.

June 1st No change mentally, habits not filthy but destroys his clothing. Physical health good. no med indicated. does no work at all.

Sept. 1st The same in every respect as formerly.

Dec. 1st Same in all respects as formerly. Physical health good.

March 1st 1882. Same as last note, Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.

June 1st No change. Does no work at all. Lounges about the ward. eats & sleeps well.

Sept. 1. Same as last note. Dec. 1. No change in the last two years.

March 1. 83. No change mentally or physically. does no work. No med.

June 1. No change in his condition.

Sep. 20. 1883. No change. Does no work — Goes out walking with the rest. Is not destructive — but is untidy — Is cleanly.

Dec. 18. No special change. — Always walking up & down hall — No medicine

Dec. 8 - 1884. Does no work; no medicine. Occasionally becomes destructive to clothing. Talks much, incoherently.

Feb. 23 - '85 - No special change; no medicine. Goes walking.

May 30 - 1885 - No change. No medicine. Does nothing except go walking.

Dec. 8 - 1885 - No change. No work. No medicine.

March 9 - 1886 - Last notes still true

June 7 - 1886 - No change. No work. No medicine.

Sept. 7 - 1886 - Last notes still hold good.

Jan. 7 - 1887 - Visited recently by his father. Demented. Does nothing. No medicine

Apr. 7 - 1887 - No special change. Does a little mopping on the ward.

July 27 - 1887 - No change noticeable in mind, body or habits.

Sept. 26 - 1887 - No change in mental condition. Is in poor flesh.

Jan. 6 - 1888 - No change in mind or body. Untidy; demented.

Mch. 26 - 1888 - Last notes still hold true. June 25 - 88 - No special change.

Sept. 26 - 1888 - Quiet, orderly; clean but untidy; demented. Bodily health good.

Jan. 10 - 1889 - Last notes still describe his condition. No medicine. Does no work.

Apr. 27 - 1889 - No change whatever. Bodily health good.

July 14 - 1889. Last note still holds good. April 17 - 1890 - Health good Behavior unchanged - Does no work. July 16/90 No change. No work.

Dec 2/90. No change. Still at annex. Feb 14 - 91. Last note still holds good.

June 2d. 91. Last note still holds good. No work or medicine. Stays around ward in listless manner. Aug 4 - 91. Seems some better than at time of last note. No work, no medicine.

Dec 1st 91. Secondary Dementia. Bodily health good. Pulse 87, soft & irregular. Clean and tidy in personal habits as a rule. Has "spells" at times when he will rouse himself up and go through a few gyrations. Never makes any trouble at these times however, but at times is untidy after spell.

February 12 - 92. No change whatever since last note.

May 2nd - 92. Weighs 153 lbs, appetite medium and is pale. Talks calmly & coherent but only when spoken to. Weighs out much and moves slowly. Works little. Dresses self but is slouchy. Wets and soils self.

Sept - 6 - 92. Weight 145. appetite and color good. Does not talk. Goes out, moves promptly, sits in one place. Dresses self, but is slouchy and wets self. Nov 1 - 92 Wt 152 Health good Sits quietly on a bench Talks none Mar 20 Wt 160 Health good works outside.

May 31 93. Is a harmless patient. Walks the floor a good deal. Does no work & appears to be in good health.

July 31 " No change up to date. Sept. 12. 93 A quiet harmless patient walks the floor a good deal, does a little work on ward. Health good. Oct 5. 93 No change. Nov. Dec 93 & January 94 A quiet harmless patient, does no work. He walks the floor a good deal and draws figures on wall with his finger tips. Health apparently good. Feb - March & to April 30/94. A quiet and inoffensive patient; walks the floor a good deal; never speaks unless spoken to — Does no work. — Health good. Was, on April 24th, successfully vaccinated. May, June & July '94 Is quiet & well-behaved, walks the floor a good deal, seldom speaks - except when spoken to; does a little work on ward, is rather untidy in dress & dirty in habits, Health good.

Aug., Sept., and Oct. '94 Is quiet & inoffensive, does a little work on ward, walks the floor a good deal, stands before pictures, making motions as if writing on them. He seldom speaks, habits clean, is tidy, health good. Nov. '94. quiet; rather nervous, walks the floor a good deal, seldom speaks, does a little work on ward.

(p. 149.)

Personal and Medical History of Samuel E. Paulson

Whole No.	146	No. for year,	51
Residence,	Northfield Rice Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Epilepsy
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Paroxysmal Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy
Age,	26 32	Suicidal or not,	Homocidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1870
Children,	None	Duration,	4 years - 10 yrs - now
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	22
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 28" 1882
Nativity,	Indiana	Time in Hospital,	1 yr. 8 mos. 9 Days (Here)
Predisposing cause,	None	Result,	Died
Correspondent,	Benjamine Polson Northfield Rice Co. Minn		

Conduct. Quiet and gentle in disposition but mind weak
Fits frequent Takes Chloral Every night
Dec 16th At first had frequent fits. And was inclined to be touchy. At present is quiet & good natured. No fits for some time. Is taking Br Potass gr xxx Tr Belladonna gtt xx Bis die with Chloral gr xv at night. March 1st 1881. No change since last note except in med. R Bromid bis in die
June 1st '81. No mental change, works on ward is generally quiet & good natured wants to be allowed the freedom of the grounds. has fits occasionally R Bromid grs xxx Bis in die. Physical health good. Pupils very much dilated.
Sept. 1st No special change. Fits frequent. R Bromide & Bellad.
Dec 1st No change mentally or physically. Fits frequent. Bromide Continued.
March 1st '82. First of Feb. had a succession of fits lasting several days & one night got his head against the steam pipe getting quite a bad burn about 4 inches long on forehead & left temple. Is getting along very well. now, burn healing rapidly. cross & irritable at times. R Bromides & Tonics. Vaccinated Dec '81. did not work.
June 1st Fits frequent. Bromides & tonics continued. does no work. On 2nd Ward.
July 1st Fits very bad. Failing physically very fast Bromide & Bromine.
July 28. Has been confined to his bed for the past three days having a fit nearly hour & died in one at 6.30 PM to day. Friends notified by telegraph.
July 29" Mrs Polson accompanied by one of her son's arrived only stayed a short time. they could not afford to remove him at present.

Andrew Larson
Phthisis Pulmonalis

1893- d C 2.
1894 C.2

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP AM	TEMP PM
Jan 19	7	5	96	64	24		99.6	
20	7	5	86	70	22		99.4	
21	7		92		24		99.4	
22	7	5	88	72	24		99	
23	7	5	86	66	24		99.4	
24	7	5	100	78	24		99.2	
25	7	5	88	80	24		99.6	
26	7	5	100	84	24		99.6	
27	7	5	88		24		99.8	
28	7	5	96	90	24		99.6	
29	7	5	86	80				
30	7	5	98	78	24		100.4	
31	7	5	100	80	24		100.4	
6	7	5	90	70	22			
7	7	5	88	80	22			
8	7	5	102	70	24			
9	7	5	90	72	24			
10	7	5	92	76	24			
11	7	5	86	76	24			
12	7	5	98	76	24			
13	7	5	98	72	24			
14	7	5	92	80	24			
15	7	5	84	70				
16	7	5	90	72	24			
17	7	5	90	70	24			
18	7	5	80	72	24			

ial in Hospital cemetry which was done.
lter death. only head examined. Scalp normal
tick. nothing abnormal noticed of Dura mater.
much congested and the convolutions flattened.
re and put in a solution for future examination

ed.

drew Larson.

ost the entire time in bed; Lying quietly & sleeping fairly well at
d a cough, but for some time past has had almost none. Temperature,
ccasionally says he does not feel well, but does not complain of definite
d. Has, during the past week or so, been up, almost daily. It was thought
tion, but decided evidences of this disease have not shown themselves very
erally good. Bowels reg. Coughs but little Sits quiet most of
days. Talks but very little and to himself June 5.93. Wt 129 3/4
reg. Cough none. Sits on seat most of time July 4 93. Wt 127.
els reg. Sept 1.93. A quiet harmless patient, rather
Health good. Oct 6 93. No change. Oct 19.93. He
d of pain in stomach. We put him to bed. Oct 29.93 He
be much better.
. Is quite weak & in poor health. Is usually in bed, about 4 days out of
head resting in his hands, & elbows on knees. Seldom speaks. Nov 27/93. Is very weak
. Nov 30/93. Is still in bed. Very weak. Appetite poor. —
the "Sick-Ward"). Dec 5/93. Coughs a great deal and raises phlegm.
lar. Dec 11/93. Still coughs a great deal at times & raises phlegm. —
ime. Appetite good; bowels regular. Dec 17/93. Has quite a hard
Little change can be seen, from day to day. Dec 24/93. At times, rather
spell". Dec 26/93. Lies continually in bed - & remains there quietly
4 to 6 hours, nightly. Still confined to his bed. Coughs considerably, at times.
. Jan 4/94. Dullness over left apex increased vocal resonance
right apex, large moist râles. (Dr H). Jan 9/94. Seems to keep
bowels regular. He is fairly clean and neat. Jan 12/94. Still coughs
legm. Jan 15/94. Has been sleeping about 4 hours on the ave-
s. Coughs continually today. (See nurses' notes attached).
y 31/94. Since Jany 16th has been sleeping, on an average, 6 hours
nightly. He still lies quietly in bed; appetite fairly good; bowels regular. Has some very hard "Coughing spells" at times, & raises a good deal of phlegm. Talks to himself at times. Sleeps a good deal mornings day.
carried to Transfer Book "A" page 1.

Personal and Medical History of Samuel E. P

Whole No.	146	No. f	
Residence,	Northfield Rice Co	Insane	
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	
Sex,	Man	Accompanying disorder	
Age,	26 32	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	None	Duration,	
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	J[illegible] 1882
Nativity,	Indiana	Time in Hospital,	1 yr. 8 mos. 9 Days (Here)
Predisposing cause,	None	Result,	Died
Correspondent,	Benjamine Polson Northfield Rice Co. Minn		

Conduct. Quiet and gentle in disposition but mind weak Fits frequent Takes Chloral every night

Dec 16th At first had frequent fits. And was inclined to be touchy. At present is quiet & good natured. No fits for some time. Is taking Br Potass gr xxx Tr Belladonna gtt xx Bis die with Chloral gr xv at night. March 1st 1881. No change since last note except in med. ℞ Bromid bis in die

June 1st '81. No mental change, works on ward is generally quiet & good natured wants to be allowed the freedom of the grounds. has fits occasionally ℞ Bromid grs xxx Bis in die. Physical health good. Pupils very much dilated.

Sept. 1st No special change. Fits frequent. ℞ Bromid & Bellad.

Dec 1st No change mentally or physically. Fits frequent. Bromide Continued.

March 1st '82. First of Feb. had a succession of fits lasting several days & one night got his head against the steam pipe getting quite a bad burn about 4 inches long on forehead & left temple. Is getting along very well. now, burn healing rapidly. cross & irritable at times. ℞ Bromides & Tonics. Vaccinated Dec '81. did not work.

June 1st Fits frequent. Bromides & tonics continued. does no work. In 2nd Ward.

July 1st Fits very bad. Failing physically very fast Bromide & Bromine.

July 28. Has been confined to his bed for the past three days having a fit nearly hour & died in one at 6.30 PM to day. Friends notified by telegraph.

July 29th Mrs Polson accompanied by one of her son's arrival only stayed a short time. they could not afford to remove him at present.

---

drew Larson

isis Pulmonalis

1893-4 C. 2.

DATE	HOUR		PULSE		RESP	
	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM
Dec 22	7	–	90	–	24	–
24	7	5	92	75	24	–
25	7	5	88	72	24	–
26	7	5	92	82	24	–
27	7	5	84	65	24	–
28	7	5	92	72	24	–
29	7	5	98	88	24	24
30	7	5	96	72	24	–
31	7	5	88	88	22	24
Jan 1	7	5	78	80	–	–
2	7	5	86	86	–	–
3	7	5	86	72	–	–
4	7	5	86	74	–	–
5	7	5	100	80	24	–
6	7	5	90	70	22	–
7	7	5	88	80	22	–
8	7	5	102	70	24	–
9	7	5	90	72	24	–
10	7	5	92	76	24	–
11	7	5	86	76	24	–
12	7	5	98	76	24	–
13	7	5	98	72	24	–
14	7	5	92	80	24	–
15	7	5	84	70	–	–
16	7	5	90	72	24	–
17	7	5	90	70	24	–
18	7	5	80	72	24	–

---

ial in Hospital cemetry which was done.
lter death. only head examined. Scalp normal
tick. nothing abnormal noticed of Dura mater.
much congested and the convolutions flattened.
entire and put in a solution for future examination

Died.

Andrew Larson.

ent almost the entire time in bed; Lying quietly & sleeping fairly well at
time, had a cough, but for some time past has had almost none. Temperature,
int occasionally says he does not feel well, but does not complain of definite
celler ated. Has, during the past week or so, been up, almost daily. It was thought
nsumption, but decided evidences of his disease have not shown themselves very
tite Generally good. Bowels reg. Coughs but little. Sits quiet most of
t few days. Talk but very little and to himself June 5. 93. Wt 129 3/4
Bowels reg. Cough none. Sit on seat most of time July 4. 93. Wt 124.
Bowels reg. Sept. 1. 93. A quiet harmless patient, rather
ork Health good. Oct 6. 93 No change. Oct 19. 93. He
ied of pain in stomach. We put him to bed Oct 29. 93 He
s to be much better.
t. Is quite weak & in poor health. Is usually in bed, about 4 days out of
g head resting in his hands, & elbows on knees. Seldom speaks. Nov 27/93. Is very weak
oor. Nov 30/93. Is still in bed. Very weak. Appetite poor. —
(the "Sick-Ward"). Dec 5/93. Coughs a great deal and raises phlegm.
gular. Dec 11/93. Still coughs a great deal, at times & raises phlegm. —
time. Appetite good; bowels regular. Dec 17/93. Has quite a hard
little change can be seen, from day to day. Dec 24/93. At times, rather
g spell". Dec 26/93. Lies continually in bed - & remains there quietly
n 4 to 6 hours, nightly. Still confined to his bed. Coughs considerably, at times.
sos. Jan 4/94. Dullness over left apex increased vocal resonance
er right apex, large moist râles (Dr H). Jan 9/94. Seems to keep
bowels regular. He is fairly clean and neat. Jan 12/94. Still coughs
phlegm. Jan 15/94. Has been sleeping about 4 hours on the ave-
eks. Coughs continually today. (See nurses' notes attached).
any 31/94. Since Jany 16th has been sleeping, on an average, 6 hours
nightly. He still lies quietly in bed; appetite fairly good; bowels regular. Has some very hard "Coughing spells" at times, & raises a good deal of phlegm. Talks to himself at times. Sleeps a good deal during day.

carried to Transfer Book "A" page 1.

Whole No.

Resi

nia

ocidal

1870

4 years - 10 yrs - now

No. of attack, First

No. of admission, First

Age at first attack, 22

Time of leaving, July 28th 1882

Indiana

Time in Hospital, 1 yr. 8 mos. 9 Days (Here)

osing cause, None

Result, Died

Correspondent, Benjamine Polson Northfield Rice Co. Minn

Conduct. Quiet and gentle in disposition but mind weak
Fits frequent Takes Chloral every night
Dec 16th At first had frequent fits. And was inclined to be touchy. At present is quiet & good natured. No fits for some time. Is taking Br Potass gr xxx Tr Belladonna gtt xx Bis die with Chloral gr xv at night. March 1st 1881. No change since last note except in Med. R Bromid bis in die
June 1st 81. No mental change, works on ward is generally quiet & good natured wants to be allowed the freedom of the grounds. has fits occasionally R Bromid grs XXX Bis in die. Physical health good. Pupils very much dilated.
Sept. 1st No special change. Fits frequent. R Bromide & Bellad.
Dec. 1st No change mentally or physically. Fits frequent. Bromide Continued.
March 1st 82. First of Feb. had a succession of fits lasting several days & one night got his head against the steam pipe getting quite a bad burn about 4 inches long on forehead & left temple. Is getting along very well now, burn healing rapidly. Cross & irritable at times. R Bromides & Tonics. Vaccinated Dec '81. did not work.
June 1st Fits frequent. Bromides & tonics continued. does no work. On 2nd Ward.
July 1st Fits very bad. Failing physically very fast Bromide & Bromine.
July 28. Has been confined to his bed for the past three days having a fit nearly hour & died in one at 6.30 PM to day. Friends notified by telegraph.
July 29th Mrs Polson accompanied by one of her son's arrived only stayed a short time. they could not afford to remove him at present.

1893 C.2

MO.	DA.	HR.	PULS.	TEMP.	RESP.
Dec	4	4.30			
	5	7am 5pm	96 84	—	—
	6	7am 5pm	106 80	99.4 99.8	22 22
	7	7am 5pm	86 74	100 99.2	22 22
	8	7am 5pm	102 84	~~99.4~~ 99.4	— 27
	9	7 5	84 80	100.2 99.4	24 22
	10	7	100	99.8	26
	11	7 5	84 82	99 99.2	26 28
	12	7	94	99.2	28
	13	7 5	100 84	100 99.8	26 22
	14	7 5	90 87	99.6 —	26 —
	15	7 5	96 74	100 —	24 —
	16	7 5	79 112	99.6 100.6	24 26
	17	7 5	88 76	99.6 —	24 —
	18	7 5	94 76	99.4 99.4	24 24
	19	7 5	92 67	99.2 —	26 —
	19	7 5	90 76	99.6 99.2	24 24
	20	7 5	92 67	99.2 —	26 —
	21	7 5	86 75	99.4 —	24 —

burial in Hospital cemetry which was done.
after death. only head examined. Scalp normal
ly thick. nothing abnormal noticed of Dura mater.
ry much congested and the convolutions flattened.
oved entire and put in a solution for future examination.

Died.

Andrew Larson.

spent almost the entire time in bed; Lying quietly & sleeping fairly well at
rature, had a cough, but for some time past has had almost none. Temperature,
Patient occasionally says he does not feel well, but does not complain of definite
accellerated. Has, during the past week or so, been up, almost daily. It was thought
consumption, but decided evidences of this disease have not shown themselves very
petite generally good. Bowels reg. Coughs but little. Sits quiet most of
st few days. Talk but very little and to himself June 5.93. Wt 129 3/4.
Bowels reg. Cough none. Sits on seat most of time July 4.93. Wt 124.
Bowels reg. Sept 1.93. A quiet harmless patient, rather
rk Health good. Oct 6.93. No change. Oct 19.93. He
ed of pain in stomach. We put him to bed Oct 29.93. He
be much better.
. Is quite weak & in poor health. Is usually in bed about 4 days out of
head resting in his hands, & elbows on knees. Seldom speaks. Nov 27/93. Is very weak
Nov 30/93. Is still in bed. very weak. Appetite poor.
"Sick-Ward"). Dec 5/93. Coughs a great deal and raises phlegm.
w. Dec 11/93. Still coughs a great deal, at times & raises phlegm.
e. Appetite good; bowels regular. Dec 17/93. Has quite a hard
ttle change can be seen, from day to day. Dec 24/93. At times, rather
ell". Dec 26/93. Lies continually in bed - & remains there quietly
De to 6 hours, nightly. Still confined to his bed. Coughs considerably, at times.
Ja Jan 4/94. Dullness over left apex increased vocal resonance
+fr ht apex, large moist râles. (Dr H). Jan 9/94. Seems to keep
abn ls regular. He is fairly clean and neat. Jan 12/94. Still coughs
a gr and raises phlegm. Jan 15/94. Has been sleeping about 4 hours on the ave-
-rage nightly during past 2 weeks. Coughs continually today. (See nurses' notes attached).
Jan 18/94. Still confined to his bed - Jany 31/94. Since Jany 16th has been sleeping, on an average, 6 hours
nightly. He still lies quietly in bed; appetite fairly good; bowels regular. Has some very hard
"Coughing spells" at times, & raises a good deal of phlegm. Talks to himself at times. Sleeps a good deal day.

carried to Transfer Book "A" page 1.

Whole No.	146		
Residence,			
Date of ad			
			da
			dal
			0
			4 years - 10 yrs now
		attack,	First
		No. of admission,	First
		Age at first attack,	22
		Time of leaving,	July 28th 1882
	a	Time in Hospital,	1 yr. 8 mos. 9 Days (Here)
	e	Result,	Died
	Benjamine Polson	Northfield	Rice Co. Minn

Conduct. Quiet and gentle in disposition but mind weak Fits frequent Takes chloral every night

Dec 16th At first had frequent fits. And was inclined to be touchy. At present is quiet & good natured. No fits for some time. Is taking Br Potass gr xxx Tr Belladonna gtt xx Bis die with Chloral gr xv at night. March 1st 1881. No change since last note except in Med. ℞ Bromid bis in die

June 1st 81. No mental change, works on ward is generally quiet & good natured wants to be allowed the freedom of the grounds. has fits occasionally ℞ Bromid grs XXX Bis in die. Physical health good. Pupils very much dilated.

Sept. 1st No special change. Fits frequent. ℞ Bromide & Bellad.

Dec 1st No change mentally or physically. Fits frequent. Bromide Continued.

March 1st 82. First of Feb. had a succession of fits lasting several days & one night got his head against the steam pipe getting quite a bad burn about 4 inches long on forehead & left temple. Is getting along very well. now, burn healing rapidly. cross & irritable at times. ℞ Bromides & Tonics. Vaccinated Dec '81. did not work.

June 1st Fits frequent. Bromides & tonics continued. does no work. On 2nd Ward.

July 1st Fits very bad. failing physically very fast Bromide & Bromine.

July 28. Has been confined to his bed for the past three days having a fit nearly hour & died in one at 6.30 PM to day. Friends notified by telegraph.

July 29th Mrs Polson accompanied by one of her son's arrived only stayed a short time. they could not afford to remove him at present.

and wished him burial in Hospital cemetry which was done. Post-mortem 24 hours after death. only head examined. Scalp normal Calvarium unusualy thick. nothing abnormal noticed of Dura mater. The brain was very much conjested and the convolutions flattened. The brain was moved entire and put in a solution for future examination

Died.

From Page 143.

Andrew Larson.

Apr 20/93. For the past 4 months, has spent almost the entire time in bed; Lying quietly & sleeping fairly well at night; comparatively quiet by day. For a time, had a cough, but for some time past has had almost none. Temperature, as far as taken, shows almost no fever. Patient occasionally says he does not feel well, but does not complain of definite symptoms. Pulse always more or less accellerated. Has, during the past week or so, been up, almost daily. It was thought at one time, that he was suffering from consumption, but decided evidences of this disease have not shown themselves very pronouncedly. March 31.93 Appetite generally good. Bowels reg. Coughs but little. Sits quiet most of time Has been out walking for past few days. Talk. but very little and to himself June 5.93. Wt 129 3/4 June 30.93. Appetite fairly good Bowels reg. Cough none Sits on seat most of time July 4 93. Wt 127. July 31 , Appetite medium. Bowels reg. Sept 1.93, A quiet harmless patient, rather filthy in habits: Does no work Health good. Oct 6 93 No change. Oct 19.93, He was very weak and complained of pain in stomach. We put him to bed Oct 29.93 He is on ward to day. Appears to be much better.

Nov 15/93. A quiet & inoffensive patient. Is quite weak & in poor health. Is usually in bed about 4 days out of the week. When up & on ward, sits with head resting in his hands, & elbows on knees. Seldom speaks. Nov 27/93. Is very weak today: was put to bed. Appetite is poor. Nov 30/93. Is still in bed. very weak. Appetite poor. — Dec 4/93. Was, today, transferred to C 2 (the "Sick-Ward"). Dec 5/93. Coughs a great deal and raises phlegm. Dec 7/93. Appetite good: bowels regular. Dec 11/93. Still coughs a great deal, at times & raises phlegm. — Dec 13/93. Lies quietly in bed, all the time. Appetite good; bowels regular. Dec 17/93. Has quite a hard "Coughing spell" today. Dec 21/93. Very little change can be seen, from day to day. Dec 24/93. At times, breathes very hard; as a rule, after a "Coughing spell". Dec 26/93. Lies continually in bed - & remains there quietly. Dec 31/93. Sleeps fairly well; on the average 4 to 6 hours, nightly. Still confined to his bed. Coughs considerably, at times. Jan 2/94. Wt (in underclothes) 107 lbs. Jan 4/94. Dullness over left apex increased vocal resonance & fremitus bronchial breathing; over right apex, large moist râles. (Dr H). Jan 9/94. Seems to keep about the same. Appetite fairly good; bowels regular. He is fairly clean and neat. Jan 12/94. Still coughs a great deal, at times and raises phlegm. Jan 15/94. Has been sleeping about 4 hours on the average nightly during past 2 weeks. Coughs continually today. (see nurses' notes attached). Jan 18/94. Still confined to his bed - Jany 31/94. Since Jany 16th has been sleeping, on an average, 6 hours nightly. He still lies quietly in bed; appetite fairly good; bowels regular. Has some very hard "Coughing spells" at times, & raises a good deal of phlegm. Talks to himself at times. Sleeps a good deal during day.

carried to Transfer Book "A" page 1.

Personal and Medical History of August Wire

Whole No.	147	No. for year,	52
Residence,	Northfield Rice Co	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Paroxysmal Mania Chr
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	21 26	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	May 1 1875
Children,	None	Duration,	1 Month 5 days
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Second
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	21
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 31. 1893
Nativity,	Wisconsin	Time in Hospital,	12 years 8 months 11 days
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transf to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,	Mss S.A. Balding Northfield Rice Co Minn		OK. fm

Conduct. Was in Hospital at Lincoln Nebraska Discharged in 1875 Controller. somewhat by delusions on supernatural subjects. Delusions thinks the devil is piercing his jaw probably result of toothache. Has bad teeth which he will allow extracted. Conversation and writing incoherent and irrevelant at times Mischievous and Obstinate. Violent if interfered with

Dec 16th Has been quiet ever since he was in the house. Is incoherent in talk. Had 4 teeth extracted since which time he has made no complaint. Asks to be sent back to St Peter saying that he likes the boys better up there. No Medicine

Mch. 1st 1881. No change since last note.

June 1st, No change mentally, quiet & good natural, general health good, No med.

Sept. 1st, No special change since last note.

Dec. 1st The same in every respect since last note.

March 1st 1882. No chang since last note. Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.

June 1st Has worked outside on lawn & in garden most of the Spring.

Sept. 1. Has been a good worker outside all summer.

Dec. 1. Works on ward & some outside. physical health excellent.

March 1883. Has done nothing all winter but lounge about the ward.

June 1. Does little or no work this Spring. lazy & indifferent.

Sep. 20. 1883. No change. Goes out walking. Neat & tidy. Does no work except occasionally on ward. (on B I)

Written June 7/90

BILL HEAD.—To be filled out by the Student in Darling's Business College, Rochester, Minn.

Mexico   Rochester, Minn., Fort Union 188

M Rochester Monument   A Wyre

BOUGHT OF Sir contemporaneous Fame &

TERMS: Spice Worldly shrudness is Indes Pensable

Richmond 1865 April 14 Emmecolm Bricks Kmaught

Useless Wire You you & I w
Moralize on this forth coming Event — I
have since we first Becom aquanted held
you in your many comming virtues &
good health and also combined qualities
as a Beladist and a Gentle man
Wire I Reciprocate you to your success
in Procuring so a resemblance to one not lost
Rot gone Before Andrecho for my Heart come
your Generos Skinums A Wyre

---

from right
de down.
medicine.
ds. Writes ct
than before.
work. No medicine.
ally since
brightening up.
t last note.
he was a
medicine.
aks coherently.
the kitchen of
ily health good,

but he has lost some flesh. No medicine. Sept. 26-88. No special change.

Jan. 10-1889- Works daily in kitchen of annex. No special change during past year. April 27-1889- Works on the ward & in the kitchen & dining-room.

July 19-'89. Often puts finger down throat to produce emesis after meals. Undoubtedly some delusion impels him to it. Seems well but not in good flesh. Wks daily on ward.

April-7-1890. Health only fairly good. Does not work so much as he did. July 16/90 Pale & thin. Vomits up meals by voluntary effort (?) Works some on ward. On tonics. Dec 2/90 Behaves as usual. Keeps in about the same flesh. Complains of something in his windpipe - an animal.

Feb 14-91. Still holds to old ideas. Goes up and down ward occasionally swearing violently. July 13/91 Moved to B2 for closer watching to prevent pat: producing emesis after meals. Probably vomits less. Health poor.

Feby 3/92 Has been some noisy past 2 nights; usually quiet.

Feby 13/92 Wt 155¼ lbs. P68 T98.0; is gaining flesh. Appetite good; functions regular; talks much to self, quietly, profane & vulgar; goes out walking & a little about ward; movements quite prompt; works in dining room, well & willingly. Cares for self, is tidy, goodnatured. Delusion: that there is some animal in stomach.

March 7/92. Weight 148½ pds. April 4/92. Weight 145 pds. May 4/92. Weight 140 pds. pulse 72

June 3/92 Wt. 136 pds. pulse 76. July 6/92. Wt. 137 pds. Pulse 90. Aug 3/92. Wt. 132½ pds. Pulse 66.

(Carried to 158)

Personal and Medical History of August Wire

Whole No.	11
Residence,	North
Date of admission,	J
How sent,	Trai
Sex,	Ma
Age,	21
Civil condition,	Sin
Children,	Non
Occupation,	Far
Degree of education,	Com
Profession of religion,	Non
Habits,	Goo
Nativity,	Wis
Predisposing cause,	Unk
Correspondent,	Ms

And Since I was told to come
to your house to see if you wrote a
few words to me as for Jos
Jones for as follows
Mr Comes With Son
Yours Respectfully

Conduct. M
in 1875 Con
Subjects. D
jaw proba
he will allow extracted. Conversation and writing
incoherent and irrevelant at times Mischievous and
Obstinate. Violent if interfered with

Dec 16th Has been quiet ever since he was in the house. Is incoherent in talk. Had 4 teeth extracted since which time he has made no Complaint. Asks to be sent back to St Peter saying that he likes the boys better up there. No Medicine

Mch. 1st 1881. No change since last note.

June 1st. No change mentally, quiet & good natured. general health good. No med.

Sept. 1st. No special change since last note.

Dec. 1st The same in every respect since last note.

March 1st 1882. No chang since last note. Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.

June 1st Has worked outside on lawn & in garden most of the Spring.

Sept. 1. Has been a good worker outside all summer.

Dec. 1. Works on ward & some outside. physical health excellent.

March 1. 83. Has done nothing all winter but lounge about the ward.

June 1. Does little or no work this Spring. lazy & indifferent.

Sep. 20. 1883. No change. Goes out walking - Neat & tidy - Does no work - except occasionally on ward. (on B I)

Is full of delusions - Writes religious poetry - Some times writes from right to left. - ~~Rea~~ Sometimes writes from Left to Right. Reads newspapers upside down.

Dec. 18 - Nothing important to note - Is quiet & well behaved. No medicine.

Dec. 8 - 1884 - Just the same; works a little on the wards. Writes letters to dead persons, poetry, &c.

Feb. 23 - 1885 - For past month has been quite crazy - worse than before. Does no work at present. Usually good natured.

May 28 - 1885 - No special change. Does no work. No medicine.

Aug 31 - 1885 - No change - No medicine. - No work

Dec. 7 - 1885 - No change. No medicine. No work.

March 5 - 1886 - No change. May 31 - 86 - No change. No work. No medicine

Sept. 4 - 1886 - No change. No work. No medicine.

Jan. 5 - 1887 - Last notes still hold true.

Apr. 4 - 1887 - Has seemed in rather worse condition mentally since last note - more quiet, stupid and indifferent. Now brightening up.

July 22 - 1887 - Rather brighter and less indifferent than at last note.

Sept. 26 - 1887 - Is now in the same condition that he was a year ago. Bodily health good. Takes care of his room. No medicine. His mind is full of delusions and he never speaks coherently.

Jan. 6 - 1888 - No change since last note.

Mch. 26 - 1888 - Remains as last described. June 25 - 88 - Works in the kitchen of detached ward. Talks much less than formerly. Bodily health good, but he has lost some flesh. No medicine. Sept. 26 - 88 - No special change.

Jan. 10 - 1889 - Works daily in kitchen of annex. No special change during past year. April 27 - 1889 - Works on the ward & in the kitchen & dining room.

July 19 - '89. Often puts finger down throat to produce emesis after meals. Undoubtedly some delusion impels him to it. Seems well but not in good flesh. Wks daily on ward.

April - 7 - 1890. Health only fairly good. Does not work so much as he did. July 16/90 Pale & thin. Vomits up meals by voluntary effort (?) Works some on ward. On tonics.

Dec 2/90 Behaves as usual. Keeps in about the same flesh. Complains of something in his windpipe - an animal.

Feb 14 - 91. Still holds to old ideas. Goes up and down ward occasionally swearing violently. July 13/91 Moved to B2 for closer watching to prevent pat's producing emesis after meals. Probably vomits less. Health poor.

Feby 3/92 Has been some noisy past 2 nights; usually quiet.

Feby 13/92 Wt 155 1/4 lbs. P 68 T 98.0; is gaining flesh. Appetite good; functions regular; talks much to self, quietly, profane & vulgar; goes out walking & a little about ward; movements quite prompt; works in dining room, well & willingly. Cares for self, is tidy & goodnatured. Delusion: that there is some animal in stomach.

March 7/92. Weight 148 1/2 lbs. April 4/92. Weight 145 lbs. May 4/92. Weight 140 lbs. pulse 72

June 3/92 Wt. 136 lbs. pulse 76. July 6/92. Wt. 137 lbs. Pulse 90. Aug 3/92. Wt. 132 1/2 lbs. Pulse 66.

(Carried to 158)

Personal and Medical History of Thomas Byrne

Whole No.	148	No. for year,	53
Residence,	Faribault Rice Co	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Epilepsy
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Epileptic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy
Age,	~~18~~ 21. 21	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1876 – (Epil: 1864.)
Children,	None	Duration,	4 yrs – (Epil: 16 y)
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	17 – (Epilepsy - 5.)
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Oct: 27: 1884
Nativity,	Wisconsin	Time in Hospital,	3y 11m 8d
Predisposing cause,	Epilepsy	Result,	Died. Epilepsy.
Correspondent,	Mrs. Patrick Byrne Faribault Rice Co J. J. McCarthy, bro-in-law – Faribault – Tel –		

Conduct. Much demented. Good natured Gradually failing Partially Paralysed. Epilepsy since age of 5

Dec 16th Much of the time is wandering around ward in a shambling sort of a way. Paralysis apparently increasing. has considerable difficulty in swallowing showing that the muscels of Pharynx are becoming involved. Has to be fed. Has fits occasionaly. Br Discontinued & Tonics substituted.

Mch. 1st 1881. No improvement. very feeble in bed most of time lately. Bromide acne on face. tonics substituted. fits occasionally

June 1st Has improved very much for the last few weeks physically, is up and about the ward every day, goes to the table and eats with out any assistance, careless in habits. never talks ℞ Bromide b.d.

Sept. 1st, Remains the same in all respects since last note.

Dec. 1st No material change. Physically seems to grow weaker and very frequently is in bed for days at a time. Fits frequent continues to take Bromide & Tonics.

March 1st 1882. No change since last note in any respect.

June 1st No change. Fits very frequent. Physical health very poor.

Sept. 1. Same as above. fits often. Bromide and tonics.

Dec. 1. Fits nearly every day. very feeble. Part of the time in bed ℞ Bromide.

March 1. 83. Same as last note in every respect.

June 1. No change. fits frequent.

Sep. 20. 1883. Fits very frequent. In bed nearly all the time for the last 3 months. No medicine – Very filthy – Gradually getting worse mentally & physically – (on B. IV)

Dec. 18. No particular change – Has been in bed for several months now – Occasionally very noisy at night, requiring Chloral & Hyos to quiet him.

Mch. 1 – 1884 – Utterly demented – Never out of bed – Has to be fed – Noisy occasionally at night – Fits not frequent – No medicine – except perhaps rarely, a sleeping dose when noisy at night – June 1 – No change since last note. Always in bed –

Sep. 1 – Same as last note – No medicine – Never gets any bed sores – Sometimes noisy at night – Is on B. 4. E. Visited by brother & brother-in-law recently.

Oct: 26. Has been kept tied in bed lately – as he falls out – When the "crib" is not occupied he sleeps in it – Is breathing very rapidly this a.m – Dyspnœa Is said to have "caught cold."

Oct: 27. P.M. Very low – Ordered whiskey & milk – Left side of chest dull on percussion – Night watch says he has been coughing for several nights 9.30 p.m – Died.

Oct: 28 – Patients brother, having been informed by telegram, came today removed the remains.

Died.

1896 Sept.

Anna Moran

Temp. still up to 101.4: Respiration 35. Pulse 105: Oct. 1st Patient has remained steadily in bed since last note: Visited by brother: Constant vomiting after meals: Appetite very poor: Very restless at night: Coughs & expectorates: Nov. 1st. Patient failing: Sponge baths given: Very restless at night: Coughs & expectorates a great deal: Nov. 14. Very restless all day: Slept but little during night: appetite very poor. Nov. 17. Refused food: Refused all medicine: Very restless & noisy most of the day: coughed & expectorated: limbs cold: Nov. 18 Died at 7 a.m. Failed very gradually for the last month.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Christopher Hartkorn

Whole No.	149	No. for year,	54
Residence,	Northfield Rice Co	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Ill health
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	37 39	Suicidal or not,	Premeditated Suicide
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1871 First attack
Children,	2	Duration,	
Occupation,	Taylor	No. of attack,	Several 3
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	30
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	May 20th 1881.
Nativity,	Germany	Time in Hospital,	Six months.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died. Gangrene of lung
Correspondent,	Mss Christopher Hartkorn Northfield Rice Co Minn		

Patient was in Maryland Hospital three times and Escaped each time. Conduct. Several days after admission patient refused food. was fed by tube after which he Volenteered to Eat and has since manifested less desire to Escape gaining physically. Speaks in English. Fills his ears full of paper. Probably has delusions or hallucinations of hearing

Dec 16 Goes round with Ears & nose filled with paper. Evidently is suffering or has delusions smell & hearing although he never expressed them. At night is troublesome on act of his bed which never suits him, rolls it up & fixes it up a number of times each nigh. Elix Br2 ℥i bis die with morph sul gr ⅙ at night

March 1st 1881. Is failing bodily and mentally sits around quietly with head down never speaks unless spoken to doesnt want to go to his meals only once or twice a day. restless at night. Is taking tonics sleeping doses occasionally

April 1st. Is failing fast. refuses to go to the table & will not eat when there, has to be fed on soups & gruels. taking tonics. milk punch &c. breath very offensive.

May 1st not any change for the better steadily growing worse same treatment Continued.

May 15th Cannot survive many days longer doesnt leave his room will not stay on the bed long at a time gets off and under it. very weak & feeble. breath very foul. undoubtedly has gangrene of the lungs. tonic treatment Continued. but of little use.

May 20th '81. Died at 830 A.M.

Autopsy 24 hours later.

On removing the calvarium, the Dura and pia mater adhered very closely to the bone in the occipital portion was very much thickened & dropsical effusion between it and the brain. The frontal lobes of the brain were reduced in size & all blood vessels over the surface of the brain congested. The left bulb of Olifactory nerve about one half the size of the right one. The Pons Varolii was softened and broken down and was the most diseased portion of the brain. Other portions of the brain were in a normal condition.

On examination of the thoracic cavity it was found - as was suspected - that he had gangrene of the right lung, thus verifying the diagnosis. There was old adhesions of the pleura to the chest wall. nothing abnormal found in examining the heart.

On examination of abdominal cavity, the transverse colon was found in an abnormal position, being down several inches toward the pubis, The intestines contained a large quantity of fecal mater. The wall of the bladder very much thickened.

Buried here in Hospital cemetry ground.

Died.

Thos Larson (from 145)

April 30th 1895: Quiet Works on ward Seldom talks Health good. — May June & to July 31/95. During this quarter, patient has been quiet: stupid & dull: for a while, did no work, but, of late, has been working outside. Restless on ward; walking the floor, a good deal: habits clean: health apparently good. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change noticeable, during this period. Health is good: he works outside. Nov 4/95. Wt 152 lbs. Pulse 100. Nov, Dec & to Jany 31/96. No special change, during the period. Works outside occasionally: has been quiet: Gesticulates a good deal. Habits clean: health apparently good —

Feb. Mch & Apr 96 Patient quiet: helps with work: talks & gesticulates queerly: habits clean: dress neat health good May 1st Wt. 156 lbs. Pulse 80 May, June & July 96 Does no work: Traces patterns on wall with fingers: dress untidy: habits clean: health good. Aug Sept & Oct Patient quiet & stupid: works outside most of time: No other change: Nov. 1 Wt. 148 Pulse 104. Nov Dec & Jan. Quiet & melancholy works about grounds: Eats & sleeps well. Physical condition fair: Feb. 1 Wt. 157. Pulse 80. Feb, Mch & Apr: No change in any way since last note.

Summary by Dr Phelps May 1'97 Wt. 155. Health fairly good: Works on ward: Rather dull & quiet. Jan 31'99 General physical condition the same: Works a little Is always untidy & dull.

Transfer Book A - p. 38 & c

Personal and Medical History of David Torrey

Whole No.	150		55
Residence,	Rice Co	ons,	Sister
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Unknown
√ How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Mania Chronic
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy (?) Spermatorrhoea
Age,	28 30	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	Six Month 2½ yrs
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	28
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Wisconsin	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	
Correspondent,	Chief Police Faribault or ~~Mrs L. J. McKay Millersburg~~ Rice Co (Sister)		

Conduct. Excitable constantly talking to himself and swearing. In answer to questions replies "They are putting me through. Delusion that someone one seeks his life Believes himself to be crazy and asks for cure

Habits. Careless. Masturbator. Has been wired. Never has been known to have epileptic attack since admission. has improved rapidly of late

Dec 16th Has been quiet since admission here. Passes urine in bed at night. Never reported as masturbating.

March 1st 1881. No change. Passes urine in bed occasionally and has spells of sleeplessness. when he is noisy. does no work.

June 1st Mentally no improvement. works outside a little in the excavation, does nothing on ward. talks to himself a good deal, with considerable profanity. careless in habits. masturbates wired & blistered

Sept. 1st, No change in any respect since last note. Blistered frequently.

Dec. 1st No change mentally or physically. Blistered for masturbatory.

March 1st 1882. Same as last note. Vaccinated Dec. 81. worked well.

June 1. No change in any respect. Sept. 1. No change. Blistered frequently.

Dec. 1. Same as last note in every respect. physical health fair.

March 1.83. Not as noisy this Winter as formerly. Masturbates.

June 1. Same as last note.

Sep. 20. 1883. No change. Sometimes noisy – usually at night. Filthy – Goes out walking – No work – (Dr C.V.)

David Torry.

Dec. 1. No change – of any importance – No medicine.

Dec. 8 – 1884 – No change; no medicine. Feb. 27 – '85. Same.

June 1 – 1885 – No change. No medicine.

Sept 12 – 1885 – No change. Dec. 9 – '85 – Works daily on the ward. No special change.

March 9 – 1886 – No change. No medicine. No work.

June 5 – 1886 – No change. No medicine. No work. Habits clean.

Sept. 6 – 1886 – No change Works daily on the ward. No medicine.

Jan. 4 – 1887 – No special change. No work. No medicine.

Apr. 5 – 1887 – Last notes still hold good.

July 26 – 1887 – Habits clean. Does no work. Goes walking daily. No medicine.

Sept. 26 – 1887 – No special change in mind or body. Habits clean. No work.

Jan. 6 – 1888 – No change since last note. Untidy, but not filthy

Mch. 26 1888 – Works daily on the ward; otherwise no change.

June 25 – 1888 – No change noticeable. Sept. 26 – 1888 – No change.

Jan. 10 – 1889 – Works daily on the ward. No change in mind, body or habits.

Apr. 27 – 1889 – Last notes still hold good. July 19 – 1889. Untidy in habits. Works daily on ward. Health good. – April 17 – 1890 – Last note still true – Nothing unusual to note – Oct – 9 – 1890 Health good – No change in any respect.

Feby 12/91 No change. Health fair. July 13/91 No change.

Aug 4 – 1891. Now at Annex. Works out on lawn. Bodily health and habits fair. December 1st 1891. Secondary Dementia. Bodily health good. Pulse 68. regular. Fairly clean but very untidy in personal habits. A good worker either on ward or out doors. Has habit of marking every thing walls etc. even the ground when out doors. Quite peaceable. February – 1st – 92 No change whatever. Health good as usual.

May 4/92. 2 P.m. T99 P62. Brought in from farm and suffering from a chill. Put to bed. 10^{30} P.M. Vomited. 11^{30} Vomited. Complains of pain in back and stomach. Bends over while walking.

May 5/92. 9 A.m. Resting quietly in bed. Abdomen slightly swollen and tympanitic but no tenderness shown. Bowels and bladder in normal condition.

May. 5/92	Am.	T99.8	P74	R70	Pm.	T100	P78	R25
May. 6/92	"	"100.	"70	"24	"	"101.6	"75	"23
May. 7/92	"	"100.8	"83	"25	"	"102.	"85	"27
May. 8/92	"	"100.2	"74	"24	"	"100.4	"73	"23.
May. 9/92	"	"100	"70	"23	"	"99.4	"72	"24
May. 10/92	"	"98.6	"68	"21	"	"99.	"69	"21
May. 11/92	"	"98.4	"68	"20	"	"98.4	"70	"20

May 6/92. Went to closet frequently last night, drank much water and complained of pain in back. 9 A.m. Abdomen very tympanitic and tender on pressure. Diagnosis – Idiopathic Peritonitis. Will not talk any.

May 7/92. Applications of hot water to abdomen. 11^{00} A.m. Very uneasy. 1^{30} P.m. Very uneasy & in much pain. 4.40 P.m. Urine passed very dark and scanty. Seems to be doing fairly. Hot applications continued.

May 8/92. 9 A.m. Drinks milk. Complaining of pain in abdomen. 7^{30} P.m. Wants to get out of bed all the time.

May 9/92. 6 A.m. Lying on stomach and complaining of much pain. 8^{30} A.m. Bowels moved. 6^{00} P.m. Drank 2 cups milk.

May 10/92. 9 A.m. Less pain to day. Bowels moved. 2 P.m. Very uneasy. 6^{10} P.m. Passed scanty, & high colored urine.

May 11/92. 8^{25} A.m. Sweating slightly. 1 P.m. Drank 2 cups of milk. 5 P.m. Bowels moved slightly. Much better.

May 12/92 7 A.m. Drank 2 cups of milk. 7^{15} A.m. Sweating profusely. 1 P.m. Dinner eggs, toast & milk. 5 P.m. Bowels moved. Convalescent now. Feeling much better. May 13/92 Sitting up to day.

Continued Folio 155.

Personal and Medical History of Nels O. Ammundson

Whole No.	151	No. for year,	56
Residence,	Forest Rice Co	Insane relations,	Brother
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	24 25	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1875
Children,	None	Duration,	1 year
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	Not first
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	22
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	May 31 - 1889.
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	8 y 6 m 14 d.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Died (Marasmus)
Correspondent,	Thostin Thompson Faribault. Minn		

Conduct Quiet and harmless, Stupid and indifferent to surroundings. Seldom speaks. of late works well at chamber work. No Delusions mentioned

Dec 16th Quiet. works on ward. Seldom speaks & never gives any trouble. Is quite stout & stupid. No Medicine

March 1st 1881. No change since last note.

June 1st. No change. works on ward as usual & a little outside very quiet harmless & inoffensive. general health good. no medicine.

Sept. 1st. Remains the same in all respects since last note.

Dec. 1st No change in any respect. Has been removed to Basement.

March 1st '82. Has lived in Basement & worked outside around the barn most of the Winter. Is in good physical health. No change mentally. Seldom speaks. untidy in dress. Vaccinated Dec 14. 81 worked well.

June 1st Lives in B. & works outside nearly every day.

Sept. 1. No change since last note. Dec. 1. No change. works outside. No Med.

March 1. 83. No change. always quiet. works outside every day. No med.

June 1. Same as last note.

Sep. 20. 1883. Full of delusions. Talks little - Works outside. Lately not so industrious. Somewhat inclined to elope. No change. On B. 3.

Dec. 18 - No special change - Does not seem inclined to elope now - Quite industrious - works about barn - No medicine -

Jan - 4. 1884. Today it was discovered that he had cut out his left testicle & ligatured the cord to stop bleeding. His knife was found on him - It was made by himself (probably ground out of an old butcher knife which was missed some time ago) - It was fitted into a rough handle of his own manufacture - The dead skin on the edges of the wound in the scrotum was trimmed away (the patient's ligatured having been removed - as there was no haemorrhage) & the edges brought into close apposition with silver sutures - & a phenol dressing ordered - He has been caught masturbating lately.

In his pocket was found - in addition to the knife - a sling shot - made of cord & an iron nut - With this he threatened a patient - it is said "in fun". (He threatened the gardener with a pitch-fork some time ago) Is now kept on ward.

Mch. 1. 1884. Since last note he was taken out by mistake by farmer. He at once got a piece of iron & began making another knife - & he also made a spring clamp with wire, wrapped with string, which was found on his scrotum & which was evidently meant to strangulate the remaining testicle - The wound of the scrotum has healed perfectly - Patient is always kept on ward now - Physical health good - No medicine.

June - 1 - Seldom or never speaks - Shuts his eyes when anyone approaches him - Well behaved - Always kept on ward - In good physical health - No medicine - Goes walking with other patients - but not allowed to work outside.

Sep - 1. Same as last note in every respect.

Dec. 8 - 1884 - Goes out walking. No change; no medicine; does no work.

Feb. 26 - 1885 - No change. No medicine. Shortly after last note he made another attempt to castrate himself, - with scissors, and bled profusely, but the wound healed quickly.

May 30 - 1885 - No special change. No medicine. Does no work.

Sept 3 - 1885 - No change - no medicine - no work -

Dec. 9 - 1885 - No change. No work. No medicine.

March 5 - 1886 - Demented; no special change, however; frequently burns self but pays no attention to the sores. Does no work. Burns dressed. No other medicine.

June 4 - 1886 - No special change. Does no work. No medicine

Sept. 6 - 1886 - Last notes still hold good

Jan. 4 - 1887 - No change noticeable. Does no work. No medicine.

Apr. 5 - 1887 - No special change. Habits clean. No work. No medicine Laughs to self.

July 26 - 1887 - Seldom or never speaks. Untidy and lazy. Bodily health good.

Sept. 26 - 1887 - Lazy, dirty, untidy, demented. Does no work. No medicine.

Jan. 6 - 1888 - Condition of mind and body remain unchanged. No medicine.

Feb. 26 - 1888 - No change. Still quite dirty. No medicine.

June 25 - 1888 - Is more active & mischievous, but as demented as ever. No improvement in habits. Is in poor flesh - looks phthisical

Sept. 26 - 1888 - No special change, except that his bodily condition is some better.

Jan. 10 - 1889 - No change since last note. Jan. 25 - '89 - Erysipelas of front. In bed.

March 29 - '89 - Good recovery. Now is just about as previous to attack of erysipelas.

May 31 - 1889 - Patient has been thin and anaemic for a long time, gradually failing in strength but he has seemed more lively & talkative of late. Yesterday he seemed a little weaker & was noticed lying about on the floor - (a thing he had done before, and he ate no supper. This morning he drank a cup of coffee, but was evidently much weaker and remained in bed. At 9 a. m. seen by physician - circulation feeble; respiration slow; later gasping, and in the afternoon they fell to three per minute; all day patient had clonic spasms of muscles of abdomen and tonic spasm of flexor muscles of arms - hands clenched & fore arm brought up on chest. Pulse imperceptible during the last few hours. Skin pale except in the hands, which were purple from congestion of veins. By frequent hypodermics of brandy & whisky he was kept alive until about 8 p. m., when he died. No other symptoms present.

June 1 '89 - Autopsy by Dr. Randall: Lungs: upper lobe and anterior parts of lungs anaemic; posterior portions in state of hypostatic congestion; right apex contained tuberculous nodules; lungs crepitant. Heart healthy; venae cavae & right side full of fluid blood. Left side empty. Brain: Convolutions somewhat flattened, very pale, and somewhat softened. Dura & arachnoid adherent over vertex, in places. Arachnoid thickened over sulci of superior surface and over ant. & post. subarachnoidean spaces; also cloudy here and over some of convolutions about vertex. Olfactory nerves much atrophied. Brain put in alcohol to harden. No immediate cause of death found.

Sent notice of death to corresp, but letter was returned to writer. Died.

Personal and Medical History of Ralph Wells

Whole No.	152	No. for year,	57
Residence,	Warsaw Rice Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	48 51	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1857 } 23
Children,	None	Duration,	20
Occupation,	None.	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	Third First here
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	28 years
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 1st 1881.
Nativity,	Connecticut	Time in Hospital,	7 mos. 11
Predisposing cause,	not hereditary	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	John Nelson or Mary W. Nelson, Sister. Faribault		

Conduct. Generally quiet. somtimes gets angry at other patients when he will strike from the Shoulder without warning. Manifest no delusions in particular Habits. Cleanly. has eloped two or three times. Usually does what he is told unless he is imposed upon when he will resent it. Is very quiet. seldom talks. Is partially demented

Dec 16th Has been quiet & industrious ever since he has been in the house. works on ward & in Center building. Eats & sleeps well. No Medicine

March 1st. 1881. Continues the same as last note.

June 1st. No change unless a little more quiet. has been transferred to the Basement. works outside in the garden every day, helps on ward.

July 1st Eloped after supper while after the cows.

Sept. 1st No tiding from the eloper.

Dec. 1st Nothing heard from him since last note.

Discharged.

Chas. B. O'Connor

From page 142

June 3/92. Wt. 175 pounds. Pulse 80. July 6/92. Wt. 176 pds. Pulse 76. Aug 3/92 Wt. 178 pds. Pulse 76 Aug 13/92. A quiet dement; dirty in habits; bodily health fairly good. Sep 5/92. Wt 178 pds. Pulse 84. Oct 4/92. Wt 182 pds. P. 82. Nov 2/92. Wt 187 pds. P 70. Nov 5/92. Coughed a good deal last night. Dec 5/92. Wt 184½ pds. P 74. Dec 20/92. Has much less to say lately. sits inactively in one place — Jan 3/93. Wt 187 pds. P 70. Feb 3/93. Wt 184 pds. P 80. Mar 2/93. Wt 184 pds. P 74. Apl 4/93. Wt 182 pds. P 76. Apl 20/93. Says less; rarely speaking. Dirty as usual.

May 31. 93 - Appetite good. Bowels reg. Cough none. Helpless. Has been growing more helpless slowly but steadily for years. Behavior good. Complains of pain all over at times. Habits dirty. June 5. 93 Wt. 188 P. 84. July 30. 93. Wt. 188 P. 72. July 31. 93. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Dirties his clothes. Aug 7. 93. Wt. 180. P 86. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Cough none. Habits dirty. is inclined to be noisy at times. Aug 31. 93. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Habits dirty. He is noisy at times. Sept 4 93. Wt 181½ P 90. Oct 3. 93 Wt. 180 P 72. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Cough none. Habits dirty. Oct 30. 93 Appetite good. Bowels regular. Cough none. Habits quite dirty. Sits in one place all the time. Complains of pains in his privates. Nov 2 93 Wt. 179½ P 80. Dec 2 93. Wt. 174 P 80. Jany 1 94 Wt 174 P 68. Jany 31. 94 Appetite good. Bowels regular. Habits dirty. Behavior fair. Complains of being sore when moved around any, can't walk without help. Talks but little. Feb 1/94. Wt 175 pds. P 80. Feb 28/94. Appetite good; bowels regular; talks but little; makes no complaints; sits on a bench all the day; unable to walk without assistance. Habits very dirty. March 1/94. Wt 175 pds. P 84. March 31/94. No change to note, this date. April 2/94. Wt 176 pds. P 79. April 30/94. keeps about the same, from month to month; habits are filthy. May 1st 94 Wt. 176# p 76. June 1st Wt. 173# p. 76. June 9th appetite good. bowels not in very good condition - constipated part of time. No complaints. July 1st 94 Wt. 168# p. 80. 14th appetite fair. bowels regular. habits dirty, - no change. Aug. 1st 94 Wt. 169. p 72. Aug. 31st Appetite good, bowels reg. is constantly on ward, - not able to walk alone, at times is bright & seems to enjoy conversation, talk sensible, behavior good. but habits dirty 31 ds. this mo. no complaints. Sept 1st 94. Wt. 172# p. 80. 30th Appetite good, bowels free, no cough. Because of rupture is unable to walk without assistance. Seems to be in fairly good health. behavior quiet, seems to be very easily hurt - screaming if but touched. No complaints or inquiries. talks sensibly at times, but usually is incoherent & childish. is filthy - being dirty 30 ds. Oct. 1st 94 Wt. 169# p. 84 31st Unchanged. Dirty 31 ds. Nov. 1st 94 Wt. 170. p. 74. 30th appetite good, bowels free, no cough, appears to be in fairly good health, Behavior good, no complaints, talks in a childish manner, is feebleminded. Dirty 30 ds, in mo., Dec. 1st Wt. 170 p 87, 31st No change to report upon condition of patient, either physically or mentally, dirty 31 ds, Jan 1st 95 - Wt. 171. p 87,

Jan 31st 95 Is still in the same condition as when reported 30" Nov. Dirty 31 ds. Senile, Incontinence of urine, Large hernia, Feb. 1st 95 Wt. 167, p. 77. 28th appetite good. bowels reg., no cough seems in fair health, can not walk without assistance & voids urine where he is sitting. Remains in one place all day. Is quiet & peacable, no complaints or inquiries, talks easily but in a disconnected manner. Is necessarily dirty - not being able to walk. (Transfer @ p 210 ✓ ok)

Personal and Medical History of McKinder Dutton

√

Whole No.	153	No. for year,	58
Residence,	Faribault Rice Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Masturbation
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Dementia Chronic
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	22 23	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1878
Children,	None	Duration,	10 month
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	22
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	New York	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not Hereditary	Result,	
Correspondent,	H. Dutton Faribault Rice Co Minn Mrs A. M. Jones Dundas Minn		

Suffered Sunstroke Aug 1878. Epileptic attack when 10 years old
Conduct. Quiet and Silly.
Delusions. When admitted had delusions with suspicions and hallucinations of hearing
Habits. Masturbator. Has improved under the wire
Dec 16th Quiet. not reported as masturbating. Complains of head. Is taking B+2 ℥i bis die.
March 1st 1881. Quiet and a willing worker. No change mentally.
June 1st. Works in the kitchen every day, very quiet & good natured. is not taking any medicine at present. general health good.
Sept. 1st, Works in the kitchen every day & has since last note always quiet & a willing worker. Visited by brother in July.
Dec. 1st Remains the same in all respects since last note.
"March 1st 82. Lives in basement & works in kitchen every day. always quiet & good natured. Vaccinated Dec 14th 81. did not work.
June 1st. Same as last note. Sept. 1. In kitchen every day as usual.
Dec 1. Quiet & industrious. In kitchen every day. no medicine.
March 1. 83. Same as last note. June 1. No change in kitchen every day.
Sep. 20. 1883. Works in kitchen — very industrious — Masturbation not reported. No medicine — On B.3. No change. Habits — clean & tidy.
Dec. 18. Same as last note — In kitchen every day. Physical health good. Never requires medicine. Very industrious — & trustworthy —

March-1-1884. No change since last note — June-1 — Same as last note — Lives in basement.
Sep-1 — No change whatever — In kitchen daily — No medicine — Visited by brother recently.
Dec. 8-1884. No change; very industrious — "has no time" to bathe or see friends. Still works daily in kitchen. Lives in basement.
Feb. 28-85 — Exactly as above. May 28-'85 — Still the same.
Sept = 12-1885 — No change — Has needed no medicine.
Dec. 7-1885 — Works in kitchen and sleeps in basement. No change.
March 8-1886 — Last note still true. June 5-'86 — No change. Works in kitchen yet.
Aug. 31-1886 — Visited recently by his brother. No change noticeable. Works in the kitchen.
Oct. 13-1886 — Brother came to-day and took him home for a trial visit.
Jan. 5-1887 — Remained at home several days, then returned and has since been working as usual in the kitchen. No change. No medicine.
Apr. 5-1887 — No change. July 20-1887 — Works daily in the kitchen. No change.
Sept. 26-1887 — No special change. Bodily health good. No medicine.
Jan. 6-1888 — No change noticeable. Bodily health good. Still works in kitchen.
Feb. 26-1888 — No change. Still works in kitchen. Bodily health good. No medicine.
June 25-1888 — Last notes still hold good. Sept. 26-'88 — No noticeable change.
Jan. 10-1889 — Works daily in the kitchen. Bodily health good. Mental condition unchanged.
Apr. 27-1889 — No change. April-7-1890 Patient still works about kitchen, but is not talkative, nor does he ever think of getting out of the rut of his daily tasks — July 16/90 No change. Health good.
Dec. 2/90 Still working in Kitchen; seems perfectly contented; on open ward. Health good. No medicine. Feby 12/91 No change. Still working.
June 15/91 Health good. Works as usual. Went to annex.
Aug 4-91. Works in main kitchen more than any employee in the institution. Bodily health fair. December-1st-1891. Bodily health good. Clean but untidy. Works daily in main kitchen is a good worker.
February-12-92 No change.
May-28-1892. ~~Untidy~~ Good color. Talks calmly and only when spoken to. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, is clean and tidy in dress.
Sept-6-92. Weighs 131, eats well and rapidly and looks well. Talks coherently and only when spoken to. Goes out and is prompt. Works well. Dresses & cares for self, is clean, but slovenly. He is good natured.
Mch. 6-93. Wt. 136 — health good — he is a good & steady worker in the center kitchen & I don't see much of him; he never causes any trouble.
May 31. 93. He is a good patient. Works every day in main kitchen. Health good. Has been quietly demented for years. July 31 93. No change. Sept 2. 93. A very good patient. works in main kitchen. Health good. Oct 5. 93 No change. Oct 25. 93. He has been visited by relatives, lately. No change in condition. Nov — Dec 93 & January 94 A quiet harmless patient, works in main kitchen. Health good — Feb — March & to April 30/94. During these 3 months there is no noticeable change in patient's condition. He works daily & willingly in the main kitchen.
May 11 to July 27th '94 Is quiet & well behaved, works in main kitchen, seldom speaks unless spoken to; is rather neat & clean in habits, health good.

("Transfer "A" p. 116.")

Personal and Medical History of Christian Wich

Whole No.	154	No. f	59
Residence,	Stillwater Washington Co	Insan	
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Caus	
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form	Chronic mania ~~General Paresis (?)~~
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	35 48	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1859
Children,		Duration,	7 years } 21
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1-
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Germany	Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	George M. Seymour	Stillwater Minn	

Condition: Industrius inoffensive Silent. Later untidy and Stupid. at times willing to work at other times stupid and unwilling. No Delusions Mentioned
Habits. As above. but more indolent of late and often scolds and swears. was in Iowa Hospital
Dec 16th Quiet & industrious. works in basement. No delusion noticed or reported. No Medicine
March 1st 1881. Still in the basement & a willing worker, the same mentally.
June 1st. No change since last not. quiet & industrious, In basement yet,
Sept, 1st. Remains the same in every respect since last note.
Dec. 1st. No change in any respect since last note.
March 1st '82. No change. In basement yet & works there every day. neat & tidy in habits. Physical health good. Vaccinated Dec 4 '81. worked well.
June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change in any respect.
Dec. 1. No change. March 1. '83. On 1st Ward all Winter does no work. quiet.
June 1. Same as last note.
Sep. 20. 1883. Works out on farm & has done all summer - Very industrious. Quiet - says little - No signs of delusions. Clean & tidy - (On B 2)
No change mentally or physically.
Dec. 18. No change - Works in cave continually - No medicine.
Dec. 8-1884. Worked on farm all summer. No medicine; no change.
Feb. 28-'85 - Works outside daily. No change. No medicine.

May 25-1885 - No change. No medicine. Works outside on farm and on ward.
Sept 12-1885 - No change. Dec. 7-1885 - No change. No medicine.
March 8-1886 - Works daily on the ward or outside, no change. No medicine.
June 11-1886 - Same notes still hold true.
Sept. 2-1886 - Works daily outside with the farmers. No change. No medicine.
Jan. 5-1887 - Last notes still hold good.
Apr. 4-1887 - Works daily on the ward. Otherwise no change. No medicine.
July 21-1887 - Works daily outside; otherwise no change since last note.
Sept 26-1887 - Last notes still hold true. No change noticeable
Jan. 6 - 1888 - Works daily with the farmers. Bodily health good. No medicine.
Feb. 26-1888 - No noticeable change since last notes. Works daily with farmers.
June 25-1888 - No change. No medicine. Works daily with the farmers or at cave-digging with another patient.
Sept. 26-1888 - No change. Works daily outside. No medicine.
Jan. 9-1889 - No change noticeable in mind, body or habits.
Apr. 27-1889 - No change. July 19-89 No change. Still working outside.
April-7-1890 - Works the same - No change.
July 16/90 Health good. Works in dining room. No medicine.
Dec 2/90 No change. Feb 14.91. Good health. Still in dining room.
June 7-91. Last note still holds good. Aug-4-91 No change. Works daily in dining room. Bodily health & habits fair. Uniformly quiet. Dec-1st-91. Bodily health fairly good. Pulse 76, soft, regular. Clean but untidy. Never speaks. Good worker in Dining Room. Always the same. Never has spells. Likes to rig up in different suits of clothes as often as he can get them to put on.
Feb-12-92. No change since last note.

May-28-1892 Weighs 139, appetite and color good. Talks calmly and coherent only when spoken to. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self is clean and tidy in dress and good natured.
Sept-6-92: Weighs 135; has irregular appetite and is pale. Talks calmly, very little and only when spoken to. Goes out, moves promptly. Works willingly. Dresses & cares for self, is clean, tidy & good-natured.
Nov. 10 - health fair - is very quiet, works in the dining room. speaks only when spoken to.
Mch. 6-93. Wt. 148. May 31. 93. He is a quiet harmless patient. Works in dining room all the time. Health good Never speaks. July 31. 93. No change. Sept 12. 93. A quiet, harmless patient works in dining room ~~[illegible]~~ Health good. Oct 5 93 Former note good up to date.
Nov 28 93 A quiet and inoffensive patient, works in dining room, seldom speaks unless addressed. Health good Dec 28. 93 Same. Jany 31. 94 No change.

carried to Transfer Book "A" page 3 -

Personal and Medical History of Henry P. Jones

Whole No.	155	No. for year,	60
Residence,	Stillwater Washington Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Mania Chr-
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	47 52	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Aug 4. 1875
Children,	None	Duration,	6 Days
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	"
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian	Age at first attack,	47
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	April 7" 1882.
Nativity,	Wales	Time in Hospital,	1 year 4 mos. 18 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not Heereditary	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	W. J. Pugh Hudson Wis		

Conduct. Wears rag or cloth on his head. Refuses to have his hair cut. is controlled entirely by delusions and halluncinations which are fear of being killed: hears voices: and formally became very frantic at them ~~on~~ one occasion broke his entire window trying to escape from imaginary persons. Habits cleanly
Dec 16th. Has been quiet ever since he has been in the house. Sleeps on chapel floor. No delusions noticed. Hair long & whiskers ditto. No Medicine. March 1st 1881. No change since last note.
June 1st '81. Remains the same in every particular. has liberty of grounds & is out every day stays mostly in vicinity of the wood pile & barn. does no work. hair & whiskers long. refuses to them cut. always quiet. no med.
Sept. 1st. No change since last note in any particular.
Dec. 1st. For the last two months has been working with the carpenter nearly every day & is doing considerable work. Physical health good.
March 1st '82. Since last not has worked with the carpenter all the time asks to be discharged frequently. neat in dress & habits. Physical health good.
June 13"

Discharged.

David Torry.

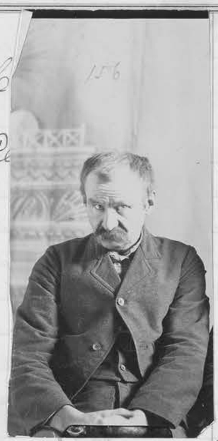
Continued from Folio 150.

May-28-1892. Weight 132 lbs. His appetite is medium and he is losing in flesh. He has a pale color. His bowels move regular. Coughs. Talks coherent but only when spoken to. walks out and about the wards considerably and moves promptly. Works well and willingly. He dresses and cares for self. is clean and tidy in dress.

Sept. 6-92- Weight 128- is slouchy & very destructive. but good natured Nov 92 Works outside Dont talk. Quiet when on the hall Mar 20 Works outside Health fair Sleeps well takes no medicine. May 31. 93. He is a quiet harmless patient works on farm most of the time He scratches the tables & benches with pieces of glass and nails. Health apparently good No change for years. July 31. 93. No change. Sept. 12. 93. A quiet harmless patient, works on farm every day, will mark up ward furnitures with a nail or screw if he can get one. Health apparently good Oct 5. 93. Former note good up to date. Nov. 24. 93. A quiet & inoffensive patient. scratches ward furnishings with a nail or piece of glass, never speaks. He works on farm. Health good Dec. 28. 93 No change. January. 31. 1894. Same.
Feby- March & to April 30/94. This patient is quiet & well-behaved(?) works on farm, most of the time. When on ward, is incessantly defacing ward furnishings with nails & pieces of glass. He seldom speaks, unless when spoken to, and then in monosyllables. He is rather untidy in dress. Health apparently good. Successfully vaccinated (March 27). May 29" 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works on farm, seldom speaks unless spoken to. defaces ward furnishings with nails & pieces of glass. Habits clean. dress rather untidy. health good. June & July '94- the same Aug. 31st 94. Is quiet & inoffensive, works on farm. seldom speaks except when spoken to, defaces ward furnishings by marking & scratching, is clean & neat. health good. Same to Oct. 30th '94 Nov. '94 quiet, seldom speaks. writes on ward furnishings with a nail or piece of glass. - to Feb. '95. April 30/1895. No change in condition. May June & to July 31/95. No change noticeable, in any respect. Has been quiet: rather stupid: had done no work for some time, but, lately, has been working on farm: seldom speaking: defaces ward-furnishing by writing on them or scratching them with nail or glass. Habits clean: health good. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change to note. health good - he works on farm. Nov 4/95. Wt 140 lbs. Pulse 80. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No special change noted. Has been quiet, during the period: working outside, occasionally: seldom speaking. Continually scratching ward-furnishings with a nail or piece of glass. Health seems good-
Feb, Mch & Apr '96. Patient Quiet - did no work during Feb. has been working with upholsterer of late No other change during quarter. Health good. May, June, July 96 Patient does not change from month to month. Habits clean. Seldom speaks is rather melancholy-
Aug. Sept & Oct '96 Works outside most of time: defaces walls & ward furnishings as formerly. health good. No change of any kind during period: Nov. Dec. & Jan '97 Works with mattress-maker. Physical condition good: Mental state weak: Behavior very good
Feb 1 Wt. 172 lbs. Feb. Mch & Apr '97 Patient just about same as at last note.
Summary Notes by Dr. Phelps. May 1 '97 Wt. 172 lbs. Works in mattress shop. Is dull, untidy & stupid. Has been here for many years but shows no change in mental or physical state. Jan 31 '99 Still works in mattress shop. No change of any importance. Cont. by Dr. Wanous Feb 1- July 31 '99 Feb 1 Wt. 181 lbs No mental or physical change during period Is stupid Talks none.

Trans. Book A. 165

Personal and Medical History of John Schultz


156

Whole No.	156		61
Residence,	Washington Co		
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880		Mastn
How sent,	Transferred from St Pe		Melancholia (?) Man Chr
Sex,	Man		
Age,	35		
Civil condition,	Single		
Children,			
Occupation,	Farmer		1
Degree of education,			1st
Profession of religion,			
Habits,			June 29. 1897
Nativity,	Germany	Time in Hospital,	16 yrs. 7 mos. 10 ds.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Transferred to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,			ok pm

Conduct. Began to improve after admission and worked in the bakery a long time. finally became excited Silly. Kissing everybody who came near him

Habits Glassy Eyes. Silly in manner. and Masturbating openly. Becomeing demented

Dec 16th Is a constant talker. Acts silly & is evidently becoming demented. March 1st 1881. No chang since last note.

June 1st '81. No change mentally. does nothing but lounge about the hall, getting more quiet. doesn't talk english.

Sept. 1st No change since last note.

Dec. 1st The same in every respect. Physical health good. No Med. indicated.

March 1st 82. No change from the above. Vaccinated Dec 19th '81. worked well.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change in any respect.

Dec 1. On 2nd Ward. does no work. good physical health. no medicine.

March 1 '83. No change. always quiet & stupid. eats & sleeps well. No Med.

June 1. No change in any respect.

Sep. 20. 1883. Goes walking - Does no work - Full of delusions - Untidy but clean - No change. (On B 2)

Dec. 18. Same as last note - Physical health good, No medicine.

Dec. 8-1884 - Untidy & careless about clothes; goes walking daily; no medicine. Does no work.

Feb. 25-1885 - Just as above. May 30-1885 - Same note still true..

Sept 2-1885 - No change. Dec. 8-1885 - No change.

March 6-1886 - No change. No work. No medicine.

June 11-1886 - Last notes still hold good.

Sept. 6-1886 - No change noticeable.

Jan. 7-1887 - No change. No work. No medicine.

Apr. 8-1887 - Last notes still hold true.

July 25-1887 - No change in mind, body or habits. Is very irritable. Does no work. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Sept. 26-1887 - No change noticeable. Speaks seldom or never.

Jan. 6-1888 - No change. Scowls fiercely when addressed, but has not been violent for two years past. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Mch. 26-1888 - Quiet, lazy, untidy, demented. Bodily health good, except that he has a felon. June 25-1888 - No special change.

Sept. 26-1888 - No noticeable change. Jan. 10-'89 No change.

Apr. 27-1889 - No change. Is rather restless and makes motions of striking but has lately made no trouble. Quiet and demented.

July 19-1889. Last note still holds good. - Feby 15/90 To day got up from an attack of sickness lasting since Jany 28/90. Very little could be learned of subjective symptoms as patient could not be understood. There was acceleration of pulse, fever etc. Attack evidently "Influenza". Got up quite well. July 16/90 Since last note, moved to annex. Has some excitement a good deal of the time. Looks ugly, & makes threatening motions, tho' he never yet has hurt any one. Noisy at night some. No work. Health good. No medicine. Dec 2/90 Some time ago, patient had a spell of excitement a little more marked than usual & he got into trouble with fellow patients at the annex; was then moved to B3. Is still there. Excitement has lessened but persists to some extent. Health fair. Feb 1/91 Transferred back to annex. Behaves much the same as usual. Attempts to carry other patients around quite often. June 2d 91. Has been very quiet for some time making no disturbance whatever. Augt 4-91. At present is better than he has been for a year past. Last note still holds good. December-1st-1891 Secondary Dementia. Bodily health fairly good. Pulse 80 regular. Clean untidy. Is a better patient now than he has been for a year past. Is quiet, says but little sings to himself at times in a low voice. Has been induced to do a little work several times lately. Not troublesome now.

March 12-92 No change unless that his dementia is progressing.

Nov. 10-1892 - Wt. 152 - Health fair - asks for tobacco, sits in one place most of the time

Mch. 6-93 - Wt 155 - Is very demented - Talk is incoherent - does no work & causes no trouble May 31. 93. He is a quiet harmless patient. Sits in one place all the time and seldom speaks. Health apparently good Does no work

July 31 93 No change Sept. 12. 93. A quiet, harmless patient, sits in one place most of the time and seldom speaks. He does no work. Rather untidy

to p 158.

Personal and Medical History of Albert Peterson

Whole No.	157	No. for year,	62
Residence,	Stillwater Washington Co	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Spermatorrhoea Mastr
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	25 27	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Dec 1877
Children,	None	Duration,	1 month
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	23
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	June 1st 1882.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in Hospital,	1 yr. 6 mos. 12 days Here.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died — Phthisis.
Correspondent,			

Conduct: After admission excited and violent made improvoked assaults upon other patients. No delusions manifest but general inchoherency and exaltation of Ideas and conduct
Habits. Masturbator. No improvement resulted from use of wire
Kept blistered for some time
Dec 16th Excited the most of the time, walks about the ward in an excited manner rubbing face & head. Is stout. Has to be controlled with occasional Doses of Ant et Pot-Tar.
March 1st 1881. Remains the same in every particular since last note.
June 1st. No special change-but seems to be getting more filthy, has to be fed outside of dining room, walks about the hall considerable, rubbing his face with his hands. no medicine.
Sept. 1st. Has worked outside in the excavation a little this summer
No change otherwise since last note.
Dec. 1st No change mentally or physically walks about the ward at times in an excited manner rubbing his head & face & making a peculiar noise. Has to be controlled occasionaly by doses of Ant et Potass tartrae.
March 1st '82. No chang from last note. Vaccinated Dec. 19th '81. worked well.
April 1st Is failing physically. Lungs in very bad condition. Phthisis.
May 1st Coughs & expectorates a great deal. breath has a gangrenous smell.
Very filthy. going down rapidly. Tonics. wine. extra diet.
May 16th Keeps his bed all the time. Raises a great deal.

June 1st Died this afternoon at two oclock. Judge of Probate notified, no friends or relatives known of.
No autopsy. Buried in Hospital cemetry.

Died

from page 140 Alvin B. Hol[illegible]k

Sept. 2 93 A harmless patient noisy & quiet by spells, has not spoken a word for two months. sits in one place all the time and appears to take no notice of what is going on around him. Oct 5.93 No change. Nov 22.93. At present he is quiet and seemingly unconscious of what goes on around him. He sits in one place and never speaks. He does no work. Health apparently good. Dec. 24. 93 He has come out of his quiet spell and is noisy and troublesome, sleeps very little. Dec. 28.93 Had trouble with him several times. He is a great source of annoyance to the other patients Jany 31/94. No change. Feb 28/94. A harmless patient: causes a good deal of trouble on ward by continually pestering and twitting the others. Has "spells" lasting several months, in which he is very melancholy & quiet; sits in one place and never speaks; then he suddenly wakes up, as it were, & is very talkative & troublesome for several weeks. March 24/94. He has been growing more & more quiet, each day, of late, and, at present writing, does not speak, unless spoken to. Sits in the one place, most of the time. April 30/94. Was successfully vaccinated on April 15th. Awoke from his quiet spell, night before last, and, at present, is unruly and talkative; also quite troublesome. May and June 94 Has spells in which he sits in one place, & never speaks. Is apparantly ignorant of his surroundings at those times, but only apparantly so. At present is very talkative & at times troublesome. Does a little work on ward, habits clean, health good. July 1st 94 Has relapsed into one of his quiet spells 27th 94 Same as last note. Aug. 27th 94 Is at present quiet & inoffensive, sits in one place & never speaks, has spells in which is very noisy & troublesome. is neat & clean - health good, Sept no change Oct. 15th Is very talkative, inclined to cause trouble. Oct. 20th Same as last note. Nov. 94 Is very talkative & troublesome at times, is continually annoying the others. Dec 4. Has begun working at Soap House. Dec. 9th works on ward. Dec. 22nd Is growing more quiet & melancholy, seldom speaks unless spoken to. Jan 29 '95 Very talkative & troublesome. Feb 26. 1895 Still in an exalted state very talkative and active, for past 10 days has been working at the soap house Is continually stirring up trouble with other patients Says he wants to go to visit his friend East. Apr 20th 1895. Patient is now in state of depression. Health good. —
May June & to July 31/95. Patient's condition changes, as above noted, from time to time. At present he is fairly quiet: sits in the one place, the greater part of the time & never speaks, unless spoken to: reads his papers, (for which he subscribes regularly), every day: seems alert & watchful, tho' there is still an element of depression observable. Health apparently good. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. During this quarter, patient's condition has not seemed to change any. apparently in a sort of "spell" & takes no interest in his surroundings

to Kausper Book A - page 263

Personal and Medical History of J. Jeronimus

Whole No.	158	No. for year,	63
Residence,	Pine City Pine Co	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	32 37	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Unknown 5 yrs
Children,	None	Duration,	Unknown
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	"
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	Bad	Time of leaving,	August 12. 1881
Nativity,	Holland	Time in Hospital,	8 mos 24 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Judge Probate Pine City Pine Co Minn		

Conduct. Has been excitable. Silly and Violent. Talks peculiar gibberish not intelligeble Gesticulates and laughs No Delusions mentioned, Habits. Masturbator careless in habits. Has large scrot at herina, is a good and willing worker Liable to overdo and injure himself

Dec 16th Has been quiet ever since he has been in the house. works on ward & dining room. Is neat & mends his own clothes. No medicine. March 1st 1881. No change since last note.

June 1st 81. No change mentally. quiet & good natured a silly laugh and idiotic expression. a good worker on the ward and in laundry. Physically his health is good. No medicine indicated. About the first May Mr. P. Gray, one of Pinkerton's detectives from Chicago came here to interview him. he had been to the place & county where Jeronimus had lived before he was sent to the asylum & traced him here. The detectives business was to identify the man and prove that he was still alive, as the authorities in Holland, in his native place. desired to have sufficient proof to settle some question in regard to property. in the old country.

August 12. 81 At the request of L. J. S. Neiuwenkamp, Consul of the Netherlands in Chicago, the patient was delivered to Capt. McCracken to be conveyed to New York whence he will sail for home – Discharged

---

147 Wire, August

NAME / DATE. 1893	Weight.	Pulse.	Gain.	Loss.
June 16	148			
July 6	151	80	3	

months – Aug 13/92. Is comparatively quiet at night, apparently
lly. Does not now work much. Talks to himself incoherently. —
Wt 138 pds. P 68. Nov 2/92. Wt 138 pds. P 68. Dec 5/92. Wt 143
d for some time. Does not so frequently mention his delusions.
t 141 pds. P 64. Feb 3/93. Wt 149 Pds, P 92. March 2/93 Wt 148 pds. P. 76 –
almost every meal. Apl 4/93. Wt 148 pds. Pulse 89. Apl 20/93. Is about as usual
t more than he ought to, then goes to the closet and vomits. Behavior fairly quiet.
a frog. Talks a great deal to himself.
ht with McGroorty.
ly 6th. Wght 151, Pulse 80.
otherwise the same as the past.
lls.

John Schultz.

in Dress. Health Good. Oct 3.93. Former note good up to date.

Nov Dec 93 and January 1894. A quiet and inoffensive patient, usually sits in one place and [illegible] occasionally will make the round of the ward begging for tobacco. He does no work Health apparently good. Feb – March & to April 30/94. This patient is quiet & well-behaved; usually sits in one place, most of the time; occasionally makes a round of the hall & offers to shake hands with the others. Never speaks above a guttural whisper. He does no work. Health is, apparently, good. —— May 29th 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, sits in one place most of the time, seldom speaks, occasionally makes a round of ward – begging tobacco. habits clean. untidy in dress, rather. Health good. June & July the same. Aug. 31st 94 Generally quiet but stubborn & will fight if annoyed. does no work – sits one place most of the time – seldom speaks, is clean & neat. health good, Same to Oct. 31st 94. Nov, '94 to Feb, 95 quiet, no work, seldom speaks. Nov. '94 has spells of loud screeching & wringing hands. April 30 1895 No change from former notes. May June to July 31/95. No change to note, for the period: quiet, but still has his peculiar "spells": demented: seldom speaking: habits clean: health good: no work. — Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. During this period, no change noticeable. Health good: he does no work. – Nov 4/95. Wt 147 pds. Pulse 82. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change noticeable, during the Quarter. Stupid & demented: no work: seldom speaking: sits in one place, most of time. Health seems good – Feb. Mch & Apr. 96 Patient quiet but stubborn & irritable: does no work: sits in one place most of time but occasionally walks about wards, mumbling in an incoherent manner. Health good: habits & dress neat. May June & July 96. Patient generally quiet but will strike upon least provocation does not speak so as to be understood. Aug. Sept. & Oct 97 Does no work: health good: no change of any kind since last note, Nov. Dec. Jan. Has gained nine lbs. in weight since August. No change to note in condition, either mentally or physically. Feb 1 Wt 154. Pulse 96. Mar 17 Attacked by patient R. A. Cross – received blows on head – & neck scratched. Apr 30 No change in physical or mental condition during quarter. Physical health good: behavior quiet Does no work: is inactive May 1 Wt 159½ Pulse 76 – June 29 Eats & sleeps well – Behavior quiet: Talks none Habits clean Works none –
Transferred to Fergus Falls, Minn.

Whole No.	158		
Residence,	Pine City Pine Co		
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880		Intemperance
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter		Acute Mania
Sex,	Man		
Age,	32 37	Su	
Civil condition,	Single	Date o	Unknown 54yrs
Children,	None	Duration,	Unknown
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	″
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	Bad	Time of leaving,	August 12. 1881
Nativity,	Holland	Time in Hospital,	8 mos 24 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Judge Probate Pine City Pine Co Minn		

Conduct. Has been excitable. Silly and violent. Talks peculiar gibberish not intelligeble Gesticulates and laughs No Delusions mentioned, Habits. Masturbator careless in habits. Has large scrot at herina, is a good and willing worker Liable to overdo and injure himself

Dec 16th Has been quiet ever since he has been in this house. works on ward & dining room. Is neat & mends his own clothes. No medicine. March 1st 1881. No change since last note.

June 1st 81. No change mentally. quiet & good natured a silly laugh and idiotic expression. a good worker on the ward and in laundry. Physically his health is good. No medicine indicated. About the first May Mr. P. Gray. one of Pinkerton's detectives from Chicago came here to interview him. he had been to the place & county where Jeronimus had lived before he was sent to the asylum & traced him here. The detectives business was to identify the man and prove that he was still alive, as the authorities in Holland. in his native place. desired to have sufficient proof to settle some question in regard to property. in the old country.

August 12. 81 At the request of L. J. S. Neiuwenkamp, Consul of the Netherlands in Chicago, the patient was delivered to Capt. McCracken to be conveyed to New York whence he will sail for home – Discharged

---

August Wire

From page 147.

Has lost about 23 pounds in last 6 months – Aug 13/92. Is comparatively quiet at night, apparently sleeping well. Is not so well physically. Does not now work much. Talks to himself incoherently. – Sep 5/92. Wt 136 pds. P 54. Oct 4/92. Wt 138 pds. P 68. Nov 2/92. Wt 138 pds. P 68. Dec 5/92. Wt 143 pds. P 66. Dec 20/92. Has not worked for some time. Does not so frequently mention his delusions. Bodily health fairly good. Jan 3/93 Wt 141 pds. P 64. Feb 3/93. Wt 149 pds, P 92. March 2/93 Wt 148 pds. P. 76 – Mar 24/93. Eats very well, but vomits after almost every meal. Apl 4/93. Wt 148 pds. Pulse 89. Apl 20/93. Is about as usual.

May 31. 93 Appetite good. Bowels regular Eats more than he ought to, then goes to the closet and vomits. Behavior fairly quiet. Complaints of something in his throat. Says it is a frog. Talks a great deal to himself.

June 6 Weight 148lb. June 16 Had a fight with McGroorty.

July 1st No change since last month. July 6th. Wght 151, Pulse 80.

July 31. 93. Talks pretty wildly at times, otherwise the same as the past.

Transferred to Fergus Falls.

from Page 156.

John Schultz.

in dress. Health good Oct 5. 93. Former note good up to date.

Nov. Dec 93 and January 1894. A quiet and inoffensive patient, usually sits in one place and sings in low tones occasionally will make the round of the ward begging for tobacco. He does no work Health apparently good. Feb – March & to April 30/94. This patient is quiet & well-behaved; usually sits in one place, most of the time; occasionally makes a round of the hall & offers to shake hands with the others. Never speaks above a guttural whisper. He does no work. Health is, apparently, good. —

May 29th '94 Is quiet & inoffensive, sits in one place most of the time, seldom speaks, occasionally makes a round of ward – begging tobacco. habits clean, untidy in dress, rather. Health good. June & July the same. Aug. 31st '94 Generally quiet but stubborn & will fight if annoyed. does no work – sits one place most of the time – seldom speaks, is clean & neat. health good. Same to Oct. 31st '94. Nov. '94 to Feb. 95 quiet, no work, seldom speaks. Nov. '94 has spells of loud screeching & wringing hands. April 30 1895 No change from former notes. May June & to July 31/95. No change to note, for the period: quiet, but still has his peculiar "Spells": demented; seldom speaking; habits clean; health good; no work. – Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. During this period, no change noticeable. Health good: he does no work. – Nov 4/95. Wt 147 pds. Pulse 82. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change noticeable, during the Quarter. Stupid & demented: no work: seldom speaking: sits in one place, most of time. Health seems good –

Feb. Mch & Apr. 96 Patient quiet but stubborn & irritable: does no work: sits in one place most of time but occasionally walks about wards, mumbling in an incoherent manner. Health good: habits & dress neat. May June & July 96. Patient generally quiet but will strike upon least provocation does not speak so as to be understood. Aug. Sept. & Oct 97 Does no work: health good: no change of any kind since last note. Nov. Dec. Jan. Has gained nine lbs. in weight since August. No change to note in condition, either mentally or physically. Feb 1 Wt 154. Pulse 96. Mar 17 Attacked by patient R. A. Cross – received blows on head – & neck scratched. Apr. 30 No change in physical or mental condition during quarter. Physical health good: behavior quiet Does no work: is inactive May 1 Wt 159½ Pulse 76. June 29 Eats & sleeps well – Behavior quiet: Talks none Habits clean Works none –

Transferred to Fergus Falls, Minn.

Personal and Medical History of David Deloney

Whole No.	159	No. for year,	64
Residence,	Anoka. Anoka Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Exposure in US Service
How sent,	Transfer from St Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	30 42	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,	None	No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Catholic	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Nov. 4 1900
Nativity,	Red River Settlement Manitoba	Time in Hospital,	19 yr. 4 mo. 16 d.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditory	Result,	Died: Tricuspid insufficiency.
Correspondent,			

Conduct since admission. on admission complained of pains in head and chest

Special delusions. that parties are following him. special delusions against certain parties. Suspicious

Habits. at times seemed better but would again relapes was violent and much in restraint. has escaped on two different occasions but was brought back. June 78 had sever attack of Billious colic at different times since which time he has been without restraint

Dec 16th Has showed no special delusion. Is demented & quiet. No restraint necessary.

March 1st. 1881. Has spells when he is violent and muff has to be kept on him does no work. takes no medicine.

June 1st. No change mentally seems to be getting uglier. strikes the other patients and attendents & has to be kept in restraint part of the time with muff. does no work. sits in the same place every day on the hall. goes out walking when the other patients go. never talks any.

Sept. 1st, So ugly that he has to be kept in restraint most of the time with wristlets & strap. No change mentally for the better. Masturbator

Dec. 1st No change since last note. wristlets all the time. blistered often.

March 1st '82. For the last two months has been quieter & not in restraint at all. Physical health good. untidy in dress. Blistered often for Masturbating. Vaccinated Dec 7" '81. did not work.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change, blistered frequently. Dec 1. A shameless masturbator. untidy in habits. seldom speaks. March 1. '83. No special change. Not as ugly toward others. blistered frequently. June 1. No change.

Sep. 20. 1883. Masturbates – Filthy – Full of delusions – Goes out walking – Is on B. 2. – Never requires restraint – Very quiet. Answers questions – As I dont think it has been before stated, I may add that patient is a half-breed – Has a tumour over angle of jaw – left side – It is soft, but its nature has not been yet made out – No special change in him – He has done no work for last 3 months.

Dec. 17. No change since last note – No medicine.

Mch-1-84 Very sullen – Rarely speaks – At times violent to other patients without provocation – No medicine – Physical health good. No restraint.

June-1-1884 – No special change – Sep-1. Same as last note – Has been blistered.

Dec. 8-1884 – No change; no medicine. Feb. 24-'85. Getting more amiable.

May 28-'85 – No change. No medicine. Temper somewhat improving.

Sept-10-1885 – No change. Dec. 10-1885 – No special change, except that he has lately seemed much excited when spoken to, wringing his hands and breathing hard.

March 9-1886 – No special change, tho' less excitable, perhaps. No medicine. No work.

June 7-1886 – About as at last note. No change noticeable. Does no work.

Sept. 6-1886 – Masturbates. No special change in mind, body or habits.

Jan. 4-1887 – Large wen removed from cheek last week. Has been unusually good-humored ever since. No special change otherwise. No medicine.

April 6-1887 – Last notes still hold good. Does no work. No medicine.

July 25-1887 – No special change. Bodily health good. Lazy & demented. No medicine. Has worked outside a little.

Sept. 26-1887 – Has been working steadily outside. Otherwise no change in mind body or habits. Jan. 6-88 – Does no work. Otherwise no change.

Mch. 26-1888 – No special change. June 25-1888 No change noticeable.

Sept. 26-1888 – No change. Guardianship papers recently served appointing brother guardian. Jan. 10 '89 – No change since last note.

Apr. 27-1889 – Continues to make grimaces, shrug shoulders, etc. No special change

July 19-1889. Last note still applies. Works outside occasionally.

April-7-1890 – Health good. Manner rather dull as usual – Mind weak.

July 16/90 Has spells of noisiness nearly every day & is quite noisy at night. Health fair. Walks daily outside. No medicine. Dec 2/90 No change. Health good.

Feb 4-91. No work. No medicine. Good health. June 22-91. Since last note was cut on fore head by some patient unknown. Sewed up by Dr. with good recovery. No change. Aug-4-91 Works daily in soap house. Bodily health good. Dec 1st 1891 Secondary Dementia. Bodily health good. Pulse 76, irregular. Clean but untidy. Cross at times but not violent. Works daily at soap house. Thinks that there is an evil spirit after him and at times gets so much excited that he will strike his face & head with his hands.

March-12-92 No change.

May-28-1892 Weighs 157½ lb. Good appetite and color. Talks to self incoherent otherwise only when spoken. Walks about wards and outside and moves promptly. Works well and willingly. Makes noise by yelling. Dresses self. but is slouchy and ugly.

Sept 6-'92 Weighs 163; eats well and rapidly, but is very pale. Talks but little. Goes out & moves promptly. Works well. Dresses & cares for self. is clean, but slouchy. Has delusions and has a noisy hissing.

Nov. 10-92. Wt. 152. health fair, is quite restless – rubs his hands together & makes queer noises – works at the soap house. Mch. 6-93. Wt. 155½ – no change in his condition

May 31. 93. He works in Soaphouse every day Has spells in which he is very noisy. Untidy in dress. Health good July 31 93 No change. K.P. 138.

"A" 342

Personal and Medical History of Joseph Hunter

Whole No.	160	No. for year,	65
Residence,	Grow Anoka Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	56 63	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1863
Children,	8	Duration,	Ten years
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Not first
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	46
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	June 29" 1883.
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in Hospital,	2 yrs. 7 mos. 10 days. Here.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died. – Brights disease.
Correspondent,	Esther J Hunter (wife)	Anoka Minn	

Conduct. Usually very quiet seldom latks at first offered large sums to be released but of late has not had any desire to go away. Delusions. Exalted ideas about wealth and his own importance. says he is the Lord

Habits Cleanly but very particular about clothing difficult to get him to wear new ones

Dec 16th Is quiet & contented. neat & particular with his clothes. says that he likes it here first rate. No Medicine

March 1st, 1881. No change since last note.

June 1st Remains the same, sits quietly on the hall every day alway neat in appearance, does no work. will not go out walking at all. The same delusions as formerly. exalted ideas about wealth & his own importance says nothing about going away. Physical health good. No med.

Sept. 1st No change in any respect since last note.

Dec. 1st The same in every respect since last note

March 1st '82. Same as above in every respect. Physical health good never goes out walking. always quiet. neat & tidy in dress & habits.

June 1. Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change in any respect.

Dec. 1. Lives in B. always quiet. Delusions thinks himself very wealthy.

March 1. '83. Same as last note. June 1. No change mentally, physically he is in poor health. June 25" Trouble with passing urine, used catheter which was passed with considerable difficulty. and a large

quantity of urine was drawn off. June 26: Catheter used again to day. He is failing very fast. June 29: Died this morning. his friends notified and his son came & took the remains home.

Died

Gottlieb Meyer from page 7

Nov 10 Wt 134. Works around soap house. drives oxen talks none is quiet when on ward Mar 20 – 93 Wt 134. Sleeps well causes no trubble Health good May 31. 93. He is very quiet harmless patient never speaks a word on the Hall. He works nearly every day at Soaphouse Health good July 31. 93. No change. Sept 12. 93. A quiet harmless patient, never speaks a word, but have heard him talk to his oxen outside, works at soap house Health good Oct 5 93 No change. Nov. 24. 93 A quiet and inoffensive patient, never speaks on ward. Works at soaphouse. Dec. 31. 93. Same — Dec 31. 93. To day he asked to be let out as he was to told to come out and hitch up his oxen. It is the first time with attdt's knowledge that he has spoken, when on ward. Found out afterward that he had not been told to come out. Jany 31. 94 No change. Feb 28/94. A quiet & inoffensive patient; works at Soap-house; seldom speaks. Health apparently good. Mar 31/94. Former note good up to date. April 30/94. No noticeable change. Health is apparently good. Still works outside, at the Soap house. May through July '94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works at Soap-house, never speaks when on ward, Habits clean, dress rather untidy, health good. Aug, Sept and Oct. '94. Is quiet & inoffensive, seldom speaks while on ward, works at Soap House. clean, but untidy, health good. Nov. '94 quiet. seldom speaks, works at soap house, is reported to have driven ox-team into country north of Hospital & returned with oxen, leaving wagon in woods, Feb 28 No Change. April 30 – 1895 Works at soap house Mental and physical condition unchanged. May June & to July 31/95: No change noticeable in anyway. Quiet: seldom speaking: clean: health apparently good. Works daily at the Soap-house. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. During this period, patient's condition has remained about the same. Quiet & stupid: never speaking: health good: works at Soap-house. Recently, had his hands severely burnt, while at work there: they are doing nicely under treatment. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change noticeable, during the period. Has done no work. Health apparently good. Feb. Mch & Apr '96 Patient has gone back to work at soap-house: Never speaks & is quiet & rather stupid: untidy in dress but clean in habits: Health good. May June & July '96 No change since last note, mentally or physically. Seems intelligent but will talk only to his oxen.

Aug. Sept & Oct '96 Wt. 133 Pulse 60. Remains about same from month to month: Physical condition good. Nov. Dec. & Jan '97 Wt. 132. Pulse 64. No change in condition: Health good: Behavior very good: Works every day at slaughter house: Mental state weak. Feb, Mar. & Apr 97 Feb 1. Wt. 138½ Pulse 64 Mar. 16 Noisy & two during night. No change noted during quarter.

See Folio 322. Transfer Book.

Personal and Medical History of Hans Anderson

Whole No.	161	No. for year,	66
Residence,	Grow Anoka Co	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Disappointment
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Acute Mania Ch
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	30 35	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Jan 1875
Children,	None	Duration,	2 Month
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	Not first
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	28
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Apr 14 - 92
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	11 yo 6 m 25 do
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died Chr. Brights Disease
Correspondent,	Judge Probate Anoka Anoka Co Minn		

Habits. Ed Conduct. Has been violent and Obstinate Assaulting attendents and inclined to injure property. Has had several attacks prior to admission. Has denuded and exposed himself to women. Believes the hour belongs to him also claims attendents property. of late has worked on farm and is more good natured and contended

Dec 16th Quiet. Works in Dining room & on ward. Talks some. No medicine. Neat in looks &c

June 1st 1881. works outside on the grounds helping to keep them in order also on farm some, does some work on ward, quiet, good-natured. Physical health excellent. takes no medicine.

Sept. 1st No change mentally since last note. was transferred from Basement to 1st Ward in July on account of ugliness and would not do any thing but wander around.

Dec. 1st No change mentally since last note Physical health excellent.

March 1st '82. No change in any respect since last note. does no work. Cross & irritable at times. Vaccinated Dec 7th '81. did not work.

June 1st No special change. works outside a very little. cross & irritable.

Sept. 1. Same as last note. Dec. 1. No change. no medicine.

March 1. '83. Lives on 1 Ward. generally quiet. does no work. eats & sleeps well.

June 1. No change since last note.

Sep. 20. 1883. Filthy & untidy. Goes out walking. Works some on ward. No special change. ✓ (On B. IV)

Dec. 18. No change. Physical health good, with exception that he has been lately complaining of sores on back of hands. dressed with cosmoline. No medicine

Dec. 9-1884. No change; no medecine; a good worker on the ward; goes out walking. Worked outside during fall. Makes threats when refused anything, but is harmless.

Feb. 27-1885. Works on ward. No change. no medicine.

May 29-1885. Same note still true.

Sept 7-1885. No change. no medicine. Dec. 9 '85. No change. Does no work

Feb. 23-1886. Has been rather more active, mischievous and talkative than ever before. Does no work. No medicine. Habits dirty.

June 4-1886. Clean in habits; works some outside. Speaks occasionally. No medicine

Sept. 6-1886. No special change. Does no work now. No medicine.

Jan. 4-1887. Habits dirty; otherwise no special change.

Apr. 7-1887. No change since last note. No work. No medicine

July 22-1887. No special change in mind, body or habits. Goes walking daily.

Sept. 26-1887. Habits quite dirty. No change in mind or body.

Jan. 6-1888. Has foul otorrhoea, and always has a terrible odor about him. No change in mind, habits or general health. No medicine except locally to ear.

Mch. 26-1888. No special change. June 25-1888. Knows more than would appear from his general behavior. Untidy & dirty. Does no work.

Sept. 26-1888. Has done some work outside. Habits dirty. Bodily health good.

Jan. 10-1889. Does no work. Otherwise no change. No medicine. Foul-smelling otorrhoea continues. Apr. 27 '89. No change. Sept. 28-1889. His otorrhea has been much improved by syringing with an alkaline solution and boric acid dressings. otherwise unaltered. April 7/1890. Does no work. Eats & sleeps well.

Oct. 9-1890. Patient as usual. No complaints.

Feby 12/91 No change. Has not been sick. Demented. Feby 15/91 Ear discharges.

July 13/91. Demented. Idle. Says nothing. Stands with one shoulder elevated.

Jany 21/92 Wt 133 lbs. P 84 T(r) 99.2. Has good appetite; functions regular. One toe gone. Talks only when addressed; is vulgar. Reads little; goes out walking; walks about ward but little; works little; cares for self; slouchy, wets himself; is ugly & fights. Emotions changeable.

Mch 3/92 P. 78 Wt. 132 3/4. Mar 18/92, Seemed sick today and went to bed. Seems feeble. Coughs. AM. Pulse 84. T(r) 98.8. Tongue is clean. Legs and back are affected in quite a large extent of surface, with a redness, which occurs in wavy lines. Color can be pressed out, in part at least. No elevation or inflammation of skin. Appears like vasomotor disturbance. PM. Seems in pain but says he is not; has a loose cough but raises nothing. Pulse 114, very irregular; T(r) 100.7.

Mar 19/92. Was restless sleeping but 2 hours, last night. AM. Pulse 110-120; very irregular in force and time; having 2 or 3 strong impulses, followed by many rapid & weak ones. T(r) 100.4. Heart sounds are very faint. There is a slight general impulse, suggestive of a failing, fatty heart.

PM. Is sleeping. Pulse 80 & regular in sleep. R 22. Vomited up his dinner.

Mar 20/92. Restless sleeping 4 hours last night. AM. Vomits whenever he takes food; vomited matter smells sour. Pulse 76, regular; will not speak. Is awake & not dull. There is no

(To page 162)

Personal and Medical History of J. W. Buchanan

Whole No.	162	No. for year,	67
Residence,	Shell Rock Freeborn Co	Insane relations,	Father
Date of admission,	Nov 19th 1880	Cause,	Probably injury to head and Hereditary predisposition
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	acute mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	29 31	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Oct 19th 1878
Children,	None	Duration,	2 weeks
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Third
Degree of education,	common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	24
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Oct. 10 1881,
Nativity,	Canada	Time in Hospital,	10 Mos. 8 Days (Here)
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Wm Buchanan Gordonsville Freeborn Co Minn		

Conduct. Distructive to clothing Has attempted to castrate himself and nearly succeeded. More tidy and less destructive for past year. Cross irritable, no delusions mentioned His father committed suicide. Patient was injured six years ago by falling shaft which left an indentation in the skull an inch or more in lenght Has never been contended at home since that time

Dec 16th Has been quiet & orderly ever since he has been in the house. works in dining room & ward. Is very neat with his clothing. No special delusions. No medicine

March 1st 1881. Very quiet and well behaved. a good & willing worker, does general work about center building attending to upper hall. cleaning windows &c. general health good no med. necessary.

June 1st 1881. Works as usual about center building and outside on the grounds taking care of the flower beds &c water the flowers & shrubery. No med.

Sept. 1st Has been working all summer. in the house & outside. Is well enough to go home but is indifferent about going. at present has charge of employees D.R. in "Turner's" place, who has gone home on a visit. Physical health good. No Med.

Oct. 10 Went home to day on trial.

Dec 1st.

Discharged.

Hans Anderson

From page 161

paralysis. Pm. Pulse 78. Held his dinner. Mar 21/92. Was restless and slept 4 hours, last night. Am. Has taken some food and has not vomited. Pulse is some accellerated, but regular. Mar 22/92. Slept 3 hours last night. Am. Vomited up his breakfast. Bowels are free. Looks thin & pale. Pulse 84. Mar 23/92. Restless and slept 3 hours last night. Am. Pulse 84, smallish & soft. R 10. T(r) 99. Vomits, if given much food at a time; retains a little. Seems in pain, but will not speak. Coughs some. Mar 24/92. Restless and slept 4 hours, last night. Does not vomit but takes but little food; refusing more. Lies in bed in a quiet, dull, or prostrate condition; can stand; Coughs some; has diarrhoeal passages, thin, pale yellow and not offensive, twice a day. Hands cyanotic. Pulse 78, small and soft; R. slow; Mar 25/92. Cant learn anything from patient as to his feelings. Refuses all solid food now, drinking a little milk. Does not vomit. Has a pale, exhausted look; Is thin; pulse 82. Small. R 10. Areas of redness have faded out. Spots, of cyanotic look, have appeared on legs and hands. Coughs some; It is loose; but he does not raise anything. Diagnosis has not yet been made. There is some suspicion of central (brain) trouble, secondary to ear-disease — Mar 26/92. Pulse 80. Took a little solid food today. Did not vomit. Mar 28/92. Am. Pulse 75. Eats a little; has a thin and pinched expression. Pm. Pulse 75. Hands cyanotic. Conjunctiva injected. Diseased ear is being regularly washed out. Mar 29/92. Am. Pulse 78. Seems some brighter. Mar 30/92. Pm. Pulse 75. Mar 31/92. Am. Pulse 78, stronger. Has not vomited lately. Is thin; ear being washed out. Pm. Pulse 84, irregular in force and time. Tongue clean; beef-red; Apl 1/92. Eats fairly, and does not vomit. Apl 4/92. Wt. today 101 pounds. Am. Pulse 78. Pm. Pulse 78. Passes restless nights, sleeping usually only 4 or 5 hours each. Apl 8/92. Is thin, feeble and failing. Pulse 90, small. Pulse, counted at night, by Night-watch is 90 and 92 during past 2 nights. Apl 9/92. Am. Is losing flesh & is weak; drinks only milk. Hands cyanotic; does not vomit; has some loose cough. Pulse 84, small and soft. R. 10. T(r) 97.2. Pus comes from nostril. Pm. Pulse 84, small. R. 8; deep sighing; some irregular in rythm; T(r) 96.7. Bowels move. Left pupil larger. Takes no food but milk. Apl 10/92. Growing thinner & feebler. Pulse 81. R. 7. T(r) 96. Coughs and raises very little; vomited at least once this morning. Apl 11/92. Bloody substance comes from his mouth. Attendants report attempt at swallowing fluids followed by loose cough, with bloody expectoration. Hands are blue & cold. Pulse 87, small; R. 9. T(r) 95.8. Pm. Vomited reddish-brown substance. Has spit up a good deal of the same today. Pulse 96. Apl 12/92. Am. Pulse 84. R. 12. T(r) 99.2. Has bloody passages from bowels & passes bloody urine; has, for past 2 days. Blood comes from the mouth; in part from gums; vomited bloody substance. Hands cold & cyanotic. Pm. Pulse 96. very small. Skin dry & shrivelled. Hands cold. Apl 13/92. Am. Pulse 84, small. Spits up much blood; no blood from bowels. R 13. Apl 14/92. Has passed restless nights, sleeping poorly. Pulse grew weaker — Patient failed steadily; grew more dull & stupid and died at 3 P.M.

Autopsy was held — for details see special record — showing marked affection of Kidneys.

— Died — Remains buried here.

Personal and Medical History of Burton S. Bradford

Whole No.	163	No. for year,	68.
Residence,	Redwood Falls. Redwood Co	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov. 24th. 1880	Cause,	Pecuniary + domestic trouble.
How sent,	Judge of Probate	Form,	Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	30	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Oct. 1880
Children,	Two Children	Duration,	1 mo.
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Not Ch. Member	Age at first attack,	30.
Habits,	Bad. "Drinking man"	Time of leaving,	March. 18. 1881
Nativity,	Pennsylvania	Time in Hospital,	3 mos. 24 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died Inanition
Correspondent,	Maria Bradford; wife. Centralia Wisconsin,		

This patient was brought to the Hospital at St. Peter, but owing to overcrowding on account of the fire, he was only kept there until he could be sent down to this institution. As I was coming back this Evening I brought him along. He is quiet and rather depressed, imagines that the Freemasons and Catholics are after him with intent to do him bodily injury. He asks everybody what he has done against the Catholics that makes them treat him so. On the way down he frequently exclaimed he could not understand what it meant and wanted to know whether the place he had been in was not a Rail Road Hospital, saying the men all looked like railroaders. It seems he sold out his property in Wisconsin last Spring, left his wife + children there + came out to Minn. to make a home. He has met with a great deal of disappointment. He has threatened to shoot a man in Wis. who he says wronged and defrauded him. He says also that he has thought of suicide and bought a revolver for that purpose. He is suspicious and imagines there is a conspiracy against him. He is a strong looking man with red hair + ruddy complexion.

Dec 16th No particular change as yet. Still incoherent in his talk. Does some work on ward. Thinks that the Rail Road company are keeping him here + that the other patients are down on him. Is taking Elix B + 2 with occasional Cathartics

Died

---

from page 177. Beata Erickson.

~~[illegible]~~ July 19. 93. In work. Appetite good. Noisy. Very untidy + dirty. Walks + rides General health good. Oct 4/93. Appetite good. Habits dirty. Is very untidy. Is quite noisy. General health good. Febry. 5. 94. Very untidy and dirty in habits. Quite noisy. Goes walking and riding. Gen. health good. May 11. 94. Appetite good. Very noisy. Extremely dirty. Untidy in habits. Goes riding and walking. Gen health good — June 27. 94. Appetite good. Very dirty and untidy in habits. Is quite noisy at times. Goes riding and walking. Gen. health good. Oct 6. 94. Appetite good. Dirty and untidy in habits. Is quite noisy. Goes riding and walking. Gen health good. Jany 31. 95. Has very sore eyes. Otherwise no change. March, April & May 95. Appetite good. Untidy in habits. Is quite noisy most of the time. Gen health good. Goes riding and walking.

June 30. Appetite good. Dirty. Very noisy. Has sore eyes. General health good. Aug 8 no change.

Sept. Oct. + Nov. '95 Appetite good. Dirty + untidy in habits, Noisy in behavior, Talks incoherently. Gen. health good. Goes riding + walking. Jan 27 Appetite good: dirty. Noisy. does not talk coherently: Has sore eyes: General health good. Goes riding + walking. Mar. 24 Appetite good. Untidy in habits. Noisy. Talks incoherently. Acts silly. General health good. Takes out door exercise. May 11 Very noisy for three hrs. during night. Summary Nurse's Notes by Dr. S.L. Phelps June '96 Appetite fair; habits dirty: noisy + talks incoherently: eyes are sore: Aug. '96 Quite noisy at times, awake + noisy at night: Oct. '96 Appetite good: habits dirty: Gen'l health good: Takes out door exercise: Feb '97 Usually quiet: very demented: Gen'l health good: does no work: does not talk: Apr. 15 Appetite good habits dirty: noisy at times: Still has sore eyes: Gen'l health good: July 14. Appetite fair habits untidy: Gen'l health good: Takes out door exercise: Aug 4 Lungs + heart examined:- Gen'l nutrition fair: Chest quite well developed: Chest expansion good; a little impaired on right side: percussion note normal, Resp. 30. Heart sounds normal: Pulse 83. regular. (Summary continued by Dr. R. M. Phelps). Oct 17 '97 Appetite + general health have been good: takes out door exercise: rather untidy: eyes are usually somewhat inflammed: Feb. 8 '98 Weight 102 lbs. Nov. 11 '98 Intervening notes show that patient is about the same in every way as for many years past. Quite demented: at times somewhat restless. but on the whole gen'l health is good.

Cont. by Dr Babb. Dec '99 - Aug 31 '99: General health good: Appetite fair: sleeps well. Does not talk english: Has delusions. Behavior generally quiet but noisy at times: Takes outdoor exercise. Mch 30 '99 Feet swollen + inflamed about ankles: Lanced + antiseptic dressing applied: Mch 31 Removed dressings from ankles + refused to remain in bed. Trans. to Infirmary. Hot antiseptic compresses applied to feet. Apr 2. Trans. to Annex. Sept. 13 '99 Visited by friend. Fairly neat in habits; Restless + noisy at times. General health fair. Wt. 121½ Feb. 28 '1900 No change. Mch 1 - Aug 31 '1900 (Dr Linton) Mch 16 Had nails removed from both toes. During period General health good: neat in habits but careless in appearance: Quite stupid: Talks to herself in Norwegian: Is noisy at times: Takes outdoor exercise. Eyes sore, given treatment for same: July 23 Vaccinated. Sept 1 - Nov 30 '1900 Appetite fair: Bowels usually regular: Nov 2d Wt. 121.# Goes riding + walking occasionally. Sleeps fairly well. Has sore eyes which are under treatment. Has some Ectropion + chronic conjunctivitis: Habits untidy: Is at times extremely noisy + talks to herself most of time. Dec 1 - Feb 28 1901 - No change. Wt. Mch 30 110#.

Trans. Book A. 95

Personal and Medical History of William H. Webb

Whole No.	164	No. for year,	1
Residence,	Morristown. Rice Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec 13th. 1880	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	Transfered from St Peter	Form,	Melancholia Acute
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Prob Cerebral disease" Dr Ward
Age,	28	Suicidal or not,	Threatened
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	April 1880
Children,	None	Duration,	9 months
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian	Age at first attack,	28
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Dec. 31. 1880
Nativity,	Canada	Time in Hospital,	18 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Dr Ward. Morristown.	Rice County. Minn Or	
	Hon W. H. Webb M.L.C.	Melbourne. P.Q. Canada	

This patient worried a good deal befor & after his admission, but improved after his admission. He thought he had softening of the brain. He was allowed the liberty of the grounds and improved so much that he was expecting to go home on Monday, the day before the fire, but on being allowed to go to church on Sunday, he did not return, but was found at a concert and had been drinking. Twice since he has been allowed liberties with promise if behavior was good he would be sent home, and each time he has abused his privileges. Only this last week he was taken to the depot; but the train being late he was left at depot by the attendant, and after the train had gone he was found in town in a saloon with part of his money spent. He repeated the same trick when allowed the liberty of the yard in the afternoon, under most solemn promises of good behavior & the further promise that he should not again leave the building if he forfeited his word.

He was brought to Rochester Dec 13th 1880. He is constantly bemoaning his fate & cannot see why he will persist in indulging in the use of Intoxicating drink. He is restless & uneasy & inclined to be despondent. Dec 21st More composed & inclined to brood less over his misfortune. No medicine except a dose of Pill Hydrarg.

Dec 31-80 – Went to Faribault with Sed. S. Walbank

Discharged

---

from page 182 Elizabeth Barclay

July 19. 93. Appetite good, untidy, dirty about her head. Never wants to go riding or walking. Health good. Is quiet. " 27 " Visited by her husband. Sept 16/93. Is much better mentally, than she has been for some time. Gen. health & appetite good. Is willing to go riding or walking. Is not in her "spell". Oct 13/93 No change. Feby. 3. 94 Untidy in habits. Is quite very obstinate at times. Gen health good. Apr. 1. 94 Has been in spell lately. May 9. 94. Appetite good. Is quiet. Habits very dirty. Untidy in her personal appearance. Will very go riding or walking. Is very obstinate. Gen. health good. June 21. 94 Appetite good. Dirty and untidy in habits. Is quiet. Talks very foolish and incoherently. Does not like to go riding or walking. Gen health good. Sept. 24. 94. Appetite good. Very dirty and untidy in habits. Works in laundry part of the time. Goes riding & walking. Gen. health good. Jany. 28. 95. Appetite good. Dirty & untidy in personal appearance. Works in laundry. Talks incoherently. Gen. health good. Will not go riding or walking. Febr. 22. 95. Has been rather stupid and has not worked in laundry for several days. Mch 16. 95 Works in laundry & no other change. May 30/95 Went to bed sick this a.m. Seems to be quite sick. 3rd P.m. P. 100 T. 103 3/4. Did not eat any supper. May 31. 95 No better. Did not eat any breakfast. Seems to be suffering a good deal. P. 118 T. 102 2/5 R 44. Transf. to Infirmary. July 15 Appetite not very good. Bowels constipated. Cathartics given. Has Haemorrhoids. Coughs [illegible]. Sick record kept & on file. July 31 Lungs examined. Put upon Potass August 1 Permang 1 wine glass + Salicylic acid gr X at bedtime. Has Tuberculosis Aug 5 Upon ward. Takes medicine (See Sick ward Record for details. Sept 14 1 P.M. Permang. Potassium Given three times a day. Appetite fair. Bowels usually constipated. 8 P.M. Salicylic Acid given at bedtime. Sept 16 4 A.M. Slept well during night. Oct 20 Up on ward. Appetite fair. Behavior quiet. Untidy in personal appearance. Sleeps well. Will not go riding or walking. Nov 20 Seems much better of late. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Sleeps well. Talks incoherently & has delusions. Untidy in personal appearance. Quiet in behavior. Permang. Potassium given 3 times a day. Trans to B1. Nov 27 Quiet in behavior. Untidy in appearance. Has delusions. Goes riding & walking. Appetite fair. Bowels regular. Sleeps well. Does no work.

Dec. 16 Quiet in behavior. Appetite fair. Bowels regular; Sleeps well. Has delusions; Is very careless in personal appearance: Takes out door exercise: Does no work: Trans. to Annex. Mar. 22 Appetite good. Habits dirty. Noisy & restless. Talks incoherently. Has delusions. General health good. Takes out door exercise. Menstr. Mar 24 - Apr. 28 - May 19

Summary of Nurse's Notes Dictated By Dr. S.L. Phelps - June 1896 Appetite good, habits untidy: incoherent in talk: general health poor. Oct - 1896 appetite fair: habits untidy: general health fair. takes out door exercise: Oct. 24. visited by daughter. Feb. 1897. Talks about delusions: very fantastic ideas: at times worse in behavior than at others: General mental condition remains as for years past. Apr. 4. 97. Patient became rigid & would not stand on her feet: would scream, talk very incoherently & was rather hysterical: refused nourishment: Apr. 6 - Drank 2 glasses milk: Apr. 7 able to be up on the ward: Very quiet & stupid: eating fairly well: May 25: Menstruation regular. July 27. Appetite fair: habits still untidy: talk incoherent: General health fair. Heart & lungs Examined: - Stoop shouldered: Chest concave: Chest expansion impaired. Respiration rather shallow - 24 per minute: percussion note flat in the right lung posteriorly: Slight hyper-resonance right lung. Heart sounds are about normal: no murmurs. (Notes continued by Dr R.M. Phelps)

Oct. 15 '97 Patient's mental state about as for years past: Talk rather incoherent & full of vague

(See Folio 105)

Personal and Medical History of Peter Bander

Whole No.	165	No. for year,	2
Residence,	Winona, Winona Co.	Insane relations,	One brother
Date of admission,	January 1. 1881	Cause,	Previous Attack.
How sent,	Jacob Storey Judge of P.	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	65	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Nov. 15. th. 1880
Children,	Three	Duration,	Two weeks.
Occupation,	Hotel Keeper, formerly	No. of attack,	Second
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First, here
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	57
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	September 22nd 1882.
Nativity,	State of New York	Time in Hospital,	1 yr. 8 mos. 23 days
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mrs. Louisa L. Bander, wife.		Winona Minn

The accompanying history states that although he was a hotel Keeper, he was always a temperate and moral man. About seven years ago while in his native State of New York he had an attack of insanity lasting about two years. He was then a patient in the Utica Asylum, where he made a good recovery and came back to Winona, and remained well till about three months ago when he first showed signs of breaking down again, but he has been bad only for two weeks. He is quite exalted and garrulous on a variety of subjects, "Perhaps more particularly with regard to business than any thing else" Says he is a good Doctor, and on admission claims that he could make $ 20.000 a year in New York. His physical health not very good. Complexion sallow. breath foul.

March 1st 1881. No change mentally, helps to work on ward & in D.R. is very talkative and always wanting something, writes very frequently to his wife and friends and always wants them to send him something in the way of clothing &c. complains that he loses his things.

June 1st. Remains the same in every particular, wife & son visited him in May when he got very angry because they would not take him home with them, wants to have his room full of trash, cuts pictures out of newspaper and fastens them on the walls of his room, goes out walking and brings in pebbles & wild flowers &c to ornament his room. No med

July 23d Eloped while out walking 25th Returned

Aug 15 Eloped Returned on the 18th

Sept. 1st. No change mentally. He is a very disagreeable patient continually complaining & faultfinding, gets angry at the Att.s & other patients without cause or provocation. June 23d while out walking managed to elope, telling the Att's his nose was bleeding & he wished to go to one side, got as far as Eyota and was brought back June 25th, Being gone two days.

August 15th Eloped sometime after midnight by getting out of the window Was found near Fountain. Fillmore Co. and brought back on the 18th having been out four days. said he was going into Iowa. where he could make $100,000.00 a year speculating in pork. (Col. Sellers)

Nov 20th While out walking to day had a paralytic attack of left side of body arm & leg & had to be helped into the house.

Nov. 25th Has continued to grow worse paralysis on left side with Aphasia. His family has been notified of his condition.

Nov 27th His wife arrived to day & spent the afternoon with him he is somewhat better than he has been for the past few days

Nov 30th. Has improved quite rapidly can walk around & use his arm very well. he also talks freely

Dec. 3d Was allowed to go home in company with his son on a visit. Returned Dec 23d as his family could not manage him at home. Has recovered entirely from his paralytic & aphasic attack. and is as loquascious as ever. fault finding continually.

March 1st 82. Since his return, he has improved physically and is much quieter than formerly. wants to be allowed to go home again. Vaccinated Dec. 30th 81. worked well.

March 10th Was allowed to go home to day on a visit & on trial. but he could not behave himself & made it so very uncomfortable for his friends & neighbors that it was necessary to send him back to the Hospital April 26th. June 1st. Same as last year in all respects.

Sept. 1. Is much better in every respect. has improved mentally & physically

Sept. 23d To day was sent home again on trial. he promises well.

Dec. 1st Have heard favorable reports of him thus far. doing well.

Dec 6th

Discharged.

Personal and Medical History of Swen Olson

Whole No.	166	No. for year,	3
Residence,	Albert Lea. Freeborn Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	January 14 1881	Cause,	Intemperance & Masturbation
How sent,	Judge of Probate. Ira A Town	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	31	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	January 3. 1881
Children,		Duration,	Ten days
Occupation,	Shoemaker	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian	Age at first attack,	31.
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	April 14th, 1881.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in Hospital,	Three months
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	No Friends in Minn - Add. Judge of Probate. Albert Lea -		

This patient was brought in at midnight with the following history: "Has been in the Freeborn Co. jail under Conviction for Stealing an overcoat, and he has served out about one half of a three Months term". Was arrested Dec 1st & convicted of stealing over coat - since which time has been in jail - Made no attempt to escape after Stealing & sold coat for drink".
About ten days ago first manifested Symptoms of insanity, in the form of Acute Mania - Became Sleepless, wild, noisy and incoherent - mostly on Religion and matrimony. His violence has shown itself in paroxysms, and the Officers who brought him said he was "Smashing their jail all up" hence the necessity of bringing here. He is also said to be filthy and destructive of his Clothing, and the County had to furnish him a new suit - He is tall, Square-Shouldered and muscular - but has an ill-shaped head - low flat forehead, and any thing but an intellectual Countenance.

March 1st 1881. Has improved rapidly, is quiet & helps to work on the ward. talks all right, and will be able to go away at any time.

April 14th 1881. Went away to day, recovered.

Discharged.

Anna Moran, from 174.

Sept-30 92 Patient dull & stupid most of the time, appetite irregular, bowels constipated, does not sleep very good.
Sings some times, was dirty in habits 14 days in Sept. Did not menstruate this month.
Dec 1st 92 No particular change since last note was made, Menstruation irregular, was dirty in habits 25 ds last mo.
Jan, 3rd 93 Appetite good, dirty in habits usually, behavior stupid or noisy, usually sleeps well. Feb 10. 93 No change,
Mch. 31st 93 Appetite usually good, dirty in habits usually, noisy occasionally, talk delusive.
Apr 2" 93 P. 90. heart sounds & lung sounds, clear.
May 13" 93 No change. June 30 93. Good appetite. Dirty in habits. Talk nasty at times.
July 28.93. Appetite good. Dirty in habits. Talks & sings at times. Talks incoherently. Aug 30 93. Appetite good Dirty in habits Behavior good. Talks & sings at times. Goes out riding & walking. Sept. 30/93. Appetite good Dirty in habits. Behavior noisy. Talks incoherently. Oct 31/93. Appetite good. Dirty in habits. Behavior untidy. Noisy a good deal of the time. Talks & sings. Nov 27/93. Remains the same. Transf to Annex Nov 27. 93.
Febr 14. 94. Appetite good. Is quiet - Habits dirty. Very untidy in her personal appearance. Goes riding and walking. Gen. health good. Apr 18. 94 Appetite good Habits dirty. Is quite noisy. Very untidy in her personal appearance. Goes riding and walking. Gen health good. July 15. 94 Appetite good Dirty and untidy in habits Is noisy occasionally Goes riding and walking. Gen health good.
Sept 29. 94. Visited by her father and mother Talked some but not intelligently. Oct 3. 94 Visited by her brother. Oct. 17. 94. Appetite good. Very dirty and untidy in habits. Is quite noisy. Talks incoherently. Goes riding and walking. General health good. Febr. 8. 95. Last note holds good as yet Mch 1895 Visited by brother.
May 31. 95. Appetite good Dirty and untidy in habits. Is quite noisy in behavior. Occasionally violent Gen health good Goes riding and walking. June 29 Visited by friends. July 5 Appetite good. Dirty - Quiet most of the time Talks incoherently - Occasionally violent. General Health good. Aug. 11th Is failing in health & is growing thin in flesh. Aug. 28 Visited by friends Sept 26 Appetite good. Dirty & untidy in habits Noisy & restless in behavior. Talks incoherently. Is violent & profane. Gen. health good. Goes riding & walking. Oct 28 Appetite good. Noisy & restless at present. Violent at times Incoherent & profane, Gen. health good. Goes riding & walking.
Nov. 29 Appetite good, quiet at present - General health good. Feb. 6 Untidy: Noisy & violent: Talks incoherently: General health good. Apr. 4 Appetite good. Untidy in habits Is not noisy but very restless. Talks incoherently General health fair Takes outdoor exercise
Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. S. L. Phelps. July 1st 96. Sick during the night & vomited several times. July 2. Temperature 102.3: Pulse 120. Respiration 40: Trans. to Inf. Sick record kept - Aug. 31. Coughs & Expectorates a good deal: Failing Gradually: Lungs Examined: - Left lung consolidated in the upper part: percussion note very flat: Large gurgling rales over upper 2/3 anteriorly: Coughs & expectorates: Face flushed: Put to bed: Sponge baths given: Patient put upon liquid diet - Egg nog &c. Temp. has ranged from 99 to 102.6. Resp 42. Pulse from 90 to 106. Coughs & expectorates constantly: Very restless at night: Sept 1st Appetite failing
(See p. 148 ½)

Personal and Medical History of Ole P. Johnson

Whole No.	167	No. for year,	4
Residence,	Salem, Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	Grandmother
Date of admission,	Feby. 8, 1881 -	Cause,	Pecuniary troubles, poverty
How sent,	Judge of Probate, Butler.	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	32	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Feby 3. 1881
Children,	Three	Duration,	Five days -
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	32
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	May 3d 1881
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	2 Months 25 days
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Mrs. Jenny Johnson, Wife.		Byron, Olmsted Co -

The patient's brotherinlaw, who accompanies him, Says that he has been in this Country about ten years, formerly lived in this City. Went west to Jackson Co. Maded a Claim, Came back for a wife, fought with the Grasshoppers for four years, got discouraged had to abandon his Claim - Rented a farm in Mower Co. one year then bought 80 acres, but for three years in Succession the Crops have been poor and he has been getting into debt. This winter his Creditors have been urgent, and his unfavorable prospects generally have brought on first a Condition of despondency, which on Thursday of last week broke out into, or culminated in a paroxysm of violence, when he took an axe and broke up all the furniture in his own house and then went to the School house and did the Same. When questioned as to the motive for this performance he Says he thought the world was Coming to an end - The Coming of this terrible Catastrophe Had been Communicated to him in a dream. On admission talks and answers questions rationally but is rather restless and uneasy - Constipated and Sleepless.

March 1st 81. Since he was committed has grown much quieter, is very placable, does some work on ward. Thinks & talks about home every day or two. Is taking Elix Ferri et cinch ℥ii bis in die

"May 3d 81. Has improved very rapidly, has been working outside every day. To day his wife & Brother in law came and he went home with them.

Discharged

Elizabeth Daley from P 180

Oct 7 1892 Never does any work. Very incoherent in talk - Does not seem to realize her own condition or much of anything - Face very red all the time. Has been quiet and caused no trouble of late Never works.
Jan 28 - 1893 Sick in bed today Complains of head and back-ache - Mental condition has not changed -
Jan 30 - Up on the ward again today -
Feb 24 - 93 Generally sits in about the same place on the ward Often laughs and talks to herself in a noisy manner Rather mischievous at times -
March 25 - 1893 General health is good Mentally is dull + very incoherent Does not realize her condition
Mch 31 '93 does no work, habits clean, is quiet most of the time, strikes the other patients quite often, eats well generally, health good, May 5 '93 Kicked one of patients in side, transferred to B-4,
May 24" very quiet; caused no trouble since she came on the hall, July 21. 93. Slightly noisy at times Appetite good. Makes no trouble.
Sept 29/93. Quite neat in appearance. Appetite good. Talks incoherent. Does no work with Exception of running the rubber. General health apparently good Oct 31/93 No change noticeable Goes riding & walking. Nov 30 93. Has been very noisy the past few days. Incoherent in speech. Appetite fair. Was visited by daughter sometime ago. Dec 26 93 Quiet in behavior works some on ward. Goes walking + riding, incoherent in speech. Trans of betancy Febry. 5 94. No change Mch 9. 94 Threw Mrs. Blake from the bed on the floor. Bruised her Knee slightly. May 11. 94 Appetite good Clean in habits Is quite noisy at times. Violent occasionally Goes riding and walking. Gen. health good.

Over to transfbook "C" 247

Personal and Medical History of Knud Williamson

Whole No.	168	No. for year,	5
Residence,	Salem, Olmsted Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Febỹ 21, 1881	Cause,	Domestic Affliction
How sent,	Judge of P. H. Butler	Form,	Mania Chronic
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	No
Age,	58	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	Unknown.
Children,	5 Children	Duration,	Unknown.
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Second
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	Unknown.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	August 19" 1882.
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	1 yr 5 months 28 days
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,			

The history accompanying this patient gives only the above points with the additional information that "his acquaintances from the Old Country report him to have been deranged in the old country", and the Son says "It was before he can remember — 30 years ago. His present Mania manifests itself mostly on Religious Subjects, and he exhibits violent passion towards his family if they interfere with him.

March 1st, 1881. No improvment mentally very noisy - singing most of the time, eats & sleeps well ℞ Elix. Ferri et Cinch; ʒ1ss bis in die.

June 1st. Noisy as ever - singing in a loud voice a large portion of his time Had an attack of erysipelas on the face lasting about two weeks in May. Physical health good at present. visited by his folks a few days ago. did not want to go with them ℞ Tonics & occasional Cathartic.

Sept. 1st No change in any respect since last note. Noisy as ever ℞ Tonics

Dec. 1st No change mentally. Often asks to go home. reads & sings considerable and at times is very noisy, singing in a loud manner for hours. Occasionally has to be controlled by doses of Ant. et Pot tart. ℞ Tonics

March 1st '82. Same as above. Vaccinated Dec 7" '81. worked well.

March 25" Eloped after supper. July 1st Returned of his own accord. on 1st Ward again. noisy as ever sings a great deal,

August 19" Is much quieter. and to day was allowed to go home to work in harvest, and on trial. Sept. 6"

Discharged,

Albertina Plander from 176

Oct 7 - 1892 - Sits very quietly on the ward Always about the same Quiet in every way Talks incoherently Neat in person - Does no work Never manifests any interest in any one or anything going on around her

Feb 1 - 1893 Does no work Quiet and clean General health good -

March 25 - 1893 Very quiet and peacable Never causes any trouble - General health has been very good -

Ap. 2./93 no work. Is quiet. Habits clean. Health - good. Appetite good.

May 11th. No change. July 20.93. Appetite good. Habits clean. Is quiet, talks very little Health good. Oct 6/93. Appetite good. Habits clean. Is quiet. Health good. Always the same, quiet, inactive, pleasant condition. Febry 9.94. Appetite good. Rather quiet. Habits clean. Goes riding and walking Gen. health good. May 13.94. Appetite good. Habit dirty and untidy. Is quiet. Goes riding and walking. Health good. June 20.94 Appetite good. Dirty and untidy in habits Is quiet Goes riding and walking Gen health good. Oct. 7. 94. Appetite good. Dirty and untidy in habits. Is quite noisy. Scolds and pinches the patients. Goes riding and walking. Gen. health good.

Febr. 1. 95. Appetite good Clean in habits, but untidy in personal appearance. Is quiet in behavior. Talks but little Gen. health good. Goes riding and walking. March. April and May 95 Menstruates regularly and no change up to date. June 30 Appetite good. Dirty. Quiet. Health good. July 9 menstruated. Aug 1 no change Aug 8 menstruated. Sept 7 Oct 2. Nov. 24 Menstr. Sept 22 Nov. 26 Appetite good Dirty & untidy. Talks incoherently. Quiet in behavior. Gen. health good. Goes riding & walking. Jan 27 Appetite good. Untidy in appearance. Talks little & incoherently Gen. health good. Goes riding & walking. Feb 1 Menstr. Mar. 1 Mar 28 Apr 25 May 23 Menstr. Mar. 28 Appetite good. Untidy in habits. Quiet. Very cross with the other patients General health good. Takes out door exercise. Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. S.L. Phelps. June '96 Appetite good: habits clean: quiet most of the time: Gen'l health good: Aug 14. Was very restless all night: Sept 15. menstruation regular: appetite good: habits clean: Nov. 10: Talk incoherent: Gen'l mental condition same as it has been: Gen'l health good: Dec. '96 Menstruation regular: Feb. '97. Sits in a dull quiet way as for the past 12 yrs, rocking herself back + forth in an imbecile manner: Physical condition seems as good as usual: May 1897 Appetite good: Gen'l health good: mental condition the same: July 15: Appetite good: habits untidy: quiet: usually sleeps well: takes out-door exercise Aug. 7 '97 Lungs + heart examined: - Chest expansion normal: percussion note normal Resp. rapid (30): Heart sounds, - normal but weak: no murmur. (Summary continued by Dr. R.M. Phelps) Sept 3 '97 Was put on medicine, having quite a severe cough. Oct. 10 '97 Cough has all disappeared. Nov. 16 '98 Intervening notes show that patient has not changed in any respect. General health is fairly good + has continued so since last note: For many years patient has shown no variation in behavior or in physical state Sum. Cont. by Dr Bobb Dec 1st Aug 99 General health good: Eats + sleeps well. Does not talk english. No delusions noted. Talks to herself a good deal but is not troublesome. Neat in habits but careless in appearance: Generally quiet. Menstr. regular: Wt. Aug 19th - 135½#.

Trans. Book A. 375

Personal and Medical History of Laura L. Sheppard.

Whole No.	169	No. for year,	6.
Residence,	Wiscoy, Winona Co	Insane relations,	Sister
Date of admission,	March 15. 1881	Cause,	Epilepsy
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	Paroxysmal Mania
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy
Age,	57	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1868
Children,	4	Duration,	13
Occupation,	Housekeeper	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Christian.	Age at first attack,	44
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	June 21st 1881.
Nativity,	New York	Time in Hospital,	3 Mos. 6 days
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Died. Epilepsy,
Correspondent,	Orange Shepard, Wiscoy, Winona Co		

Conduct since admission — has been garrulous and irritable at times since admission, about six months after first admission was sent home, but soon became excited and threatened the life of her husband, and was recommitted is now pretty well and able to go home.
Habits — Is cleanly in habits, and industrious.

June 1st, 1881. The above is a synopsis of her condition when transferred to this place. There is no change. Is very garrulous but good natured works every day in sewing room or in Laundry. also helps on the ward is able to go home. Has taken Bromide since she came here up to date but will stop med. for awhile, Large & fat weight nearly 200 lbs eats & sleeps well.

June 21st, Was found dead in bed this AM. Cause Epileptic fit. had not been dead long as the body was warm when first seen Taken away by her husband.

Discharged

— Died —

Mary A Bushman from P 172 –

Aug 30 – 92 General health good Works in sewing room Goes out riding and walking –

Oct 6 – 1892 Mental condition remains the same Nutrition very good Sleeps well causes no trouble in any way Sews daily in the sewing room –

Jan 26 – 1893 Works in sewing room a part of the time Habits clean Quiet appetite good Goes out walking and riding General health good –

Feb 24 – 1893 Works at times in the sewing room General health good –

March 25 – 93 Very quiet Never causes any trouble Works part of the time Talks to self often

Mch. 24th 93. Works in sewing room sometimes. Is quiet Habits clean. Appetite and health good.

May 10th. At times works in sewing room. Demented in mind. General health good.

July 19. 93. Appetite good. Goes riding & walking. Habits clean. Works in the sewing room part of the time. Oct 4/93 Appetite good. Is quiet. Habits clean. Gen: health good. No change in any way. Feby 3. 94 No change in any way. General health good. May 10. 94 Appetite good. Is very quiet. Seldom speaks. Habits clean. Is growing fleshy. Goes riding and walking. Gen. health good. June 23 94 Appetite good Is quiet. Clean in habits. Goes riding and walking Gen health good. Sept 27. 94 Appetite good. Clean and tidy in habits. Quiet in behavior. Works in laundry most of the time. Goes riding and walking. Gen health good. Jany 30. 95: Appetite good & everything as in last report. Mch. April and May 95 No change up to date. June 30. Talks very little – Works in laundry part of the time – Health, neatness & appetite as usual – Aug 6 – no change.

Sept. 24. Oct 20. Nov. 25 Appetite good Clean & tidy in habits: works in laundry some of the time. Quiet in behavior but very restless. Gen health good. – Goes riding & walking. Jan 24 Clean & tidy: Quiet, seldom speaks: works in laundry: General health good. Mar. 23 Appetite good. Clean & tidy in habits. Works in laundry part of time. Is not noisy but restless. Does not talk any. General health good – Takes out door exercise. Summary Nurse's Notes by Dr. S. L. Phelps. June '96. Appetite fair: habits clean; rather restless on the ward: works at laundry: Sept '96 – Appetite fair. Still works in laundry: Gen. health good. Feb '97 Patient quite senile: remains, however, about the same: very demented in mental condition: Apr 14. '97. Habits clean appetite good: general health good: Works in laundry: July '97. appetite good: habits clean; quiet; works in laundry July 29 – 97 Lungs & Heart examined: – Chest slightly concave, but fairly well developed: palpation; Chest expansion very poor. Respiration 18; Percussion note normal from both lungs. Auscultation negative signs: Heart, Apex beat deflected toward left 1 in: no murmurs, but a tumultous beat: Pulse 88: Strong & regular. (Notes continued by Dr R. M. Phelps) Feb 9 '98: Weight 138 lbs. Habits, behavior & general health the same as for years past: rather senile in appearance but does some work: No bodily illness has been reported. Works quite steadily in laundry. Habits rather untidy. See. Folio — 1 before orig p. 1

Personal and Medical History of Jeannette Hendry

Whole No.	170	No. for year,	7
Residence,	Saint Charles, Winona Co	Insane relations,	Mother died insane
Date of admission,	March 15. 1881	Cause,	Hereditary and domestic infelicity
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	45	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1872
Children,	None	Duration,	9 yrs.
Occupation,	Housekeeper	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian	Age at first attack,	36
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Jan-19-1890
Nativity,	Scotland	Time in Hospital,	8y-10m 4d
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Died
Correspondent,	John Ferrier (Brother) ~~Elmira~~ Dover - Olmsted Co. ~~Winona Co.~~ Minn. Telegraph as above in case of death.		

This patient was admitted into the Minn. Hospital for Insane at St. Peter. in 1876. Transferred to the Second Minn. Hospital for insane March 15. 1881.

Conduct since Admission - Hallucinations of hearing and is controlled by these and her delusions. One of which is that she is Dr Bartlett's wife and that he cohabits with her. claims to be "Lady Washington" "Mrs Creathe"; believes others are trying to personate her and attacks them under this belief.

Habits - Cleanly in habits and neat in her appearance, busy with fancy work.

June 1st 1881. Continues just the same as far as the synopsis sent by Dr. James. very neat and lady-like & industrious. works in sewing room every day. was visited by some of her old acquaintances a few days ago. General health good. No medicine.

Sept. 1st. No change mentally. neat, tidy & industrious. No med.

Dec. 1st. Continues the same in every respect. works every day nearly in sewing room. very neat, tidy & lady-like. Has hallucinations. thinks she is Dr Bartlett's Wife. and at times will get angry when called Mrs Hendry & say that is not her name. Physical health good. No Med.

March 1st '82. No change since last note. Industrious, in sewing room & on ward.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change mentally or physically.

Dec. 1. No change. In sewing room every day. No medicine.

March 1st 1883. No change. quiet & industrious. thinks herself Mrs Bartlett.

June 1. No change.

Sep. 20. 1883 - Full of delusions - Still thinks herself Mrs Bartlett - Has worked in laundry for last 4 months - sometimes on ward & sewing room - slightly quarrelsome with other patients - on the whole well behaved. No change.

Dec. 18. Same as last note. Is on 1. W. W. Physical health excellent. No medicine.

Mch-1-1884 - No special change since Sept. '83 - No medicine indicated -

June-1 - Same as last note - Sep-1 - No change, of any importance - Full of delusions. Was in bed for a day or two recently with rheumatic pains (R. Linim. Chloroformi) -

Dec. 22-1884 - No special change. Thinks she is going to be discharged and refuses to accept anything from the institution. Works a little on the hall. No medicine.

March 3-1885 - No special change. Works daily in laundry or sewing room.

June 1-1885 - Still as at last note. No medicine. Sept. 21-'85. No change. No medicine.

Nov. 30-'85 - No change. No medicine. Feb. 26-'86 - No change. No medicine.

May 25-'86 No change. No medicine. Aug. 27-'86 - No change. No medicine.

Jan. 7-1887 - Frequently offended by lack of respect for her importance show by attendants or patients, but no special change is noticeable. Visited recently by her brother.

Apr. 17-1887 - Same delusions and general condition of mind and body continue.

July 14-1887 - No change whatever. Sept. 26-'87 No change noticeable. Takes care of her room and does some sewing & reading. Delusions continue.

Jan. 6-1888 - No change noticeable in mind, body or habits.

April. 5-1888. No change - Has been writing a good many letters lately. Physical health good. - June 29 - Health good - Feeds birds and takes care of her room - Reads some

Oct-3-1888. No change of any importance Jan. 10-1889. Still insists that she is Mrs Dr. Bartlett; that the "Mrs Hendry" was a "mistake" Quiet and orderly in her habits - Apr. 20-89. Nothing new -, July-22-1889. Mrs Hendry has been sick ~~for since~~ July-7 -. Ate quite well the first part of the time, has been sick at stomach part of the time, Has vomited several times, Voice is weak but has no fever. Complains of wandering pains.

Aug. 2. 1889. Diagnosis has been made of ulcer of stomach. Is in bed all the time. Pulse 100 - Some little distress and fever -

Aug-15-1889. About same - Eats little - Growing poor

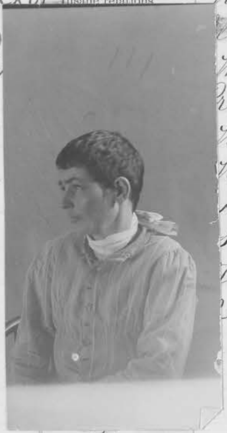
Sept-2-1889. About Aug. 19 - there came on an iritis in left eye which ~~extended~~ to the other - Atropine was used quite freely, but the inflammation subsided very slowly, and she still complains of uneasiness and pain.

Nov-2-1889 - Has been up a little of the time but is

(Page 183)

Personal and Medical History of Elizabeth Barclay

Whole No.	171	No. for year,	8
Residence,	Prairie Island, Winona Co	Insane relations	None
Date of admission,	March 15, 1881		ll treatment when a child
How sent,	Transferred from St Pete		Mania chronica.
Sex,	Woman		rocidentia uteri and Piles
Age,	30		Not
Civil condition,	Married		Not stated
Children,	4		nknown
Occupation,	Housekeeper		Second
Degree of education,	Common		Third - 1st here.
Profession of religion,	None		20
Habits,	Good		
Nativity,	Kentucky		
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary		
Correspondent,	Wm. H. Barclay. Winona. Minn.		



This patient was admitted into the Minn. Hospital for Insane at St. Peter - in 1877. and was transferred to the Second Minn. Hospital for Insane March 15. 1881.
Conduct since admission - Quiet, but talks much about her imaginary pregnancy or "something alive" inside of her. Of late has has not manifested any special delusions; that are marked. she has appeared very much better for the past year.
Habits - cleanly & she is usually neat in her appearance and likewise always good natured; at times she has been excited when she uses profane and obscene language. Has had some kind of fit on one occassion since admission.

June 1st 1881. The above is a synopsis of her conduct &c while at St Peter. since admission here, has remained pretty much the same as the above description. most of the time busies herself with some light fancy work, and sometimes will go in the Laundry or sewing room to work. about once a month has a peculiar fit of acting which lasts for a week or two, during this time she is more or less filthy in habit. No Medicine.

Sept. 1st, No change since last note. Visited by husband in July.

Dec. 1st No change in any respect. Industrious. most of the time busies herself with some fancy work. works some in sewing room. Physical health good. Rx cathartics occasionally.

March 1st 1882. No change in any respect since last note.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change. neat and industrious.

Dec. 1. No change at times is somewhat noisy & in restraint for a day.

March 1. 83. Since last note has had one of her peculiar spells lasting about a week. Busies herself most of the time with some fancy work.

June 1. No change since last note. July 7. Went home with husband - on trial -

~~Sept. 1. 1883~~ It is stated that she was an outrageous masturbator while here.

Dec. 24. Brought back today by her husband, who says she behaved quite well till recently, when she became worse, (especially at night), violent to him, running after other men, & behaving indecently -

March. 1. 1884. Is pregnant - No improvement mentally. Talks nonsense. Physical health seems good - no med: except occasionally cathartic - Inclined to be filthy in habits - Is on 1 W.W.

June. 1. No special change, visited by daughter recently - said some time ago "she could see a white devil coming into her room" - Incoherent & indecent in language.

June - 11 - This morning, about 8. a. m - I was (Dr Cochrane) was called & found that she had been delivered of a female child - I waited for some time - gave a dose of Squibbs F. Ext. of Ergot & delivered placenta by kneading uterus with left hand & with R hand in vagina hooking down placenta - Found she was badly troubled with external Haemorrhoids.

June 12 - After pains & jactitation - slept little in night - Complained of toothache this a. m. Very little milk in breasts - Ordered opiates (morphia) to quiet her. Does not seem to care for child at all -

June 13. Jactitation - Lochia very scanty. Ordered 2% injections of phenol. & dose of castor oil. Some fever reported - Later asleep & perspiring. Anorexia Pulse 84 - has remained at this rate since delivery.

June - 14. Better - slept last night - Child has been weaned - Breasts painted with Tr: Bellad:
" P.M. Restless - Rx 10 grs Dovers powder
" 15. P.M - Restless - Rx 30 grs Chloral & Tr. Hyos f℥i.

Sep - 1 - Child was taken away by patients Mother-in-law - soon after her delivery - No mental improvement - At times well behaved & sensible - & often for a day or two at a time acts in a very foolish way - throwing arms about, walking backwards &c. Physical health good - No medicine.

Dec. 22 - 1884 - Mental condition the worst since entering; for the past two days she has been screaming and raving; thinks she is the Devil to-day. Was never violent till this attack, when she became destructive also. Will not eat. Ord. camisole; suffers from occasional constipation. Worked last month in the sewing room; is very filthy. Physical health good. No medicine.

Feb. 23 - 1885 - During the paroxysm mentioned in last note, which lasted about a month, she was worse than she had been in a long time. After ceasing to be violent she became very foolish in manner, but at present is well behaved and sensibly. Works in ward and sewing room. May 16 - 1885 - Mental condition much better than for a long time past. Occasionally excited. June 2d - 85. Just recovering from a period of excitement. Habits still dirty. June 17 - Visited by bro-in-law who wished to take her home for a visit. Sept 17 - 85 - Working now in sewing room. Excited last month. Sept 20 - Visited by mother and sister. Dec. 2 - 85 - No change. Works in sewing room.

Feb. 26 - 1886 - No special change. For past two months has been maniacal most of the time.

May 3 - 1886 Visited by mother. May 26 - 1886 - No paroxysm for 2 months. Works in sewing-room

Aug. 3 - 1886 - Running down. Rx Tonic Elixir B. I. D. Aug. 27 '86 Present paroxysm has been a long one - about two months so far. Sept. 17 - Visited by her daughter.

Dec. 13 - '86 - Visited by her husband.

Jan. 13 - 1887 - Bodily health better. No special change in mental condition. No work. Medicine continued.

Apr. 17 - 1887 - Sick in bed two weeks last month - rheumatism of ankles & feet. Excited period has lasted over two months already; has been very noisy at night. Profane & abusive.

July 8 - 1887 - Has not yet recovered from last maniacal attack. Tonic discontinued yesterday.

Sept. 26 1887 - Much better than at last note. Quiet, but still a little confused. Visited recently by her daughters.

Jan. 6 - 1888 - For past two or three months has been in her "spell" - stupid, deluded and spitting, as usual, in a very dirty manner. Is quite quiet at night, however. -

-105- (Transf BK A 157) See Fol - 182 - 105

Personal and Medical History of Mary A. Bushman

Whole No.,	172	No. for year,	9
Residence,	Homer. Winona Co		None
Date of admission,	March 15. 1881		Previous Attacks
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter		Mania Recurrent.
Sex,	Woman		Deaf
Age,	51		Not
Civil condition,	Divorced		1859
Children,	2		22 years
Occupation,	Music Teacher		Frequent paroxysms
Degree of education,	Collegiate		Second. 1st here
Profession of religion,	Baptist		28
Habits,	Good		
Nativity,	New York.		
Predisposing cause,	Not Hereditary	Result,	
Correspondent,	Daughter. Mrs. J. T. Tweeden - Oconomowoc. Wis Jared F. Brinter, Homer, Winona Co Minn. Mrs. N. L. Hurlburt. (Sister) Millbank. D.T. Mrs Minnie Sweeden, Oconomowoc, Wis.		

This patient was admitted into the Minn. Hospital for Insane at St Peter in 1878. and was transfered to the Second Minn. Hospital for Insane March 15: 1881.

Conduct since admission - as usual thing patient has been quiet, controlled somewhat by hallucinations of hearing and delusions. cannot hear so that cannot talk with her to ascertain special delusions. she runs on in an irrelevant manner, less tidy in appearance than when admitted and more demented.

Habits - suspect that she masturbates freely; but have no positive knowledge, was a patient in 1875 and was discharged improved in april of same year, Has shown no malicious disposition.

June 1st 1881. Since her admission here has been the same. as the description sent from St Peter. Does nothing at all but lounge about the ward, Laughs in a silly manner & talks about going home. gets up at night & walks about room seems restless most of time. goes out walking with other patients. ℞ Elix Ferri et Cinch. bis die,

Sept. 1st. Remains the same in every respect since last note. Tonics continued

Dec. 1st No change. Occasionally asks to go away but to no place in particular restless. laughs in a silly manner a great deal. ℞ Tonics).

March 1st '82. No change mentally or physically since last note.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change. Dec 1. No change.

March 1st 1883. No change in her condition in any respect. No medicine.

June 1. No change. Add. Mrs. J. S. Tweeden, Née B. daughter, Oconomowoc Wis.

Sep. 21. 1883. Works in sewing room & ward - & ~~has worked~~ works sometimes in kitchen - She goes to chapel & out walking - Seems to be improved. Has worked for last 6 months. Is somewhat filthy - but generally looks tidy. She is aware that she is non-compos mentis & expects to live & die here. Sometimes has de-lusions - Is never profane -

Dec. 17. Same as last note - No medicine. Mch-1-1884 - No change.

June-1 - No change whatever - Incoherent as ever - Works in sewing room - Physical health good - No medicine - Sep 1 - Same as last note.

Dec. 22-1884. Same as last note. Occasionally scolds imaginary persons. Works in sewing room.
Jan. 2-85 - Visited by nephew.
Feb. 28-1885 - No special change. Works in the sewing room.
June 2d-1885 - Above note still true. Sept. 21-1885 - No change. No medicine.
Dec. 2 - 1885 - No change. Works daily in sewing room. No medicine.
Feb. 26-1886 - Last note still true. May 26-'86 - Still the same.
Aug. 27-1886 - No change. Jan 13-1887 - No change whatever. Works still in the sewing-room.
Apr. 21-1887 - Accomplishes little or nothing in the way of work. No change in condition.
July 7-1887 No change noticeable. Sept. 26-87 - Does no work. No special change.
Jan 6-1888 - Eloped last fall and was returned from several miles in the country the other side of town. Has done no sewing since
April - 5 No change. Always quietly about the ward and acting somewhat silly if spoken to. - June-29-1888 - No change - Health good -
Oct-3-1888 - No change - Always silly in manner. Health good.
Jan-10-1889. Silly in manner, but usually quiet. Health good.
Apr-24-'89 - No change - Form of insanity now resembles chron Dementia
July-22-'89. No change - Silly - usually quiet - Health good - No work.
March 12-1890 Practically no change. Works some in dining room always quiet. May 28th '90 Works in sewing room, clean health good quiet.
Oct 9 1890 - Health good - Works every day in sewing room - Very quiet Hardly ever talks - Nov. 17-1890 No change -
Jan 23-1891 Health good. Becoming very deaf so that it is impossible to make her hear when speaking in an ordinary tone of voice - Works every day in the sewing room. Very quiet most of the time. Occasionally has spells of scolding.
May 22-1891 General health good. No mental change.
Oct 5-1891 Bodily health has been very good - Mentally remains the same - Irregular about going to sewing room. Nov-14-1891 General health good. Quite deaf. Works in sewing room. Inclines to sit on floor of late if not watched. Jan 20-92 General health good. No change
1892 May 9 - Still works in sewing room. Very deaf. No mental change. General health good. Continued P. 168 -

Personal and Medical History of Alice West

Whole No.	173	No. for year,	10
Residence,	Saint Charles. Winona Co.	Insane relations,	Mother, Aunts, Sister Maternal Grandmother
Date of admission,	March 15. 1881.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred - St. Peter.	Form,	Dementia Chronic
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	29	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Feb 22 1878
Children,	None	Duration,	3 years
Occupation,	Farmer's Daughter	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Baptist	Age at first attack,	26
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Sept - 19 - 1888.
Nativity,	New York	Time in Hospital,	7yrs - 6m - 4d
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Died - Diarrhoea -
Correspondent,	L. L. West. St Charles. Winona Co. Minn.		

This patient was admitted into the Minn. Hospital for Insane at St Peter, May 21. 1878. Transferred to the Second Minn. Hospital for Insane March 15. 1881.

Conduct since admission - Has not conversed since second day of her admission, refused food & medicine and was fed by force - Masturbates.

Special delusions - when she came, believed she had committed the unpardonable sin & was going to drag all her relatives down to perdition with her.

Habits - sits on a bench and laughs in a silly way, does not help herself at all and has no care.

June 1st 1881. Since admission here there has been no change in any respect laughs in a silly manner almost all the time seldom speaks and when she does it is in an incoherent manner, not understood. Eats well but is thin & spare & anaemic ℞ Elix Ferri et Cinch ʒi bis die.

Sept. 1st Remains the same in every respect since last note. ℞ Tonics.

Dec. 1st No change mentally or physically. Lounges about the ward laughing in a silly manner most of the time. Very thin in flesh, but eats well. ℞ Tonics & occasional cathartics.

March 1st '82. No change from the above notes. Vaccinated Jan 5th did not work.

June 1st Same as above. Sept. 1. No change. Dec. 1. Very noisy at times.

March 1. '83. Very much excited & destructive for the last two months. requires restraint.

June 1. Same as last note. filthy noisy and destructive.

Sep. 20. 1883. Worse than at time of last note - Very much emaciated - filthy - noisy destructive - ℞ Tonics. Is usually in restraint - day & night.

Dec. 18. Nothing of importance to note - Shut up in her room most of the time - Noisy - frequently in camisole. Mch. 1. 1884 - No changes.

June - 1 - 1884 - No change whatever - Is thin but otherwise physical health seems good - No medicine now - Noisy as ever - Camisole often.

Sep - 1 - Same as last note - Is on third ward west - not so frequently in restraint as formerly & not secluded so much. No medicine.

Dec. 22 - 1884. Is much better behaved than formerly - no restraint needed since last note. Seems slightly improved mentally, and shouts less. When she is noisy she counts and spells words. She is physically improved. No work; no medicine. Is no longer destructive. Visited by cousin in November.

March 13 - 1885 - Much quieter. Very rarely shouts during the day. Often noisy at night. No medicine. May 21 '85 - Very seldom noisy either in day or night time. No medicine. No change in physical or mental condition.

June 8 - 1885. No special change. No medicine. Dirty in habits.

Sept. 25 - 1885 - Quiet. Does not count, &c. No medicine

Nov. 25 - '85 - No change mentally. Says little or nothing. Running down physically. ℞ Spts. Frumenti ℥ t.d.

March 1 - 86 - No special change tho' she is in rather better condition physically than at last note.

April 10 - 1886 - Visited by sister. May 28 - 1886 No change. Habits dirty. No work.

Aug. 31 - 1886 - No change noticeable. Jan. 17 - 1887 - No special change

Apr. 21 - 1887 - No special change. Habits dirty. No medicine. No work.

July 15 - 1887 - Speaks only when addressed. No noticeable change. No medicine.

Sept. 26 - 1887 - No special change. Dirty and demented. No medicine. Sister (Mrs. Power) is here. Jan. 6 - 1888 - No special change.

April - 5 - 1888. Does not talk - Does no work. - Health about same. Dirty -

June - 29 - 1888 - No change whatever.

Sept - 16 - 1888. Has diarrhoea today in common with several others on the Hall. ℞ Diarr. Mixt ℥i Brandy ℥i Tr Op m xl - Sig - Tablesp - every 2 hours. - At evening was no better ℞ Morphine grs 1/4.

Sept 17 - 1888. Was feverish - pulse 110 - ℞ Antipyrine grs x. Bismuth grs x Wine ℥ss - Sig - Stir and take -

Sept - 18 - 1888 Repeated doses together with wine having no effect, then was prescribed this morning an enema of Laudanum ℥i Starch ℥iii, but it was not retained long enough to have much effect.

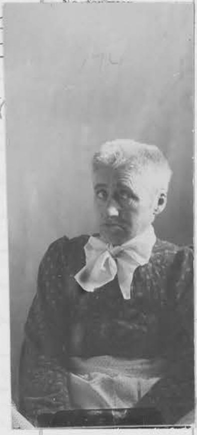
Sept - 19 - 1888 - Various single doses being tried yesterday only seemed to have temporary effect. The discharges were not dysenteric. This morning another injection of Starch and Laudanum was tried. It quieted the tenesmus, but the patient seemed to not have strength enough for any healthy reaction to take place and Physician was called suddenly at 1.30 P.M. and found patient dying - Died at 2. P.M. Patient died of Diarrhoea, but the disease was not extreme in itself, finding a ready victim in a patient already weak and run down -

Died -

Personal and Medical History of Anna Moran

Whole No.	174		11
Residence,	Wilson, Winona Co		Mother
Date of admission,	March 15. 1881		Ill health
How sent,	Transferred St. Peter		Mania Chronic
Sex,	Woman		Men
Age,	33		Not
Civil condition,	Single		1877
Children,	None		4 yea
Occupation,	Housekeeper		Secon
Degree of education,	Common		Seco
Profession of religion,	Catholic		19
Habits,	Good		Nov.
Nativity,	Ireland		15 yrs.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Died-
Correspondent,	Jeremiah Moran (Brother) Witoka, M		
or.	Bridget Burke, Sister.	Witoka.	

July 29/96. Keenan & Roe
(Liverymen) Winona
sent message
Anna Moran
Jerry Moran



ROCHESTER ✦ STATE ✦ HOSPITAL.
For Anna Moran
Name
R Keenan & Roe
Winona
Liverymen to
(Send message
Anna Moran
Jerry Moran)
July 29/96
..........189....

This patient was in Hospital from April 1876 to Nov. of same year. Rea

This patient was admitted into the Minn

at St Peter Nov. 30, 1878. & Transferred to the Second Minn Hospital for Insane March 15: 1881.

Conduct since admission - Sits quietly on the hall and talks to herself a great deal, converses with no one. On one occassion in the dining-room became excited & jumped up swearing & ready to demolish everything.

Habits - Cleanly.

June 1st 1881. Since admission here has been quiet most of the time, occasionally is noisy & profane. Does no work, lounges about the ward, goes out walking with the other patients. No medicine

Sept. 1st No change whatever since last note.

Dec 1st Continues the same in every respect since last note. Does nothing but lounge about the ward. R Tonics.

March 1st '82. No change mentally. Neat & tidy in dress & habits. Does no work.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change always quiet lately.

Dec. 1. No change mentally. Has spells of vomiting at times. R Tonics.

March 1. 83. Spells of vomiting not so frequent of late. No other change.

June 1. Same as last note.

Sep. 20. 1883. No medicine since 1st week in August - Is on A. I. E. Very careless in habits - No spells of vomiting - Is better behaved than formerly - Goes out walking &c - Does no work - Scolds & swears at imaginary persons. No special change.

Dec. 18. No special change - No medicine - Visited by two brothers & sister a few days ago. Mch: 1: 1884 - Nothing special to note - No medicine.

June - 1 - 1884. Demented - Does no work - Attendants have even to brush her hair - Clean in habits - never violent - Laughs in foolish way at times - Physical health good - No medicine - Sep - 1 - No change since last note.

Dec. 22 - 1884. Still more demented & has become destructive; no change; no medicine. Is untidy.

March 11 - 1885 - No change since last note. No medicine.

March 31 - 1885 - Visited to-day by her brother, but he could get no rational conversation from her. June 8 - 1885 - Habits dirty, not destructive, no change.

Sept. 24 - '85 - Still as at last note. Dec 1 - '85 No change. Habits dirty.

Jer Telegraph 10/8 96
c/o Keenan & Roe
For Jerry Moran
Winona
Minn

No medicine.

No work No medicine Habits dirty. Demented.

ther. Aug. 30 - 1886 - No noticeable change.

hange. Dirty and demented. Does no work. No medicine

still hold good. July 14 - 1887 - No change.

ge noticeable. Is in a state of quiet dementia

whatever. - April - 5 - 1888. No change - Dirty in habit. - June - 29 - 1888 No change - Dirty

Oct - 30 - 1888 - No change in any way. - Jan - 10th - 1889 - Quiet usually but dirty in habits - Will say very little -

Apr. 24 - 89. No change - Quiet - Health good -

July - 22 - '89 No change - Has had several slight bruises, given by G. Ingvolson a week or more ago - Healthy and well -

March - 13 - 1890. No change - Was sent to the new annex but was too dirty to stay. Now on C4

Oct - 6 - 1890 Patient remains about as for years past. Her physical health is quite good - Her habits are quite dirty at times Feb 9 - 1891 Has been quite noisy at times of late. Generally untidy in appearance. Health good -

May 22 '91 Quite noisy at times, with very loud abusive language and profanity. Physical Health very good, does not make very much trouble.

Oct. 5 - 1891 General health very good - Quite noisy at times But most of the time quiet. Goes about in a listless way Does no work. Takes no interest in anything -

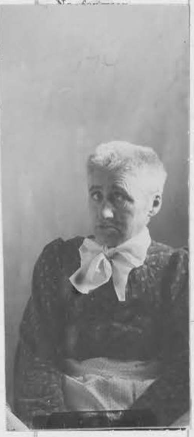
1892 May 10 Very dirty in habits. Slovenly in dress. General health seems good - No work - Very noisy

Sept. 1st '92 Health has been observed as failing considerably of late. There is, however, no very marked symptoms.

(p 164)

Anna Moran

Whole No.	174		11
Residence,	Wilson, Winona C		Mother
Date of admission,	March 15. 1881		Ill health
How sent,	Transferred St. Peter		Mania Chronic
Sex,	Woman		Men
Age,	33		Not
Civil condition,	Single		1877
Children,	None		4 yea
Occupation,	Housekeeper		Secon
Degree of education,	Common		Sec
Profession of religion,	Catholic		19
Habits,	Good		Nov.
Nativity,	Ireland		15 yrs.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Died-
Correspondent,	Jeremiah Moran, (Brother) Witoka, M		
or-	Bridget Burke, Sister, Witoka,		



July 29/96. Keenan & Roe
(Evergreen) Winona
sent message
Anna Moran
Jerry & Moran

ROCHESTER ◆ STATE ◆ HOSPITAL.
For Anna Moran
Name..........................
R Keenan & Roe
Evergreen Winona to
(Sent message
Anna Moran
Jerry Moran)
July 29/96
....
....189....

Jer Telegraph 10/8 96
c/o Keenan & Roe
For Jerry Moran
Winona
Minn

This patient was in Hospital from April 1876 to Nov. of same year. Rea
This patient was admitted into the Minn
at St Peter Nov. 30, 1878. & Transferred to the Second Minn Hospital for Insane March 15: 1881.

Conduct since admission – Sits quietly s
to herself a great deal, converses with
occassion in the dining-room becam
up swearing & ready to demolish everyt
Habits – Cleanly.

June 1st 1881. Since admission here has been
occasionally is noisy & profane, Does no work, lounges about the ward, goes out walking with the other patients. No medicine

Sept. 1st. No change whatever since last note.

Dec. 1st. Continues the same in every respect since last note. Does nothing but lounge about the ward. Rx Tonics.

March 1st '82. No change mentally. Neat & tidy in dress & habits, does no work.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change always quiet lately.

Dec. 1. No change mentally. Has spells of vomiting at times. Rx Tonics.

March 1. '83. Spells of vomiting not so frequent of late. No other change.

June 1. Same as last note.

Sep. 20. 1883. No medicine since 1st week in August – Is on A. I. E. Very careless in habits – No spells of vomiting – Is better behaved than formerly – Goes out walking &c. – Does no work – Scolds & swears at imaginary persons. No special change.

Dec. 18. No special change – No medicine – Visited by two brothers & sister a few days ago. Mch: 1: 1884 – Nothing special to note – No medicine.

June-1-1884. Demented – Does no work – Attendants have even to brush her hair – Clean in habits – never violent – Laughs in foolish way at times – Physical health good – No medicine – Sep-1- No change since last note.

Dec. 22-1884. Still more demented & has become destructive; no change; no medicine. Is untidy.

March 11-1885 – No change since last note. No medicine.

March 31-1885 – Visited to-day by her brother, but he could get no rational conversation from her. June 8-1885 – Habits dirty, not destructive. No change.

Sept. 24-'85 – Still as at last note. Dec 1-'85 No change. Habits dirty.

March 1-'86 – Still as above. No medicine.

May 29-'86 – No change. No work. No medicine. Habits dirty. Demented.

June 22-'86 Visited by brother. Aug. 30-1886 – No noticeable change.

Jan. 18-'87 – No special change. Dirty and demented. Does no work. No medicine.

Apr. 20-1887 – Last notes still hold good. July 14-1887 – No change.

Sept. 26-1887 – No change noticeable. Is in a state of quiet dementia.

Jan. 6-1888 No change whatever. – April-5-1888. No change – Dirty in habits. – June-29-1888 No change – Dirty

Oct-30-1888 – No change in any way. – Jan-10th-1889 – Quiet usually but dirty in habits – Will say very little.

Apr.-24-89. No change – Quiet – Health good.

July-22-'89 No change – Has had several slight bruises, given by G. Ingoolsen a week or more ago – Healthy and well.

March-13-1890. No change – Was sent to the new annex but was too dirty to stay. Now on C4

Oct-6-1890 Patient remains about as for years past. Her physical health is quite good – Her habits are quite dirty at times Feb 9-1891. Has been quite noisy at times of late. Generally untidy in appearance. Health good –

May 22 '91 Quite noisy at times, with very loud abusive language and profanity. Physical Health very good, does not make very much trouble.

Oct. 5-1891 General health very good – Quite noisy at times But most of the time quiet. Goes about in a listless way Does no work. Takes no interest in anything –

1892 May 10 Very dirty in habits. Slovenly in dress. General health seems good – No work – Very noisy

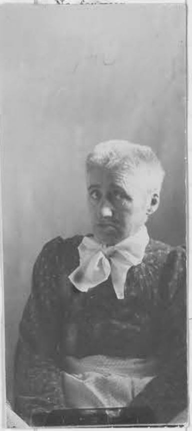
Sept-1st-'92 Health has been observed as failing considerably of late. There is, however, no very marked symptoms.

(p 166)

Personal and Medical History of Anna Moran

Whole No.	174		11
Residence,	Wilson, Winona C		Mother
Date of admission,	March 15, 1881		Ill health
How sent,	Transferred St. Pete		Mania Chronic
Sex,	Woman		Menstrual derangem
Age,	33		Not
Civil condition,	Single		1877
Children,	None		4 years
Occupation,	Housekeeper		Second
Degree of education,	Common		Second | here
Profession of religion,	Catholic		19
Habits,	Good		Nov. 18 '96
Nativity,	Ireland		15 yrs. 8 mo. 3 da.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Died - Tuberculosis Pulmonalis
Correspondent,	Jeremiah Moran, (Brother)	Witoka,	Winona Co. Minn
or-	Bridget Burke, Sister,	Witoka,	" "

July 29/96. Keenan & Roe
(Evergreen) Winona
sent message Anna Moran
Jerry Moran



This patient was in Hospital from April 1876 to Nov. of same year. Readmitted Nov. 30, 1878

This patient was admitted into the Minn. Hospital for Insane at St Peter Nov. 30, 1878. & Transferred to the Second Minn Hospital for Insane March 15: 1881.

Conduct since admission - Sits quietly on the hall and talks to herself a great deal, converses with no one. On one occassion in the dining-room became excited & jumped up swearing & ready to demolish everything.

Habits - Cleanly.

June 1st 1881. Since admission here has been quiet most of the time, occassionally is noisy & profane, Does no work, lounges about the ward, goes out walking with the other patients. No medicine

Sept. 1st No change whatever since last note.

Dec. 1st Continues the same in every respect since last note. Does nothing but lounge about the ward. Rx Tonics.

March 1st '82. No change mentally. Neat & tidy in dress & habits, does no work.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change always quiet lately.

Dec. 1. No change mentally. Has spells of vomiting at times. Rx Tonics.

March 1. '83. Spells of vomiting not so frequent of late. No other change.

June 1. Same as last note.

Sep-20. 1883. No medicine since 1st week in August - Is on A. I. E. Very careless in habits - No spells of vomiting - Is better behaved than formerly - Goes out walking &c. - Does no work - Scolds & swears at imaginary persons. No special change.

No special change - No medicine - Visited by two brothers & sister
days ago. Mch: 1: 1884 - Nothing special to note - No medicine.
uted - Does no work - Attendants have even to brush her hair - Clean
Laughs in foolish way at times - Physical health good - No
o change since last note.
nted & has become destructive; no change; no medicine. Is untidy.
hange since last note. No medicine.
d to-day by her brother, but he could get no rational conversa-
. June 8-1885 - Habits dirty, not destructive, no change.
at last note. Dec 1-'85 / No change. Habits dirty.
M as above No medicine.
May 2 change. No work No medicine Habits dirty. Demented.
June 22-86 - ited by brother. Aug. 30-1886 - No noticeable change.
Jan. 18-'87 - No special change. Dirty and demented. Does no work. No medicine
Apr. 20-1887 - Last notes still hold good. July 14-1887 - No change.
Sept. 26-1887 - No change noticeable. Is in a state of quiet dementia
Jan. 6-1888 No change whatever. - April-5-1888. No change -
Dirty in habits. - June-29-1888 No change - Dirty
Oct-30-1888 - No change in any way. - Jan-10th-1889 - Quiet usually
but dirty in habits - Will say very little -
- Quiet - Health good -
had several slight bruises, given by T. Ingoolson
ago - Healthy and well -
Was sent to the new annex but was too
2d
mains about as for years past. Her
ite good - Her habits are quite dirty
at times Feb 9-1891. Has been quite noisy at times of late. Generally untidy in appearance. Health good -

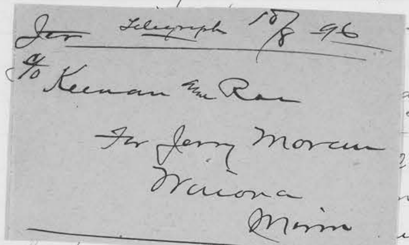
May 22-'91 Quite noisy at times, with very loud offensive language and profanity. Physical Health very good, does not make very much trouble.

Oct. 5-1891 General health very good - Quite noisy at times But most of the time quiet. Goes about in a listless way Does no work. Takes no interest in anything -

1892 May 10 Very dirty in habits. Slovenly in dress. General health seems good - No work - Very noisy

Sept. 1st '92 Health has been observed as failing considerably of late. There is, however, no very marked symptoms.

(p 166)



Jer Telegraph 10/8 96
c/o Keenan & Roe
For Jerry Moran
Winona
Minn

Personal and Medical History of Albertina Olander

Whole No.	175	No. for year	12
Residence,	Elba, Winona Co.		None
Date of admission,	March 15. 1881		Uterine disease
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter		Dementia Chronic
Sex,	Woman		Curvature of Spine
Age,	30		Not
Civil condition,	Single		1878
Children,	None		3 years
Occupation,	Domestic		Not 1st
Degree of education,	Common		First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran		28
Habits,	Good		
Nativity,	Prussia		
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	
Correspondent,	Dr H Walseth. Minnesota City. Winona Co. Minn.		

This patient was admitted into the Minn. Hospital for Insane at St Peter Feb. 13. 1879. Transferred to the Second Minn Hospital for Insane March 15. 1881.

Conduct since admission - Taciturn & secluded from Doctor Runs up and down the hall singing and talking and is sometimes very noisy.

Habits - Previous to her admission about one year she had what was supposed to be an attack of "Cerebro Meningitis". Dementia preceded the insane attack.

June 1st 1881. No change since admission here, sits quietly about the ward singing to herself and keeping up a perpetual motion with her right hand and arm, eats & sleeps well was visited by brother a few days ago, didn't know him. No medicine.

Sept. 1st. Continues the same as last note, inclined to be noisy at night

Dec. 1st No change in any respect since last night.

March 1st '82. No change mentally or physically since last note. Noisy at night, neat in habits. Vaccinated Dec. 28th '81. worked well.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change in any respect. Was taken home for a visit in June, but only kept a few days. Couldn't manage her.

Dec. 1. No change mentally or physically. No medicine.

March 1. '83. Lives on 3d Ward Somewhat noisy at night.

June 1. No change.

Sep. 21. 1883. Noisy - more at night than in day time - Filthy - Goes out walking - Is on No 3. W. - Does no work - Is profane & obscene - On the whole worse than when last note was taken - Does not answer questions. Menstruates regularly -

Dec. 28. No special change -. Spends most of the time sitting or lying on the stairs - She seems in good physical health - no medicine.

Mch - 1 - 1884 - About the same as at time of last note - No medicine -

June - 1 - Well behaved on the whole - sometimes fights with other patients - Usually very quiet - Is in good physical health. Is on 3. N. W.

Dec. 22 - 84. No change no medicine. March 9 - 1885 - Visited by brother Feb. 23d. No change. No medicine. June 8 - 1885 - No change. No medicine.

Sept. 25 - 1885 - Visited recently by a neighbor. No change. No medicine.

Dec. 3 - 1885 - No change. No medicine. Habits dirty.

March 1 - 1886 - Last note still true. May 28 - 86 - No change. No medicine.

Aug. 31 - 1886 - No change noticeable. Jan. 17 - 1887 - No change whatever.

Apr. 21 - 1887 - No change whatever. July 15 - 1887 - Still no change, except that habits are quite clean.

Sept. 26 - 1887 - No change whatever except that habits are dirty again.

Jan. 6 - 1888 - No change whatever. - June - 29 - 1888 - No change in any way - Rarely says a word - Sits quietly about the Ward

Oct - 3 - 1888 - No change in any way - Health good in every way. - Jan - 10 - 1889 Not dirty - Says nothing and takes no interest in what is going on about her. Apr - 20 - '89. No change

July - 22 - 1889 - No change - Quiet - Looks intelligent, but tired - No conversation - March - 13 - 1890 - No change - Now on B-3

Oct - 6 - 1890. Patient is doing as well as usual. Remains on B3.

Feb - 9 - 1891 Health good Sits in about the same place on the ward from day to day - Very quiet.

May 22 '91. Remains the same. is very quiet and inoffensive, will not talk, eats and sleeps well.

Oct 5 - 1891 Now at annex - Bodily health good - Mentally very quiet - Never talks - Sits quietly rocking when on the day flat - Causes no trouble - Does no work -

Nov - 16 - 1891 General health good - Never talks unless to scold at some of the ladies if they happen to get in her way. Goes walking and riding - Jan 28 - 1892 No change

Feb 25 1892 General health good Quiet No work -

Sept 9 - 1892 General health good No work Very quiet - Fleshy and looks well - Very seldom speaks

Continued P. 168

Personal and Medical History of Save Halverson

176

Whole No.,	176	No. for year,	13
Residence,	Houston, Houston Co	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	March 15. 1881.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Melancholia chronic
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Contraction of lower limbs.
Age,	51	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widow	Date of attack,	1862
Children,	None	Duration,	19 years
Occupation,	Housekeeper	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Dec. 28 - 1898.
Nativity,	Norway	Time in Hospital,	18yr. 9m. 5d.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died. Heart Caused by obstruction due to fibroid uterine
Correspondent,	James Jemmeson (nephew),		Mound Prairie Houston Co., Minn.

This patient was admitted into the Minn. Hospital for Insane at St Peter. Jan 25: 1867. Transferred to the Second Minn Hospital for Insane at Rochester - March 15: 1881.

Conduct since admission - noisy and violent. destructive to clothing, gathers all the dirt & rags she can get into her lap, contraction of lower limbs. Less troublesome than formerly & not so violent. has not been in restraint for a long time,

June 1st 1881. Since admission here has been most of the time quiet no work except a little sewing occasionally, general health good noisy at night, no medicine.

Sept. 1st No change since last note.

Dec. 1st No change since last note.

March 1st '82. No change from the above notes. Vacciniated Jan 3d did not work.

June 1. Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change. Dec. 1. No change.

March 1. '83. Destructive to clothing. noisy at night at times, no med.

June 1. Same as last note.

Sep. 21. 1883. Same as last note - No medicine -
Often in restraint at night - never in day.

Dec. 17. No change of any importance - Has lately required restraint (strapp=ed to chair) in day time - as well as restraint at night - No medicine.

Mch. 1. 1884 - Has paroxysms every 4 to 6 weeks - when she is violent - destructive & noisy - requiring sleeping doses - only inclined to be filthy at times.

June. 1. 1884 - No change since last note - Paroxysms as usual - requiring restraint strapchair in day & muff at night - & occasionally quieting doses of Chloral & Potass. Between paroxysms fairly well behaved. Barring her crippled condition physical health seems good. Is on 3 W.W. - Sep. 1 - Same as last note - Some months ago she got into a row with another patient. Her right humerus was dislocated - the head lying in the axilla - The luxation was easily reduced by manipulation.

Dec. 22 - 1884. Occasional paroxysms - no change. No medicine. March 9 - 1885 - No paroxysms since last note. Is usually noisy (singing loudly) at night. No medicine.

June 8 - 1885 - No special change. Rather quieter at night. Physically is in fine condition.

Sept. 26 - 1885 - Quiet and good-natured always. No medicine.

Dec. 1 - '85 - No change. No medicine. Feb. 26 - 1886 - Several days ago she dislocated her shoulder. It was reduced under ether. Is as at last note. No medicine.

May 26 - 1886 - Quiet and good-humored usually. Clean in habits. No medicine.

Aug. 30 - 1886 - Habits dirty again; no other change noticeable.

Oct. 20 - '86 - Very noisy at night this month. Jan. 13 - '86 - No change except that she is quiet at night. Bodily health good. No medicine. Visited yesterday by her brother-in-law. Apr. 19 - '87 - Still as at last note.

July 12 - 1887 - No change whatever. Sept. 26 '87. Dirty and demented. Bodily health good. No medicine. Jan. 6 - '88 - No change.

April - 5 - 1888. Has been quiet and orderly most of this quarter -

June - 29 - 1888 - In spell part of time - Quiet at other times -

Oct - 3 - 1888. No change in any way - Health good.

Jan - 10 - 1889. Has been in her spell most of the time but not very troublesome - Apr. 24 - '89. No change in any way. July - 22 - 1889. Usually quiet - As usual often on floor.

Dec - 20 - 1889. Sick 8 days this month with Erysipelas on leg.

March - 13 - 1890. About same. Crawls about ward. Quite dirty in habits - Oct. 6. 1890. Patient has good health - Occasionally has a "spell" of violence - No medicine.

~~Feb. 9 - 1891 Health good. Goodnatured most of the time Stupid - Often find her sleeping during the day~~ - at on

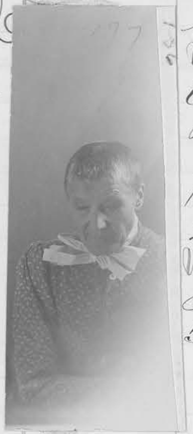
May 22 '91 Patient has not had any spells of late, Eats and sleeps well, and in behavior is for her quite quiet.

Oct 5 - 1891 Now at ... - Bodily health good. Works in the laundry - When on the hall is very quiet - Walks about in a listless manner mumbling over something half aloud. Causes no trouble -

May 9" '92 Patient remains upon C-4, is part of the time quite dirty, & mischievous, & is usually very quiet, & in a chronic, demented state of mind; There are no notes of consequence with regard to her condition. (p. 128)

Personal and Medical History of Beatta Erickson

Whole No.	177	N for year,	14
Residence,	Houston, Houston C		Several cousins
Date of admission,	March 15, 1881		Unknown.
How sent,	Transferred f. St. Peter		Chronic Mania
Sex,	Woman		Pregnancy
Age,	52		Not.
Civil condition,	Married		1859.
Children,	3		23
Occupation,	Housekeeper		Unknown.
Degree of education,	Common		First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran		30
Habits,	Good		
Nativity,	Norway		
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	
Correspondent,	Peter Erickson, Houston, Houston Co, Mn		



1900

This patient was admitted into the Minn. Hospital for Insane at St Peter, 1868, Transferred to the Second Minn. Hospital for Insane March 15th 1881.

"Became insane soon after marriage, suspicious of husband & accuses him of trying to defraud her of a large amt. of Money.

Conduct since admission - she has been very variable since admission; was very noisy for two or three years after coming to the hospital, of late is more quiet occasional periods of excitement.

Habits - Lies about on the floor a good deal.

June 1st 1881. Since admission here has been the same in every respect, sits around quietly, does nothing in the way of work, goes out walking, eats & sleeps well. No medicine; seldom speaks.

Sept. 1st. Remains the same in every respect since last note.

Dec 1st No change in any respect since last note.

March 1st '82. No change from the above notes. Vaccinated Jan 3d did not work.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change. Dec 1. No change.

March 1. '83. No change in any respect. June 1. No Change.

Sep. 20. 1883. Has paroxysms of noisiness, both at night + in the day - ~~Ca~~ Careless - + somewhat filthy - No special change - Occasionally is given Ant. + Potass Tartras to keep her quiet.

Dec. 18, '83 No special change - No medicine.

Dec. 22 - 1884. Has remained the same mentally & physically. No medicine.

March 3 - 1885 - Same note still true. June 3d '85 - No change. No medicine.

Sept. 24 - 1885 - No change. No medicine. No work. Dec. 3 - 1885 - No change. No medicine.

March 1 - '86 - No change. No work. No medicine.

May 28 - '86 - No change mentally or bodily. No work. Habits clean. No medicine.

Aug. 28 - 1886 - Still as at last note. No work. No medicine.

Apr. 22 - 1887 - No special change noticed since last note. No medicine.

July 15 - 1887 - Rather noisy during the day. Mental & bodily health remain unchanged. Habits clean. Is demented. Does no work. No medicine.

Sept. 26 - 1887 - Probably growing more demented, but there is no special change.

Jan. 6 - 1888 - No noticeable change in mind, body or habits.

April - 5 - 1888 - No change - Quietly about the ward. - June 29 - 1888 - No change in any way. Oct. 3 - 1888. No change.

Jan - 10th 1889. No change. - Apr - 24 - '89 - Yesterday with bone forceps amputated two horned toenails from "Large" toes - About ½ inch in thickness and 2 inches long. Health as usual - good.

July - 22 - 1889. No work - Nothing of note in the case.

March 12 1890 No work quite noisy at times - No medicine May 27 1890 health good - No change. Oct 9 - 1890 - Health good. No work - Nov 17 - 1890 No change - Jan 23 - 1891 Health good in general Has had sore eyes A chronic blepharitis Improved under weak solution Cupric Sulph. Mentally remains same. Most of the time quiet but has spells of talking incessantly in a loud noisy manner

May 22 - 1891 General health good - No change mentally

Oct. 5 1891 Bodily health good - Excepting lids eyes - Has fought the attendants some of late. Scolds at times

Nov - 14 - 1891 General health good. Talks very incoherently No work - Jan 20 - 1892 No change in any way

Feb 25 - 1892 General health good No work Usually quiet - Very incoherent in her talk

March 28 - 1892 Has not been eating for some time Move to C today

May 10 - 1892 Was fed with the tube for several weeks but is now eating again - Very thin Does no work Generally quiet but changeable At times fights

Jan 31st '93 Does no work. Rather noisy untidy in habits - health good, eats well. Feb 24 '93 No change in any way

Mch. 31st '93 No work. Is noisy Habits dirty. Is very untidy. Eats well. Health - good.

May 10th No change since last note (C. 163.)

Personal and Medical History of Ellen O'Connell

Whole No.	178	No. for year,	15.
Residence,	Brownsville Houston Co	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	March 15, 1881	Cause,	Lose of husband
How sent,	Transferred f. St Peter	Form,	Dementia Chronic
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Conjunctivitis
Age,	65	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widow	Date of attack,	1870
Children,	1 son	Duration,	11 years.
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	54
Habits,	(Smoker) Good.	Time of leaving,	Jan. 12. 1900
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in Hospital,	18 yrs. 9 m. 28 d.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died - Senility
Correspondent,	Michael O'Connell. ~~Brownsville. Houston Co. Minn.~~ M. O'Connell - Ida Grove Iowa		

This patient was admitted into the Minn. Hospital for Insane at St Peter 1874. Transferred to the Second Minn Hospital for Insane March 15th 1881.

Conduct since admission - mild insanity usually good natured, occasionally teases other patients. Of late has been feeble and occasionally in bed for days.

Habits - cleanly.

June 1st 1881 No change since her admission here, sits quietly in some part of the ward & occasionally asks for snuff, tobacco or whiskey. general health very good for her age. eats & sleeps well. asks sometimes if she can go home. thinks she is kept here so as to get money from her. Occasionally spends a day or two in bed. No medicine.

Sept. 1st. No change from the above.

Dec. 1st. The same in every respect. No change.

March 1st '82. No change since last note. June 1st Same as last note.

Sept. 1. No change. Dec. 1. No change. cross & irritable at times.

March 1. '83. No change in any respect. June 1. No change

Sep. 20. 1883. Neat, tidy & clean - Sometimes cross, ~~often~~ in fact more often than good natured - Complains sometimes of pain in back - Does no work - Goes out walking - Talks about going home.

No change.

Dec. 18. No special change - No medicine

Feb-16-1884. Was today pushed down by another patient - On being picked up she was unable to walk - right leg shortened & right foot everted - Ordered Morphia to quiet pain. Probably has sustained an intracapsular fracture of the neck of the femur

Feb- 21. Ordered a cathartic - She thinks medicine is poison - Morphia has been discontinued -

Sep-1- Always remains in her room - Can hobble around room a little - but that is all. Right leg shortened & right foot everted - otherwise physical health seems good - No med:

Dec. 22-1884. Still remains in room. Had a bad attack of diarrhoea, but refused any medicine except liquor. No mental change. No medicine.

March 13-1885 - No change. Was confined to bed about two weeks in Jan. with a lame back. R Lin - Chloroformi; but no regular medicine.

June 8-1885 - No change. No medicine. No work. Sept 24 '85 - No change No medicine.

Dec. 8-1885 - No change. No medicine. March 1 '86 - No special change.

May 28 '86 - No special change. Occasionally complains of a lame back.

Aug. 25-1886 - Recently sick in bed with diarrhoea for several days. No change mentally

Jan. 17-1887 - No change noticeable since last note. No medicine.

Apr. 21-1887 - No special change. Still complains occasionally of her back.

July 15-1887 - No change in mind, body or habits.

Sept. 26-1887 - No special change. Is frequently in bed for a day or so at a time - usually complains of her back.

Jan. 6-1888 - Last notes still hold good

April-5-1888 - Same - Seems in as good health as usual -

June-29-1888 In bed rather more often - Special diet for past month. Otherwise the same.

Oct-3-1888. Has been as usual all this Quarter. But for the past 2 days, has had some diarrhoea and has been in bed.

Jan-10th-1889 - Has been better than usual for the past three months - Eats at the table and is quiet. Apr. 24 '89. There seems to be no change - Is occasionally in bed -

July-22-1889. Quite quiet - Does nothing except to fuss a little with her own clothing -

March-13-1890. Has been moved to A2 - Is quite quiet there - In good health

Oct. 6-1890. Patient is now on A2 and has been quite quiet. Health is better than it used to be.

Feb. 9-1891 Works daily in rear dining room Generally gets along quietly but at times fusses and quarrels with some of the other ladies on the hall. Still holds to her delusions. Health good excepting some inflammation of her eyes which troubles her at times

May 22 '91 On A-2, quite quiet, eats & sleeps well and behaves very quiet. Occasionally in bed for a few hours for a day or two. See P. 181

Personal and Medical History of Catherine Fitting

Whole No.	179	No. for year,	16
Residence,	Houston Co-	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March 15: 1881	Cause,	Old age
How sent,	Transferred f. St. Peter	Form,	Senile dementia
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Deaf
Age,	77	Suicidal or not,	Formerly
Civil condition,	Widow	Date of attack,	1855
Children,	Ten	Duration,	26
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	51
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Mch. 7th 1894.
Nativity,	Germany	Time in Hospital,	12 Years 11 months & 20 days
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Died
Correspondent,	Geo. F. Potter, La Crescent, Minn		

This patient was admitted into the Minn Hospital for Insane at St Peter June 2nd, 1875: Transferred to Second Minn. Hospital for Insane March 15: 1881.

Conduct since admission - Quiet at first, but later very noisy scolding & pounding on the door.

Delusions - Hallucinations of hearing, thinks she hears her children calling her. more quiet of late.

Habits - good.

June 1st 1881, since admission here has been very noisy. and part of the time has to be kept in her room. she will walk up and down the Hall. scolding & gesticulating & giving vent to a loud & long Ugh. pounds on the door when first shut in her room but soon quiets down. eats well but is noisy at night. No Med. except once in a while a few doses Ant. Et Potass Tart. which quiets her.

Sept. 1st. No change since last note in any respect.

Dec 1st Remains the same in every respect since last note.

March 1st '82. No change. Vaccinated Jan. 3d did not work.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. Noisy as ever. Dec. 1. No change.

March 1. 83. No change in any respect. June 1. No change.

Sep. 20th 1883. No medicine - Does no work, except takes care of room (on No 3 W). Never goes out walking. Habits - clean, & tidy - No change.

Often chub in room - never in restaurant.

Dec. 17. No change. Screeches as usual - No medicine.

Dec 22-84 No change. No medicine. March 3d '85 - No change. No medicine.

June 3-1885 - No change. No medicine. Noisy at night. Sept 24 '85 - Last note still true.

Dec. 4-1885 - No special change. Quieter at night. No medicine.

Feb. 27-86 Still as at last note. May 24-'86 Rather quieter; quiet at night.

Aug. 30-1886 - No change noticeable. Habits clean.

Jan. 13-1887 - Growing rather less noisy during the day. Quiet at night.

Apr. 21-1887 - No change noticeable. Does no work. No medicine.

July 14-1887 - No change in mind, body or habits; except that she is again noisy sometimes at night.

Sept. 26-1887 - Very quiet, as compared with a year ago; seldom scolds and makes less noise when she does scold. Dementia increasing. Quiet at night. No medicine.

Jan. 6-1888 - No special change. Last notes still hold good, except that she is again frequently noisy at night.

April-5-1888. No marked change. Not very noisy now.

June-29-1888 - No change since last note.

Sept-25-1888 - Fell in some way and injured hip yesterday. Has walked on it since but it is black from knee way up to the side. Oct 3-1888. Has been in bed since last note. Seems to be failing in strength. Examination of limb after accident failed to show loss of motion or fracture.

Jan-10-1889 - Is able to walk at present, though she was some time in recovering from the lameness. Is now quiet, staying in her room most of the time.

Apr-24-1889. No change - Will not stay out of her room. Is quite quiet - July-22-1889 - Very lame - No work. Noisy occasionally.

March-13-1890 Is on A3 - Health as good as usual.

Oct. 6-1890. Is quite quiet for her. Makes little trouble now

Feb 9-1891 Health good. Generally quiet but has spells of talking in a loud noisy manner.

May 22 '91 About the ward and rather untidy, but is not very noisy & makes not very much trouble.

Oct. 5-1891 Health has been fair. Mental condition as usual. No work. Causes very little trouble.

May 10-1892 - Very demented. Takes no interest in anything

Jan 11 '93 Patient now upon C-3, Has been in bed for several days, seems quite lame & weak, is growing better, however, by a rest in bed, Jan 15' Seems somewhat better, Mch 14 '93, has a good appetite is able to be up & about & seems about as usual, Her walk is

p. 184

Personal and Medical History of Elizabeth Daley

Whole No.	180		17
Residence,	La Crescent, Houston		one
Date of admission,	March 15. 1881		nknown
How sent,	Transferred f. St. Peter		hronic Mania.
Sex,	Woman		one
Age,	31		ot
Civil condition,	Married		nknown
Children,	5		nknown
Occupation,	Housekeeper		nknown
Degree of education,	Common		irst. here
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic		6
Habits,	Good		
Nativity,	Ireland		
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	
Correspondent,	Jerry Daly (husband) 83 bridge St, East Cambridge, Mass. James Sheehan (Brother) Fountain, Minn.		

This patient was admitted into the Minn Hospital for Insane at St Peter June 10. 1876. Transferred to the Second Minn. Hospital for Insane March 15, 1881.

Conduct since admission - at first tidy and neat, had delusions of fear, Depressed & despondent, later cried much, became irrelevant & complained of her head, and abdomen assumed undue prominence. Oct. 22 '77 went home with her husband, she had been very sick, Nov 6th she was returned since which time her

Habits - have been filthy and very irrelevant & incoherent.

June 1st. 1881. Since admission here, has worked in laundry part of time, but generally lounges about the ward, incoherent in her speech, rather filthy. Is spare & general health not very good is anaemic Rx Elix Ferri et Cinch ℥i bis in die. eats & sleeps well.

Sept. 1st No change since last note.

Dec 1st No change either mentally or physically. Rx Tonic.

March 1st '82. No change. Tonic continued. Vaccinated Jan 30 did not work.

June 1st Same as last note. Sept. 1. No change. Dec. 1. No change.

March 1st 83, No change mentally. very thin in flesh. noisy at times.

Sep. 20th 1883. Quiet - Thin in flesh - Sometimes sings at night - Helps some on hall. Goes out walking - Clean, tolerably tidy - Is immodest - Masturbation suspected. On A.1.E - No medicine. - No special change except perhaps is slightly improved.

Dec. 18 - No change since last note - No medicine.

Dec. 22-1884. Had an ugly spell once since last note and was violent to other patients and to attendants. No special change. No medicine.

March 13-1885 - No special change. No medicine. Does nothing.

Sept. 25 '85 - No change. Recently had erysipelas of hand. Dec. 1-'85 - No change.

Feb. 26-'86 No change. No work. No medicine.

May 26 '86 - No special change. Does a very little work - carrying ticks, &c.

Aug. 30-1886 - No change. No medicine. Habits clean.

Jan. 13-1887 - Last notes still hold good.

April 19-1887 - No special change - is demented. Does no work. Habits clean. No medicine.

July 12-1887 - Last notes still hold true.

Sept. 26-1887 - No change noticeable. Jan. 6-1888 - No change.

April-11-1888 No change in any respect - June-29-1888 - Is doing some working lately. Mends on the ward.

Oct-3-1888 - Doing very well - Working better and is more tidy.

Jan-10-1889 - Is dirty part of the time - Keeps her hair untidy - Health good - Does a little work. - Apr-24-1889 No change - July-22-1889 - Has been a little violent several times - Does a little work - Is quiet and looks well -

March 12th '90 General health good - Looks well - tidy - Sews every day - Talks quietly but very rapidly & without sense or meaning. May 28 1890 Works in dining room & sewing room No change - Oct 9 - 1890 - No medicine Health good - Works daily in sewing room - Nov - 17 - 1890 Has been quite excited since last note - Struck several of the patients - Now more quiet again - but does no work Lies around on the benches when she is not watched - Health good -

Jan 23 - 1891 Has been very quiet since last note. No work Health good - May 22 - 1891 Health good - No work - Very quiet - Talks a good deal in a senseless manner Calls every one "pretty baby" 1891 - Oct 5 General health good - No mental change - Nov 14 - 1891 General health good Face very red No change mentally - Jan 20 - 1892 Has been quite violent of late at times - Has struck and hurt the other patients Feb 25 - 1892 General health good Rather treacherous in her actions apt to suddenly attack either attendants or patients tho generally be quiet.

May 10 - 1892 General health has been good - Has been more quiet of late - No work Very incoherent and silly

Aug 30 - 1892 General health good Very quiet at present Never talks any sense Goes out riding and walking

Continued P. 167 - ~~148~~ Trans. Bk A 247-250-116

Personal and Medical History of Chas. W. Ward (See Page 132).

Whole No.	1 Volunteer Boarder	No. for year,	1
Residence,	Faribault, (Rice Co) Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Jany 24th. 1880	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	Volunteer. Private	Form,	Inebriate
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Tremor
Age,	53,	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single - never married	Date of attack,	
Children,	None,	Duration,	
Occupation,	Lawyer	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Collegiate	No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian	Age at first attack,	-
Habits,	Intemperate.	Time of leaving,	May 15. 1880.
Nativity,	State of New York.	Time in Hospital,	3 months 21 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Bishop Whipple or George B. Whipple, Faribault Orange - Maitland Co Florida		

Mr. Ward is recieved here as a volunteer at the request of Bishop Whipple who has advanced one month's pay. and agrees to pay his board at the rate of $7.00 per week. George B. Whipple came with the patient who however comes voluntarily with a determination to be cured of his bad habit. The following history I glean from the patient himself and from his friends: That he was bred a Lawyer, practiced for a while, did not like it, gave up, and has been engaged in Insurance and other business. From boyhood always drank freely until now it has become a confirmed habit of intemperance that he cannot controll, and his health, both physical and mental are becoming seriously impaired. He looks older than he reports, is quite gray, rather stooping with short and feeble step, with a trembling hand and agitated manner.

Mr. Ward seems in every respect a gentleman of culture; is extensively read on a great variety of subjects; is still a great reader, and I cannot see but he remembers well what he reads, while his memory for past events is remarkably good.

This patient is entered on page 132 - As whole number 132 - on for year 37.

He should have been entered as whole No. 105

May. 15. 1880 - He went home, recovered, he went away alone.

— Discharged —

---

from page 178 Ellen O'Connell

Oct 5 - 1891 Patient works daily in rear diningroom Bodily health good excepting eyes. Still holds to her delusions -

Nov. 13'91. Patient remains upon A-2, is steadily in the same condition, Remains most of time in room, eats fairly well, is a little irritable in talking, but makes not much trouble in any way,

May 9' 92. The last note concerning patient - is true today, there has been no sickness, nor anything of consequence, Occasionally patient will be in bed for a day or two,

Sept 1st 92 Patient still on A-2, much improved in behavior over former years, still very demented, however, paying no attention, except to talk to self at times,

Sept 30, 92 Noisy, eats & sleeps well, bowels regular,

Nov. 21" 92 No change since last note,

Dec 1" 92 Eats & sleeps well, talks to herself, takes care of her own room. Bowels regular. Is quiet & demented.

Jan 4" 93 Appetite good, quite noisy at times, sleeps well, does no work, occasionally in bed for a day or two, no symptoms.

Eats well, noisy at times, does no work, sleeps well.

Mch. 29th Appetite good. Untidy habits. Behaviour quiet most of the time. At times talks to herself.

May. 10th Appetite continues good. Never talks much. At times asks for things. Demented in her work,

June 30. 93. Appetite good Habits untidy. Behaves well & is quiet. At times talks to herself. No complaints. July no change

Recd to C3 Aug 5th Aug 30. 93. Appetite good Behavior quiet. Was sick in bed 2 days during month.

Nov. 30/93. Patient has been upon C3 and B1, is in fair health unchanged in any special way. Dec 3. 93 Appetite good Sleeps well Is dirty at night Removed to C3 Dec 3. Jany. 31. 94 Appetite good Behavior generally quiet. Clean in habits Sleeps well. Bowels reg: Febry. 28. 94 Appetite good Sleeps quite well Quite noisy at times Moderately clean in habits. Bowels reg: Mch. 31. 94 Appetite good Behavior quiet. Clean in habits Sleeps well. Apr 30. 94. Appetite fair Behavior quiet. Does not complain any. Clean in habits. May 3. 94. Complained of cramps in stomach. Went to bed - Vomited some. Did not eat any supper. May 4. 94. Did not eat any breakfast Complains of feeling weak T. 97 Drank milk for dinner. Bowels moved. May 29. 94. Complained of cramps in stomach Went to bed. Appetite poor.

Transf to Transf Book A" page 246

Personal and Medical History of Mrs Barclay (continued)

Whole No.		No. for year,	
Residence,		Insane relations,	
Date of admission,		Cause,	
How sent,		Form,	
Sex,		Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,			

June-27 1888 (Mrs Barclay - page 171 continued) - About same In spell & silly part of time - Able to go to dances at other times.

Oct-3-1888 - No change in any way. Sometimes better, sometimes worse.

Jan-10-1889. Has been in spell part of the quarter. When at her best, writes letters full of delusions and vulgarity.

Apr. 24-'89. No change. Is better and again worse

July. 22.'89. No change - Health good.

March. 13-1890. Patient has been dirty, silly & cross for some 3 months - in other words is in "spell". For a couple of weeks again has been as usual when at her best.

Oct-6-1890 Patient is now bad again and has been for a couple of months - Nothing new in the case - Is as usual very untidy while in this condition.

Feb 9 1891 - Patient still bad - On C4 - Untidy - Some days seems better and will crotchet -

May 22'91 Patient is again as usual rather untidy, dull and half stupid in manner, Physical health however continues as usual.

Oct 5 1891 Patient is in good bodily health - Untidy in habits Rubs butter on her hair - Amuses herself making "photographs" as she calls them - Does no work excepting to crotchet at times Nov, 13" 91, Patient is reported today as gradually coming out of her spell.

May 11" 92. Has since this time had another spell, which will perhaps be described as a period of one or two months, when she becomes very dirty in her habits, putting butter in her, hair, keeping her clothes untidy, & appearing generally, in a very demented way, Her mental state is also extremely confused & irritable at this time, From this, she gradually, in two or three weeks diverges into a state in which she has a great many delusions, but in which she is quite neat, & appears quite well,

Sept 1st 92 Patient is at present in her better condition, although the variations in her moods are not so extreme as formerly, General health good,

Sept 25" Patient exceedingly untidy, in spell,

" 29" Troublesome, untidy, dull, Sits in tumbled dress & untidy hair, paying little attention to anyone,

Sept 30" Appetite is good, sleeps good always, Menstruated about the middle of the month, was sick in bed one day, Has not been in seclusion. Dirty in habits 21 days. Bowels regular, behavior dull, disturbs other patients, is untidy & somewhat violent at times, Talks but little, complains of head & limbs aching, Oct-1" Resisted & fought attendants, slops around in water all of the time, when not watched, Very untidy & troublesome,

Oct-26" Keeps dressed better now than one month ago, does no work, sits quietly about,

"Nov 29" No change, appetite good, sleeps well, Menstruated about last of the month, has not been sick, not secluded, Dirty habits all the time, Bowels regular, behavior quiet, violent at times, no complaints, removed to B-2,

Jan 30-1893 Appetite good Sleeps well usually Bowels regular Menstruated from 20 to 26 - Behavior quiet Sits in about the same place all the time -

Feb 24 - Has been working in the dining room of late Has been quiet and neater in habits Talks incoherently

March 20 - 93 Moved to Annex - General health good - Stupid and dull mentally

May 10th/93. Has been neat & clean in habits - since she was moved to annex. Is now getting stupid & inclined to ly around on the benches. (P. 164)

Personal and Medical History of Mrs [illegible]endry – (continued)

Whole No.		No. for year,	
Residence,		Insane relations,	
Date of admission,		Cause,	
How sent,		Form,	
Sex,		Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	from page 170		

very weak and somewhat emaciated - She seems slowly improving

Nov-11-1889 Within the last week a Paralysis or Loss of action of the Left eye & Left corner of mouth has appeared.

Nov-21-1889. Paralysis has increased somewhat - Eye now always looks inward

Dec-7-1889 Failing somewhat - Eats little - The other eye is somewhat paralyzed also - Has but little control of the mouth - Always speaks in a low, weak, tone of voice. Does not sit up at all now.

Jan-9-1890 Failing rapidly - Can hardly eat and the food has to be now pushed through the motionless lips - Has no fever.

Jan-11-1890. Brother visits - She can hardly talk to him and does not seem to recognize him

Jan-19-1890 Died at 2.25 P.M. today. Was found breathing rather heavily this morning. Was simply watched till her death this afternoon. She had been steadily failing since last note -

— Died —

Lewis Snell.

Cont from p. 45

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR Lewis Snell.

DATE	HOUR		PULSE		RESPIR.		TEMPERAT.		OTHER DATA.
	A.M.	P.M.	A.M.	P.M.	A.M.	P.M.	A.M.	P.M.	
Mch '91									
23		7		86				98.2	
27			80					~~100.6~~	
Apr. 1				78			100.6	100.2	
2			78	66			99.	99.3	
4				84			99.9	100.6	
5			76	104			99.3	100.9	
6			51						
7			60	57					
8			86	51			98.6		
9			59	67			97.	99.	
10			60	63			98.4	98.4	
11			64	58			98.9	99.	
12			54	60			99.6		
13			57						
14			60	57					
15	5:20	Died.							

ion; none ever
marked on the
) 98.2. Between
mind and an
ient.
or convulsions

ce to day.
headache and
suddenly taken
vomiting. Ate some
in bed.
, Is constipated
Eats poorly.
sleepy & dull.

Apr 15/91 Died at 5:20 pm. passing away quietly, without marked change in his condition. Buried here.

Autopsy: Revealed a quite large abscesses of the brain, one on either side in the temperosphenoidal lobes. See record.

Died.

1897 Marcellus Powell. From Folio 33

Feb, Mch & Apr. Physical condition good: Eats & Sleeps well. Behavior fair: no change mentally: Feb 19 Had violent spell during night, attacked night nurse with a shoe.

Whole No.,		No. for year,	
Residence,		Insane relations,	
Date of admission,		Cause,	
How sent,		Form,	
Sex,		Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,			

from page 170

very weak and somewhat emaciated - She seems slowly improving

Nov-11-1889 Within the Last week a Paralysis or Loss of action of the Left eye & Left corner of mouth has appeared.

Nov-21-1889. Paralysis has increased somewhat - Eye now always looks inward

Dec-7-1889 Failing somewhat - Eats little - The other eye is somewhat Paralyzed also - Has but little control of the mouth - Always speaks in a low, weak, tone of voice. Does not sit up at all now.

Jan-9-1890 Failing rapidly - Can hardly eat and the food has to be now pushed through the motionless lips - Has no fever.

Jan-11-1890. Brother visits - She can hardly talk to him and does not seem to recognize him

Jan-19-1890 Died at 2.25 P.M. today. Was found breathing rather heavily this morning. Was simply watched till her death this afternoon. She had been steadily failing since last note -

— Died —

Lewis Snell.

Cont from p. 45

Mrch 23/91. At 2:30pm. without warning, went into convulsion; none ever noted before. 4 Pm. Had a second convulsion, seeming rather more marked on the right side, to attendant. 5pm. A third convulsion. Pm Pulse 86 Temp. (ax) 98.2. Between convulsions there was some increase of patients dullness of mind and an appearance of weakness. Directions given for close observation of patient.

Mrch 27/91. Has not seemed quite as well since last note but no more convulsions were seen. Complains today of headache. Pulse 80.

Apr 1/91. Some feverishness exists (See attached record. Vomited once to day.

Apr 2/91 Has headache. Apr 6/91. Is in bed today; has headache and vomited Apr 7/91 Got up. After being up for a time, was suddenly taken with weakness; was put to bed. Complains alone of his head. No vomiting. Ate some dinner. Apr 8/91. Is constipated; has headache; lies quietly in bed.

Apr 10/91. Is growing dull and sleepy; ate dinner. Apr 11/91 Is constipated

Apr 12/91. There seems some left sided muscular weakness. Eats poorly.

Apr 13/91. Seems more completely helpless on left side. Pm Is sleepy & dull.

Apr 14/91 Now sleeps most of the time. Pm Constipated

Apr 15/91 Died at 5:20 pm. passing away quietly, without marked change in his condition. Buried here.

Autopsy: Revealed 2 quite large abscesses of the brain, one on either side in the temperosphenoidal lobes. See record.

Died.

1897 Marcellus Powell. From Folio 33

Feb, Mch, & Apr. Physical condition good: Eats & Sleeps well. Behavior fair; no change mentally. Feb 19 Had violent spell during night, attacked night nurse with a shoe.

Whole No.		No. for year,	
Residence,		Insane relations,	
Date of admission,		Cause,	
How sent,		Form,	
Sex,		Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in Hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,			

(Catherine Filting.)

however, her walk, is, however, rather feeble.

May 9" 92, Remains out upon ward & as usual, since last note, walks rather feebly, health seems rather shattered, although no especial symptoms are manifest;

Sept 1st 92 At times has seemed as if failing, but by care is still kept in fairly good health. Is very feeble, however, always & has to be looked after quite carefully.

Sept 30'92 Patient is very noisy at times, talk incoherent. Appetite good. bowels constipated, does not sleep very good. Past age to menstruate.

Oct 30" 92 Feebler & demented, Sits about in a dull way, does not realize the truth of things.

Dec 1" 92 Patient was bitten by M. ~~Snyder~~ Sidner about 25" of Oct., on arm, which healed up rapidly & gave no trouble. She is very old & is failing. Very stupid & sleepy at times. No particular change since last note was made. Jan 3rd '93 Appetite usually good does no work, sleeps usually well, is quiet & dull in manner, talks — if at all — in an incoherent & irrational way, manner silly & demented.

Mch. 30th, Appetite usually good. Dirty in habits occasionally. Behavior usually good.

May 13th. Is failing slowly. Is very old. No change other than is natural.

Continued Catherine Filting.

July 1. 93 Appetite good. Dirty in habits. Scolds at times Tears her clothing. July 28 93 No change. Sept. 1. 93 Appetite good Dirty in habits do do do. Sept 30/93 Appetite good Dirty in habits occasionally. Behavior noisy at times. talkative. Oct 31. Appetite good Dirty do do. Very noisy at times, tears her clothing. Very stupid. Can hardly walk. Nov 29/93. Remains the same. Dec. 28. 94 Appetite good Dirty in habits Behavior untidy Walks out scolds and is very noisy at times. Febry 28. 94. Appetite poor Has been sick in bed 5 days & is still in bed. Otherwise no change. March 6. 94 Appetite very poor Has been in bed 10 days. Very dirty in habits. Went to bed about 10 days ago with Exhaustion. Has been very feeble for several years. Had no special physical sickness excepting general debility from old age. Gradually became weaker until she died ~~March~~ 7. 94.

Died

T